

KAVUNUZI Y'ORUNYANKORE/RUKIGA OMU RUNGYEREZA

RUNYANKORE/RUKIGA - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

Yoweri K. Museveni
Manuel J. K. Muranga
Alice N. Muhoozi
Gilbert Gumoshabe
Aaron Mushengyezi



Authors

Yoweri Museveni,
Manuel J.K. Muranga,
Alice Muhoozi,
Aaron Mushengyezi
Gilbert Gumoshabe

Editors

Yusuf Mpairwe
Gordon Kahangi

Typing and shoebox program managers

Gerald Lubega
Allen Asiimwe

Illustrations

Peter Kasamba

Cover design

Robert Kibuuka

Project coordinator

Fumiko Ohinata, UNESCO Nairobi

© 2009, Institute of Languages, Makerere University & UNESCO Nairobi Office

ISBN:

This project received financial assistance from the UNESCO/Japanese Funds in Trust cooperation project “Writing a Runyankore/Rukiga-English Dictionary for the preservation of the language”, which was implemented by UNESCO Nairobi, and logistical assistance from the Uganda National Commission for UNESCO.

All rights reserved. No part of this dictionary may be reproduced, stored or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior permission in writing of the Institute of Languages, Makerere University (P.O. Box 7062, Kampala, Uganda) and UNESCO Nairobi Office (P.O. Box 30592, 00100, Nairobi, Kenya).

Version: 22 September 2009

A - a

- a** *n.* first letter of the Roman alphabet.
- aa** *int.* a word used to express wonder, surprise or astonishment.
- aba**₁ *adj.* these: used to refer to more than one person. *Aba n'aboojo. These are boys.*
- aba**₂ *prep.* of, for: belonging to a person or place. *Aba Kampala. The ones of Kampala.*
- abaana**₁ *n.* See: **OMWANA**.
- abaana**₂ school children.
- abaanyu** *n.* someone's relatives.
- abaawe** *n.* a word used to refer to one's family members.
- abacwezi** *n.* a group of people who are believed to have lived in the ancient Nkole kingdom and were associated with spiritual powers. *Sing: omucwezi.*
- abahitsi** *n.* undertakers for burrying a king. *Sing: omuhitsi.*
- abahuruzi** *n.* warriors: soldiers with experience and skill in fighting especially in the past. *Abahuruzi baaraba aha beekoreire ebintu ebi baanyaga. Warriors have passed here carrying loot. Sing: omuhuruzi.*
- abaitu** *n.* our relatives: a word used to refer to my relatives.
- abambari** *n.* (in Ankole kingdom) favoured male people who used to work in the palace. *Sing: omwambari.*
- abaregye** *n.* enemies: people who are not on one's side, opposers, competitors. *Pl: omuregye.*
- abaregyera** *n.* a type of cows that are known for moving very fast and can move long distances.
- abarongo** *n.* See: **AMAHASHA**.
- abarorezi** *n.* onlookers: uninvited people who watch what is going on at a ceremony. *Sing: omuroreezi.*
- abarungi** *adj.* *Sing: omurungi.* 1) beautiful or good looking people. 2) good hearted people.
- abaryakamwe** *n.* intimate friends: people who share common interests.
- abashendekyereza** *n.* See: **abashendekyeza**.
- abashendekyeza** *n.* people who accompany a bride when she is getting married. *See: ENSHAGARIZI. Var: abashendekyereza. Sing: omushendekyeza.*
- abashomi**₁ *n.* believers or religious people those who have faith. *Sing: omushomi.*
- abashomi**₂ *n.* See: **OMUSHOMI**.
- abatangaaza** *n.* a name that was given to the cows for Ntare one of the former kings of Ankole.
- abatangaazi** *n.* people who brought cows to Buganda when there was drought in Ankole in the first half of the 20th century. *Sing: omutangaazi.*
- abateruzi** *n.* *Sing: omuteruzi.* 1) potters: men who carry luggage. 2) people who used to lift makeshift brides.
- abatuukurani** *n.* (in ancient times) people who were killed by swords or spears. *Sing: omutuukurani.*
- Abayonga** *n.* dark people especially of the Bahinda clan. *Sing: Omuyonga.*
- abaziiki**₁ *n.* mourners: people who attend a burial. *Sing: omuziiki.*
- abaziiki**₂ *n.* undertakers. *Sing: omuziiki.*
- abeeteeraine** *n.* people who come together for a common cause.
- agandi** *int.* greeting: how are you? *Agandi sebo? How are you, sir?*
- ahaasi** *prep.* See: **AHANSI**.
- ahabiso**₁ *adv.* an unclosed place and abit distant. *Var: ebiso.*
- ahabiso**₂ *adv.* in future.
- ahabw'okuba** *conj.* because. *Var: ahakuba.*
- ahagati** *adv.* 1) between: bordered by two things. 2) being at the centre.
- ahaifo** *adv.* a place at a lower level compared to the other.
- ahaiguru** *adv.* above: the space above something.
- ahakuba** *conj.* See: **AHABWOKUBA**.
- ahamaisho** *n.* face: front part of the head that comprises of the eyes, nose and the mouth.
- ahamusikye** *adv.* See: **AHARUBAJU**.
- ahamweija** *adv.* a word used to refer to a place already talked about and known to two or more people.
- ahandi** *pron.* 1) somewhere: undisclosed place. 2) elsewhere: another place.
- ahansi** *adv.* the place beneath, or under. *Usage: Kiga. Var: ahaasi.*
- ahantu** *pron.* an area, or part of region or place.
- ahanyima**₁ *adv.* indicating sequence of events. *Ahanyima ho tukaba twateizeze ngu tuzze kumutaayaayira. Earlier on we had agreed to go and visit her. See: ENYIMA. Var: bwanyima.*
- ahanyima**₂ *adv.* afterwards.
- aharubaju** *adv.* on the side out of other people's hearing. *See: AHAMUSIKYE.*

aharuguru *adv.* raised area: an area that is above the other in terms of position.

ahеekiikire *adv.* a place which cannot be easily seen or accessed.

ahеeru₁ *adv.* 1) outside: out of a designated place. 2) **ahеeru**₂ *adv.*

aho *adv.* there: at a particular position of a place.

ahonaaho *adv.* 1) quickly: acting swiftly. 2) increasing on the pace of doing something. 3) doing something in time.

ai *int.* 1) often used when a person is annoyed or shocked. 2) a response to something bad, e.g. pain.

ai nuunu *phr.* expression to mean oh, how good!

ai nuunu *phr.* expression to mean oh, how good!

aima *int.* expression of disgust: shame up on you!

-aitu *adj.* us/our: belonging to or connected with a group that one is part of. Ente yaitu ebuzire. *Our cow got lost.*

akaabunga *n.* up in the sky.

akaakiiro *n.* thirst: too much urge for something to drink. *See: EKYAKA.*

akaaku *n.* trunk of an elephant that it uses for feeding and protection.

akaamunaana *n.* exaggeration: explaining beyond the truth of the matter.

akaanirampanga *n.* hawk: a bird of prey with hooked bill and sharp eye sight.

akaano *n.* valley: low lying part between hills. Enjura egwire akaano kajjura amaizi. *It rained and filled the valley.*

akaanya *n.* 1) shortest period of time. Nimbaasa kugambaho naiwe akaanya kakye? *Can I talk to you for a moment?* 2) distance: space between people or things. Kuruga aha irwariro kuhika owaabo hariho akaanya. *It is a bit far from the hospital to their home.*

akaanya-bwanya *n.* a short time: shortest time possible.

akaara-kahera *n.* toe or inger: small finger. empeta akagijwara omu kaara-kahera. *He put the ring in the smallest finger. Pl: obwara-buhera.*

akaari *n.* ululation: a loud cry of happiness or excitement.

akaaro *n.* small village: a group of households in a rural setting. *See: EKYARO. Pl: otwaro, obwaro.*

akaatika *n.* small crack: a line on the surface of something along which it has split. Enyungu egi eine akaatika. *This pot has got a crack. Pl: obwatika.*

akaaya *n.* a type of swamp.

akabaaho₁ *n.* *Pl: otubaaho, obubaaho.* 1) small piece of timber: a sawed piece of wood.

2) a designed piece of wood that is inserted in the nose of a calf to stop it from suckling. *See: ORUBAAHO.*

akabaaho₂ *n.* gallows: a place where convicts are hanged.

akabaare *n.* blackstone: a small stone used for sucking venom from the body.

akababa-bahiigi *n.* a small caterpillar.

akababagazi *n.* initial stage of flowering. Obushaza bwahika aha kababagazi. *Peas have reached the flowering stage.*

akabanda *n.* pancake: a thin flat round cake of sweetened dough, yellow bananas and cassava flour. *Usage: NK. Pl: otubanda, obubanda.*

akabi *n.* danger or trouble: likelihood of being injured or killed.

akabibiro₁ *n.* small basket: small seed basket that is used in sowing. *Usage: Nkole.*

akabibiro₂ *n.* verandah: covered area outside a house which is often enclosed.

akabindi *n.* nose of a buffalo or hyena.

akabindirano *adv.* to be taken in an impromptu manner. Bamutwarire omu kabindirano k'okukwata embura-mukoro. *He was taken in an impromptu operation to arrest idlers.*

akabindirano *adv.* unconditional excessive love: love galore.

akabogyе *n.* sitting sideways with legs tucked inward. Omushaija yaashitama kabogyе. *The man is seated with his legs tucked inward.*

akabonero *n.* 1) a sign: a sign of a cross. Yaakora akabonero k'omusharaba arikutaaha omu iramizo. *He made a sign of the cross when he was entering the church.* 2) a mark used to show evidence or meaning of something. *See: AKAMANYISO.*

akabubi *n.* hymen: vagina membrane.

akabumbuzo *n.* calm place: a place where everything is peaceful.

akaburyo *n.* hillock: small hill.

akabuuzа *n.* question mark: a punctuation mark used to pause a question. *Pl: otubuuza, obubuuza.*

akaca *n.* sparrow-hawk. Akaca kaatwara akaana k'enkoko. *A sparrow-hawk has taken a chick. Pl: obuca.*

akacabari *n.* the act of stroking the clitoris during sexual intercourse.

akacancabari *n.* rags: an old torn cloth. *Pl: otucancabari, obucancabari.*

akacebe *n.* *See: AKAGARANI. Pl: otucebe, obucebe.*

akaceceko *n.* lull, silence: a quiet moment.

akacencuzo *n.* a sieve. *Pl:* obucencuzo.
akaceremete *n.* a person who is thin and short.
Var: ekiceremete.
akacookore *n.* blemish.
akacookorekane *n.* detail: many small facts about something or someone.
akacuju *n.* a very old cloth. *Usage:* Nkole. *Pl:* otucuju, obucuju.
akacumu *n.* pen: instrument for writing in ink. Omushomesa yaahandiikisa akacumu karikutukura omu kitabo kyangye. *The teacher has written in my book with a red pen.* *Pl:* obucumu.
akacurama *n.* bat: a flying mammal. *Usage:* Kiga. *Pl:* obucurama.
akacwa mabunu *n.* penis. *Usage:* euphemism.
akacwabazaire *n.* millipede: very small insect with a long narrow body and many pairs of legs. *Usage:* Nkole. *Etym:* [<Runyoro-Rutooro.akacwabazaire>].
akacwa-mboro *n.* See: AKACWA-BAZAIRE.
akacwa-mburara *n.* a type of snake.
akacwankoni *n.* a nocturnal bird that whistles.
akacwano *adj.* something done excessively. Rukondo yaabo n'ey'akacwano. *They love each other so much.*
akadeeya *n.* a sack made of synthetic fibres. Eibiikiro rijwire obudeeya bw'ebicoori. *The store is full of sacks of maize.* *Var:* akadeeyi, akareeya. *Pl:* obudeeya, otudeeya.
akadobo *n.* pail or bucket. Titwayeshera nte ahabw'okuba akadobo kaatikire. *We have not given water to the cows because the bucket got broken.* *Pl:* otudobo, obudobo.
akaduukuru *n.* cell: a small room in a prison.
akafuba *n.* See: KAFUBA 2.
akafubire₁ *n.* pornography: written or pictorial matter intended to arouse sexual feelings.
akafubire₂ *n.* a task beset with unusual problems.
akafunzi *n.* fire-finch: a tiny reddish bird. *Pl:* obufunzi.
akagarani *n.* an air tight sealed container for preserving food, made of a tin plate or aluminium. *Pl:* obugarani.
akagayano *n.* See: AKAJOOGO.
akagiigya *n.* a certain type of grass normally planted in the compound.
akagiiko *n.* tea spoon: small spoon used for stirring tea. *Pl:* obugiiko.
akagirita *n.* razor blade: a sharp small razor that is used to shave or cut. *Var:* egirita. *Pl:* obugirita.
akagombambure *n.* ankle: a protruding bone where the leg is joined to the foot. *Var:*

akagombamburi.

akagombamburi *n.* See: AKAGOMBAMBURE.
akagoroda *n.* bangle: a bracelet.
akagwe *n.* calamity: unexpected bad situation.
akagyega *n.* basket with handles, used for shopping.
akagyegyena *n.* sieve: instrument used for separating solids from liquids, coarser from finer particles. *Pl:* otugyegyena, obugyegyenda.
akagyenda-kahiire *n.* a brownish grasshopper. Naakwata eseeneene nyingi kwonka akagyenda kahiire ni kamwe. *I have gathered many grasshoppers but there is only one brownish grasshopper.*
akagyogo *n.* a small bottle of 250ml used for measuring spirits. *Pl:* obugyogo.
akahararo *n.* infatuation: the act of befriending or being in love with someone or something that is still new for a short period of time.
akahatano *n.* competition for something. Nyomwabazyo haabaireho akahatano k'okuvuga emotoka. *Yesterday there was a motor rally.*
akaheehe₁ *n.* excitement: a condition where someone gets excited on hearing or getting something good. Ti kirungi kugira akaheehe ebintu ebi bitakarabiremu. *It is not good to get excited over things you have not yet received.*
akaheehe₂ *n.* peer influence: the act of doing something due to influence from people of the same age.
akahimba *n.* clitoris. *Pl:* obuhumba.
akaho *n.* an eye disease that causes temporary loss of sight temporarily.
akahoiho₁ *n.* a small moth. Akahoiho kagwa omu mate. *A small moth has fallen in the milk.* *Var:* akahwihwi.
akahoiho₂ *n.* See: EBIHO. *Var:* akahweiho.
akahugye *n.* 1) confusion: a state of uncertainty about what is happening, what should be done, what something means, etc. Naashusha nk'oine akahugye. 2) mental disorder. Omwana akazaarwa aine akahugye. *A child was born with a mental disorder.*
akahumbi *n.* one billion: a number of things equivalent to one thousand millions; 1,000,000,000. *Pl:* obuhumbi.
akahuna₁ *n.* a state of confusion. Omukazi akagwa omu kahuna ku baamazire kwiba enshaho ye. *The woman was in a state of confusion after stealing her bag.*
akahuna₂ *n.* a game played by children where one taps another and the tapped child runs after the other to tap him or her also. *Var:* akahuuna.

Pl: obuhuna.

akahundu *n.* Usage: Nkole. See: AKACURAMA. *Pl: otuhundu, obuhundu.*

akahungabeebe *n.* a small flying termite. *Var: akahungambeba. Pl: obuhungabeebe.*

akahungambeba *n.* See: AKAHUNGABEEBE.

akahuumuro *n.* a short break from daily routine.

akahuuna *n.* See: AKAHUNA₂.

akahwihwi *n.* *Pl: obuhwihwi, otuhwihwi.*

akaiba *n.* a small dove which stays in the bush. *Pl: obwiba, otwiba.*

akaibo *n.* a small basket in which mingled millet is served. *Pl: obwibo, otwibo.*

akaicokombe *n.* See: AKAIKOKOMBA.

akaimukiro *n.* upraising: a state of confusion where people move up and down to show their disagreement.

akainiko *n.* the act of helping someone to complete the task.

akaishebakami *n.* space between the leg and the udder in a cow.

akaisikonda *n.* See: AKASIKINA.

akaitanda *n.* a tiny snake-like lizard with a very smooth skin and normally found in dry grass. *Pl: obwitanda.*

akaitanyenje *n.* insect repellent: a tablet used to deter crawling insects from destroying clothes. *Pl: obwitanyenje.*

akajagararo *n.* See: AKAIMUKIRO. *Pl: obujagararo.*

akajagi *n.* market: a place where people meet to buy and sell their goods. *Pl: obujagi.*

akajengeyejo *n.* See: AKAKYENCUZO. *Pl: obujengeyejo.*

akajoina *n.* See: AKACUJU. *Pl: obujoina, otujoina.*

akajoogano *n.* See: AKAJOOGO.

akajoogo *n.* contempt. *Pl: obujugo.*

akajugo *n.* a pen cover.

akajuma *n.* tablet: a small solid piece of medicine that is swallowed.

akajuma₂ *n.* a small seed. *Pl: obujuma.*

akajunde *n.* stench: an unpleasant smell. Omu nju omu nihanuukamu akajunde. *There is an unpleasant smell in this house.*

akakaikuru *n.* one million. Nguzire eitaka naashashura akakaikuru kamwe. *I bought land at one million shillings. Pl: obukaikuru.*

akakangaasi *n.* See: AKAGOMBAMBURE.

akakangaatsi *n.* See: AKAGOMBAMBURE.

akakiiko *n.* *Pl: obukiiko.* 1) council, committee or subcommittee: a group of people elected to do a certain task. 2) short meeting. Twagiraho akakiiko k'eshaha emwe. *We had a short*

meeting for one hour.

akakiro *n.* a small hillock. Okutemba akakiro nikurusya. *It is tiresome to climb a hillock. Pl: obukiro.*

akakoki *n.* a small water course or a gully: a small valley.

akakoma *n.* a rubber or plastic bracelet. Omwishiki ajwaire akakoma aha mukono. *The girl is putting on a rubber or plastic bracelet on her arm.*

akakondo *n.* a small cooking pot for beans that is made of clay. *Pl: obukondo.*

akakondo₁ *n.* bolt: a sliding bar or metal for fastening a door or window. *Pl: obukondo.*

akakondo₂ *n.* a high-heeled shoe. *Pl: obukondo.*

akakooko₁ *n.* insect: a creature with six legs and body divided into three parts. *Pl: obukooko.*

akakooko₂ *n.* germ, bacterium, virus: a living thing often too small to be seen without a microscope that causes infectious diseases in human beings, animals and plants. Bamukyebere baashanga aine akakooko ka siriimu. *They tested him and found that he has a virus that causes AIDS. Pl: obukooko.*

akakwate *n.* relationship: the connection between two people or two things. Omushaija ogu mwineho akakwate kahango. *I have a strong relationship with this man.*

akakyencuzo *n.* sieve: a tool used for separating larger solids from smaller ones. Oburo baabuta aha kakyencuzo kwihamu amabaare. *They have put millet on the sieve to remove stones. Pl: obukyencuzo.*

akakyenkye *n.* seed-tray musical instrument: a traditional musical instrument in Kigezi and Ankole which produces sound after shaking. *Pl: obukyenkye.*

akame *n.* rabbit, hare: a small animal with soft fur, long ears, and a short tail which is kept by people as a pet or for food. *Var: wakame. Pl: obume.*

akameshu *n.* rat trap: a device used for trapping animals especially rats. *Pl: obumeshu, otumeshu.*

akamoori *n.* ventilator: an opening in the wall, especially on top of the window, which allows air in and out of the house. Ahaiguru y'edirisa hariho akamoori. *There is a ventilator above the window. Pl: obumoori, otumoori.*

akamwenyo *n.* smile: an expression of happiness expressed on one's face. Ku baamugambira amakuru marungi, yaagira akamwenyo ahamaisho. *When they told him the good news, there was a smile on his face.*

akanaara *n.* booster: a device that helps to transmit sound in telecommunication equipment. Omu kyaro kyaitu harimu akanaara ka reediyo. *There is a radio booster in our village.* Pl: obunaara.

akanga-kaizi *n.* neither there nor here, just in between. Akagwa omu kanga kaizi. *He had no specific place.*

akangara-teete *n.* to suffer: to lead a hard life; staying outside with no shelter, living under harsh conditions.

akangari *adj.* plenty: a large number of things. Eriizooba yaateeka akangari k'ebitakuri. *Today she has cooked a lot sweet potatoes.*

akanono *n.* tip of the roof: the topmost part of the house. Bakatandikira aha kanono ku baabaire nibasheenyanya enju. *When they were demolishing the house, they started from the top most part.* Pl: obunono.

akanuriirizi *n.* sweet taste. Akanuriirizi k'omu switi kagikundisa abaana bato. *The sweet taste in a sweet makes children like it.*

akanwa *n.* mouth: the opening in the face used for speaking eating etc.

akanwa kabi *adj.* 1) foul mouth: saying things that are rude or offensive. 2) saying bad things which happen.

akanyaiganja *n.* an animal with paws such, as a cat, lion, dog, leopard, e.t.c.

akanyamakaakya *n.* one of the plants from whose stems a walking stick is made.

akanyampagara *n.* poor quality bunch of banana. Endeeberera mbi y'orutookye neetuma rwateera obunyampagara. *Poor farming methods lead to poor quality bananas.*

akanyampatiira *n.* state of being over crowded. Akanyampatiira k'abantu tikaanyikiriza kureeba purezidenti. *I failed to see the president due to the presence of very many people.*

akanyampira *n.* a small insect that stings the eye when it falls there.

akanyampiringita *n.* something shorter or smaller than others of the same type. Omukazi akazaara obwana bugufu bw'obunyampiringita. *A woman gave birth to short dwarf children.*

akanyamuhebe *n.* a small black and white bird with a long tail. Var: **kanyamuhebe**. Pl: obunyamuhebe.

akanyamukara *n.* nut grass.

akanyamukira₁ *n.* dung maggot.

akanyamukira₂ *n.* tad pole: a small amphibious creature that lives in water and develops into a frog.

akanyamuniini *n.* a fresh fried grasshopper.

akanyamuntinda *n.* small snail. See: EKINYANTINDA.

akanyamurera *n.* flute: a musical instrument. See: OMUKURI.

akanyamwenyi *n.* squirrel. See: AKATIINA-MUGOGO.

akanyancooni *n.* an undeveloped banana.

akanyangarara *n.* crack: a crack on a breakable item such as a door, glass, pot, calabash that lifespan is rendered uncertain. Enkyeka ey'akanyangarara otatamu amaizi. *Do not put water into the cracked calabash.*

akanyankogote *n.* tortoise: an animal that walks slowly and can pull its head and legs into the shell on its back. Nkashutamira akanyankogote nkeetsire eibare. *I sat on the tortoise thinking it was a stone.*

akanyantebo *adv.* hitting someone with a kick.

akanyarugondo *n.* 1) type of snake which is not poisonous. 2) spotted lizard found in sandy areas such as beaches, coasts or sand mines.

akanyarukira *n.* a black and white bird with a long tail.

akanyarutookye *n.* lourie: a type of bird commonly found in banana plantations.

akanyarutwe *n.* See: AKANYAMUKIRA.

akanyegyero *n.* See: AKATEMBO.

akanyiriri *n.* 1) verse or line: a group of words that form one section in the Bible. Usage: Catholics. 2) small line.

akanyitsi *n.* value: the minimum worth of something. Ogwo mwenda otagunaga gukiinemu akanyitsi. *Do not throw away that cloth, it still has value.*

akanyoga *n.* a banana in its early stages of development.

akanyomo *n.* a feeling of uncertainty, displeasure.

akanyongotoko *adv.* being over cooked or over ripe. Ebihimba byasya akanyongotoko, tibyanura. *Beans were overcooked, they are not tasty.*

akanyoomo *n.* contempt.

akanyoomoozano *n.* continuous disturbance or provocation.

akanyororo *n.* a tall, thin and slender person.

akanyuunya *n.* a type of grasshoppers which are not edible. Akanyuunya nikatamba kunyaara aha kitanda. *The non edible grass hoppers cure bed wetting.* Pl: obunyunya.

akanyuunyambuzi *n.* a type of weed eaten by goats. *Ageratum Conyzoides.* Pl: obunyunyambuzi.

akanyuunyarume *n.* shrub eaten by goats.

akanywanisa *n.* (grammar): hyphen (-). Pl: obunywanisa.

akanywero *adj.* a very tight cloth. Ajwaire empare y'akanywero. *He is putting on tight trousers.*

akapampari *n.* small piece resulting from much chipping.; (especially of machines) overused piece of metal. Egaari ye akagitomeza yaahinduka akapampari. *He crashed his bicycle and rendered it almost useless.*

akapiira₁ *n.* condom: a thin rubber sheath that a man uses to cover his penis during sex, in order to prevent a woman from getting pregnant or for protection against sexually transmitted diseases. *Pl: obupiira.*

akapiira₂ *n.* any ball game, e.g. football, netball, volleyball, basketball when referred to endearingly. *See: OMUPIIRA.*

akapimpiri *n.* dwarf: (of people) a short and small person. *Pl: obupimpiri, otupimpiri.*

akaraba mw'ishengyero *phr.* unintended interruption in a group.

akaradaari *n.* mustard seed.

akaragarika *n.* a crumb: a small fragment of bread or cake fallen under a table; that which has fallen e.g. leaves, grains, etc. Oburagarika bw'omugaati. *Bread crumbs. Pl: oburagarika.*

akaragariso₁ *n.* a broom used to clean a baking pot. *Pl: oburagariso.*

akaragariso₂ *n.* a wiper. Naakoresa akatambaara k'omungaro nk'akaragariso k'ebigyere. *She uses a handkerchief to wipe her feet. Pl: oburagariso, oturagariso.*

akaragwa *n.* inherited trait. *Pl: oburagwa.*

akaramata *n.* goose grass: a plant yielding red dye that can be made into ink.

akaranda-rugo *n.* a climbing plant that grows on fences. Akaranda-rugo aka kakuzire n'akokutema. *This climbing plant has overgrown it needs trimming.*

akarande *n.* inherited character or trait. *See: AKASHUSHO.*

akarangizo *n.* a raised place from where one can view a surrounding area. Makanga n'akarangizo karungi k'orurembo Kabale. *Makanga is a good view of Kabale town.*

akarebure *n.* a slunderous utterance.

akareega *n.* *Pl: obureega.* 1) bra: a lingerie used to support a woman's breasts. 2) a tool used to straighten spokes of a bicycle.

akareesu *n.* a piece of cloth especially used by women to wrap their shoulders or tied around the waist to cover the rest of the body. *Var: akareeso. Pl: obureesu.*

akaregyeya₁ *n.* *Pl: oburegyeya, oturegyeya.* 1) a hanging flap of a skin on an

animal's neck.

akaregyeya₂ *n.* dewlap: a small sixth finger on some people's hands. Ogwo mwojo aine akaregyeya aha ngaro. *That boy has a dewlap on his hand. Pl: oburegyeya.*

akareka *n.* tongue-tie: a vein under the tongue that causes impairment in speech. Omwana waaba otamushazire akareka tarikugamba gye. *Unless you cut the vein under a child's tongue, he will get impaired speech. Pl: obureka.*

akarenga-bazaana *n.* dusk: time of day when the sun is almost setting. Yaija omu karenga-bazaana. *He arrived at dusk. Var: ekirenga-bazaana.*

akarengo *n.* a small measurement especially of grain or fruits.

akarengutuko *n.* a steep slope.

akarenzyo *n.* sarcasm. Ka noogambisa akarenzyo. *You have a sarcastic tongue.*

akarera-baana *n.* *See: OMUNYAAFU.*

akari *n.* lust for sex.

akaribareeta *n.* bonus: something good that you get in addition to what you have paid for. Nkagura ekitabo, bampa akaribareeta. *I bought a book and was given bonus. Pl: oburibareeta.*

akarigime *n.* 1) having bad company. 2) immorality caused by peer pressure.

akarigito *n.* *See: ENDIGITO, AKAHEEHE.*

akariibe *n.* peer pressure. Abaana bakabingwa ahabw'akariibe. *Students were suspended from school because of peer group. See: AKARIGIME, AKAKUNGU.*

akariigobe₁ *adv.* a way of posturing which reflects carelessness; way of sitting. Ku yaaherize kurya yaashutama yaateera akariigobe yaayebwa ngu ashemereire kukora emirimo endiijo. *After eating he sat carelessly, forgetting that he had to do other chores.*

akariigobe₂ *adv.* kind of whistling where lips are pressed between hands, and the breath forced through fingers to emit sound.

akariinyiro *n.* pathway for riding or sliding especially using wooden or banana trees. *Var: akariinyiro. Pl: oburiinyiro.*

akariinyiro *n.* *See: AKARIINYIRO.*

akarimi₁ *n.* a minute or hour hand. Akarimi k'ashaaha kafiire. *The minute hand of the clock does not work.*

akarimi₂ *n.* a small tongue. Enjoka eine akarimi kakeye. *A snake has a small tongue. Pl: oturimi, oburimi.*

akarimi₃ *adj.* way of talking, e.g. sweet-talking or lying. Akarimi kanyu karyabareeterera. *Your*

toug will lead you into trouble. 2) pleading on behalf of someone. Nterayo akarimi. *Please plead for me.*

akarimi₄ *n.* a nib.

akarindi₁ *n.* See: **AKARIIBE**.

akarindi₂ *n.* a small handle of a machete or knife. See: **EKIRINDI**.

akarogoijo *n.* anxiety: to be extremely worried or excited.

akarondo *n.* lineage. Omushaija akarondora akarondo k'obuzaare bwabo. *A man traced the lineage of their relationship.*

akarongyero *n.* a hole on the side of a pit where they smoke bananas to ripen. Ebitookye byangye byangire kusya ahabw'okuba tindateire karongyero aha rwina. *My bananas have not ripened because I did not put a hole hole next to the pit.* Var: **karongyero**.

akarooro *n.* a wingless insect found on hens. Pl: **oburooro**.

akarugu *n.* one of the corners of the house. Pl: **oburugu**.

akarundirundi *n.* a rod of a bicycle that holds a pedal. Omwojo akatsindika egaari ahabwokuba ekaba etaine karundirundi. *The boy pushed the bicycle because it did not have a pedal rod.*

akarungi *adj.* something good, or beautiful. Kaaro karungi. *A beautiful village.*

akaruuru *n.* Pl: **oburuuru**. 1) elections. 2) a vote.

akarwariro *n.* a clinic. Omu kyaró kyaitu harimu akarwariro akakye kamwe. *There is only one clinic in our village.* Pl: **oburwariro**.

akasheeshe *n.* the period from the day break up to around 11am.

akashorya *n.* part of the structures that make the roof of a house. Omuyaga gw'amaani munonga guhuuhire gwatwara akashorya k'enju. *A strong wind blew off the apex of the roof.* Pl: **obushorya, otushorya**.

akashutamo *n.* a customs post: a border crossing associated with tax collection for countries.

akashuumo *n.* a steep slope. See: **AKATSIRIMUKO**. Pl: **obushuumo**.

akasikina *n.* hiccup: a sharp repeated sound in the throat caused by a sudden movement of the diaphragm.

akasirimuko *n.* See: **AKATSIRIMUKO**.

akasooroora *n.* strong wind which moves in circular motion when there is an imbalance in the atmospheric pressure.

akataahira *n.* a young jigger that has just entered a person's body. Akataahira akamutaahire omu kigyere nikamusaasa. *The young jigger which entered his foot is paining him.*

akatabarwa *n.* trillion: one of the cardinal numerals represented by 1, followed by 15 zeros "1,000,000,000,000,000. Pl: **obutabarwa**.

akatare *n.* Pl: **obutare**. 1) market: a place where goods and services are sold and bought. See: **AKAJAGIRO**. 2) a high demand for goods and services. Ebicoori biine akatara ebi biro. *Maize have a high demand these days.*

akatembo *n.* a steep hill or road.

akatiina-mugogo *n.* a kind of rodent black in colour and having a long bushy tail which climbs and runs on banana leaves. See: **KAAMUGYE**. Pl: **obutiina-mugogo**.

akatiina-mugogo *n.* a squirrel. See: **AKANYAMWENYI**.

akatima *n.* valve for a tyre. Pl: **obutima**.

akatima-kakye *adv.* inability or failure to resist temptation. Esente ezo otazireka aha meeza ow'akatima kakye naija kuzitwara. *Do not leave that money on the table, someone who may not be able to resist temptations can pick it.*

akatimba *n.* 1) a mesh is used to fence. Bazitiize ekiju ky'enkoko akatimba. *The chicken's house was fenced with wire mesh.* 2) net: an open mesh material made of twine, code, rope usually typically for catching fish or trapping animals or birds. Bategire ekitimba omu ihamba kukwata enyamaishwa. *They laid a net in the forest to trap animals.* 3) wedding gown, dress.

akatimba *n.* Pl: **obutimba**. 1) wire mesh. Bazitiize ekiju ky'enkoko n'akatimba. *The chicken's house was fenced with wire mesh.* 2) materials made of strings or ropes woven into a loose pattern with spaces in it for usage in fishing. Ekyenyanja kikwateire omu katimba. *The fish is hurked by a net.* 3) a material that stops mosquitoes from entering a house or bed. 4) a wedding gown or dress.

akatindi *n.* a small hut. See: **AKAFUHA**.

akatogo *n.* 1) African: a dish or type of food prepared by mixing food with sauce. Akatogo k'emondi zitahaasire n'ebihimba kanuzire munonga. *A mixed meal of unpeeled irish potatoes and beans is very delicious.* 2) a mixture or a combination of many different things. Ku naagiire kutaahamu, naashanga kari akatogo k'Abatooro, Abakiga hamwe n'Abanyankore. *When I entered I found it was a mixture of Batooro, Bakiga and Banyankore.*

akatonera *n.* See: **OMUTONERA**. Pl: **obutonera**.

akatoonyezo *n.* full stop or period: a dot that indicates the end of a sentence. Pl: **obutoonyezo**.

akatsintsimuko *n.* a sloppy place. Usage: **Nkole**.

Var: **akasinsimuko**.

akatsirimuko *n.* a gentle slope: a gentle slope along the road or path. Akatsirimuko aka ni karungi k'abavugi b'egaari. *This gentle slope is good for cyclists.* Var: **akasirimuko**.

akatuyo *n.* stench: a distinctive smell that is produced by rotten things.

akaveera *n.* plastic sheeting. Pl: **obuveera, otuveera**.

akavugankande *n.* creeping plant: a plant that creeps on other plants in the bush and covers a wide area.

akavumba *n.* offals of a pig: internal organs of a pig.

akavuruga *n.* See: **AKAVURUGYE**₂. Pl: **obuvurugye**.

akavurugye₁ *n.* confusion: a state of disorder that results into inability to think clearly or to know what to do. Okufa kwa ishebo kukareeta akavurugye omuka yaabo. *The death of their father brought total confusion in their home.*

akavurugye₂ *n.* eye cataract: a disease which, if not treated early results into a white spot in the eye. Var: **akavuruga**. Pl: **obuvurugye**.

akayengo *n.* small basket: a small weaved container made for carrying or measuring things. Maama ampaire akayengo k'oburo. *My mother gave me millet in a small basket.*

akaze *n.* habit: something that you do often and is normally hard to stop.

akazoore *n.* madness: a condition that is associated with mental illness. Var: **akazoori**.

akediimo *n.* a strike: an organised boycott. Bakongeza ebishare by'eishomero, abaana baakora akediimo kumara esande yoona. *They increased school tuition and students went on strike for a week.*

akeerenguturo *adv.* emptying a container by gulping its contents.

akooya *n.* the act of eating food when one has not done anything to deserve it. Eriizooba waariira akooya. *Today you have eaten but you did not contribute anything.*

Allah *n.* God in Islamic religion.

amaani *n.* power, strength: being healthy; having energy to do something.

amaarwa *n.* beer: an alcoholic drink.

amabano *n.* the end of the arrow used to put a wire or a coil. See: **EIBANO**.

amabara *n.* spots of different colours. Njweire esaati y'amabara maingi. *I am wearing a multi coloured shirt.* Sing: **eibara**.

amabwabwa *n.* dog teats.

amacanda *n.* sunflower: plants with yellow flowers that produce edible seeds rich in oil. Amacanda

ni kimwe aha bintu ebirikukorwamu buto. *Helianthus Annuus*. *Sun-flower is one raw material of cooking oil.* Sing: **eicanda**.

amacunda *n.* milk that remains after ghee has been extracted.

amacwa *n.* See: **AMAHIIMA**.

amacwante *n.* saliva: the fluids in the mouth.

amadaara *n.* Sing: **eidaara**. 1) ladder. 2) staircase.

amadaraka *n.* being stylish.

amafa *n.* a period of severe famine. Omushana gukajwa gwasiga amafa omu kyaró. *Drought left much famine in the village.*

amafakubi *n.* faeces: waste from the body of human beings. Ref: **AMAZI Usage: euphemism**.

amafaranga *n.* Rwandese currency. Etym: [**French via Kinyarwanda**]. Sing: **eifaranga**.

amafura *n.* hospitable people. Sing: **efura**.

amagaari *n.* See: **EGAARI**. Sing: **egaari**.

amagana *n.* used to refer to many things, usually more than one hundred. Taata aine amagana ana g'embuzi. *My father has four hundred goats.* Sing: **eigana**.

amaganga *n.* cattle urine: waterly animal excrete that is discharged through the urethra.

amaganya *n.* sorrow: a feeling of distress or sadness as a result of deep loss, disappointment or calamity.

amagara *n.* life or health: the ability to produce, grow new forms that distinguishes living animals and plants from dead ones and rocks.

amagarama *n.* the stage in the growth of beans when it has about three leaves.

amagezi *n.* knowledge: the information, understanding and skills that a person has acquired through experience or education. Omwana muto taine magyezi g'okutaanisa ekibi n'ekirungi. *A baby has no knowledge of good and bad.* Var: **amagyezi**.

amagingo *n.* time: any time of day or night. Amagingo aga, barahi? *Where are they at this time.*

amagoba *n.* profits or interests.

amagondo *n.* spots. Ente yangye y'amagondo ebuzire. *My spotted cow is lost.* Sing: **eigondo**.

amagyani *n.* tea leaves: a plant whose leaves are harvested, ground and put in hot water to be drunk as a beverage.

amahaane *n.* conflicts, intrigues, etc.

amahame *n.* facts: matters of the heart.

amahanga₁ *n.* 1) countries or nations. 2) different peoples or tribes.

amahanga₂ *n.* a place described to be at a distance.
amahano *n.* See: **EIHANO**.
amahaha *n.* twins: two children born at the same time to the same mother. *Var:* **emphasha**.
amahaze *n.* abomination: doing something that is against one's culture and tradition. Bahemika akozire amahaze g'okuhamba nyina. *Bahemuka comitted an abomination by raping his mother.*
amahega *n.* cooking stones: three stones used in cooking using firewood. *Sing:* **eihega**.
amahembe *n.* witchcraft: the spiritual powers that are believed to inflict harm or death on someone.
amahenda *n.* millet: fully grown tall millet with big and wide fingers.
amahene *n.* an excuse used to deny somebody something.
amahenehene *n.* a disease that attacks ankle joints causing immobility.
amahenengye *n.* fatigue or extreme tiredness caused by long distance travel.
amahigikirizo *n.* See: **AMAHEGA**.
amahigikizo *n.* See: **AMAHEGA**. *Sing:* **eihigikizo**.
amahiima *n.* asthma: illness that causes difficulty in breathing. *Var:* **obuhiima**.
amahiirane *n.* large homestead with many huts and gates all around. Amaju gahikaine munonga. emwe ku eri kusya, goona nigabaasa kusya ahabw'okuba gahikaine munonga. *If one house gets burnt, it is likely that all of them will get burn because houses are close to one another.*
amahiisa-nyungu *n.* a conversation meant to pass time.
amahira *n.* pus: a thick yellow liquid that forms in flesh that has infection.
amahiri *n.* stems that are thrown at things. Ninkuteera amahiiri waaguma nonteganisa. *I will throw stems at you when you keep on disturbing me.*
amahoro *n.* cold food: food that has stayed over night. Ebyokurya ebi twarya byaba biri amahoro. *We ate cold food.* *Var:* **obuhoro**.
amahunde *n.* *Sing:* **eihunde**. 1) crown: a circle of flowers or leaves worn on the head especially as a sign of victory or as an award. 2) a garland made of gold and decorated with jewels worn by kings and queens on the head.
amahungu *n.* sorrow, misery: a feeling of great sadness usually associated with the death of someone.
amahurire *n.* *Etym:* **Luganda**. *Sing:* **eihurire**. 1) news. See: **AMAKURU**. 2) newspaper.
amahurunguru *n.* droppings: solid waste of animals especially goats and sheep. *Sing:*

eihurunguru.

amaija *n.* advent: a four week period before Christmas day. *Usage:* **Christians**.
amaijuza *n.* pregnancy at nine months.
amaiko *n.* hatred: a very strong feeling of dislike.
amaimante *n.* water left after watering cattle.
amaimante₂ *adv.* refers to the way a man ties a piece of cloth around his waist when he wants to fight.
amainamura₁ *n.* something given to a person on his or her death bed.
amainamura₂ *n.* special water used by witchdoctors.
amainaro *n.* 1) bad omen. 2) bad luck.
amairu₁ *n.* greed: a strong urge to eat more meat.
amairu₂ *n.* sores behind the ear.
amairungi *n.* khat: the leaves of a shrub commonly chewed as an aphrodisiac or stimulant.
amaisho *n.* trachoma: a chronic contagious viral disease marked by inflammation of the conjunctiva and cornea of the eye and the formation of scar tissue.
amaizi *n.* 1) water: the clear liquid used for drinking and washing. 2) sperms.
amajugo *n.* ornament: attractive and decorative objects that are worn on the ankles, arms, etc. *Sing:* **eijugo**.
amajuta *n.* *Pl:* **amajuta**. 1) vaseline: a thick oily substance used on dry skin. 2) ghee: butter made out of milk. 3) fuel: a liquid used as fuel for cars and other vehicles.
amakamo *n.* yorghut.
amakanda *n.* firmness: the state of being fully established.
amakankya *n.* gum: a sticky substance from some plants.
amakara *n.* charcoal: a black substance made from burnt wood used as fuel, especially for cooking.
amakarangira *n.* (always used with okurira amakarangira): shedding crocodile tears.
amatatyo *n.* first leaves of beans. *Pl:* **amatatyo**.
amakire *n.* a disease believed to affect unborn babies when a pregnant woman has sexual intercourse with a man. *Pl:* **amakire**.
amakondere *n.* insects with beautiful voices. *Sing:* **eikondere**.
amakoora₁ *n.* fish scales. *Sing:* **eikoora**.
amakoora₂ *n.* See: **EIKOORA**.
amakore *n.* a disease in cattle that attacks joints.
amakoro *n.* See: **EKIKORO**.
amakoryo *n.* tender leaves of peas when they are cooked and eaten as source.
amakumi₁ *n.* a game played by bouncing a ball on the knee.
amakumi₂ *n.* herd: animals of the same kind that

live and feed together.

amakune *n.* hospitality.

amakuru *n.* news: new information about specific and timely events.

amakuru g'omukama *n.* the king's food (in Ankole).

Amakuru Marungi *n.* the Gospel: the first four books of the New Testament. *Ref:* EVANGIRI
Usage: Christians.

amakuuta *n.* undiluted banana juice.

amakuute *n.* neighbouring countries.

amakwatane *n.* *Pl:* **amakwatane**. 1) shared holdings. 2) communal property.

amakwenkwe *n.* a hearty laugh.

amakyandara *n.* sunflower. *Var:* **amakyanda**.

amakyeka *n.* *See:* AMANGIGINA. *Pl:* **amakyeka**.

amamburinga *n.* mumps: swelling of lymph nodes. *See:* AMASHAMBANGIRA, AMASHUYU.

amamera₁ *n.* *See:* AMAMYA. *Pl:* **amamera**.

amamera₂ *n.* germinated plants. *Pl:* **amamera**.

amamesha *n.* kind of ghee commonly used in Rwanda.

amamya *n.* germinated millet or sorghum used to sweeten porridge.

amanana *n.* stiffness or aching of the limbs.

amanegye *n.* testicles: two round organs that produce sperms in a male, enclosed in a bag of skin behind and below the penis. *See:* AMAGOSI.

amangigina *n.* 1) sensitivity of teeth. 2) chilly feeling in gums (mouth or teeth) after eating raw fruits.

amanure *n.* salty water: water that contains salt or tastes salty.

amanyaanya *n.* pelvic bones.

amanyaari *n.* *See:* EBINYAARI.

amanzamba *n.* horns of a cow facing down.

amara *n.* intestines: the lower part of the alimentary canal from the stomach to the anus. *Sing:* **orura**.

amaragane *n.* *Var:* **amaragaane**. 1) time to say goodbye. 2) any word or phrase uttered to bid someone farewell.

amaraka *n.* *Pl:* **amaraka**. 1) part of the body that connects the head and the shoulder. 2) sound made when speaking or singing. 3) musical tones. 4) throat: front part of the neck. 5) the narrow part of the bottle.

amaranga *n.* water that has been used for washing milk pots. *Pl:* **amaranga**.

amaranzi *n.* rays of the sun. *Pl:* **amaranzi**.

amarari *n.* *Sing:* **eirari**. 1) squint: a condition that affects eye muscles, making each eye look in a different direction. 2) to be cross eyed.

amari *n.* a pest that destroys plants. *Pl:* **amari**.

amaringa-ngingo *adj.* sweating profusely.

amaringaringo *n.* *See:* AMARINGORINGO.

amaringo *n.* *See:* AMARINGORINGO.

amaringoringo *n.* acts or objects used to attract attention. *Var:* **amaringaringo**.

amarira *n.* tears: a drop of liquid that comes from eyes when crying. *Pl:* **amarira**.

amarira ga Yubu *n.* type of beads.

amaruhuura-ngingo *n.* water; cold water.

amarwa *n.* a drink: a local brew made of fermented millet.

amaryo *n.* pride: a feeling of arrogance or self-conceit.

amasaza *n.* *See:* AMASHAZA. *Sing:* **eisaza**.

amasha *n.* dung: solid waste material from the bowels of cows. *Var:* **amashe**.

amashaaruura *n.* *Var:* **eishaaruura**. 1) harvest: what has been harvested. 2) haversting season: period of harvesting.

amashambangira *n.* *See:* AMAMBURINGA.

amashansha₁ *n.* dry banana leaves.

amashansha₂ *n.* something that is torn, frayed or shredded. *Pl:* **amashansha**.

amashanyarazi *n.* electricity.

amashanyu *n.* *See:* AMASHEMERERWA. *Etym:* [**Luganda. amasanyu**].

amashararazi *n.* fruit: fruits that turn yellow when ripe.

amashaza *n.* peas: a leguminous plant of the genus *Pisum* with small white flowers and long green pods containing edible green seeds. *Usage:* **Kiga**. *Var:* **obushaza**, **amasaza**. *Sing:* **eishaza**.

amashe *n.* *Usage:* **Kiga**. *See:* AMASHA.

amashemererwa *n.* happiness or great joy.

amashereka *n.* breast milk. *Pl:* **amashereka**.

amashobe *n.* a cat's dung. Naashanga amashobe g'enjangu omu kitara. *I have found cat's dung in the granary.*

amashokorindo *n.* bird's droppings. *Usage:* **Nkole**. *Pl:* **amashereka**.

amashununu *n.* fresh milk.

amashushane *n.* look alike: uniform or similar things.

amashuuma *n.* south: situated in or facing or moving toward or coming from the south.

amashuyo *n.* cattle disease: east coast fever. *Var:* **amashuyu**. *Sing:* **eishuyo**.

amashuyu *n.* *See:* AMAMBURINGA.

amasiiba *n.* (usually used in okuzagiza amasiiba) a big congregation or audience at music performance.

amasiko *n.* *See:* AMATSIKO.

amasya *n.* burns. Omwana aine amasya aha mukono. *The child has burns on the arm.*

amasyosyo *n.* hot water.

amataane *n.* a road junction. Tubugane aha mataane. *Let us meet at the junction.*

amatanta *n.* pride: having high opinion of oneself. Naagambisa amatanta. *He speaks with pride.*
Usage: disapproving.

amate *n.* 1) milk: a white liquid produced by mammary glands of female animals for feeding their young ones. 2) thick white sap produced by some plants. Amate g'enkukuuru. *White sap produced by a cactus tree.*

amatehe₁ *n.* a type of Irish potatoes.

amatehe₂ *n.* wild fruits.

amatemba *n.* north: situated in or facing or moving toward or coming from the north.

amatembane *n.* a child or young of closely related parents.

amatebezo *n.* steps, or staircases.

amaterekyero *n.* shelves. Ta ebyo bitabo omu materekyero. *Put those books in the shelves.*
Sing: eiterekyero.

amatojo *n.* a plant that has thorns on the leaves and is liked by goats, sheep, etc. *Var: ebitojo.*
Sing: ekitojo.

amatojo₂ *n.* a disease of chicken. *Var: ebitojo.*

amatone *n.* dots or spots. *Sing: eitone.*

amatonto *n.* *See: AMATOTORO.*

amatontori *n.* *See: AMASHOKORINDO.*

amatotoro *n.* (usually of chicken) bird droppings.

amatsiko *n.* hope: the general feeling that some desire will be fulfilled. *Var: amasiko.*

amatsinde *n.* clods of soil upturned by a hoe. *Var: amasinde.*

amatu g'abakaikuru *n.* mushrooms: big and soft fungal plant which usually grows on rotten trees.

amatungo *n.* livestock: domestic animals kept for use or profit. *Var: eitungo. Sing: eitungo.*

amatunguru *n.* *Pl: amatunguru.* 1) swamp plants with red rhizomes which are used as food. *Usage: Nkole.* 2) the red fruits produced by these plants.

amatwengye *n.* inner feeling someone gets when he or she is delighted. *See: AMASHEMERERWA.*

amawuwa *n.* popcorns: a type of maize grain with small ears and kernels that burst when exposed to dry heat. *Usage: Nkole.*

amayangi *n.* identical twins.

amayasha *n.* groin: part of the body between the thigh and sexual organs.

amayengo *n.* 1) measured heaps of things. 2) waves on water bodies. 3) hair making style especially of ladies.

amayenje *n.* white patches on a cow.

amayombera *n.* ankle bells: musical ornaments made out of metals which are tied to the legs when dancing.

amayonjo *n.* over-arched shoulders: the part of the body between the top of each arm and the neck. *Sing: eiyonjo.*

amayonza *n.* wild fruits: a wild fruit with milky juice. *Sing: eiyonza.*

amazaarwa *n.* birthday: a day of the year when one is born.

amazi *n.* faeces: human or animal excreta.

amaziga *n.* tears: salty water that comes from the eyes when one cries. *See: EMIZIGA. Var: emiziga. Sing: omuziga.*

amaziika *n.* 1) money donated to the bereaved family. 2) tribute. 3) process of burial.

amazima *n.* truth: state of being true.

amazina *n.* dancing styles.

amazomba *n.* ring worms: an infectious skin disease that produces round red spots on the human body.

ameehangye *n.* 1) forcing oneself to do something that is too difficult for one to accomplish. 2) too much confidence.

ameinaro *n.* *See: AMAINARO.*

amiina *n.* amen: the act of communicating with a deity (especially as a petition or in adoration or contrition or thanksgiving).

amoogi *n.* *See: OBWOGI.*

amooya *n.* feathers: the light horny waterproof structure forming the external covering of birds. *Sing: eryoya.*

Ankole *n.* A name that combines the Soth-western districts of Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Kiruhuura and Isingiro in Uganda.

apaana *n.* no: a negative response. *Etym: [<Kiswahili.apaana>].*

arifu *n.* alphabet: a set of letters in a fixed order.

arimansi *n.* precious stone.

arubamu *n.* *Etym: [<English.album>].* 1) a book for keeping photos. 2) a collection of songs compiled or composed by an artist.

Ashensiyo *n.* Ascension Day: a christian holy day on the Thursday after 40 days from Easter day, when christians celebrate Jesus' ascent to heaven. *Usage: Catholics.*

ashwihi *n.* no: a negative response. *Ref: APAANA. Var: ashwiriri, awihi.*

ashwiriri *int.* *See: ASHWIHI.*

asidi *n.* acid: a combination of corrosive chemicals used in laboratory, which can burn when exposed to the human body. *Etym: [<English.acid>].*

atyo *adv.* 1) like that. 2) then.

awihi *int.* See: **ASHWIHI**.

B - b

baaburangahi *n.* a person who likes going to parties.

baamwana *n.* parents of the bride and bridegroom.

baasi *n.* bus: a big vehicle that transports passengers.
Etym: [**<bus. English>**].

baazina *n.* namesake. *Pl:* **baazina**.

Bagyendanwa *n.* royal drum: the largest drum in the royal palace in Ankole used for ceremonial purposes.

bahungu *n.* eyelashes: short curved hairs growing on the upper eye lid.

Baiburi *n.* Bible: the sacred writings of the Christian religions.

baitu *conj.* but: a word that introduces something in contrast or unexpected.

bakihuuta *n.* a person who does things quickly especially in talking; someone who is annoying because he or she talks too much in an offensive way.

bambe *adj.* a word used to express pity and sympathy for someone's misfortune. *Etym:* [**<Luganda.bambi>**].

banda *n.* a group of musicians who play popular music together. *Etym:* [**<English.band>**].

banka *n.* bank: an institution that keeps money. *Etym:* [**<English.bank>**].

baro *n.* your husband: a man to whom a woman is married.

bbiringanya *n.* egg plant: a big oval purple fruit or vegetable.

bendera *n.* See: **EBENDERA**.

-bi *adj.* bad: adjectival root which means having undesirable or negative qualities.

bibiri See: **MAGANA ABIRI**.

bigahwa *adj.* empty handed: failure to obtain or achieve what one wanted.

biguru-by'empitsi *adv.* speedy: done or occurring quickly.

bihogo *n.* a uniformly dark brown cow. *Pl:* **bihogo**.

biika-oguze *n.* savings and credit institution; organised groups of people that save and give credit to their members on small interest rates.

biizi-bitootsya *n.* (colloq) meat of a sheep.

binkwatiireki *adv.* doing something carelessly.

binzaari *n.* orange colour.

birindi *adv.* the state of someone when he or she is drunk.

birundura *n.* hyena: a dog-like scavenger with the front leg longer than the hind ones.

Biruuru *n.* January: the first month of the year.

bishatu *n.* See: **MAGANA ASHATU**.

bishunga *n.* a cow with very white horns, horns.

bitaano *n.* See: **MAGANA ATAANO**.

bituri-bingi *n.* a tool with many holes, which is used to grip and turn nuts or bolts.

biya *n.* alcohol: a drink made out of sorghum or barley. *Etym:* [**<English.beer>**].

bo *pron.* them: the people mentioned earlier.

bogoya *n.* banana fruit: a type of banana eaten when ripe.

bombi *pron.* both: used to refer to two people.

bombiri *pron.* See: **BOMBIRI**.

bonka *adj.* only them: on their own.

bonshatu *adj.* three of them.

bontaano *pron.* five of them.

booda-booda *n.* bicycle or motorcycle taxi. [*Note:* Origin: In the 1970s, when bicycles were first used to transport people and goods across the Uganda-Kenya border at Maraba and Busia.]

boodingi₁ *n.* See: **GOMESI**. *Etym:* [**<English.boarding>**].

boodingi₂ *n.* a secondary or primary school which often has accomodation facilities for students.
Etym: [**<English.boarding>**].

booma *n.* government ground or station.

boona *adj.* a word used to mean 'all the people'.

boona-bashome *n.* a government program aimed at providing free education to all.

boote-boote *adj.* senile: a very old person.

bucunku *n.* a type of banana with small clusters.

bucura *n.* last born: a child born last in a family.
Macura waitu n'omwojo. *Our last born is a boy.*

Var: **macura**.

bucuracuriro *n.* See: **BUCURA**.

bucuranda *n.* See: **BUCURA**.

bucuzi *adv.* upside down.

bucwekye₁ *adv.* to be left with nothing; to become destitute.

bucwekye₂ *adv.* to talk using bad language.

bufunyankobe *n.* African edible root tuber of sweet potato variety. *Ipomea batatas*. See: **EKITAKURI**.

bufuuzi *adv.* a condition of having no parents.

bugango *adj.* 1) something of large size. 2) a great extent.

bugiigi *adj.* not easy to break, bend or deal with.

bugingo *n.* personification of life.

bugondo *n.* a cow with small spots.

bugubugu *adv.* behaviour: doing something with haste. Bugubugu tiguba muriro. *Haste does not always achieve efficiency.*

bugufu *adv.* in a short manner; briefly.

buguru-butakora-hansi *adv.* moving very fast; going helter-skelter. Omushuma abapoorisi bakamukwata buguru-butakora hansi. *The policemen arrested the thief and whisked him off.*

bugyendandara *adv.* to walk sluggishly.

bugyengye *n.* 1) to be in a state of uncertainty, danger or panic. 2) the state of being at risk.

buheekwa *n.* vehemence.

buhoro *adv.* serenity/peace; all right: a disposition free from stress or emotion or the absence of mental stress or anxiety. Muri buhoro. *Are you all right? Var: obuhoro.*

bujenjebere *adv.* something that is shaky.

bujinja *n.* a sheep without ears.

bujumeera *n.* a good singing voice.

bukabuka *n.* plant: a type of medicinal plant that is traditionally used to heal different diseases.

bukara *n.* plant: a type of weed with small brown leaves that grows in banana plantations.

bukarasa *n.* a cassava variety originally developed in Bukalasa Agricultural College. *Etym: [<Bukalasa: Luganda>].*

bukiika *adv.* lying horizontally or diagonally.

bukiizi *n.* sideways: facing or coming from the left or right side.

bukizi-bwa-bumosho *n.* See: AMASHUUMA.

bukizi-bwa-buryo *n.* See: AMATEMBA.

bukunya *adv.* state when all or part a person or part of the body is exposed, without clothes.

bukuru *adv.* 1) length of time one has lived. 2) maturity.

bumosho *adv.* left hand side.

burahanda *n.* pan cake: a flat round cake made with baking flour. *Usage: KG. See: AKABANDA.*

burangiti *n.* blanket: a woolen covering used especially on bed for keeping people warm while they are sleeping. *Etym: [<blanket. English>].*

burengyerwa-izooba *n.* West: the direction where the sun sets.

buri *adv.* 1) that time. Buri obu oija, okaba noomanya ngu ari hanu. *Last time when you came, did you know that he was here.* 2) each: every. Buri omwe. *Everyone, each person.*

buriijo *adv.* See: BURIIZOoba.

buriizooba *adv.* everyday: a word used to mean everyday. Buriizooba nindya enyama. *I eat meat everyday.*

burikooti *n.* black wattle: a hard black tree from whose black shoe polish is made.

buroro *adv.* behaviour: bad way of bringing up a child. Ogu mwana bakamukuza buroro. *This child was badly brought up.*

burugwa-izooba *n.* East: the direction from which the sun rises.

burungi-bwansi *n.* a government policy that encourages voluntary unpaid communal labour. Abantu baaza kukora burungi-bwansi omu ruguuto. *People have gone to clean up the road.*

bururu *adj.* blue: the colour of the clear sky or the sea in the sunlight. *Etym: [<English. blue>].*

buryo *n.* 1) the right hand side. 2) on or to the right side of something.

busha *n.* 1) nothing: something with no value. 2) for free. Akakorera busha. *He worked for free.* 3) empty. Omwo harimu ki? Harimu busha. *What is in there? It is empty.*

bushoberwa *n.* 1) misery or dejection: great suffering or discomfort of mind or body. 2) desparation.

busimba *adv.* See: BUTSIMBA.

buso-bwa-ntaama *adv.* head on collision.

busya *adv.* afresh; once more.

butaamisi *n.* a type of cassava that is often sour. *Var: rutaamiisi.*

butandu *n.* accident: unpleasant event that happens unexpectedly and causes damage or loss of life. Abantu baingi bakafeera omuri butandu bwa motoka. *Many people died in a car accident.*

butsimba *adv.* upright: something that is straight. *Var: busimba.*

butunu *adv.* face-to-face: in each other's presence.

butwe-bwa-ntaama *adj.* See: BUSO-BWA-NTAAMA.

buzima *adv.* truly: in a sincere and genuine way.

bwa *adv.* to speak openly. Akagamba bwa omu rukiiko. *He spoke openly in the meeting.*

bwahara *adj.* big or huge: very large in size. Aine ente bwahara. *He has a large herd of cattle.*

bwakyeire-bwaizire *adv.* now and then. Akaba anyihuza bwakyeire-bwaizire. *He would ask money every now and then.*

bwana *adj.* master: title of a person who has authority over others. *Etym: [<bwana. Kiswahili>].*

bwanamukuru *n.* a parish priest. *Usage: Catholic.*

bwangu *adv.* quickly.

bwanyima *adv.* afterwards; later. Haine ebi nkiriyo ninkora, oije bwanyima. *I am still busy, come*

later.

bwara *n.* plant: a thorny wild tree whose pods produce gum.

bwashesha *n.* period of time: the day after tomorrow. Oije bwashesha nkuheereze esente zaawe. *Come the day after tomorrow and I'll give you your money.* Usage: **NK.** See: **BWATAHO.**

bwataho *adv.* See: **BWASHEESHA.**

bwatu *adv.* doing something openly. Ekimukundira we agamba bwatu. *I like her because she speaks openly.*

bwemi *adv.* standing upright. Yemerera bwemi. *Stand upright.*

bwereere *n.* a very young baby. Var: **omwereere.**

bwesherekye *adv.* doing something secretly or in hiding. Ekitabo kye naakishoma bwesherekye. *I read his book secretly.*

bwino₁ *n.* a coloured liquid that is used in writing, drawing, printing, etc. Akacumu kangye kahweiremu bwino. *My pen has no ink.*

bwino₂ *n.* first hand information. Usage: **slang.**

bwiraninkonda *n.* wood pecker: a very small black bird.

bwizi *adv.* filling something to the brim.

bwohe *n.* temptation.

byafandimu *adv.* See: **BINKWATIIREKI.**

C - c

c *n.* the third letter of the Roman alphabet.

caai *n.* Etym: **Swahili.**

cacaca *n.* sound made by footsteps.

cakucaku *n.* a sound made when eating with an open mouth. Okurya cakucaku. *Eating with an open mouth.*

canisi *n.* playing cards: a set of cards with numbers and pictures printed on one side which and used for playing various games. Etym: [**English.chance**].

cee *int.* to keep quiet: to be silent. Ku baareebire omwegyesa boona baagira ngu cee. *When they saw the teacher, they all became silent.*

ceeki *n.* cheque: a piece of printed paper that authorises a bank to pay a stated amount of money to someone from the drawer's account. Etym: [**English.cheque**]. Pl: **ceeki.**

chapati *n.* a flat round cake made out of wheat flour, water, salt, onions and oil. Etym: [**Kiswahili.**

capati].

co *int.* used to express surprise, anger, happiness, etc. co! waaba ota shi? *oh! what has happened to you?* Usage: **KG.**

coo *int.* a sound made by hunters when hunting.

cooka *n.* Etym: [**English.chalk**]. 1) a type of soft substance used for writing or drawing on a blackboard. 2) a white substance used for painting walls.

curi *int.* used to gesticulate putting one's head down or being subdued.

curucuru *adv.* See: **CUUCUUCU.**

cuucuucu₁ *adv.* an expression used to describe a very bad smell. Ahu barikunaga kasasiro nihanuuka cuucuucu! *The place where they throw gabbage smells.*

cuucuucu₂ *adj.* an expression used to describe a very dark. Nairagura cuucuucu. *He is very dark.*

D - d

d *n.* the fourth letter of the Roman alphabet.

daa *n.* the sound made by a sheep.

daburokara *n.* double colour. Etym: [**English.double colour**].

dainingi *n.* dining room. Etym: [**English.dining**].

demokurasi *n.* democracy: a type of government, elected by the people who have equal rights in decision making, etc. Etym: [**Greek via English.democracy**].

dereeva *n.* driver. Var: **duriiva.** Etym: [**driver.English**]. Pl: **baadereeva.**

diguri *n.* degree: a qualification offered by a university to person who has completed a course

of study. Etym: [**English.degree**].

Diisi *n.* District Commissioner.

diporoma *n.* diploma: qualification attained in higher institutions of learning. Var: **dipuroma.** Etym: [**diploma. English**].

dipuroma See: **DIPOROMA.**

disiko *n.* discotheque. Etym: [**English.disco**].

disiturikiti *n.* district: a local government administrative unit that heads the counties, sub-counties, parishes, etc. Etym: [**English.district**].

doboro *adj.* double: twice as much. Etym: [**double. English**].

doodo *n.* pig weed: a green vegetable. *Amaranthus* *Species*.
doora *n.* dollar: the basic monetary unit used in the US and other countries. *Etym:* [**<English.Dollar>**].

duriiva *n.* *See:* **DEREEVA**.

duuka-mukono *n.* hawker: a person who moves from place to place selling goods.

E - e

e *n.* a fifth letter of the Roman Alphabet, and one of the five vowels.

ebaafu *n.* plastic basin: a circular open container used for bathing and washing clothes. *Etym:* [**<English.basin>**].

ebaara *n.* bar: a room or a place with a counter where alcoholic drinks are bought and served. *See:* **EINYWERO**. *Pl:* **amabaara**.

ebaayi *n.* fluffy: flowers from cotton grass commonly used to make traditional mattresses or pillows. *Var:* **ebaaye, ebaaya, baaya**.

ebahaasa *n.* envelope: a flat paper bag used for sealing letters or documents.

ebakuri *n.* dish or bowl: a circular open container used to serve sauce or food.

ebaraafu *n.* a fridge, freezer or cooler.

ebaraza *n.* Monday: the second day of the week, after Sunday.

ebaruha *n.* letter: a written or printed message sent from one person to another usually in an envelope. *Etym:* [**<Kiswahili.baruwa>**]. *Pl:* **amabaruha**.

ebeeseni *n.* basin. *See:* **EBAAFU**.

ebeeyi *n.* price: exchange value of a commodity or service. Ebeeyi ya shukaari etembire. *The price of sugar has gone up.*

ebendera *n.* a flag: a piece of cloth attached by one edge to a rope or pole and used as a symbol of a country's sovereignty or organisation's identity. Ebendera ya Uganda eine erangi ishatu. *The Uganda flag has three colours.* *Var:* **bendera**.

ebi *pro.* these. Ebintu ebi, ebiro ebi. *These things these days*

ebibago *n.* materials (reeds and ropes) used to erect the framework of the roof and the walls. *Sing:* **ekibago**.

ebibaiziro *n.* wood shavings: thin slices or layers from wood after shaving. Ebibaiziro nibihemba gye omuriro. *Wood shavings are good for making fire.* *Sing:* **ekibaiziro**.

ebibanga *n.* many houses in a row with a fence below them.

ebibembe *n.* leprosy: a contagious disease that affects the skin, causing discoloration and lumps on the body.

ebiboogi *n.* regurgitated milk that comes back to the mouth especially in babies.

ebibuuzo *n.* *Sing:* **ekibuuzo**. 1) examinations or tests. Nitutandika ebibuuzo Orwakataano. *We are starting examinations on Friday.* 2) questions.

ebicaani *n.* campfire made for cows.

ebicu *n.* clouds: white or grey mass of very small drops of water in the sky. *Sing:* **ekicu**.

ebicukwe *n.* food that has too little salt or no salt in it. Emboga ezi n'ebicukwe. *This sauce is saltless.* *See:* **EBINYIGA**.

ebicuncu *n.* *See:* **EKICUNCU, ENTARE**.

ebicuraguzo *n.* young shoots of plants used to wash milk pots. *Sing:* **ekicuraguzo**.

ebicurwe *n.* rubbish: a collection of waste material.

ebicwanyagurika *n.* broken pieces. Ekikopo kyayatika kyarugamu ebicwanyagurika. *The cup has broken into small pieces.*

ebifundikizo *n.* banana leaves used for covering food while cooking.

ebigaaga₁ *n.* a special variety of papyrus.

ebigaaga₂ *n.* bracelets, bangles that people wear. These are worn below the knees.

ebigakirizi *n.* *See:* **EBISENTE**.

ebigambira *n.* a certain type of majugo made of either copper or brass.

ebigambo *n.* *See:* **EKIGAMBO**.

ebigojo *n.* fat-wrinkles: layers of excessive fat that develop on one's body.

ebigyene *n.* something done excessively. Nkaba ntarikumanya ngu nookunda ogwo mwishiki ebyo bigyene. *I did not know that you love that girl that much!*

ebihaatiro *n.* peelings: peelings taken from a fruit. Rundana ebihaatiro by'ebitookye tubihe embuzi. *Collect all the banana peelings and we give them to the goat.* *Var:* **ebihaatira**.

ebihaburo *n.* pieces of advice. *Sing:* **ekihaburo**.

ebihagi *n.* 1) presumptuous, arrogant and disrespectful behaviour, often transgressing the limits of what is permitted. 2) stubbornness or intransigence. Omushaija ogwo aine ebihagi omupooriisi yaamuzibira kurabaho yaayanga yaagyenda. *That man is stubborn; the policeman*

told him not go in but he went ahead anyway.

ebihande *n.* grain particles that are not finely ground.

ebihangirwe *n.* creatures: all things that were created. Ruhanga akahanga ebihangirwe bitarikushushana. *God created different creatures.* Var: **ebyahangirwe**. Sing: **ekihangirwe**.

ebiharagato *n.* particles that are scrapped from a pot which has been used for cooking.

ebihembo *n.* presents, rewards: something given as a reward. Tinka bamuhaire ebihembo ahabw'okusinga empaka z'okwiruka. *Tinka was given a prize for winning the athletic competition* See: **EBIRABO**, **EKICONCO**. Sing: **ekihembo**.

ebihera *n.* odd numbers. Itaano n'ekihera. *Five is an odd number.* Pl: **ebihera**.

ebihimba *n.* beans. Var: **ebihimbo**. Sing: **ekihimba**.

ebihimbo *n.* See: **EKIHMBA**.

ebihinzi *n.* mucus: slimy, sticky substance produced by mucus membranes in the nose.

ebiho *n.* whispers: speaking quietly into somebody's ears so that others do not hear. Baaba nibagambirana omu biho. *They were talking in whispers.* See: **EBIHWEHWE**.

ebihonzi *n.* secretion from commonly the eyes seen in the morning especially when one has an eye problem. Sing: **ekihonzi**.

ebihooya *n.* syphilis: a sexually transmitted disease that causes blisters on private parts and can lead to impotence in men if not treated.

ebihungu *n.* convulsions: a disease that affects mainly the brain causing uncontrolled body movements. Omwana wangye naarwara ebihungu. *My child suffers from convulsions.*

ebihurugutu *n.* ear wax: a brown, sticky substance found in a human ear.

ebihwazi *n.* impaired vision. Bamuteire oruhi rw'amaisho yaareeba ebihwazi. *They slapped him in the face and his vision was momentarily impaired.*

ebihwehwe *n.* whispers: saying something in a whisper so that other people cannot hear. See: **EBIHO**.

ebiiga *n.* swellings on cattle hips.

ebiino *n.* 1) big teeth. 2) "false teeth"- disease: a baby's first molar buds misinterpreted by mothers as a sign of disease and often crudely extracted causing infection.

ebijaburiro *n.* fomentations.

ebijaga *n.* 1) animal disease that attacks the mouth and causes swellings. 2) mouth sores. Ref: **EBINWANWA**

ebijanja *n.* mushrooms: edible fungus with a short stalk topped by an umbrella shaped cap and grows on tree trunks. Sing: **ekijanja**.

ebijengo *n.* millet bread with excessive water.

ebijengye *n.* 1) water-logged ground. Bakombeka enju aha bijengye yaagwa. *They built a house on water logged ground and it collapsed.* 2) millet prepared with a lot of water.

ebijuju₁ *n.* tsetseflies: flies that bite human beings and animals and spread sleeping sickness in humans and nagana in animals. Sing: **ekijuju**.

ebijuju₂ *n.* outer covering of a tree, often used to make fire. Sing: **ekijuju**.

ebijumeero *n.* vigour: strength or energy in doing something. Ebijumeero by'abeeshongozi bikaheisa omukoro ekitiinisa. *The vigour of singers made the ceremony colourful.*

ebijunja *n.* fringes or tussels: fur that is mainly found around the neck of animals. See: **EBIJWENGYE**. Sing: **ekijunja**.

ebijwengye *n.* fringes of thick hair on an animal especially dog, lion or horse. Embwa ye eine ebijwengye birikwera. *His dog has a white fringe thick hair.*

ebikaafiire₁ *adj.* obscenities: words that are offensive or indecent.

ebikaafiire₂ *n.* words associated with private parts.

ebikaca *n.* cow pox: an acute, highly infectious disease caused by a virus and characterised by high fever and blisters. Akarwara ebikaca kumara emyaka mingi. *He suffered from smallpox for many years.*

ebikamuuro *n.* residues after extracting juice from oranges, passion fruits mangoes etc.

ebikangaga *n.* dry grass in a swamp.

ebikanja *n.* dregs: residues after beer or porridge is prepared. Sing: **ekikanja**.

ebikatsi *n.* residues from tea that are removed with a sieve. Var: **ebikasi**.

ebikogoto *n.* scrapings from the millet bread mingling pot. Akakoresa ekiti okwiha ebikogoto omu nyungu. *He used a stick to remove scrapings of millet bread from the cooking pot.* Sing: **ekikogoto**.

ebikonko *n.* stalks of maize or sorghum plants that remain in the garden after harvesting. Ebikonko by'ebicoori nibyarira gye orutookyeye. *Maize stalks are good for mulching a banana plantation.* Sing: **ekikonko**.

ebikooko *n.* animals. See: **ENYAMAISHWA**.

ebikoreso *n.* Sing: **ekikoreso**. 1) materials. 2) utensils. Eka yangye eine ebikoreso birikumara omu by'ekiyungu. *My hone has enough kitchen utensils.*

- ebikorogoto** *n.* *Sing:* **ekikorogoto**. 1) dry papyrus reeds: dry stems of an aquatic sedge used to make carpets and roofings. Enju ye eshakaize ebikorogoto. *His house is thatched with papyrus reeds.* 2) papyrus stirrer.
- ebikorwa**₁ *n.* *Sing:* **ekikorwa**. 1) deeds, acts: good or bad things one does. Ebikorwa bye bibi bikamutwara omu nkomo. *His bad deeds led him to jail.* *See:* **EKIKORWA**.
- ebikorwa**₂ *n.* (Catholic faith) divisions of a rosary. *Sing:* **ekikorwa**.
- ebikukumbwa** *n.* pieces of grass that remain in the garden after has been prepared for sowing.
- ebikumbi** *n.* chuff or husks that remain when grain is removed.
- ebikundukundu** *n.* water impurities at the bottom of water in a container.
- ebikwatsi** *n.* wild plant whose seeds stick on clothes and skins of animals when they come into contact with it. Embibo z'ebikwatsi nizijaanzabwa abantu n'enyamaishwa. *Var:* **ebikwasi**. *Sing:* **ekikwatsi**.
- ebimiira** *n.* mucus. *See:* **EBIHINZI**.
- ebiminyo** *n.* blobs of fat in meat gravy.
- ebinana** *n.* a general body weakness, caused by tiredness.
- ebindi** *pron.* others: the rest. Bakagura kiro ibiri za sukaari reero ezindi zikaruga Kampala. *They bought two kilograms of sugar and others came from Kampala.*
- ebingonzi** *n.* water waves.
- ebinika** *n.* kettle, teapot: a container that is used for boiling or serving liquids, such as water or tea.
- ebinombe** *n.* mines where minerals or sand are excavated.
- ebinuzi** *n.* the white soft part at the bottom-end of a papyrus reed. *Sing:* **ekinuzi**.
- ebinwangari** *n.* an abuse used to refer to people with large and wide lips.
- ebinwanwa** *n.* 1) mouth disease: goat and sheep disease which attacks the mouth. Embuzi yangye ekarwara ebinwanwa yaaremwa kurya. *My goat has a mounth disease and it cannot eat.* 2) a disease in humans that attacks the mouth part and causes some swellings.
- ebinyaari** *n.* semen: a colourless fluid ejaculated from a female reproductive organ. *Var:* **amanyaari**.
- ebinyaasi** *n.* *Usage:* **Kiga**. *See:* **EBINYAATSI**.
- ebinyaatsi** *n.* grass: any of the numerous plants characteristically with narrow leaves, jointed stems and spikes or clusters of membranous flowers borne in smaller spikelets. Omushana gwajwa mwingi ebinyatsi nibyoma. *Grass dries up during the dry season.* *Var:* **ebinyaasi**, **ebinyansi**. *Sing:* **ekinyaatsi**.
- ebinyaazi** *n.* *See:* **EKINYAAZI**.
- ebinyandinga** *n.* 1) old people with dipigmented skin. 2) healthy and good looking old women.
- ebinyangabo** *n.* edible mushrooms. Ebinyangabo bimera aha kikungu. *Edible mushrooms grow on an ant hill.*
- ebinyansi** *n.* *Usage:* **Nkole**. *See:* **EBINYAATSI**.
- ebinyeebwa** *n.* *See:* **EBINYOOBWA**.
- ebinyenyero** *n.* bracelets: ornamental bracelets worn around the waist. *Sing:* **ekinyenyero**.
- ebinyiga** *n.* saltless food or sauce.
- ebinyoga** *n.* soft grasses, tender and green; cows like eating them.
- ebinyomyo** *n.* support, poles: usually used figuratively. *Sing:* **ekinyomyo**.
- Okweteera ebinyomyo** *phr.* to console oneself.
- ebinyoobwa** *n.* groundnuts: plants with compound leaves with fragrant brownish flowers and small edible tubers. *Apios tuberosa*. *See:* **EKINYOOBWA**. *Var:* **ebinyeebwa**. *Sing:* **ekinyoobwa**.
- ebinyoro** *n.* syphilis or yaws: a venereal disease which spreads slowly from sexual organs to all parts of the body.
- ebinzaari** *n.* curry powder: a fine mixture of strongly flavoured spices that is yellow used in cooking to give food an aroma. Ebinzaari nibireeta akahooho omu byokurya. *Curry powder adds aroma to the food.*
- ebiraato** *n.* *See:* **EBIRAATWA**.
- ebiraatwa** *n.* a pair of shoes. Ku yaagiire kutaaha omu nju yaabanza kujuura ebiraatwa. *He removed his shoes when he was going to enter the house.* *Var:* **ebiraato**. *Sing:* **ekiraatwa**.
- ebiragarikira** *n.* *See:* **OBURAGARIKIRA**.
- ebirahure** *n.* *Var:* **ebirahuri**. *Sing:* **ekirahure**. 1) spectacles. 2) glasses.
- ebirahuri** *n.* *See:* **EBIRAHURE**.
- ebirego** *n.* rumours. *Sing:* **ekirego**.
- ebireju** *n.* beards. *Sing:* **ekireju**.
- ebirema-igamba** *n.* tongue twisters: a phrase or sentence with many sounds that are difficult to say correctly when speaking quickly. Waaba otari mugambi murungi ebirema-igamba nibikubeera ekizibu. *If you are not an eloquent speaker, tongue twisters can be a problem.* *Sing:* **ekirema-igamba**.
- ebirembeero** *n.* lyrics that are emotionaly exuberant. *Sing:* **ekirembeero**.
- ebirengye** *n.* *See:* **EKIRENGYE**.
- ebirezi** *n.* *See:* **EKIREZI**.

ebiriga *n.* See: **EKIRIGA**.

ebiriibwaruganda₁ *n.* (usually abbreviated as ebiriibwa) cassava. *Usage:* slang. *See:* **MUHOGO**.

ebiriibwaruganda₂ *n.* clan secrets shared by a clan. Ebiribwaruganda tibimanywa b'aheeru. *The secrets of a clan should not be known by other people.* *Usage:* slang. *Sing:* ekiriibwaruganda.

ebiriiko *n.* stoppers or plugs: objects that fit into something e.g. a bottle, and are used to close it. Akata ebiriiko bya pamba omu nyindo kuzibira eshagama kwija. *He put cotton wool in the nose to stop his nose from bleeding.* *Sing:* ekiriiko.

ebirika *n.* glaciers: snow on top of mountains.

ebirimbagirizo *n.* something that causes one to be perplexed or anxious.

ebirimu *n.* contents: things that are contained in a receptacle or book.

ebiro *n.* *Sing:* **ekiro**. 1) days of the week. 2) date. Nyenkyakare n'ebiro makumi ashatu by'okwamwenda. *Tomorrow is the 30th of September.*

ebiroora *n.* See: **EBIROORO**.

ebirooro *n.* a thick layer of impurities on top of water. *Var:* ebiroora.

ebiroro *n.* a whitish substance secreted by the eyes. *See:* **EBIHONZI**.

ebirungi *adj.* good things.

ebirungo *n.* spices.

ebirungye *n.* food: any food in which cow ghee is put.

ebirwaniso *n.* weapons. *See:* **EBIKWATO**. *Sing:* ekirwaniso.

ebisaaniiko *n.* See: **EBIFUNDIKIZO**. *Sing:* ekisaaniiko.

ebisaasi *n.* honey comb: a waxy structure of cells made by bees for holding honey and eggs.

ebisaasingo *n.* See: **EBISINGO**.

ebisasi *n.* See: **EKISASI**.

ebisasiro *n.* gabbage collected in a rubbish pit.

ebiseereezo *n.* See: **EKISEEREEZO**.

ebisente *n.* circular patches caused by a fungal disease that normally attacks the head. Omwana akarwaire ebisente omu mutwe. *A child has a fungal disease all over the head.* *Sing:* ekisente.

ebisha *n.* labour pains. *Sing:* ekisha.

ebishaju *n.* See: **EKISHAJU**.

ebishanda *n.* See: **EBISHANDURIRA**.

ebishandurira *n.* slimmy mucus like liquid excreted by an animal after it has given birth. *Var:* ebishanda.

ebisheshengo *n.* nasal sinuses: air cells in bones of the nose and face. *Sing:* ekisheshengo.

ebishesyambwa *n.* *Usage:* slang. *See:* **EKITAKURI**. *Sing:* ekishesyambwa.

ebishi *int.* used to express contempt and disgust. Ebishi mwana wangye oryanzarira akantu. *My child, you will cause me trouble one day.*

ebisho *n.* See: **EBISO**.

ebishogororo *n.* empty pods of beans after harvesting. Eishaaruura ribaire riri ribi; ebishogororo tibirikwingana n'ebihimba. *The harvest has been poor; the empty pods are more than the beans.*

ebishoshonkoro *n.* empty match boxes. *Sing:* ekishoshonkoro.

ebishuba *n.* lies: things that one tells while knowing them to be untrue. Ebishuba kikazinduka kare amazima gaabitangayo. *Lies woke up early (to go on a journey) but truth arrived (at the destination) before they did.* *Sing:* ekishuba.

ebishuriita *n.* stringed or thread ends on a cloth or any other material. Naasharisa makaasi ebishuriita ebiri aha mwenda gwe. *She is cutting the thread ends on her cloth using a pair scissors.*

ebishurugu *n.* gourd pith: things that are removed from a calabash as it is being prepared for use.

ebishurugutu *n.* See: **EBISHURUGUTURURU**.

ebishurugutururu *n.* ear wax.

ebishushunga *n.* husks: the dry outer covering of certain nuts, fruits and seeds especially grains.

ebishuuku *n.* 1) catridges for bullets. 2) the sharp inner part of a cow's horn.

ebishwagara *n.* chaff: these are things which remain after harvesting and removing beans from pods. *Ref:* EBISHUSHUNGA.

ebisigarira *n.* left-overs. *Var:* ebitsigarira.

ebisigye *n.* eyebrows: hair above the human eye. *Var:* ebitsigye.

ebisingo *n.* garden rubbish.

ebiso *adv.* See: **AHABISO**₁.

ebisooroora *n.* aroma from a flavoured meal.

ebisya₁ *n.* new things.

ebisya₂ *n.* current affairs or information. Ebisya shi? *What's news? or Any news?*

ebisya₃ *n.* neck: part of a person's body connecting the head and therest of the body.

ebisyaraazi *n.* stagnant water: (of water) not flowing. *See:* **EBYAGAANA**. *Var:* ebisyarazi.

ebisyarazi *n.* See: **EBISYARAAZI**.

ebitaako *n.* articles decorated with bead weavings.

ebitaba *n.* gulleys built to retain and absorb water in a garden. *Sing:* ekitaba.

ebitakuri *n.* sweet potatoes. *See: EKITAKURI.*

ebitanaki *n.* vomitus: the matter from the stomach. Okugarukira ebitanaki nk'embwa. *Returning to (eat) vomit, like a dog. Var: entanaki.*

ebitanga *n.* spots: small round spots. Embuzi ye eine ebitanga birikwera. *Her goat has white spots.*

ebitara *n.* granaries: buildings where grain is stored. *Sing: ekitara.*

ebitaraakira₁ *n.* left overs: food remaining at the end of the meal.

ebitaraakira₂ *adv.* 1) poor attendance. 2) objects scattered apart: scanty population. Karamoja eine ebitaraakira by'abantu. *Karamoja has scanty a population.*

ebitarira *n.* scattered animal spots. *Var: ebitarire.*

ebiteera large orimates that lack tail and include chimpanzees, gorillas and baaboons.

ebitegye *adj.* the curved legs of a person. Aine amaguru g'ebitegye. *He has curved legs.*

ebitingwa *n.* homosexuals; gays. *Sing: ekitingwa.*

ebititi *n.* millet chuff left with some millet that needs further threshing.

ebitobo *n.* *See: ENTOBO.*

ebitobotobo *n.* *See: ENTOBO.*

ebitojo *n.* *See: AMATOJO*₂.

ebitojo₁ *n.* thicket or shrub of thistles. Embuzi nizikunda kurya ebitajo. *Goats like eating shorny shrubs. Sing: ekitojo.*

ebitokoozi *n.* dirty particles in food or drinks especially when left uncovered.

ebitonatone *adj.* spots such as those of a hyena or on clothes. Empitsi eine ebitonatone. *A hyena has spots.*

ebitondoro *n.* *See: EKITONDORO.*

ebitongaanza *n.* 1) a plant with edible fruits that are red inside. 2) the fruits produced by these plants.

ebitongo *n.* *See: EKITONGO.*

ebitoosha *n.* mushroom: a fungus with a fairly round flat head and a stem. Ebitooosha nibikora emboga nungi munonga. *Mushrooms make good sauce.*

ebitote *adj.* flour or mud mixed with excessive quantity of water.

ebitsigarira *n.* *Var: ebisigarira.*

ebitsya *n.* *See: EBISYA*₃.

ebitu *n.* guest room: a bed room reserved for visitors.

ebituna *n.* dregs of sweet banana juice. Eshande eine ebituna bingi. *Banana juice has too many dregs.*

ebitungwa *n.* domestic animals: tamed animals on the farm or as pets. *Sing: ekitungwa.*

ebitutu *n.* *See: EKITUTU.*

ebiyaago *n.* tributes: things that you say or do to show that you respect or admire somebody who has died.

ebiyaga *n.* epilepsy or fits: a human disease of the nervous system that causes short-lived but recurrent convulsions.

ebiyombera *n.* musical instruments that are worn on the legs, they produce good melody and sound as one dances.

ebomba₁ *n.* syringe: a device for sucking liquid and forcing it out again.

ebomba₂ *n.* pump: a mechanical device for putting pressure in the tyre.

eboote *n.* the aged. *Var: boote.*

eborooogo *n.* yell: a loud sharp cry of excitement or pain. Ku yaahuriire amakuru mabi yaateera eborooogo. *When he heard of sad news he yelled.*

ebuguma *n.* a she-goat that has already produced.

ebuhwanya *n.* a coarse trailing vine widely cultivated for its fruit and bears a large pulpy round fruit with a thick orange-yellow ring with numerous seeds. *Cucurbita pepo.*

ebyafaayo *n.* history: that which has happened to a person, nation or family in the past.

ebyagaana *n.* *See: EBISYARAAZI.*

ebyago *n.* demons: evil spirits or devils especially one thought to possess a person and torment him or her.

ebyahandiikirwe *n.* scriptures: religious writings.

ebyakwahwa *n.* armpit hair. *Pl: amaahwa.*

ebyamagara *n.* concerning the state of health.

ebyamaka *n.* family matters.

ebyanganga *n.* copperwire formed around a ring of zebra or giraffe's hair.

ebyari *n.* rags.

ebyarugamu *n.* outcomes: the effects or result of the action or event.

ebyatagurika *n.* pieces of a broken bottle or calabash.

ebyemikono *n.* an activity involving a special skill of making things with hands.

ebyeteeka *n.* tufts: grass tufts that stand out. *Ref: EKISINDE.*

ebyeyariro *n.* bed clothes and mattresses on which people sleep.

ebyobuhingi *n.* agriculture: the practice of cultivating the land and keeping animals.

ebyobutegyeki *n.* politics: matters of politics.

ebyohorongororo *n.* (of a cow) vaginal discharge before a cow delivers.

ebyokunywa *n.* drinks: beverages that are both alcoholic and non-alcoholic. Aha bugyenyi bwe hakaba hariho ebyokunywa bingi. *At his wedding there were a lot of drinks.*

ebyokurya *n.* food: any substance that people or animals eat. Ebyokurya birimu omwonyo mwingi. *There is too much salt in the food.*

ebyondo *n.* mud: soft sticky mud. *Var: ekyondo.*

ebyosi *n.* days of mourning: the period or days of expressing great sadness because someone has died. *Sing: ekyosi.*

ebyotsyo *n.* roastings. *Var: ebyosyo. Sing: ekyotsyo.*

ebyoya *n.* fur: soft thick hair covering the body of an animal, e.g. sheep or goat. Entaama zaitu ziine ebyoya biraingwa byorobi. *Our sheep have long soft fur. Sing: ekyoya.*

ecakacaka *adj.* an area covered with water or the boggy area characterised by high water content mixed with mud especially in wet swamp lands. Ahabw'enjura kugwa omuhanda gwona n'ecakacaka. *Because of the rain the whole path is slippery and wet.*

ecupa *n.* bottle: a glass container usually round with straight sides and a narrow neck used especially for liquids. Omwana yaanywera amate omu cupa. *A child is taking milk from the bottle. Pl: ecupa.*

edaari *n.* ceiling: top inner surface of a room. Edaari y'enju yangye neerabwamu amaizi. *The ceiling of my house is leaking. Pl: edaari.*

edakiika *n.* minutes: any of the 60 equal parts of an hour. *Sing: edakiika.*

edebe *n.* tin: a metal container. Ebihimba abibiikire omu debe. *She has stored beans in a tin. Pl: edebe.*

ediini *n.* religion: a belief in God or gods associated with activities of worship and prayer, e.g. Catholicism, Anglicanism. *Pl: amadiini.*

edirisa *n.* window: an opening in the wall of a building that allows light and air to come in. *Var: eidirisa.*

edubu *n.* bear: a large heavy animal with thick fur. Edubu n'ekikooko ekirikushangwa omu mahanga g'obutiti. *a bear is an animal found in temperate countries. Pl: edubu.*

eduuka *n.* shop: a building where trading takes place. *Etym: [<eduuka. Swahili>].*

ee *adv.* yes: affirmative. ee ninza kwija omu mwebazyo. *Yes, I will come in the evening. See: EEGO.*

eego₁ *adv.* yes: a word used to express acceptance, willingness or agreement.

eego₂ *int.* oh: an exclamation used to express a variety of emotions, such as surprise, dissatisfaction and pleasure often as a reaction to something someone has said. Eego nkagabwa mureebire ngu naaza kunyanga. *Oh! I knew he*

wouldn't pay me.

efa *n.* bowel or intestinal contents; excrement. excretes of animals: dung from slaughtered animals. Ababaagi baareka hanu efa. *Butchers have left here animal excrement.*

efaakazi *n.* a widow: a woman who lost her husband and decides not to re-marry. Efaakazi egi neeyenda obuyambi. *This widow needs help. Var: enfaakazi, omufaakazi.*

efaamu *n.* farm: a reasonable big area together with its buildings, set apart for the growing of crops and/or rearing of animals. Omukozi waitu w'omu faamu tariho eriizooba. *Today our farm labourer is not around. Etym: [English.farm]. Pl: efaamu.*

efaana *n.* tapeworm: a long flat worm with a soft body and no legs that lives in the tube that carries food out of the stomach of humans. Babaagire ente baashanga efaana omunda yaayo. *They slaughtered a cow and found tapeworms in its stomach.*

efaani *n.* fan: an object that uses electric power to circulate cool air. Ekyoya kyaba kingi taho faani. *It is too hot, put on the fan. Etym: [fan: English]. Pl: efaani.*

efato *n.* a combination of being disorderly, dirty, lazy especially on the side of a woman in a family. Efato ye ekamuremesa amaka. *Her untidiness made her fail to maintain a family. Pl: efato.*

efeeza *n.* silver: a valuable grey metal that is used for making things like jewellery and coins. Ajwaire empeta y'obuguzi bwingi y'efeeza. *He has an expensive silver ring. Pl: efeeza.*

efoobe *n.* someone who is new to a school or any other place and does not mind about himself or others, or simply takes things easy. Akashwera omukazi w'efoobe. *He married an uninterested woman. See: ENGATA. Pl: efoobe.*

efoomu *n.* a form, bench: a long usually hard seat for two or more people often found in public places. Efoomu ei tubaire tushitamireho omu bugyenyi ehendekire. *The bench we were seated on at the party broke down. Pl: efoomu.*

eforogo *n.* forked hoe: a type of hoe that is fork shaped, and is used to dig in stony or hard rocky areas. *Var: forogo.*

efotogoro *adj.* something that is disorganised by many but uncoordinated organisers. Embaga yaawe ekaba efotogoro. *Your party was disorganised or disorderly.*

efuka *n.* hoe: a garden tool used for tilling the soil or removing weeds from the garden. *Pl: efuka.*

efukuzi *n.* mole: a rat like animal that stays underground and destroys peoples garden's of

cassava, potatoes, etc. Efukuzi neekunda kurya ebitakuri. *A mole likes eating sweet potatoes.*

efumbatwa *n.* See: **ENYOGORI**.

efumbi₁ *n.* a disease (common among lod people) which attacks some parts of the body like teeth, bones, etc.

efumbi₂ *n.* lymph node: each of the small swellings in the lymphatic system where lymph is filtered and lymphocytes multiply in response to infection. Bakabaaga ente baashanga eine efumbi nyingi. *The cow they slaughtered had a lot of lymph nodes.*

efuuti₁ *n.* compound: courtyard, a well tended garden. *Var:* **fuuti**.

efuuti₂ *n.* foot: unit of measurement. *Var:* **fuuti**. *Etym:* [**<English.foot>**].

efuuzi *n.* orphan: a child whose parents are dead. *Pl:* **amafuuzi**.

egaaju *n.* a brown cow. *Var:* **gaa ju**.

egaari *n.* bicycle: a two wheeled cycle.

egaari y'omwika *n.* train: a chain of wagons used for transporting people or bulky commodities.

egaashe *n.* a type of grass that grows in grasslands.

egabo *n.* meal: a meal or type of food that has been prepared for a special occasion.

eganduura *n.* robe: a long garment worn for official or ceremonial occasions.

egashani *n.* royal tomb: a large vault for burrying kings, especially used in Ankole.

egiigya *n.* type of loan grass.

egiraasi *n.* a transparent object used to make windows, bottles and other objects. Emeeza egi ekozirwe omu giraasi. *This table is made of glass.* *Etym:* [**<English.glass>**].

egirikani *n.* a plastic container with a handle on top. See: **EKIDOMORA**. *Var:* **egirikaani**. *Etym:* [**<English.Jerrycan>**].

egirita *n.* a razor blade: a thin metal used especially for treaming nails and for shaving hair. *Var:* **akagirita**.

egobore *n.* zither: a musical instrument with many strings stretched over a flat wooden box and played with the fingers.

egomborora *n.* sub-county: a political or regional division which is below the county and above the parish. *Var:* **eigomborora**. *Etym:* [**<Luganda.gomborora>**]. *Pl:* **amagomborora**.

egoobe *n.* a kind of whistling where hands are used to create a high-pitched sound.

egoya *n.* See: **ENYUNGU-EGOYA**.

egunga *n.* a specie of grass.

eguniya *n.* sack: a bag made out of strong rough materials usually sisal commonly used for

carrying and storing millet, beans, flour, etc.

Var: **egutiya**.

egunu *n.* that person, animal or plant that is much smaller than the usual size.

egyaga *n.* a big container that is used for keeping and serving porridge or other liquid warm drinks. *Etym:* [**<jar. English>**].

egyambiya *n.* machette. See: **OMUHORO**. *Var:* **gyambiya**.

egyora *n.* cloth: a roll of cloth.

egyuri *n.* spirit: diluted local potent gin called waragi.

ehaagu *n.* salty water given to cows. Akeeshere ente amaizi g'amanure. *He gave cows salty water.*

ehee *int.* a word used to express emotions such as surprise, anger, etc. Ehee! abeegi kabakozire gye ebigyezo! *Eh!, surprisingly students passed well their exams!*

ehiira *n.* porridge: sour porridge. Aha bugyenyi bakagabura ehiira. *They served sour porridge at the party.*

ehindaneegwa *n.* eggs: rotten eggs which are left over unhatched.

ehirira *n.* occurring with a lot of force or vigour. Embaga etyo ehirira. *The party happened with a lot of vigour.*

ehirizi *n.* African traditional medicine, usually sewn in a small piece of cloth, and used for protective purposes.

ehoteeri *n.* hotel: a building where you pay to have a room to sleep in and where you can eat meals. *Var:* **hoteeri**. *Etym:* [**<English.hotel>**].

ehuruuru *n.* campaign for some programme or ideology. Bateire ehuruuru ya poliyo. *They made a campaign against polio.*

ehuuma *n.* cutlery: folk; kitchen utensil used for eating food.

ehuuru *n.* dwarf: a person, animal or any other creature of usually small size. Obwana bwe bwona n'ehuuru. *All her children are dwarfs.* See: **EGUNU**.

ehuuzi *n.* thread. a long thin strand of cotton, nylon or other fibres used in sewing or weaving.

eibaagiro *n.* abattoir: a place where animals are slaughtered. *Pl:* **amabaagiro**.

eibaare₁ *n.* stone: a hard and impamiable solid rock. *Pl:* **amabaare**.

eibaare₂ *n.* a song written and released by musicians as part of a music album. *Pl:* **amabaare**.

eibaati *n.* iron sheet: metallic sheet used for roofing houses. *Var:* **eibaate**. *Pl:* **amabaati**.

eibabi *n.* leaf of a plant.

eibaiziro *n.* carpentry workshop: a place where wooden items like chairs, tables, doors and windows are made. Naamushanga arikuza omu

ibaiziroye. *I found him going to his carpentry workshop.*

eibambiro *n.* 1) a place where cattle and animal skins are dried. 2) a shrine or altar.

eibanga₁ *n.* mystery. Katwature eibanga ry'okwikiriza. *Let us proclaim the mystery of faith. Usage: CATHOLIC. Pl: eibanga.*

eibanga₂ *n.* honour: respect a person gets because of his integrity.

eibanga₃ *n.* slope: rising or falling sharply not gradually. Eibanga eri ryandusya munonga. *This steep slope has made me very tired. Pl: amabanga.*

eibango *n.* hunchback: a back deformed by a sharp forward angle forming a hump, caused by collapse of one or more vertebrae.

eibanja *n.* *Pl: amabanja.* 1) debt: something owed by one person to another e.g. money. 2) the state of owing someone something e.g. favour. Nyine eibanja ry'okukutaayaayira. *I owe you a visit.*

eibano *n.* a shaft of an arrow.

eibara *n.* *Pl: amabara.* 1) a spot: a mark or design on the surface of something. Ekiteeteeyi kye kiine amabara marungi. *Her dress has a good design* 2) a stain.

eibaraza *n.* veranda: covered area outside a house often enclosed by a low wall.

eibatirizo *n.* font: a place designated for baptising people.

eibega *n.* shoulder: the joint connecting the arm with the trunk. *Pl: amabega.*

eibiba *n.* sowing season. Okwezi kwa mwenda n'eibiba ry'oburo. *September is the sowing season for millet.*

eibiikiro-ry'ebitabo *n.* library: a place where books are kept.

eibinja *n.* a disease that attacks plants making the leaves dry up.

eiboroboro *adj.* insisting on doing things that are above one's level. Akeeteera eiboroboro kushwera akiri muto amaka gaamurema. *He insisted on marrying when he was young and the family broke up.*

eibugane *n.* See: **AMABUGANE.**

eibugane *n.* a disease that attacks the skin, believed to be caused by stepping on a grave or place where twin rituals have been performed.

eibumba *n.* clay: a fine grained soil that is soft and permeable when wet. Enyungu nizikorwa omu ibumba. *Pots are made of clay.*

eibunu *n.* doing things reluctantly. *Pl: amabunu.*

eibutika *n.* large quantity of saliva spat out in one go.

eicanda *n.* See: **AMACANDA.**

eicuba *n.* a container used to draw water from the well to the watering trough for animals.

eicumbi *n.* a camp: a place of residence.

eicumu *n.* a spear: a sharp pointed weapon with a long shaft. Eicumu ni kimwe aha bintu ebirikukozesibwa kuhiiga. *A spear is one of the hunting tools. Pl: amacumu.*

eicwamba *n.* hair that grows on one's legs.

eicwero *n.* a court house. Bakamutwara omu icwero ry'emishango. *They took him to the court house.*

eidinda *n.* pleat: designs of folds on a cloth. *Var: eivunya. Pl: amadinda.*

eifa₁ *n.* widespread famine. *Pl: amafa.*

eifa₂ *n.* edible fruit that is oval shaped. *Pl: amafa.*

eifo *adv.* below, down there. Eiziba bakaritimba eifo y'omusiri. *The well was dug below the garden.*

eifukunkura-marira *n.* a period of misery. Omwegyemure ku gwatweire amaju g'abantu haabaho eifukunkura marira omu kyaró. *There was a period of misery when the floods washed away people's houses.*

eigabuka₁ *n.* state of happiness or joy.

eigabuka₂ *n.* honeymoon: the first few months after one's wedding. *Pl: amagabuka.*

eigana *n.* 1) a hundred: the cardinal number written as 100 in Arabic numerals. 2) a herd. Aine eigana ry'ente. *He has a big herd of cattle*

eigaro *n.* handful; a quantity that fills the hand. Omukazi akampereeza eigaro ry'omwonyo. *The woman gave me a handful of salt.*

eigobe *n.* mating season for dogs. Embwa niziza omu igobe nyekiro. *Dogs always mate at night.*

eigomero *n.* a holding place for cattle.

eigomezo *n.* a place that is impossible to reach place.

eigosi *n.* testicle: either of the two oval organs enclosed in the scrotum behind the penis that produces sperms in men and other male mammals. *Pl: amagosi.*

eigufa *n.* bone: any of the pieces of hard whitish tissue making up the skeleton of humans and other animals. *Pl: magufa.*

eigundu *n.* braging: to talk in a boastful manner.

eiguru *n.* 1) atmosphere: the sky and outer space seen from the earth. Eiguru ririmu enyonyozi. *There are stars in the sky.* 2) heaven. *Usage: Church.*

eigyembe *n.* new hoe: a tool with a large blade used for digging or cultivating. *Etym: [<Swahili. jembe>]. Pl: amagyembe.*

eigyasha *n.* a harvesting season.

eihamba *n.* 1) wilderness: unoccupied land. Yesu akaza omu ihamba kumara enaku makumi ana. *Jesus was in the wilderness for forty days.* 2) loneliness: a state of being alone.

eihambira *n.* mound: a pile of earth, for growing

- potatoes. Eihambira ritweirwe omutunga. *The potato mound was washed away by running water.* See: **EIKOOME**. Pl: **amahambira**.
- eihanga** *n.* territory: a nation, country or state; a nation with its own government. Var: **amahanga**.
- eihangiro** *n.* something to lean on. Ahabw'okugira oruzengyerera, naaba ninyetenga eihangiro nkeemerera. *Due to dizziness, I needed something to lean on as I stood.* Pl: **eihangiro**.
- eihangwe** *n.* afternoon: period of time between between 12:00 and 4:00PM.
- eihano** *n.* a strange or mysterious occurrence. Pl: **amahano**.
- eihari** *n.* envy: a feeling of resentment aroused by someone else's possessions and achievements. Pl: **amahari**.
- eihato** *n.* ambition or zeal.
- eihe** *n.* Pl: **amahe**. 1) army: the military forces of a country which are trained to fight on land. 2) a big crowd.
- eiheeshero** *n.* forge: a place where black smithing is done.
- eihega** *n.* cooking stone: one of the three stones on which a pan is placed while cooking. Pl: **amahega**.
- eihema** *n.* tent: a small structure made of cloth or metal sheeting where people sleep especially while camping. Pl: **amahema**.
- eihembe** *n.* horn: one of the hard objects projecting on the head of certain animals, e.g. cows, goats, buffalos, etc. Pl: **amahembe**.
- eihere** *n.* a fish egg.
- eihiisizo** *n.* brewery: a place where alcohol is brewed.
- eihimbi** *n.* stubbornness.
- eihira** *n.* a hare's tail.
- eihoreere** *n.* serenity: a peaceful atmosphere. Ahi twariiriire haka hariho eihoreere. *Where we ate from there was serenity.*
- eihozo** *n.* a type of grass.
- eihunde** *n.* See: **AMAHUNDE**.
- eihunga** *n.* storm: a heavy rain with wind.
- eihuuriro** *n.* threshing floor. Akaza kuhika omu eihuuriro yaashanga baaherize kuhuura oburo. *By the time he went to the threshing place, they had finished threshing millet.*
- eihwa** *n.* a thorn: a small but sharp pointed part on the stem of some plants. Pl: **amahwa**.
- eiwero** *n.* a dangerous place where many people perish, literally meaning a place of no return.
- eijaga** *adv.* extravagance or wastefulness: spending in a wasteful manner. Reka kukwata ijaga. *Do not*
- be extravagant.*
- eijugo** *n.* a hunting bell. Pl: **amajugo**.
- eikama** *n.* arrogance. Omwishiki aine eikama naayenda buri kimwe tukimukorere. *The girl is arrogant; she wants us to do everything for her.*
- eikanda** *n.* a drop. Eikanda ry'amaizi. *A drop of water.*
- eikara** *n.* charcoal. Pl: **amakara**.
- eikondere**₁ *n.* an insect: a black beetle. Pl: **amakondere**.
- eikondere**₂ *n.* a musical instrument: a trumpet. Pl: **amakondere**.
- eikooko** *n.* a very ugly person. Akashwera omukazi n'eikooko. *He is married to a very ugly woman.*
- eikoomi**₁ *n.* See: **EIHAMBIRA**. Pl: **amakoomi**.
- eikoomi**₂ *n.* See: **EBICAANI**.
- eikooro** *n.* See: **EKIKOORA**.
- eikorero** *n.* factory: a place where manufacturing takes place. Pl: **amakorero**.
- eikorokonyo** *n.* to watch over enemies or thieves; to keep awake all night so that thieves or enemies do not attack.
- eikoto** *n.* a shrine where women go to pray when men go to fight.
- eikyengi** *n.* a palm tree thorn.
- eimaasiro** *n.* battlefield: a region where a battle is being (or has been) fought.
- einogoorero** *n.* a workshop where clayware is made.
- einoni** *n.* chalk: a type of soil white in colour, used for painting traditional houses.
- einyuukiro** *n.* a place where banana fruits are pressed to yield juice.
- einywero** *n.* bar: a room or establishment where alcoholic drinks are served over. See: **EBAARA**.
- eipapa** *n.* wing: a part or organ for flying. Pl: **amapapa**.
- eipapaari** *n.* pawpaw/papaya: a tropical fruit of the clustered apple family with yellow fruits and sweet pulp. Pl: **amapapaari**.
- eipeera** *n.* a guava: a tropical yellow and green colour fruit bearing tree. Pl: **amapeera**.
- eipeesha** *n.* a button. Pl: **amapeesha**.
- eiraguriro** *n.* a health centre or hospital. See: **EIRWARIRO**.
- eiraka** *n.* Pl: **amaraka**. 1) the distinctive quality or pitch or condition of a person's speech. 2) the sound made by the vibration of vocal folds modified by the resonance of the vocal tract.
- eiramizo** *n.* a church: a place of worship. Pl: **amaramizo**.
- eiramuriro** *n.* court: a room in which the court of law sits. See: **EICWERO**.
- eirarira** *n.* medicinal plant used to cure cough.
- eiraro** *n.* 1) madness: obsolete term for legal insanity.

2) naughtiness or stubbornness.
eirembo₁ *n.* 1) entrance. 2) hospitality. Akashwera omukazi arikutaasya eirembo rya iba. *He married a woman who is welcoming.*
eirengye *n.* a herbal plant that treats stomachache.
eiriho *n.* thirst.
eiriho *n.* room: dining-room.
eiriisizo *n.* a grazing place, a dairy farm.
eirimbo *n.* cemetery: a tract of land used for burials. *See: EIZIIKIRO.*
eirindiro ry'enyamaishwa *n.* a national game park or game reserve.
eirobo *n.* a fishing hook: a curved or bent implement for catching fish.
eirogo *n.* charm or witchcraft.
eirogo *n.* a charm or talisman.
eirundaaniro *n.* a gathering place. Ekitara kiba erundaniro ry'oburo. *The granery is the gathering place for millet.*
eirungu₁ *n.* state of being lonely. *See: EIHAMBA.*
eirungu₂ *n.* a desert: arid land with little or no vegetation.
eirwariro *n.* hospital or health centre: a place where people go for treatment.
eisasi *n.* bullet: a projectile that is fired from a gun. *Pl: amasasi.*
eishaari *n.* a small branch of a tree. *Pl: amashaari.*
eishaaruura *n.* the period at the end of the harvesting season. *See: EIGYESHA. Pl: amashaarura.*
eishaazi *n.* a place where cows go after being milked before they go to graze.
eishaija *adj.* acting in a masculine way.
eishama *n.* red buck: a wild animal with big and long curved horns that looks like cows. *Var: enshama.*
eishamato *n.* a handful of something.
eishamba₁ *n.* a big plantation: a large garden of crops. *Pl: amashamba.*
eishamba₂ *n.* an eagle, vulture: a large bird of prey with a powerful hooked bill, long broad wings, and a strong soaring flight. Eishamba ririire obwana bw'enkoko ryabumaraho. *A grey eagle ate all the chicks. Pl: amashamba.*
eishanda *n.* a grasshopper's hind leg. *Pl: amashanda.*
eishandiizo *n.* the hind claw of a hen. *Pl: amashandiizo.*
eishanga *n.* elephant tusk: the hard smooth, yellowish-white substance forming the main part of the tusks of an elephant and used as ornamental substance. *Pl: amashanga.*
eishanje *n.* a king's grave: an excavation for the burial of a king.

eishanju *n.* dry branch of a tree. *Pl: amashanju.*
eishansha *n.* dry banana leaf. *Pl: amashansa.*
eisharamara *n.* carpentry workshop: a place containing equipment for constructing and repairing wooden objects and structures. *Pl: amasharamara.*
eishaza *n.* county: an administrative division below a district made up of sub counties. *Pl: amashaza.*
eisheemwe *n.* brotherhood or sisterhood: the kinship relation between a male offspring and the siblings or between a female offspring and the siblings.
eishekye *n.* foam in the churning calabash from which ghee is formed.
eishekyera *n.* the first phase of clearing the bush in a wetland in preparation for millet growing.
eishemerezo *n.* operating theatre: a place where surgical operations are carried out. *Pl: amashemerezo.*
eishengyero *n.* Parliament: an assembly of persons who make laws of a nation.
eishobe *n.* a place where cats give birth.
eishohorero *n.* a place where women gather together to wash clothes or utensils. *Pl: amashohorero.*
eishokye *n.* hair: a fine thread-like strands that grows from the skin of mammals including human beings.
eishomero *n.* school or institution: a place where people go for education. *Pl: amashomero.*
eishomishomi *n.* acting as though one is very religious or educated.
eishomo *n.* *Pl: amashomo.* 1) subject: a course or area of study. 2) church readings.
eishomo *n.* *Pl: amashomo.* 1) subject: a course or area of study. 2) church readings. 3) lesson.
eishoobya *n.* a wild green plant with long very pointed thorns. *Pl: amashoobya.*
eishuma *n.* the habit of stealing.
eishumi *n.* knot: a fastening made by intertwining or tying together length as of rope or string. *Pl: amashumi.*
eishunshuriro₁ *n.* salon: a shop or commercial establishment where the work of hairdressing, treatment, shaving, braiding and plaiting is done. *Pl: amashunshuriro.*
eishunshuriro₂ *n.* ginnery (for coffee or cotton). *Pl: amashunshuriro.*
eishuuku *n.* bullet cartridge: a metal cartridge containing bullets.
eishwa *n.* wilderness.
eisiguriro *n.* a place where fulfilment of vows is done.

eisinga *n.* stern: the rear part of a ship or boat.

eisyo *n.* herd: a group of animals of one kind which live, feed or move together. *See: EIGANA. Pl: amasyo.*

eitaagi *n.* branch: a part of a tree that grows out of the main stem of a tree. *Pl: amataagi.*

eitafaari *n.* brick of a block of clay dried in the sun and baked in a kiln that is used as a building material. *Pl: amatafaari.*

eitahaanuriro *n.* a container used to hold excess hot water that is used when necessary to make mingled millet bread of the right consistency.

eitaka *n.* soil: a top layer of the earth's surface suitable for the growth of plant life.

eitama *n.* cheek; a part of the face between the nose and the ear. *Pl: amatama.*

eitambiro *n.* altar; an elevated structure upon which sacrifices may be offered and other religious ceremonies performed.

eitangiriro *n.* shrine: a place where gods are worshiped. Eitangiriro ry'omufumu rikwasirwe omuriro. *His place of small gods caught fire.*

earwe *n.* a herb for witchcraft that is manipulated attacks the legs making them lame.

eiteeka *n.* law: a rule established by society authority or custom for establishing order. *Pl: amateeka.*

eitekyero *n.* a room or a building where food is cooked.

eiteeraniro *n.* junction: intersection; a meeting place.

eitegura *n.* roof tile: thin slab of baked clay, or concrete used for roofing. *Pl: amategura.*

eitekyere *n.* yam: any of the various chiefly tropical vines of a genus *Dioscorea*, many of which have edible tuberous roots. *Dioscorea. Var: ekitekyere.*

eitema *n.* (in agriculture) a period of slashing in preparation for cultivation.

eitembezo *n.* stair; a small platform or rung used for climbing up or down. *Pl: amatembezo.*

eiteme *n.* papyrus swamp; a lowlying region saturated with water and papyrus reeds.

eitendekyero *n.* college; place where students go to study or get training after they have left high school. *abwaine omurimo omu eitendekyero ry'abashomesa. he got a job in the teachers training college. Pl: amatendekyero.*

eitetsi *n.* *Var: eitesi, obutesi.* 1) childish behaviour; a situation where an individual behaves in a manner expected of young children. 2) a condition of being fearful or weak. 3) (of children) depicting spoilt behaviour.

eitima *n.* malice; a feeling of hatred for somebody

that causes a desire to harm them.

eitondo *n.* a drop: a very small amount of liquid that forms a round shape. *Pl: amatondo.*

eitongo *n.* *Pl: amatongo.* 1) a place that has been deserted by people. 2) a place where a house once stood.

eitsibikiro *n.* goat-pitch: a place where goat where goats or sheep sleep or rest.

aitu *n.* a small collection of items tied up or wrapped as bundles, e.g. of tobacco, salt, sugar etc.

eitumba₁ *n.* famine; a period of time when there is general food shortage in an area.

eitumba₂ *n.* wet season.

eitumbi *n.* time; past midnight before dawn.

eitumbi-mahihi *n.* very early in the morning, around 4.00 o'clock.

eitungo *n.* *Pl: amatungo.* 1) animal: property in form of domestic animals owned by an individual. 2) material possession. *Akaza Buganda kuronda eitungo. He went to Buganda to look for wealth.*

eitungu *n.* roof top: the highest point on the roof.

eituntumura *n.* a herb used in witchcraft to make someone lose his/her sense of understanding.

aituuru *n.* flying span: distance flown by a bird before it lands.

aitware *n.* territory or diocese: an administrative area under a specified leadership especially in the catholic church. *Pl: amatware.*

aityazo *n.* whetstone: a stone where tools like knives and machettes are sharpened when they are blunt.

aityoshe *n.* kwashiorkor: a disease in children caused by lack of proteins.

eizaagiriro *n.* 1) resting place: a place where cattle rest after grazing. 2) a taxi or bus park.

eizaaniriro *n.* theatre: a special place or building for showing performances or plays.

eizaara *n.* the ordinal number of a child's birth: the order of children one has produced. *Ogu mwana wangye n'ow'eizaara rya kashatu. This child is my third born. Pl: amazaara.*

eizaaririro *n.* a maternity unit: a place where pregnant women are taken to give birth.

eiziba *n.* well: a place where water is drawn.

eizihiro *n.* swimming pool: a place where water is collected for the purpose of swimming. *omwana we omukuru akagwa omu eizihiro yaafa. His first born drowned in the swimming pool and died.*

eiziikiro *n.* cemetery: a place where the dead are buried. *See: EIRIMBO.*

eiziina₁ *n.* *Pl: amaziina.* 1) name: a word or words to differentiate someone or something from others. 2) (in grammar) noun: it refers to a

person, a place or a thing.

eiziina₂ *n.* reputation: the opinion people have on someone or something. Ekitongore kyabo kiine eiziina rirungi. *Their company has a good reputation.* *Pl:* **amaziina.**

eizinga-birago *n.* human beings: having sex with a woman in the early morning hours (about 5:00 to 6:00 am). Omutsigazi yakyererwa kuza kukora aha bw'okubanza aha eizinga-birago. *The young man delayed to come for work because of sex in the morning.*

eizinio *n.* buttock: either of the two large fleshy masses of muscular tissue that form the human rump. *Pl:* **amazinio.**

eizooba *n.* 1) sun: a star that shines in the sky during the day and gives light, heat and rays to the earth. 2) one day: a period of twelve hours when there is light.

ejerere *n.* cricket: a small insect that makes a lot of noise during the early hours of the night. *Var:* **enjerere.**

ejuuri *n.* a small entrance to the hut but not in front.

ejwa *n.* disease: a foot and mouth disease of cattle, sheep and goats which causes sores in their mouth and hooves.

eka *n.* 1) home: a place where one lives permanently, especially as a member of the family. 2) group of people related to one another by blood or marriage and live together.

ekaanyima *adv.* behind: a place at the back of the house. Ayesherekire ekanyima y'enju. *She is hiding behind the house.*

ekaasi *n.* *See:* **EGAASHE.**

ekabada *n.* cupboard: a piece of furniture with shelves used for keeping cups, glasses, plates and cutlery. *Etym:* [**English. cupboard**]. *Pl:* **ekabada.**

ekanisa *n.* church: a bulding where Christians go to worship God. Turiyo nitwombeka ekanisa y'okushabiramu. *We are building a church where to conduct our services from.* *Usage:* **Protestants.**

ekanzu *n.* tunic: a cassock-like attire, cream or white usually worn by Baganda as a traditional dress. *Etym:* [**Luganda. ekanzu**]. *Pl:* **amakanzu.**

ekaraamu *n.* pencil: writing or drawing material. *Pl:* **amakaraamu.**

ekaraayi *n.* cast iron bowl used for washing. *Var:* **ekaraaya.**

ekarabo *n.* sacrifice: an act of slaughtering an animal or surrendering a possession as an offering to God.

ekarwe *n.* a short herb with small but long leaves with yellow flowers that grow in wet areas

especially near water points.

ekerezia *n.* church: a building where people meet to worship and praise God. *Usage:* **Catholic.** *Etym:* [**Latin. eklezia**].

eki *adj.* this. Waba noomanyisa eki kitabo? *Did you mean this book.*

ekiba *n.* bundle (especially of firewood): items that are tied together.

ekibaaaju *n.* 1) first person to do a wonderful thing. 2) leader of a clan, one who is respected and looked up to.

ekibabi *n.* a leaf. Amababi g'omuyembe nigatamba orukororo. *Leaves from mango tree cure cough.* *Pl:* **ebibabi.**

ekibako *n.* tomb. *Pl:* **ebibako.**

ekibanda₁ *n.* a temporally shelter that has been erected for parties, films/movies, etc. *Pl:* **ebibanda.**

ekibanda₂ *n.* a wad of tobacco or meat. *Pl:* **ebibanda.**

ekibandamirizi *n.* narcolepsy: an unpleasant experience where someone is attacked and stifled while sleeping to the extent that he or she cannot speak.

ekibandira₁ *n.* a train or truck: a passage created after someone or something goes through a bushy area. *Pl:* **ebibandira.**

ekibandira₂ *n.* the unsharpened edge of a machete. *Pl:* **ebibandira.**

ekibando *n.* a big stick used when clearing the bush especially opening up land for cultivation. *Pl:* **ebibando.**

ekibango *n.* javeline: a long stick with pointed end thrown in sports competitions. *Pl:* **ebibango.**

ekibani *n.* a branch of a certain type of tree.

ekibanja *n.* *Pl:* **ebibanja.** 1) a plot of land. 2) a construction site. 3) a piece of land.

ekibanza *n.* first day of the year.

ekibara *n.* a large patch of colour on a clean object. *Pl:* **ebibara.**

ekibaraaho *n.* garment: a piece of cloth which women wrap around the body especially among the Banyankore and Bakiga. *Pl:* **ebibaraaho.**

ekibaya *n.* an object, often made out of papyrus or wood, used for stirring food. *Pl:* **ebibaya.**

ekibazo *n.* sentence: a complete statement.

ekibego *n.* part of the food that is taken from one's share and given to a loved one when eating. *Pl:* **ebibego.**

ekibeguka *n.* the broken off piece of a part of some object. *Pl:* **ebibeguka.**

ekibero *n.* thigh: part of the human leg between the hip and the knee. *Pl:* **ebibero.**

- ekibi** *n.* *Pl:* **ebibi**. 1) sin: an immoral act considered to be against the divine law. 2) something that is dangerous or bad.
- ekibibi** *n.* birthmark: mark on the body that does not look like the skin.
- ekibibiro** *n.* a sowing basket: a small basket used when sowing grains especially millet or sorghum. *Pl:* **ebibibiro**.
- ekibiga** *n.* a condition of feeling hot. *Usage:* **Kiga**. *See:* **EKYOYA**.
- ekibiho** *n.* weather: a condition when there is no sunshine or rain, but it is cold.
- ekibiina** *n.* *Pl:* **ebibiina**. 1) classroom: a room where classes are conducted by an instructor. 2) an association: a group of people people with similar objectives to pursue. Ekibiina ekigaita abashomesa kikabahwera kwongyerwa emishaara. *The teachers' association helped them to get a salary raise.*
- ekibimba** *n.* disabled person: a person who is unable to use part of his or her body properly.
- ekibimbo** *n.* *See:* **ORUBOMBO**.
- ekibingo** *n.* elephant grass: a tall robust tropical grass which is used as fodder and for building. *Pennisetum purpureum*.
- ekibira**₁ *n.* forest: a very big area covered with trees, and shrubs which are thick and sometimes impenetrable. *Usage:* **Nkole**. *Pl:* **ebibira**.
- ekibira**₂ *n.* a piece of land.
- ekibiriiti** *n.* match box. *Pl:* **ebibiriiti**.
- ekibiriza** *n.* boiled meat.
- ekibisi** *n.* *Pl:* **ebibisi**. 1) something that is not ripe. 2) something that is not dry especially when water has spilled on it. Ekiteeteeyi kyawe ni kibisi. *Your dress is wet.* 3) That which is not cooked.
- ekiboho** *n.* packet: bundle of food stuffs like meat, cassava or sweet potatoes.
- ekibombo** *n.* brown creeper: a climbing plant whose roots are used as medicine for deworming animals. *Pl:* **ebibombo**.
- ekibondaigo** *n.* stomach upset resulting from eating too much food.
- ekibonwomwe** *n.* a shooting star. *See:* **EKIREEBW'OMWE**. *Pl:* **ebibonwomwe**.
- ekiboroogo** *n.* scream: a long loud cry. Omwishiki ateire ekiboroogo nyina ku aherize kufa. *The girl screamed after the death of the mother.*
- ekibuba** *n.* stubble: the cut stalks of cereal plants left sticking out of the ground after the grain is harvested.
- ekibuga**₁ *n.* urban area: a collection of buildings business and shopping areas. *Etym:* [**<Luganda. ekibuga>**]. *Pl:* **ebibuga**.
- ekibuga**₂ *n.* an open place surrounding a house. *See:* **ORUREMBO**. *Pl:* **ebibuga**.
- ekibuga**₃ *n.* an open enclosure or kraal for cows. Ekibuga ky'ente. *A cattle kraal.* *Pl:* **ebibuga**.
- ekibugu**₁ *n.* bark cloth: a piece of cloth-like material made by artisans from bark of a tree stem. *See:* **EKITOOMA**. *Pl:* **ebibugu**.
- ekibugu**₂ *n.* a large biting fly commonly found in swamps. *Pl:* **ebibugu**.
- ekibumbe** *n.* a child that has not yet reached the speaking age. *Pl:* **ebibumbe**.
- ekibumbe** *n.* a statue: an artistic impression drawing. *Pl:* **ebibumbe**.
- ekibumburi** *n.* a rounded object: a circular object. *See:* **EMBUMBURI**.
- ekibunda**₁ *n.* shadow: a place sheltered from the sun or light. *Pl:* **ebibunda**.
- ekibunda**₂ *n.* shed. *Pl:* **ebibunda**.
- ekibunga** *n.* a small floating island that keeps moving from one place to another. *Pl:* **ebibunga**.
- ekibungo** *n.* hill: land that is more raised compared to the surrounding area. *Pl:* **ebibungo**.
- ekibungururwa** *n.* a hairy cartpillar: a larva of butterfly or moth which has a segmented worm-like body.
- ekibunu** *n.* *Pl:* **ebibunu**. 1) buttocks: either of the two fleshy rounded part of the lower end of the back especially used for sitting. 2) the foundation or bottom of something. Aha kibunu ky'ekikopo hariho eitaka. *There is soil at the bottom of the cup.* 3) lowest part or place. Ekitookyee akakitema aha kibunu ky'orutookyee. *The banana that he cut was from the lowest part of the plantation.*
- ekibura** *n.* a dishonest person or someone without principles. *Pl:* **ebibura**.
- ekiburaburingwa** *n.* freak: an abnormal or unusual idea, act or occurrence. *Usage:* **Ankole**.
- ekibuuzo** *n.* question: order of words which requests for information or an answer. *Pl:* **ebibuuzo**.
- ekibuza-buryo** *n.* idiot: a person who is so weak minded that he is incapable of rational conduct.
- ekibwana** *n.* puppy: a young dog. *Pl:* **ebibwana**.
- ekibya** *n.* boat: a wooden open vessel where bananas are squeezed, to extract juice and local beer brewed. *See:* **OBWATO** 2. *Pl:* **ebibya**.
- ekicezi** *n.* mole rat: a small fur covered rodent with strong teeth which gnaws at hard objects like sugarcanes, cassava, etc.
- ekicoboyo** *n.* beans: young beans which are usually cooked before fully developed. *Usage:* **Nkole**. *Pl:* **ebicoboyo**.
- ekiconco** *n.* gift: a present to a person. *Usage:* **Ankole**. *Pl:* **ebiconco**.

ekicoori *n.* *zea mays*. *Var:* orucoori. *Pl:* ebicoori. 1) cereal: maize cob. *Usage:* Ankole. 2) maize plant.

ekicooricoori *n.* a maize plant that is left behind after harvesting. *Pl:* ebicooricoori.

ekicu *n.* cloud: a visible water vapour floating above the earth. *Pl:* ebicu.

ekicuba *n.* chamber pot: a vessel for urine, used at night in the bedroom. *Pl:* ebicuba.

ekicuju *n.* rag: a piece of old and torn cloth. *Usage:* Nkole. *Pl:* ebicuju.

ekicukura *n.* dung-muggot: a larva that stays and breeds in cow-dung. Naareeba ekicukura omu masha g'ente. *I have seen a dung-muggot in the cow's dung.* *Pl:* ebicukura.

ekicuma *n.* tissue maggot: a larva that lives in dirty sleeping places or beds. *Pl:* ebicuma.

ekicumbe *n.* meal of banana of the beer variety cooked and and mashed with beans.

ekicumbwituka *n.* half full: a quantity of liquid that does not fill the container.

ekicumucumu *n.* a tall plant with large, red flowered pricking balls. *Pl:* ebicumucumu.

ekicumuro *n.* crime: offence which involves breaking laws and regulations. N'ekicumuro okukoresa omwana muto emirimo emukizire. *It is a crime to make a child do heavy tasks.* *Pl:* ebicumuro.

ekicumurwa *n.* firewood: half burnt fire wood got from the fire place when still burning. *Pl:* ebicumurwa.

ekicuncu *n.* lion: a large powerful wild animal in the cat family that hunts in groups and live in parts of Africa and South Asia. *Pl:* ebicuncu.

ekicuncu₂ *n.* plant with very dark green leaves and its very bitter. *Pl:* ebicuncu.

ekicunga *n.* clay vessel with a side inlet used in smoking milk pots. Ekicunga kye kikaatika yaabura eky'okwoteza ebyanzi bye. *His clay vessel broke and he has nothing to smoke his milk pots.* *Pl:* ebicunga.

ekicungiro *n.* ditch: a wall or embankment made to prevent flooding. *Pl:* ebicungiro.

ekicunguro *n.* ransom: a payment made to obtain freedom or somebody to be set free.

ekicungwa a fruit that resembles an orange but is not edible.

ekicupuri *n.* fake or counterfeit: something that is not genuine but is made in such a way that it looks like genuine. *Pl:* ebicupuri.

ekicura *n.* a cow that is too old and produces young ones. *Usage:* Nkole. *Pl:* ebicura.

ekicuragyenyi *n.* a wild plant which has hairs on its leaves that stings when touched. *Pl:*

ebicuragyenyi.

ekicure *n.* a very sick person: someone who is in comma. *Pl:* ekicure.

ekicuriganyi *n.* *See:* EKICURAGYENYI. *Pl:* ebicuriganyi.

ekicurizo *n.* whistle: a clear note made by forcing air or stream through a small opening between the lips. Ogwo musigazi naakunda kucuriza. *That boy likes whistling.*

ekicuro *n.* sudden quick and uncontrollable movement of muscles. Obu naagira ekicuro ekitsigye naaza kureeba omugenyi. *I have got a twitch on my eye I am about to see a visitor.* *Pl:* ebicuro.

ekicuucu *n.* shed: dark area on the ground, wall, floor, etc. due to cut off of direct rays of light. *Usage:* Kiga. *See:* EKIBUNDA. *Pl:* ebicuucu.

ekicuukuure *n.* fallow land: land that has been overcultivated and has lost fertility.

ekicwagure *n.* something that is chopped into small pieces or is reduced in size.

ekicwamugongo *n.* a blind worm. *Pl:* ebicwamugongo.

ekicwamuhendo *n.* deposit or instalment: money paid in advance for the purchase of an item or given as first part of a large payment. Akahayo ekicwamuhendo aha njugano. *He paid a deposit on the bride price.*

ekicwanyagurika *n.* part of a solid substance broken into smaller fragments or pieces. *Pl:* ebicwanyagurika.

ekicwanzima *n.* a small boneless, limbless, creeping creature living underground. *Usage:* Ankole. *Pl:* ebicwanzima.

ekicweka *n.* part of something: one of the two equal or corresponding parts into which something is divided.

ekicwero *n.* tithe: one tenth of the annual produce of the farm or income that is paid as tax to the church.

ekidaara *n.* a shelter supported by poles and ropes made temporarily for occasions like parties. *Etym:* [<Luganda. ekidaala>].

ekidandari *n.* a place of amusement where people go for merry making especially for drinking and dancing. *Pl:* ebidandari.

ekide *n.* a bell: a hollow vessel of cast metal that makes a ringing sound when struck. *Etym:* [<Luganda. ekidde>].

ekidiba *n.* *Etym:* [<Runyoro-Rutooro. ekidiba>]. *Pl:* ebidiba. 1) dip tank: constructed wells for cattle dipping. Ekidiba ekihango omuri Mbarara kyomire. *The big dip tank in Mbarara has dried up.* 2) a place constructed as a water reservoir.

ekidoma *n.* a foolish person: a person who behaves or speaks in away that lacks intelligence. *Pl:* **ebidoma**.

ekidomora *n.* jerrycan: a large plastic container with flat sides used for carrying water and other liquids. *Pl:* **ebidomora**.

ekidondi *n.* thread: a roll of thread which is used in making clothes, sweaters, table clothes etc. *Etym:* [**Luganda. ekidondi**]. *Pl:* **ebidondi**.

ekidongo₁ *n.* a wall: a long vertical solid structure made of mortar or bricks. *Etym:* [**Luganda. ekidongo**]. *Pl:* **ebidongo**.

ekidongo₂ *n.* guitar: a six stringed musical instrument plucked with the fingers or a plectrum. *Etym:* [**Luganda. ekidongo**]. *Pl:* **ebidongo**.

ekidore *toy.*

ekidori *n.* a vessel for urine used in the bedroom. *See:* **EKICUBA**.

ekifaafa *adj.* a stupid person. *Pl:* **ebifaafa**.

ekifaayongo *adj.* fool: person who acts in a stupid way. *Pl:* **ebifaayongo**.

ekifabigyere *n.* impotent man: a man who is unable to perform sexual act. *Pl:* **ebifabigyere**.

ekifaduuku *adj.* *See:* **EKIFEERA**. *Pl:* **ebifaduuku**.

ekifamatu *adj.* deaf person: someone who is unable to hear at all or unable to hear well. *Pl:* **ebifamatu**.

ekifamutima *adj.* fool: a person without much sense or one whose conduct is considered silly. *Usage:* **insult**. *Pl:* **ebifamutima**.

ekifeera *n.* a coward that is weak and timid. *Pl:* **ebifeera**.

ekifenensi *n.* jackfruit: a fruit with rough skin, sweet juice and big white seeds. *Pl:* **ebifenensi**.

ekifi *n.* pieces of chicken meat cut into small parts in preparation for cooking. *Etym:* [**Luganda. ekifi**]. *Pl:* **ebifi**.

ekifiire *n.* a person who is weak minded and incapable of rational conduct. *Usage:* **insult**. *Pl:* **ebifiire**.

ekifiizi *n.* whistle: a sound made by forcing air inward through half closed lips. *Abariisa nibakunda kuteera ekifiizi. Herdsmen like whistling. Usage: Ankole. Pl: ebifiizi.*

ekifo *n.* a place where religious leaders live. *Baaza aha kifo kureeba omukuru. Usage: Catholic. Etym: [ekifo. Luganda]. Pl: ebifo.*

ekifu *n.* *See:* **EKIFI**. *Pl:* **ebifu**.

ekifuba₁ *n.* chest: the upper front part of the body between the neck and the stomach. *Pl:* **ebifuba**.

ekifuba₂ *n.* force: using violent means to achieve an

objective.

ekifubiro *n.* punishment for wrong doing. *Pl:* **ebifubiro**.

ekifumuka *n.* a hole: an opening in the surface of something. *Pl:* **ebifumuka**.

ekifumurano *n.* foetus: a young calf found in a slaughtered cow. *Pl:* **ebifumurano**.

ekifunduuzo *n.* opener: a tool used to open other things. *Pl:* **ebifunduuzo**.

ekifunga *n.* a packet. *Naamubugana n'ekifunga ky'omwonyo. I met him carrying a packet of salt. Pl: ebifunga.*

ekifunjo *n.* papyrus plant: a tall water plant with thick stems used to make papers and carpets. *Pl:* **ebifunjo**.

ekifunyika *n.* bale: a collection of clothes tied together. *Pl:* **ebifunyika**.

ekifuro *n.* *See:* **ORUFURO**.

ekifuruuto *n.* 1) a form of skin rash: part of the body that becomes larger as a result of sickness or injury. *Akatonerwa enjuki yaafuruuta ahamaisho. He was stung by a bee and his face got swollen.* 2) a cattle disease that causes swelling on the body.

ekifuuha *n.* a round hut built using grass. *Pl:* **ebifuuha**.

ekifuzi *n.* saliva from the babies mouth.

ekigaaniiro *n.* a conversation: an informal talk involving two or more people. *Wantaahira ekigaaniro! You've gone without anything! Pl: ebigaaniiro.*

ekigaaniizo *n.* a joke: something done or said that makes someone laugh.

ekigaara *n.* a gun. the butt of a gun. *Pl:* **ebigaara**.

ekigaari *n.* a modern wheel barrow: a large open container with a wheel and has handles that can be used for pushing. *Pl:* **ebigaari**.

ekigabo *n.* *See:* **EKIBARA**. *Pl:* **ebigabo**.

ekigagara *n.* a litter for carrying a bride or a patient. *Pl:* **ebigagara**.

ekigambo *n.* word: a unit of a language that is written or spoken. *Engiga nizekora ekigambo. Syllables form a word. Pl: ebigambo.*

ekigando *n.* a tall muscular person. *Akashwerwa ekigando ky'omushaija. He got married to a tall muscular man. Pl: ebigando.*

ekigango *n.* a church hall. *Usage: Catholic Church. Pl: ebigango.*

ekigangye *n.* *See:* **EKIGANDO**.

ekiganja *n.* a palm: the inner part of the hand between the fingers and the unrist. *Pl:* **ebiganja**.

ekigano *n.* a folk tale: a very old traditional story that is orally passed on. *Pl:* **ebigano**. 2) folkatale.

ekiganyiro *n.* forgiveness: an act of letting a wrongdoer to be free. Akashaba mukuru w'ekanisa ekiganyiro. *He asked for forgiveness from the pastor. Etym: <[Runyoro-Rutooro. ekiganyiro]>.*

ekigaramiro *n.* backrest of a seat: anything that someone presses his back on to rest.

ekigigo *n.* molar: the large tooth at the back of the mouth. *Pl: ebigigo.*

ekigiiko *n.* a spoon: a tool used for eating or serving food. *Pl: ebigiiko.*

ekigimusa *n.* manure/fertilizer: waste matter specifically from animals put in soil to help crops grow. *Pl: ebigimusa.*

ekigingi₁ *n.* a foul committed to someone when playing a game especially football by placing your foot against another with the intention of causing a muscle strain. *See: ENKUURI. Pl: ebigingi.*

ekigingi₂ *n.* a piece of wood or something made purposely to stop a vehicle from moving backwards or forwards when parked. *Pl: ebigingi.*

ekigingirire *n.* forgery: something that has been copied in order to cheat unsuspecting clients. *Pl: ebigingirire.*

ekigirikaani *n.* *See: EKIDOMORA. Var: ekigyerikani. Pl: ebigirikaani.*

ekigo *n.* Parish: the local subdivision of a diocese committed to one pastor. *Usage: Catholic Church. Pl: ebigigo.*

ekigoba *n.* a round of winning a game. *Pl: ebigoba.*

ekigodo *n.* the fatty part of pork. *Pl: ekigodo.*

ekigogo *n.* fresh banana fibre: stem sheath. *See: EKIJOOJO. Pl: ebigogo.*

ekigoigo *n.* sisal plant: a tropical plant that is used in making strong ropes from its fibres. *Pl: ebigigoigo.*

ekigombe *n.* a club, association or organisation of people with common interests. Bakozire ekigombe ky'abariisa n'abahingi. *They have formed an association of farmers. Pl: ebigombe.*

ekigono *n.* a trap laid in a stream of water to trap mudfish. *Var: omugono. Pl: ebigono.*

ekigoori *adj.* *See: EMBUGA Z'AMATU.*

ekigorigoori *n.* fontanelle: any membranous gap between the bones of the cranium in an infant or foetus. *Pl: ekigorigoori.*

ekigote *n.* small solid particle that does not dissolve in porridge. *Pl: ebigote.*

ekigoye *n.* a kind of woven hunting net trap. *Pl: ebigoye.*

ekigugaikuki *n.* *See: EKIFEERA. Pl:*

ebigugaikuki.

ekigugunira *n.* maize cob where seeds have been removed. *Pl: ebigugunira.*

ekigunguru *n.* a round plastic jerrycan. *Pl: ebigunguru.*

ekiguri *n.* red safari ants ant hill. *Pl: ebiguri.*

ekigurukano *adv.* occasionally; not often. Naashaba ekigurukano tarikushaba buri sande. *He prays occasionally, not every Sunday.*

ekigurukira *n.* cartpillar: a small creature like a worm which has legs.

ekigurukizo *n.* fly whisk: a bunch of grass, twigs or bristles for wiping away flies. Ahabw'okushanga hariyo enshohera nyingi bakagyenda n'ekigurukizo. *Because there are many flies they went with a fly whisk.*

ekiguuto *n.* *See: EKIHANDAGAZI. Pl: ebiguuto.*

ekiguuvu *n.* *See: ORUJEGYERE.*

ekiguzi *n.* a steep slope area that separates a higher ground from a lower ground. *Pl: ebiguzi.*

ekigwara *adv.* sitting down with one's legs criss crossed for example the way moslems sit in a mosque or the way Bahimakazi sit.

ekigyegye *adv.* crying loudly for a long time especially among children. Yaazira ebyokurya ku baamugambira yaateeka ekigyegye. *He refused to eat food when they asked him why, he started crying.*

ekigyendererwa *n.* aim: an objective that is intended to be achieved. Akaija kutaayaaya kwonka ekigyendererwa kikaba kiri okwiba. *He came to visit but his aim was to steal. Pl: ebigyendererwa.*

ekigyere *n.* foot: part of the human body at the end of the leg on which one stands. *Pl: ebigyere.*

ekigyerikani *n.* *See: EKIDOMORA. Var: ekigirikaani. Pl: ekigyerikani.*

ekigyezo *n.* a test or examination: a written or spoken test that is given to an individual to establish how much one knows on a subject. *Pl: ebigyezo.*

ekihagaro *n.* *Pl: ebihagaro.* 1) a big crime: breaking of the law. Akashambanira omu Knisa yaakora ekihagaro. *He committed adultery in church which is one of the greatest crimes.* 2) something disgusting. Iwe mwana we reka kurya ebihagaro. *Do not eat those dirty things.*

ekihaha *n.* lung: two breathing organs in the chest of human beings and some animals. *Pl: ebihaha.*

ekihahaara *n.* vagabond: a person who lives a wanderer life, and does things without a second thought. *Pl: ebihahaara.*

ekihakiirizi *n.* a fungal infection that forms a round mark on any part of the skin.

ekihama *n.* secrete: something which is not supposed to be known to other people. *Pl:* **ebihama**.

ekihamate *n.* necklace: beads worn around the neck as ornaments. *Pl:* **ebihamate**.

ekihambaara *n.* idler or vagabond: one who moves around aimlessly. *Pl:* **ebihambaara**.

ekihambo *n.* a young pumpkin's garden. *Pl:* **ebihambo**.

ekihanda *n.* *Pl:* **ebihanda**. 1) a rebellious person or person who is big headed. 2) a notorious person.

ekihandagazi *n.* a track made by people or animals. *Pl:* **ebihandagazi**.

ekihandiiko *n.* any written document that gives information about something. *Pl:* **ebihandiiko**.

ekihano *n.* something very surprising. *Pl:* **ebihano**.

ekihanuuro *n.* prophesy: any story that tends to foretell what might happen in future. *Pl:* **ebihanuuro**.

ekiharaani *n.* sewing machine: a machine used for stitching materials especially clothes. *Pl:* **ebiharaani**.

ekiharamata *n.* a large hole which goes underground as a result of run off and other causes. *Pl:* **ebiharamata**.

ekiharara *n.* an insect that looks like a locust and is usually found in dry banana leaves or dry grass. *Pl:* **ebiharara**.

ekiharuzo *n.* a tool used to scrape millet bread remains from a pan. *See:* **ENKOGOTSO**. *Pl:* **ebiharuzo**.

ekihato *n.* a piece of wood or something used to fix a hoe in the handle, so that it becomes firm. *Pl:* **ebihato**.

ekihayahaya *n.* *See:* **EKIJUJUKA**. *Pl:* **ebihayahaya**.

ekiheeshe *n.* a multi-layered bead worn by girls.

ekihehabaana *n.* a plant with soft leaves that can be used to clean children of their excreta. *Pl:* **ebihehabaana**.

ekiheheso *n.* toilet paper: a thin paper used for cleaning oneself after defecating.

ekihembe *adv.* sit obliquely especially among women.

ekihembo *n.* a prize or present given to someone who has done something great or has successfully completed a race, competition, etc. *Pl:* **ebihembo**.

ekihemu *n.* shame: a feeling of guilt and embarrassment. *Pl:* **ebihemu**.

ekihene *n.* the inside upper part of the eyelid. *Pl:* **ebihene**.

ekiheneso *n.* punishment: a sanction given to someone who has done wrong to make him or her change behaviour. *Pl:* **ebiheneso**.

ekihengyere *n.* a hole inside the ground, tree trunk, etc. Embeba ekeeshereka omu kihengyere. *The rat hid in the hole.* *Pl:* **ebihengyere**.

ekihihizi *n.* owl: a night bird with large eyes, usually heard at night or at dawn. *Pl:* **ebihihizi**.

ekihiira *n.* a burnt thing: remains of what has been burnt. *Pl:* **ebihiira**.

ekihikiirizi *n.* *Pl:* **ebihikiirizi**. 1) accident: something tragic that happens unexpectedly. Munywani wangye atungire ekihikiirizi. *My friend got an accident.* 2) a calamity or disaster.

ekihimbo *n.* a song or poem composition: a combination of written oral material (stories, poems, plays, or epics) with a lot of art and entertainment. *Pl:* **ebihimbo**.

ekihinda-mashongo *n.* a small type of bird usually brown in colour. *Pl:* **ebihinda-mashongo**.

ekihinga *n.* a long handle at the back of the a boat, that is used for controlling the direction of the boat. *Pl:* **ebihinga**.

ekihingwa *n.* crop: a plant that is grown either for consumption or for sale. *Pl:* **ebihingwa**.

ekihinzi *n.* *Pl:* **ebihinzi**. 1) flow of mucus from one nose. 2) flu.

ekihiringitsi *n.* a short piece of trunk used as a stool for sitting on. *Pl:* **ebihiringitsi**.

ekihirire *n.* a big crowd that assembles to accomplish a defined objective. Orukiiko oru yaayetsire rukajamu ekihirire ky'abantu. *A big crowd turned up in the meeting he convened.*

ekiho₁ *n.* a skin disease that attacks the the skin and is itching.

ekiho₂ *n.* mist: a cloud of very small drops of water in the air that makes it difficult to see especially in the morning. Ahabwokukyeraho ekiho bakakyererwa okuza omu musiri. *They delayed going to the garden because of the early morning mist.* *See:* **ORWANYAANYA**. *Var:* **oruh**.

ekihogo *n.* a herd of cattle with a strawberry type of colour.

ekihoh *n.* a soft immature calabash. *Pl:* **ebihoh**.

ekihome *n.* prison: a place where convicted criminals and other suspected criminals are kept as a punishment or pending trial. *Pl:* **ebihome**.

ekihonde *n.* rock salt: a type of salt usually for cattle and may be used in cooking.

ekihongore *n.* calf pen: a structure in which calves are kept. *Pl:* **ebihongore**.

ekihongorezo *n.* bolt: a long narrow piece of metal

that is slid across a door or window in order to lock it. *See: AKAKONDO, AKASITAPURI.*

ekihongwa *n.* sacrifice: a religious offering to God or gods in order to gain favour or preventing something bad from happening. Enumi ye empango niyo arikwenda kubaaga nk'ekihongwa ky'emandwa yaabo Biheeko. *They want to slaughter his biggest bull as a sacrifice to Biheeko, their small god.*

ekihonoka *n.* bruise: a mark that appears on the skin after after getting injured. *Pl: ebihonoka.*

ekihoora *n.* a state when the stomach is flat as a result of hunger.

ekihoorihoori *n.* *See: EKIGORIGOORI.*

ekihorobo *n.* hole: a hollow space in something especially on a wall or something else. *See: EKIROBOKA.*

ekihorooni *n.* latrine. *See: KAMINA. Pl: ebihorooni.*

ekihosho *n.* a digging shovel: a pointed spear like tool used for digging. *Pl: ebihosho.*

ekihuguhugu *n.* butterfly: an insect with four wings often brightly coloured. *Pl: ebihuguhugu.*

ekihumi *n.* bee hive: a box made of wood for bees to live in. *Pl: ebihumi.*

ekihunga *n.* *See: EIHUNGA.*

ekihungabuye *n.* rock: a piece of an iron rock. *Pl: ebihungabuye.*

ekihungu *n.* eagle: a large bird of prey that kills other birds for food. *Pl: ebihungu.*

ekihungungwa *adj.* a vagabond: a person with no fixed abode. *Pl: ebihungungwa.*

ekihungyetso *n.* fly whisk used to keep away flies or other insects. *Pl: ebihungyetso.*

ekihuriire *n.* living thing: something with a life e.g. a person, animal, plant, etc. *Pl: ebihuriire.*

ekihurikirizo *n.* stethoscope: a medical instrument for listening to the sounds generated inside the body. *Pl: ebihurikirizo.*

ekihuru *n.* a space in the surface of something. *Pl: ebihuru.*

ekihuuga *n.* a big white patch of colour on some cows. *Pl: ebihuuga.*

ekihuumuro *n.* a holiday or period of rest. *Pl: ebihuumuro.*

ekihuumuro *n.* holidays, rest: a period of time one spends relaxing or sleeping after work. *Pl: ebihuumuro.*

ekihuunyira *n.* owl: a nocturnal bird of prey with hawk-like beak and claws and large head with front-facing eyes. *See: EKIHIHIZI. Pl: ebihuunyira.*

ekihuurika *n.* an absent minded person. *Pl: ebihuurika.*

ekihuute *n.* boil: a swelling under the skin often hard with pus in it and painful which bursts when ripe. *Pl: ebihuute.*

ekihuuzo *n.* threshing stick: a dry stick cut for threshing grains out of dry wheat, peas, beans, etc. *Pl: ebihuuzo.*

ekihwagongo *n.* a marriage of someone to his niece's child.

ekihwahwa *n.* a gourd that is not strong and is easily broken. *Pl: ebihwahwa.*

ekihwamaino *n.* a maize cob with scattered seeds. *Pl: ebihwamaino.*

ekihweraho *n.* a type of house that can be built in one day or in the shortest time possible. *Pl: ebihweraho.*

ekihwezabwira *n.* a category of birds that gain sight at night. *Pl: ebihwezabwira.*

ekiibo *n.* a container for holding or carrying things woven from papyrus reeds. *Pl: ebiibo.*

ekiifa *n.* a type of edible wild fruit with rough skin. *Pl: ebiifa.*

ekiihira *n.* a part of the body where a jigger has been removed. *Pl: ebiihira.*

ekiihuro *n.* a meal already on a plate or in a dish. *Pl: ebiihuro.*

ekijaija *adj.* a recent comer: someone that is not originally of that place. *Pl: ebijaija.*

ekijano *adj.* bastard: a child born before a woman got married and goes with him or her. *Pl: ebijano.*

ekijukizo *n.* monument: a building, statue, etc built to remind people of famous person or event. *Pl: ebijukizo.*

ekijutsyo *n.* something that makes one remember what happened. *Pl: ebijutsyo.*

ekiina *n.* a hole or pit: an opening or hollow place in a solid body, for example tooth, walls and roofs of buildings. *Pl: ebiina.*

ekiinaino *n.* abnormal dental formular: a tooth that normally grows on the gum and is not aligned with others. *Pl: ebiinaino.*

ekiinami *n.* a wind dispatched weed.

ekiinikiro *n.* a deep hole in the ground with water where cereals e.g. sorghum is soaked to germinate so as to be used in making sweet drinks. *Pl: ebiinikiro.*

ekiinyi *n.* the pubic region on the human sexual organs. *Usage: Nkole. Pl: ebiinyi.*

ekiinyina *n.* placenta or after birth: what comes out of a woman's womb after she has given birth. *Pl: ebiinyina.*

ekiira *n.* excitement: an activity that makes someone feel very happy or excited.

ekiiru *n.* beer brought to the girl's parents by the boy

- on the day she introduces him to her parents.
- ekiiruka** *n.* vehicle: a road vehicle with an engine and four wheels. *Pl:* **ebiiiruka**.
- ekiirukano** *n.* diarrhoea: a disease that makes one develop a running stomach; the stool passed out is watery and very frequent.
- ekiisha-mutuutu** *n.* a big brown bird. *Pl:* **ebiisha-mutuutu**.
- ekiita-mukago** *n.* a fine given by someone who marries a relative from a close family.
- ekiito** *n.* an answer to a riddle or a set of questions. *Pl:* **ebiito**.
- ekiitsa-ntomi** *n.* a boxer: someone who plays boxing as a game. *Pl:* **ebiitsa-ntomi**.
- ekiiturirwa** *n.* an arch: a curved structure that supports the weight of something above it, forming an entrance. *Pl:* **ebitiiturirwa**.
- ekiizi** *adj.* 1) shallow pond: a part of the sea, lake, river, well, where the water is not very deep. 2) an underground container for the temporary storage of liquid water and sewage.
- ekijaburo** *n.* rock salt: the remaining salt after cows have licked it.
- ekijagu** *n.* a cut on the ear as a way of marking, labeling, or branding. *Pl:* **ebijagu**.
- ekijaguzo** *n.* celebration: a day of merry making in remembrance of an event in one's life.
- ekijamba** *n.* bean leaves: these leaves are eaten as vegetable especially when they are young. *See:* **EKISHOMA**.
- ekijeera** *n.* a traditional herb for treating cough and stomachache.
- ekijegye** *n.* mushroom: a type of inedible fungus.
- ekijenjegyere** *n.* a type of bird that makes noise while flying.
- ekijerere** *n.* cricket: an insect that is always hissing. *Var:* **ejere**.
- ekijinja** *n.* a seasonal swamp.
- ekijogojogo** *n.* a snail shell. *Pl:* **ebijogojogo**.
- ekijoojo** *n.* fresh banana tree sheath. *See:* **EKIGOGO**. *Var:* **ekigogo**.
- ekijorokoma** *n.* *See:* **EKITEMBE**.
- ekijuba** *n.* bellow: a tool used to blow air into fire.
- ekijubwe** *n.* a type of grass. *See:* **KIJUBWE**.
- ekijugo** *n.* penholder: a metallic like part of a pen. *Pl:* **ebijugo**.
- ekijuguta** *n.* civet cat: an animal in the cat family. *Pl:* **ebijuguta**.
- ekijuju** *n.* tsetsefly: a fly that can transmit sleeping sickness in human beings and nagana in animals once it bites either. *Pl:* **ebijuju**.
- ekijujuka** *n.* odour: unpleasant smell. *See:* **EKIKAYA; EKIKARA**.
- ekijuma** *n.* fruit: a type of food that grows on trees or plants. *Pl:* **ebijuma**.
- ekijumbura** *n.* local herb used by witch doctors reported to make marriages unstable.
- ekijumo** *n.* an abuse: rude and offensive remark. *Pl:* **ebijumo**.
- ekijunde** *n.* something which is rotten.
- ekijungirizi** *n.* rocket: a space craft in a tube-like shape containing its own propellant and driven by reaction propulsion. *Pl:* **ebijungirizi**.
- ekijungu** *n.* a banana specie, purple in colour that is thought to be exotic. *Pl:* **ebijungu**.
- ekijunjuma** *n.* a type of edible mushrooms. *Pl:* **ebijunjuma**.
- ekijunjuure** *n.* beetle: a black insect with a hard upper part commonly found in dung. *Pl:* **ebijunjuure**.
- ekijwa-mate** *n.* a kind of small weed with large leaves and when cut it gives milk-like sticky substance. *Pl:* **ebijwa-mate**.
- ekijwaro** *n.* garment or item of clothing. *Pl:* **ebijwaro**.
- ekika** *n.* *Pl:* **ebika**. 1) clan or family: a group of families that are related. Baine ekika kihango. Bakeeta ekika kiyona. *They have a big family. They called the whole clan.* 2) a type or group: Eki n'ekika kimwe ky'ebijuma kwonka hariho bingi. *This is one type of fruits but there are many more.*
- ekikaaka** *n.* giant. *See:* **EKISHUUGA**. *Pl:* **ebikaaka**.
- ekikaari**₁ *n.* a palace: the official home of the king. *Pl:* **ebikaari**.
- ekikaari**₂ *n.* a reed fenced enclosure. *Pl:* **ebikaari**.
- ekikaba** *n.* a dirty mapping on a cloth. *Pl:* **ebikaba**.
- ekikabira** *n.* a stupid person: a person who shows lack of thought or good judgement. *Pl:* **ebikabira**.
- ekikabire** *n.* a dead thing: anything that has no life. *Pl:* **ebikabire**.
- ekikabuko** *n.* rudeness: talking to someone in a harsh and sometimes rude manner.
- ekikaca** *n.* an isolation hut that was traditionally built for isolation of twins before initiation. *Pl:* **ebikaca**.
- ekikaiga** *n.* young bean pod when eaten as such. *See:* **ENKAIGA**. *Pl:* **ebikaiga**.
- ekikama** *n.* a queen bee or queen ant that does not work and only lives in order to reproduce. *Pl:* **ebikama**.
- ekikama ky'amaizi** *n.* this is a medium sized long legged black insect that lives in water most of its time; it resembles a cocroach almost.
- ekikamba** *n.* a plant creeper: any plant that grows along the ground or on other plants. *Pl:*

ebikamba.
ekikande *n.* a neglected garden filled with overgrown weeds. *Pl:* **ebikande.**
ekikano *n.* an abuse in which a person makes a sound 'ndoo' where the tongue touches the alveolar.
ekikanu *n.* sterno-mastoid: one of the neck muscles.
ekikara *n.* bad body odour especially from armpits when one has not bathed or used a deodorant. *See:* **EKIJUJUKA.**
ekikaragwe *n.* a tree specie.
ekikarakare *n.* a tree usually found in banana plantations and is used as to support bananas.
ekikaranga *n.* a newly burnt field where grass has not sprout again. *Pl:* **ebikaranga.**
ekikarango *n.* frying-pan. *Pl:* **ebikarango.**
ekikaru *n.* *See:* **OKUTSIBA-EKIKARU.**
ekikatu *n.* an injection: an act of putting a drug into a person's body using a syringe. *Pl:* **ebikatu.**
ekikaya *n.* *See:* **EKIJUJUKA.**
ekikayaabu *n.* fish: Salted fish. *Pl:* **ebikayaabu.**
ekikazi *adj.* female: being the sex (of plant or animal) that produces fertilizable gametes (ova) from which offspring develop.
ekikindigiti *n.* any dress that is short. *Pl:* **ebikindigiti.**
ekikindo *n.* a palm tree. *Pl:* **ebikindo.**
ekiko *n.* a type of Ugandan coral tree with short thorns. *Erythra Abssinica.* *Pl:* **ebiko.**
ekikoco *n.* an old emanciated cow. *Pl:* **ebikoco.**
ekikoijo *n.* a sugarcane: a tall tropical plant from w hose stem sugar is made. *Pl:* **ebikoijo.**
ekikombe *n.* birth mark: a red black mark on a person's skin that has been there since the person was born. *See:* **EKIBIBI.** *Pl:* **ebikombe.**
ekikomera *n.* an open air market that is in most cases scheduled where goods are sold from. *Pl:* **ebikomera.**
ekikompora *n.* a bomb shell: a metal case filled with explosives fired from abig gun. *Pl:* **ebikompora.**
ekikonda *n.* sputum: a sticky liquid that comes as a result of cough from the throat. *Pl:* **ebikonda.**
ekikonde *n.* a punch: a hand hit made with a fist. *Pl:* **ebikonde.**
ekikondo₁ *n.* a pole: a piece of wood fixed in a certain place. *Pl:* **ebikondo.**
ekikondo₂ *n.* medicine tied on a piece of cloth and tied around the waist usually for prevention of diseases. *Pl:* **ebikondo.**
ekikongi *n.* *See:* **EKITSINTSI.** *Pl:* **ebikongi.**
ekikongoriro *n.* maize cob. *Pl:* **ebikongoriro.**
ekikongoro *n.* *See:* **AKACWA-MBORO.** *Pl:* **ebikongoro.**
ekikongororo *n.* *See:* **EKIKONGOORIRO.** *Pl:*

ebikongororo.
ekikonko *n.* *Pl:* **ebikonko.** 1) maize stem.; a garden where maize or sorghum have been harvested.
ekikoobe *n.* a herdsman's whistle. *See:* **EKIFIIZI, EKICUURIZO.** *Pl:* **ebikoobe.**
ekikoobe *n.* a herdsman's whistle. *Pl:* **ebikoobe.**
ekikooh *n.* a type of cloth usually worn by women as a skirt with fringes on the side. Some Bahima men use it as a scarf but a smaller one. *Pl:* **ebikooh.**
ekikooko *n.* an animal. *Pl:* **ebikooko.**
ekikoomi₁ *n.* a temporary kraal for cows when people have just migrated before they settle permanently. *Pl:* **ebikoomi.**
ekikoomi₂ *n.* camp fire: fire lit at night during the time of bereavement. *Pl:* **ebikoomi.**
ekikoora *n.* leaves of a tobacco plant. *Pl:* **ebikoora.**
ekikoori *n.* eye blow. *Pl:* **ebikoori.**
ekikoosi *n.* a battalion. *Pl:* **ebikoosi.**
ekikoote *n.* a solid independent particle of soil. *Pl:* **ebikoote.**
ekikopo *n.* cup: a trophy. *Pl:* **ebikopo.**
ekikoro₁ *n.* a bad act that is not pleasant to people. *Pl:* **ebikoro.**
ekikoro₂ *n.* milk jar: a container used for keeping or drinking milk. *Pl:* **ebikoro.**
ekikorongyezo *n.* a torch. *Pl:* **ebikorongyezo.**
ekikoroogyero *n.* *See:* **EKIHANDAGAZI.**
ekikorwa₁ *n.* one of the mysteries of the rosary. *Usage:* **Catholic Church.** *Pl:* **ebikorwa.**
ekikorwa₂ *n.* an act. *Pl:* **ebikorwa.**
ekikubyo *n.* nick name: a name which is not originally given to someone but may be derived from his or her character or behavior. *Pl:* **ebikubyo.**
ekikuku *n.* a heap of grass burnt in the garden or a heap of stones. *Pl:* **ebikuku.**
ekikumi *adv.* running at a very fast pace.
ekikumiriro *n.* fence: an area sorrouded by a fence in which animals are kept. *Pl:* **ebikumiriro.**
ekikumu *n.* toe or finger. *See:* **ORUKUMU.** *Pl:* **ebikumu.**
ekikunga-musisi *adj.* a big crowd: many people.
ekikungu *n.* an anthill: a pile of earth formed by ants over their nests. *Pl:* **ebikungu.**
ekikunku *n.* a very short finger. *Pl:* **ebikunku.**
ekikunkuri *n.* *See:* **EKIKUNKU.** *Pl:* **ebikunkuri.**
ekikuruma *n.* spleen: a small organ near the stomach that controls the quality of the blood cells. *Pl:* **ebikuruma.**
ekikurumuriro *n.* surface defaced by something heavy drugged on it. *Pl:* **ebikurumuriro.**

ekikuura *n.* a hair style: (in olden days) a way of cutting hair in patches, which was done by girls. *Var: kikuura.*

ekikwato *n.* a weapon. Bakahenda eibiikiro baiba ebikwato by'amahe. *They broke into the store and stole weapons for the army. Pl: ebikwato.*

ekikwatsi *n.* safety pin. *Var: ebikwasi. Sing: ekikwatsi.*

ekikweijo *n.* *See: EKIKOIJO. Pl: ebikweijo.*

ekikyere *n.* frog: a rough skinned animal that lives on land and breeds in water. *Pl: ebikyere.*

ekimama *n.* the act of doing something with excessive pride.

ekimasha *n.* a young bull. *Pl: ebimasha.*

ekimbirimbiri *n.* a child that is born with significant deformity. This child is neither human nor animal. Ku yazaire ekimbirimbiri yakiita yaakinaga omu kishaka. *When she gave birth to an abnormal child, she throw it in the bush. Pl: ebimbirimbiri.*

ekimbuuro *n.* a big crowd where many people are gathered. *Pl: ebimbuuro.*

ekimbuuro *n.* *See: ENKUYANJA. Pl: ebimbuuro.*

ekimera *n.* plant: anything that grows from soil and has life. *Pl: ebimera.*

ekimironko *n.* Adam's apple: the space between vocal cords which produces sound of the voice by the movement in which the space is opened and closed to all in and out and restrict that air. *See: RUJUGA. Pl: ebimironko.*

ekimooto *adv.* a speech with nasal intonation where words cannot be heard clearly.

ekimuri *n.* flower: the coloured part of a plant from which the seed or fruit develops. *Pl: ebimuri.*

ekimyamya *n.* a type of porridge made from millet flour after it has been left to ferment for one day.

ekinaabiro *n.* bathroom: a place or room where people take bath. *Pl: ebinaabiro.*

ekine *n.* a large organ in the body that produces bile and cleans blood; liver of some animals is cooked and eaten. *See: EKITUGU. Pl: ebine.*

ekinenera *n.* something that remains after removing grains from a maize fruit. *See: EKIKONGORIRO. Pl: ebinenera.*

ekiniga *n.* anger: a strong emotion; a feeling that is oriented toward some real or supposed grievance. *Pl: ebiniga.*

ekiniini₁ *n.* caterpillar: a small, long and many legged creature, which usually feeds on leaves, plants, and later develops into an insect with wings like a butterfly. *See: KANYAANANGA, EKINYABWOYA, EKIGURUKIRA. Pl: ebiniini.*

ekiniini₂ *n.* *See: ENTAAMA. Pl: ebiniini.*

ekinkumu *n.* thumb print: a mark made by attaching a person's thumb on a paper or a piece of work as a signature. *Pl: ebinkumu.*

ekinombe *n.* a quarry, mine: a place where soil or clay for making bricks is extracted from. *Pl: ebinombe.*

ekinombe₁ *n.* a place where soil or clay for making bricks is extracted from. *Pl: ebinombe.*

ekinombe₂ *n.* *See: EKIKOOTE.*

ekinosi *n.* an enlarged navel with a deep hole in it.

ekintu *n.* thing: a word used to refer to an undefined item. Ekintu eki naaba nindonda kyanyeba. *I have forgotten the thing I wanted to use. Pl: ebintu.*

ekintu₂ *n.* a disorder in the stomach that causes rambling. *Pl: ebintu.*

ekinuuko *n.* stench: a bad smell.

ekinuuko *n.* a bad smell that is unpleasant.

ekinuzi *n.* orgasm: the moment during sexual intercourse when feelings reach a climax.

ekinya *n.* lizard: a small creature in the reptile family that has a black and grey coloured skin, four legs and a long tail. *Pl: ebinya.*

ekinyaanyindo *adv.* a manner through which one speaks through the nose instead of the mouth as one tries to articulate a sound. *See: EKIMOOTO.*

ekinyaariro *n.* urinal: a place designed for urinating in. *Pl: ebinyaariro.*

ekinyaatsi *n.* grass: a common wild plant with narrow green leaves and stem that are often eaten by cattle, horses, sheep, etc. *Pl: ebinyaatsi.*

ekinyabaishiki *n.* mushroom: an edible mushroom. *Pl: ebinyabaishiki.*

ekinyabubiri *n.* hermaphrodite: a person or an animal with both male and female sexual organs or features. *Pl: ebinyabubiri.*

ekinyabwoba *n.* cowardly person: a person who become nervous and afraid in taking a risk. *Pl: ebinyabwoba.*

ekinyabwoya *n.* a woolly caterpillar. *Pl: ebinyabwoya.*

ekinyagashani *n.* a tropical weed common in banana plantations. *Pl: ebinyagashani.*

ekinyamasha *n.* a type of inedible mushroom that grows on cowdung. *Pl: ebinyamasha.*

ekinyampo *n.* fart: gases that are released from the bowels through the anus. *Pl: ebinyampo.*

ekinyamuriro *n.* a common weed found in banana plantations. *Pl: ebinyamuriro.*

ekinyamwikiririza *n.* stooge: a person who simply accepts whatever he is told to do. *Pl: ebinyamwikiririza.*

ekinyandaaro *n.* bastard: a child born before a girl

is married. *Pl:* **ebinyandaaro**.

ekinyangondo *n.* snail: gastropod mollusk usually having an external enclosing spiral shell where the whole body can be withdrawn. *Pl:* **ebinyangondo**.

ekinyangondookyera *n.* a snail. *See:* **EKINYANTINDA**. *Pl:* **ebinyangondookyera**.

ekinyankwanzi *n.* starling: a song bird with a straight beak. *Pl:* **ebinyankwanzi**.

ekinyanshunju *n.* concubine: an unmarried woman who stays with a married man as if the two were married. *Pl:* **ebinyanshunju**.

ekinyantinda *n.* *See:* **EKINYANGONDO**. *Pl:* **ebinyantinda**.

ekinyariisho *n.* a penis whose foreskin cannot cover it completely. *Pl:* **ebinyariisho**.

ekinyashande *n.* *See:* **ESHANDE₂**.

ekinyegyeye *n.* fish-trap. *Pl:* **ebinyegyeye**.

ekinyenyeezi *n.* an opening in a roof or wall. *Pl:* **ebinyenyeezi**.

ekinyimanyima *n.* shadow: a dark area on a surface caused by an object standing between direct light and that surface. *Pl:* **ebinyimanyima**.

ekinyiriri *adj.* (among black Africans) naturally straight hair. *Pl:* **ebinyiriri**.

ekinyogori₁ *n.* maggot: a young form of an insect found in decaying foods or anything rotting. *Pl:* **ebinyogori**.

ekinyogori₂ *n.* larva form of an insect. *Pl:* **ebinyogori**.

ekinyogote *n.* porcupine: a relatively large rodents with sharp erectile bristles mingled with the fur. *Usage:* **Kiga**. *See:* **EKISEGYESI**. *Pl:* **ebinyogote**.

ekinyonyi *n.* bird: a flying creature covered with feathers and with two wings and two legs. *Pl:* **ebinyonyi**.

ekinyoobwa *n.* groundnut: an edible nut that grows underground in a thin shell. *Pl:* **ebinyoobwa**.

ekinywabwino *n.* blotting paper: a type of paper that sucks sprinkled ink. *Pl:* **ebinywabwino**.

ekinywashande *n.* weaver-bird: a finch-like African and Asian colonial birds noted for their elaborately woven nests. *Pl:* **ebinywashande**.

ekinywebwa-bakazi *adj.* sweet local brew that has not fully fermented.

ekipaku *n.* a feeling of pleasure or satisfaction that one gets from doing something well or from owning or being responsible for something excellent that is widely admired.

ekipampagari *n.* *Pl:* **ebipampagari**. 1) book

cover: a hard sheet that covers the book on either side. 2) mudguard: a curved strip or cover over a wheel that is used to protect a vehicle or a rider of a bicycle or motorcycle from water or mud.

ekipampari *n.* wreckage: remnant of a wrecked metallic object. *Pl:* **ebipampari**.

ekipande₁ *n.* labourer's ticket or appointment letter. *Pl:* **ebipande**.

ekipande₂ *n.* a sign attached to a post which has information about something or directions to a place. *Pl:* **ebipande**.

ekipande₃ *n.* hospital card: a piece of paper which the hospital gives to the patient with the information on it used to describe the person's sickness. *Pl:* **ebipande**.

ekipapura *n.* a rough paper used to do rough work. *Pl:* **ebipapura**.

ekipimiso *n.* measuring or weighing standard: a measuring device for length, height or weight. *Pl:* **ebipimiso**.

ekipimpiri *adj.* a person who is shorter than a normal human being. *Pl:* **ebipimpiri**.

ekipingamiizi *n.* idiot: a person of subnormal intelligence. *Pl:* **ebipingamiizi**.

ekipumpuriya *n.* a long underwear worn by women of the old generation. *Pl:* **ebipumpuriya**.

ekipumpuru *n.* nagana, trypanosomiasis: a cattle disease transmitted by tsetseflies. *See:* **RWAKIPUMPURU**. *Pl:* **ebipumpuru**.

ekiraamo *n.* a will: a legal document declaring a person's wishes regarding the disposal of their property when they die. *Pl:* **ebiraamo**.

ekiraare *n.* weeds: a combination of weeds in a garden. *Pl:* **ebiraare**.

ekiraariko *n.* an announcement to make people aware of what is going to happen, especially in the community.

ekiraaro *n.* kraal: an area surrounded by a fence in which animals are kept at night. *Pl:* **ebiraaro**.

ekiraasi *n.* class: a group of students taught together. *Etyim:* [**<English, class>**]. *Pl:* **ebiraasi**.

ekiraatwa *n.* shoe: an outer covering for a person's foot usually made of leather or plastic. *Pl:* **ebiraatwa**.

ekiraba *n.* a hairstyle: a way of cutting hair in olden days. This was only done by newly married. *See:* **EKIHARA**.

ekirabo₁ *n.* prize or present: something valuable that is given to someone as a present for having excelled in something or on a special occasion. *Pl:* **ebirabo**.

ekirabo₂ *n.* club: a place where alcoholic drinks are

- sold. *Pl:* **ebirabo**.
- ekirabuko** *adv.* to bathe some parts of the body.
- ekirabyo** *n.* flower: the part of a plant from which the seed or fruit develops. *Pl:* **ebirabyo**.
- ekiragaano** *n.* covenant: a signed written agreement between two or more parties (desiring to perform a mutual activity). *Pl:* **ebiragaano**.
- ekiragi** *n.* crazy person: a person who has no respect for himself and others. *Pl:* **ebiragi**.
- ekiragi** *n.* a law: a rule established for regulating the behaviour of the members of the community. *Pl:* **ebiragi**.
- ekirago** *n.* carpet: a thick fabric for covering floors. *Pl:* **ebirago**.
- ekirahiro** *n.* oath: a formal promise or statement declaring a commitment to do something. *Pl:* **ebirahiro**.
- ekirahuri** *n.* glass: a hard normally transparent substance that can break easily. *Pl:* **ebirahuri**.
- ekiramusyo** *n.* a greeting: something you say to someone. *Var:* **ekiramutsyo**. *Pl:* **ebiramusyo**.
- ekirandakwata** *n.* a useless person. *See:* **EKIRONDOGOZI**. *Pl:* **ebirandakwata**.
- ekiranga**₁ *adj.* a broken pot. *Pl:* **ebiranga**.
- ekiranga**₂ *n.* a patch or spot on the body of an animal. *Pl:* **ebiranga**.
- ekiranga**₃ *adj.* any container, room or building that is empty. *Pl:* **ebiranga**.
- ekirangi** *n.* a coloured pencil or crayon. Nguzire ebirangi naashanga byona nibishushana. *I bought colours and found that they are of the same colour.* *Pl:* **ebirangi**.
- ekirangiriro** *n.* *See:* **EKIPANDE** 2.
- ekirango** *n.* an announcement, notice or advertisement. *Pl:* **ebirango**.
- ekirare** *adj.* vagabond: a person who wanders from place to place with no permanent place of abode. *Pl:* **ebirare**.
- ekirari** *n.* trail: a mark or track left behind by the passage of someone or something. *Pl:* **ebirari**.
- ekirasho** *n.* bow and arrow: a tool used to draw blood from cattle. *Pl:* **ebirasho**.
- ekireebw'omwe** *n.* a star-like object which moves in the sky at high speed usually at night. *Pl:* **ebireebw'omwe**.
- ekireere** *n.* dry banana fibres. *Pl:* **ebireere**.
- ekireju** *n.* chin: the front part of the face below the mouth.
- ekirema** *n.* a lame person or someone who is disabled. *Pl:* **ebirema**.
- ekiremba** *n.* white patch on the side of the hindquarters of a cow. *Pl:* **ebiremba**.
- ekiremu**₁ *n.* patch: a piece of material placed over a hole or a torn place. *Pl:* **ebiremu**.
- ekiremu**₂ *n.* baboon: a large terrestrial monkey having doglike muzzles. *Pl:* **ebiremu**.
- ekirenga** *adv.* something that is too much or excessive.
- ekirenga-bazaana** *n.* sunset: the time when the sun sets.
- ekirengo** *n.* measurement: the actual size, weight, length or amount of something.
- ekirengye** *n.* hoof: the hard part of the foot of an animal. *Pl:* **ebirengye**.
- ekirenzyo** *n.* idiom: an expression with a hidden meaning.
- ekirere** *n.* a gourd which is used for keeping milk. *Pl:* **ebirere**.
- ekireruzo** *n.* a sieve: a strainer for separating lumps from powdered material or grading particles. *See:* **AKAKYENCUZO**. *Pl:* **ebireruzo**.
- ekirezi** *n.* a diastema in the front teeth of the cow. *Pl:* **ebirezi**.
- ekiribatiro** *n.* footprint: a mark left on the surface where a person or animal has stepped. *Pl:* **ebiribatiro**.
- ekiribiko** *n.* a pothole: pit formed by the erosion of rock. Enguudo z'omu byaro niziba zijwire ebibiko. *Most feeder roads in villages have potholes.*
- ekiriga** *n.* inheritance: the act of owning money, property as a result of the death of the previous owner. *Pl:* **ebiriga**.
- ekiriiba** *n.* a big home, a family constituting of many members.
- ekiriibwa** *n.* *Usage:* **Kiga**. *See:* **EKITAKURI**. *Pl:* **ebiriibwa**.
- ekiriibwa** *n.* *See:* **EKITAKURI**. *Pl:* **ebiriibwa**.
- ekiriiranda** *n.* a glutton: a person who always eats excessively and is selfish.
- ekiriira-ndugu** *n.* a person who is greedy and eats when he is hiding from others.
- ekiriisa** *n.* food nutrients: the nutrients that we get from the food we eat. Abantu baingi tibarikurya ekiriisa kirikumaara. *Many people do not get enough nutrients.* *See:* **ORWEZO**. *Pl:* **ebiriisa**.
- ekirimba** *n.* trap: a plan for harming, capturing or detecting something or someone. *Pl:* **ebirimba**.
- ekirimi** *n.* flames of fire. Okucwa ekirimi. *To interrupt someone.* *Pl:* **ebirimi**.
- ekirindi** *n.* handle: a wooden or plastic part of the knife, panga, etc that is held when using it. *Pl:* **ebirindi**.

ekiriri *n.* the first few day after a woman has given birth. *Pl:* **ekiriri**.

ekiro₁ *n.* 1) the time from sunset to sunrise. 2) a day of the month or year.

ekiro₂ *n.* a day specified by a number set for a certain function, celebration, etc. Ekiro ky'okugaitwa ni aha Rwamukaaga. *The day for holy matrimony is saturday.*

ekiroboka *n.* See: **EKIFUMUKA**. *Pl:* **ebiroboka**.

ekirofa *adv.* a dirty or unclean thing. *Pl:* **ebirofa**.

ekirogoya *n.* perch: a type of bird. *Pl:* **ebirogoya**.

ekiro-kikuru *n.* a public holiday: a day of festivals or rest from work in remembrance of an important event, for example Christmas.

ekiroko *n.* a white patch on the neck of a cow. *Pl:* **ebiroko**.

ekiromba *n.* an abnormally big navel. *Pl:* **ebiromba**.

ekironda *n.* a wound: any cut the skin or an organ caused by violence or surgical incision. *Pl:* **ebironda**.

ekirondogozi *n.* a stupid or foolish person. See: **EKIRANDAKWATA**. *Pl:* **ebirondogozi**.

ekirooro *n.* a rude or offensive word, phrase used to express anger or violence. *Pl:* **ebirooro**.

ekirooto *n.* *Pl:* **ebirooto**. 1) a dream: a sequence of scenes and feelings occurring in the mind during sleep. 2) imagination: the formation of a mental image of something that is not perceived as real and is not present to the senses.

ekirorero *n.* public intertainment e.g. theatre show, radio or television programme. *Pl:* **ebirorero**.

ekirubi *n.* a furnace.

ekirugu *n.* kraal: a place where animals like goats are kept. *Pl:* **ebirugu**.

ekiruguya *n.* an overgrowth: a swollen scar that develops on the ear when it is pierced. *Pl:* **ebiruguya**.

ekiruhuuko *n.* a long and deep sigh that shows one is tired and wants to sleep.

ekirumiko *n.* a cupping device: a weapon used to suck the poison from someone who has been bitten by a snake. *Pl:* **ebirumiko**.

ekirumira-habiri *n.* a type of non-poisonous snake whose tail resembles its head.

ekirundo *n.* a heap: a pile of things such as sand, books or rubbish. *Pl:* **ebirundo**.

ekirunduro *n.* a house where hens are confined to prevent them from destroying crops. *Pl:* **ebirunduro**.

ekirunga *n.* a crown: a circular head ornament made of gold and jewels worn by kings and queens on official occasions. *Pl:* **ebirunga**.

ekirungi *adj.* something that is good, morally right or acceptable.

ekirungo *n.* spice: a type of sauce used in seasoning food. *Pl:* **ebirungo**.

ekirurumo *n.* a low-pitched mumbling sound.

ekiruuku *n.* glutton: a person who eats too much. *Pl:* **ebiruuku**.

ekirwa *n.* island: a land mass surrounded by a water body. *Pl:* **ebirwa**.

ekirwaire *n.* an unspecified painful disease in the abdomen.

ekirwaniso *n.* weapon: any tool used in fighting or hunting. *Pl:* **ebirwaniso**.

ekiryambeba *n.* a type of rateating snake. *Pl:* **ebiryambeba**.

ekisaamunyu *n.* a black ant: a small black insect living in a complex social colony. *Pl:* **ebisaamunyu**.

ekisangarana *n.* millipede: a myriapod invertebrate with an elongated body composed of many segments most of which bear two pairs of legs. *Pl:* **ebisangarana**.

ekisanguzo *n.* *Pl:* **ebisanguzo**. 1) duster: something used to wipe dust or chalk from the black board. 2) an eraser used in removing pencil or pen writings.

ekisasi *n.* entrance: part of the roof projecting from the wall on top of the door. *Pl:* **ebisasi**.

ekisebe *n.* See: **EKIRONDA**. *Pl:* **ebisebe**.

ekiseereezo *n.* an emitted fat that does not make sound. *Pl:* **ebiseereezo**.

ekisegyesi *n.* porcupine: a large rodent with defensive spines or quills on the body and tail. *Pl:* **ebisegyesi**.

ekiseisa *n.* the thin inner layer of the dry banana fibre or papyrus reed. *Pl:* **ebiseisa**.

ekishaabo *n.* a big gourd that is used in churning milk. *Pl:* **ebishaabo**.

ekishaaha *n.* See: **EKISHAAYI**. *Pl:* **ebishaaha**.

ekishaaru *n.* a reedlike swamp grass. *Pl:* **ebishaaru**.

ekishaaru *n.* a swamp: a water logged area with no grass.

ekishaaya *n.* See: **EKISHAAYI**. *Pl:* **ebishaaya**.

ekishaayi *n.* playground: an area designed for sports activities. *Pl:* **ebishaayi**.

ekishagiko *n.* ornament: hair beads. *Pl:* **ebishagiko**.

ekishaju *n.* fat: the substance under the skin of humans and animals that stores energy and keeps them warm. *Pl:* **ebishaju**.

ekishaka *n.* bush: an area of land covered with natural trees and grasses. *Pl:* **ebishaka**.

ekishamato *n.* handful: an amount of something

that can be held in one hand. Akaiha ekishamato ky'ebinushu omu shaho ye. *He pulled out a handful of coins from his pocket.* *Var: omushamato.*

ekishamba *n.* floating vegetation on water.

ekishandikiro *n.* a pot used for smoking milk utensils. *See: EKICUNGA.*

ekishankara *n.* a dry and light object. *Pl: ebishankara.*

ekishanku *n.* dry cow dung. Mureete ekishanku ky'amasha tuhembe omuriro. *Bring the dry piece of cow dung and we use it to light fire.* *Pl: ebishanku.*

ekishansha₁ *n.* a dry banana leaf. *Pl: ebishansha.*

ekishansha₂ *n.* stomach: the organ in the body where food goes after it has been swallowed. *Pl: ebishansha.*

ekisharagate *n.* fence: an enclosure around the house usually made of dry reeds. *Pl: ebisharagate.*

ekisharara *n.* swamp: an area in the valley which is wet and soft filled with water. *Pl: ebisharara.*

ekishare₁ *n.* subscription: payment to an organisation in order to receive a product. *Pl: ebishare.*

ekishare₂ *n.* a calabash with a side opening used for drawing liquids. *Pl: ebishare.*

ekishashara *n.* honey comb: a wax structure containing many small holes which is made by bees to store honey.

ekishate *n.* a piece split from the main mass.

ekishebo *n.* gift: something that is given as a present. *Pl: ebishebo.*

EKIRABO

ekisheenyi *n.* sand bank: a deposit of sand forming a shallow area in the sea or river.

ekisheeshero *n.* urinal: a place designed for short call. *Pl: ebisheeshero.*

ekishekye *n.* straw, tube: a long hollow cylinder of metal, plastic, glass, etc. used for drinking. *Pl: ebishekye.*

ekishengye *n.* *Pl: ebishengye.* 1) bed room: a room built inside a house and used for sleeping. Akombeka enju y'ekishengye kimwe. *He built a one-roomed house.* 2) room: a part of the building that has its own walls, floor and ceiling and is used for a specific purpose. 3) a wall. *See: EKISIIKA.*

ekishenshero *n.* entrance: a posterior gate.

ekisherebenganyi *n.* a lizard: a type of reptile which is usually small and has a long body, four short legs, a long tail and a hard skin. *Var: omusherebenganyi.* *Pl:*

emisherebenganyi.

ekishigishiro *n.* *See: EKISIGISIRO.*

ekishinjo *n.* rage: violent uncontrolled anger.

ekishobyoy *n.* a mistake: an action or judgement that is misguided or wrong. *Pl: ebishobyoy.*

ekishogashoga *n.* *See: ENKARAKARE.* *Pl: ebishogashoga.*

ekishogoto *n.* *See: EKISOOKO.* *Pl: ebishogoto.*

ekishoha *n.* a kingfisher: a bright coloured bird with long pointed beak, which lives near rivers and lakes and eats fish.

ekishokonkoro *n.* shell: a hard outer covering of a nut, egg, seed, matchbox, etc when devoid of contents.

ekishokoza *n.* comb: a flat piece of plastic or metal or wood with a row of thin teeth along one side used for making one's hair neat. *See: EKISHUNSHURA.* *Pl: ebishokoza.*

ekishoma *n.* fresh bean leaves. *See: EKIJAMBA.* *Pl: ebishoma.*

ekishomero *n.* remnants of milk or porridge left on the lips.

ekishonga *n.* chest pain. *Var: omushonga.*

ekishore *n.* puppy: a young dog. *Pl: ebishore.*

EKIBWANA

ekishoreko *n.* a knot on a rope used for tying cows.

ekishorobwa *n.* grub: a short fat worm found in thatch or cowdung. *Pl: ebishorobwa.*

ekishoro-ky'ente *n.* dewlap: one of the parts of the cow on the lower part of the neck, which is always swinging, or dangling. *See: .ORWANKANANKANA.*

ekishoronzyo *n.* 1) poem: a piece of writing in which the words are chosen for their sound and the images they suggest but not just for their obvious meanings. 2) chorus: part of a song that is sung after each verse.

ekishoroshoro *n.* navel: a big navel. *Pl: ebishoroshoro.*

ekishoshonkore *n.* *See: EKIJUGO.*

ekishu *n.* a round hut. *Pl: ebishu.*

ekishuba *n.* lie: information given to deceive. *Pl: ebishuba.*

ekishumuuruza *n.* key: a specially made or shaped piece from a metal for locking or unlocking things like padlocks, locks, cars. *Pl: ebishumuuruza.*

ekishunshura *n.* *See: EKISHOKOZO.* *Pl: ebishunshura.*

ekishuri *n.* *See: ENSHURI.* *Pl: ebishuri.*

ekishurugu *n.* groundnut husk. *Pl: ebishurugu.*

ekishushani *n.* picture, photograph, painting, image or visual presentation of something on paper, screen or in the mind. *Pl: ebishushani.*

ekishutama hamwe₁ *adj.* a person who does not move from one place to another. *Pl:* ebishutama hamwe.

ekishutama-hamwe₂ *adj.* a traditional stool. *Pl:* ebishutama hamwe.

ekishuuga *n.* a rogue: one who is tough and is known by people as chaotic.

ekishuusha *n.* pumpkin leaves: pumpkin leaves which are picked, prepared and eaten as green vegetables. *Pl:* ebishuusha.

ekishwa₁ *n.* anthill: raised soil or heap, mass of earth in which ants live. Yaabugana enjoka y'encwera aha kishwa ky'ahagati y'omusiri gwabo. *She has met a cobra at the anthill in the middle of their garden.* *Pl:* ebishwa.

ekishwa₂ *n.* bird: a common small brown and grey bird found in many parts in the tropics. *Pl:* ebishwa.

ekishwaga *n.* eland: a type of large antelope with curled horns found in Africa. Ekishwaga nikituura omu bishaka. *An eland lives in the wild.* *Pl:* ebishwaga.

ekishwagara *n.* pod: what remains after removing seeds e.g. beans peas e.t.c. Shwenkuru yantuma ebishwagara by'okuhembesa omuroiro gw'ekikooome. *My grand father has sent me for empty bean podsto make a fire.* *Pl:* ebishwagara.

ekishwani *n.* *See:* EKISHUSHANI. *Pl:* ebishwani.

ekisibiko *n.* *See:* EKISIRIKO. *Pl:* ebisibiko.

ekisibiringanyi *n.* a lizard. *See:* EKISHEREBENGANYI. *Var:* ekisherebenganyi.

ekisibo *n.* *Pl:* ebisibo. 1) peg rope: a rope tied on a peg permanently for tying animals. 2) tethering place: a place where domestic animals are tied each on a poll.

ekisigaanyima *n.* to move backwards while facing the front.

ekisigaanyima₁ *adv.* 1) a shadow of a moving object. 2) the act of moving while facing the front.

ekisigaate *n.* maize or sorghum stem especially when chewed as one chews sugarcane. *Pl:* ebiisigaate.

ekisigi *n.* an eyelid which protects the eye from dust and other particles that may enter. *Pl:* ebisigi.

ekisigisiro *n.* pot: type of a pot, which is big, where porridge is made and kept. Ekisigisiro kyangye kyatikire tinyine ah'okuta obushera. *My pot is broken, I do not have where to put my porridge.* *Var:* ekishigishiro. *Pl:* ebisigisiro.

ekisiibayo *n.* chasing your enemies when you are fighting and you push them afar.

ekisiikuru *n.* a black and white striped furry caterpillar. *See:* EKINYABWOYA, ORUHANDUURA. *Pl:* ebisiikuru.

ekisiizi *n.* a big pothole that is usually found in the road when it is raining heavily and it accomodates a lot of water. *Pl:* ebisiizi.

ekisiku *n.* banana plant stump: the lower part of a banana plant after it has ben cut. *Pl:* ebisiku.

ekisimba *n.* huge person or animal. *Pl:* ebisimba.

ekisimooni *n.* coin money: a piece of metal that is used as money. *Var:* esimooni. *Pl:* ebisimooni.

ekisina *n.* the stump of a banana plant. *Pl:* ebisina.

ekisinde *n.* a clod (lump of earth or clay). *Var:* ekitsinde. *Pl:* ebisinde.

ekisindikwa *n.* a weed plant common in banana plantations. *Pl:* ebisindikwa.

ekisingiso *n.* a brush used to wash utensils. Akazinga ekisingiso ky'okwozya ebyanzi. *She made a good brush to wash the milk pots.* *Var:* ekitsingiso. *Pl:* ebisingiso.

ekisinsi *n.* a tree stump: a stump of a tree that is left above the ground after it has been cut. *Var:* ekitsintsi. *Pl:* ebisinsi.

ekisira *n.* a penis of a cow. *Pl:* ebisira.

ekisiraani *n.* bad luck: something regarded by society to bring bad luck. *Pl:* ebisiraani.

ekisire *n.* obstinate person.

ekisirika-nkwirwa *n.* a weed commonly found in a bean garden. *Pl:* ebisirika-nkwirwa.

ekisirikiriro *n.* a small part at the end of the garden where they plant or sow the remaining seeds after the whole garden has been finished.

ekisiriko *n.* *Var:* ekisibiko. *Pl:* ebisiriko. 1) a hump in the road caused by erosion or floods . 2) a pothole.

ekisiro *n.* fern: non-flowering green plant that normally grows in wet areas and propagates itself by means of spores.

ekisiru *n.* *See:* EKISIRO. *Pl:* ebisiru.

ekisizi *n.* a plant disease. *Pl:* ebisizi.

ekisooko *n.* a locally made cigarette. *See:* KYASOOKA, EKISHOGOTO. *Pl:* ebisooko.

ekisooni *n.* gravel soil: red and silky soil that is extracted deep from underground. *Pl:* ebisooni.

ekisoroora *n.* aroma produced by cooking food. *Pl:* ebisoroora.

ekisyarazi *n.* stagnant water. *Pl:* ebisyarazi.

ekisyokori *n.* *See:* EKITYOKORI. *Pl:* ebisyokori.

ekisyori *n.* an angry look: a look from a person's eyes that suggests annoyance.

ekitaaguka *n.* a torn piece of cloth. *Pl:* **ebitaaguka.**

ekitaahiro *n.* *Pl:* **ebitaahiro.** 1) skirt: a woman's garment fastened around the waist and around the legs. 2) coat: outer garment with long sleeves. 3) trouser: two-legged outer garment reaching the ankles.

ekitaasa *n.* *See:* **EKIDORE.**

ekitaba *n.* ditch. Tutimbire ekitaba omu rubaju rwomusiri kutangiriza amaizi. *We dug a ditch on the side of the garden for water drainage.* *Pl:* **ebitaba.**

ekitabaraara *n.* the guest of honour. Nooha orikuza kuba ekitabarara aha bugyenyi bw'okugaitwa? *Who is going to be the guest of honour at the wedding feast?* *Pl:* **ebitabaraara.**

ekitabashwa *n.* a suit case. *Pl:* **ebitabashwa.**

ekitabo₁ *n.* book: a set of printed or written pages fastened together along one edge and enclosed between covers. *Pl:* **ebitabo.**

ekitabo₂ *n.* bed: a piece of furniture for reclining and sleeping usually consisting of a frame and a mattress. *See:* **EKITANDA** 1). *Pl:* **ebitabo.**

ekitagata *n.* hot spring: a natural spring of water that is hot. Akarwara baamutwara omu kitagata. *She fell sick and was taken to a hot spring.* *Pl:* **ebitagata.**

ekitaka *n.* a clod. *Pl:* **ebitaka.**

ekitakuri *n.* sweet potato: a starchy and edible tuber plant. *Ipomea batatas.* *See:* **EKIRIIBWA.** *Pl:* **ebitakuri.**

ekitakuri *n.* sweet potato: a starchy and edible tuber plant. *Ipomea batatus.* *Pl:* **ebitakuri.**

ekitamaazi *n.* insane: lacking sensibility, ill feelings, unconscious and foolish. *See:* **EKIRONDOGOZI.** *Pl:* **ebitamaazi.**

ekitambaara *n.* *Pl:* **ebitambaara.** 1) a handkerchief. 2) a table cloth.

ekitambi *n.* a traditional outfit for women in form of a wrapper, with different colours, worn as a long skirt underneath women's traditional suits. *Pl:* **ebitambi.**

ekitambo *n.* sacrifice: something offered to be killed in order to appease a god. *Pl:* **ebitambo.**

ekitanda *n.* *Pl:* **ebitanda.** 1) bed: a piece of furniture for reclining and sleeping usually consisting of a frame and a mattress. 2) admission of patients in a hospital. Omurwaire wangye bamuhair ekitanda omu irwariro. *My patient was admitted in hospital.*

ekitangaazo *n.* binocular: an optical device such as a pair of field glasses designed to see what is far.

Pl: **ebitangaazo.**

ekitangura *See:* **ORUTANGURA.**

ekitara *n.* granery: a building for storing grains. Oburo babuhunikire omu kitara. *They kept the millet in a granary.* *Pl:* **ebitara.**

ekitaraariire *n.* something that happens unexpectedly. Enjura yaagwa ekitaraariire. *It all of a sudden rained.*

ekitaraate *n.* a playful child: a child who plays a lot, is naughty and hyperactive.

ekitarabamba *n.* a pool of water that collects after rain. *Pl:* **ebitarabamba.**

ekitarakumbwe *n.* *See:* **EKITEERA-NKUMBA.** *Pl:* **ebitarakumbwe.**

ekitashaaya *n.* ferry: a boat or ship for carrying passengers and goods especially over a relatively short distance and as a regular service. *Pl:* **ebitashaaya.**

ekiteba *n.* a clay water pot. *Pl:* **ebiteba.**

ekitebe *n.* stool: a seat without a back or arms typically resting on three or four legs or on a single pedestal. *Pl:* **ebitebe.**

ekitebyo *n.* *Pl:* **ebitebyo.** 1) novel: a fictional prose narrative of considerable length, typically having a plot that is unfolded by the actions, speech and thought of the characters. Nkashoma ekitebyo ky'Abagyenda Bareeba kyanshemeza. *I read the novel 'Abagyenda Bareeba' and it was interesting.* 2) story: a piece of fiction that narrates the course of events.

ekitebo *n.* basket: a container made of interwoven twigs, strips of wood, rushes or the membrane of papyrus reeds. *See:* **EKIIBO.** *Pl:* **ebitebo.**

ekiteega *n.* heel: the back part of the foot below the ankle. *Pl:* **ebiteega.**

ekiteehurizi *v.* a house at the parish headquarters where people gather for meetings and other government functions. *Pl:* **ebiteehurizi.**

ekiteekateeko *n.* thought, idea, suggestion: the process or act of thinking. Akahayo ekiteekateeko kye omu rukiiko. *He gave his thought in the meeting.* *Pl:* **ebiteekateeko.**

ekiteeko *n.* a net for milk pot. Baaruka ekiteeko kirungi kyokutamu ekyanzi. *They have woven a good net for milk pot.* *Pl:* **ebiteeko.**

ekiteekyerezo *n.* *See:* **EKITEEKATEEKO.**

ekiteera *n.* ape: a large primate that lacks a tail including the gorilla, chimpanzee, etc. *Pl:* **ebiteera.**

ekiteera-masinde *n.* solitary locust: a plant-eating insect with long hind legs which are used in jumping. It is usually greenish in colour. *Var:* **ekiteera-matsinde.** *Pl:* **ebiteera-masinde.**

ekiteera-njogyera *n.* a young child who is just beginning to walk. Omwana wangye hati n'ekiteera-njogyera. *My child is now beginning to walk.*

ekiteera-nkome *n.* a type of bird with greyish feathers. *Pl:* **ebiteera-nkome.**

ekiteera-nkumba *n.* sparrow: a brownish bird that makes nests in people's houses especially roof corners. *Pl:* **ebiteera-nkumba.**

ekiteerateerero *n.* a dish where ghee that has just been churned is inspected for removal of foreign matter. *Pl:* **ebiteerateerero.**

ekiteerero *n.* side of a garden where the weeds are thrown. *Pl:* **ebiteerero.**

ekiteero *n.* lumbar vertebra: each of the series of small bones forming the back bone, having several projection for articulation and muscle attachment and a hole through which the spinal cord passes. *Pl:* **ebiteero.**

ekiteete₁ *n.* a basket-like wooven container used for carrying fish. *Pl:* **ebiteete.**

ekiteete₂ *n.* lemon grass. *See:* **OMUTEETE.** *Pl:* **ebiteete.**

ekiteeteeya *n.* round house: a type of round house normally built with mud and wattle and grass thatched. Recently, iron sheets are also used for the roof.

ekiteeteeyi *n.* dress: an outer garment worn by women, consisting of a one-piece top and a skirt. *Pl:* **ebiteeteeyi.**

ekiteetengwa *n.* a type of banana plant with a short stem and bears a large bunch of banana with squeezed clusters. *Pl:* **ebiteetengwa.**

ekitega *n.* half full of any substance in a container. *Pl:* **ebitega.**

ekitehurizi *n.* *See:* **EKITEEHURIZI.** *Pl:* **ebitehurizi.**

ekiteiso *n.* suggestion: an idea or plan put forward for consideration. *Pl:* **ebiteiso.**

ekitekyere *n.* yam: a large root of a tropical tuber that is cooked as food and leaves can be prepared as vegetables. *Pl:* **ebitekyere.**

ekitema-bakazi *adj.* blunt: an object whose cutting edge is blunt. *Pl:* **ebitema-bakazi.**

ekitembe *n.* a wild short banana plant with short leaves that bears a small bunch with very small clusters; it is not edible. *Pl:* **ebitembe.**

ekiteme *n.* a cleared piece of land. *Pl:* **ebiteme.**

ekitendeere *n.* a large short necked gourd or calabash used for storing local brew. *Pl:* **ebitendeere.**

ekitenga *n.* a large woven basket especially for keeping millet before being taken to the grannery. *Pl:* **ebitenga.**

ekitengo *n.* fever shivering as a sign of getting malaria fever or as a result of very cold temperature.

ekitengye *n.* an African piece of cloth with different designs and colours tied by women around their waists, especially in doing their household work. *Pl:* **ebitengye.**

ekitensani *n.* station: a place or building where a specified activity or service is based. *Pl:* **ebitensani.**

ekitenteberera *n.* an African bird with a medium tail. *Pl:* **ebitenteberera.**

ekitentegyere *n.* a tree that looks like a bar tree with large leaves. *Pl:* **ebitentegyere.**

ekitentere *n.* a young grasshopper. *Pl:* **ebitentere.**

ekiteta *n.* dumb person: someone with speech impairment and cannot speak. *Pl:* **ebiteta.**

ekiti *n.* a piece of wood. *Pl:* **ebiti.**

ekitigi *n.* a stubborn or big headed person. *Pl:* **ebitigi.**

ekitigu *n.* liver: a large glandular organ in the abdomen of vertebrates that secretes bile and acts in the formation of blood and in the metabolism of carbohydrates, fats, proteins minerals and vitamins. *See:* **EKINE (NK).** *Pl:* **ebitigu.**

ekitiho *n.* spade: a digging tool with a long handle and a flat iron blade used for cutting or loading earth, sand, etc. *Pl:* **ebitiho.**

ekitiinisa *n.* honour: differential or high regard and esteem for an individual. *See:* **EIBANGA.** *Pl:* **ebitiinisa.**

ekitiinwa *n.* glory, respect, high fame and honour or great achievement. *Usage:* **Catholics.** *Pl:* **ebitiinwa.**

ekitima *n.* plant core: the innermost part of a seed or plant. John yaarya omuyembe yaasigaho ekitima kyagwo. *John has eaten a mango and left its seed here.* *Var:* **entima.**

ekitimbure *n.* a situation where two or more people who share something in common influence one another.

ekitindiriro *n.* millet drying rack. Oburo baabwanika omu kitindiriro. *They have dried millet on the rack.*

ekitingwa₁ *n.* sexually loose. Ogu mwishiki n'ekitingwa. *This girl gives in to sex quickly.*

ekitingwa₂ *n.* sodomite: a person who engages in a sexual act with another person of the same sex.

ekitiribiita *n.* 1) thick porridge of millet or sorghum flour. It is normally taken when cold. 2) unfermented cold porridge which is not concentrated. Nkamutaayayira yangaburira

ekitiribiita.
ekitobotobo *n.* a plant with poisonous yellow fruits. *Var: entobo. Pl: ebitobotobo.*
ekitobotobo *n.* *See: ENTOBO. Var: entobo. Pl: ebitobotobo.*
ekitoga *n.* something young or imature. Eki kitookye n'ekitoga. *This sugarcane is imature. Pl: ebitoga.*
ekitogi *n.* collar: part of the garment that fits around the neck. Esaati yangye ekuzire ekitogi. *My shirt's collar is torne. Pl: ebitogi.*
ekitoijo *n.* an offering to God. Ekitoijo kyangye n'enkoko. *My offering is a hen. See: OMUTOIJO. Pl: ebitoijo.*
ekitojo *n.* thistle: a plant with thorny leaves. Embuzi nizikunda kurya ekitojo. *Acanthus Species. Goats like eating Acanthus Species. Pl: ebitojjo.*
ekitokoozi *n.* a speck in the eye. Nyamba onyihe ekitokoozi omu riisho. *Help me I have a foreign body in the eye. Pl: ebitokoozi.*
ekitomi *n.* fist: a hand when it is tightly closed with the fingers bent into the palm. *Pl: ebitomi.*
ekitondagira *n.* blood cake of a cow warmed with butter or meat. Nshangire nibarya ekitondagira ekibaguzire aha ibaagi. *See: ENJUBA. Pl: ekitondagira.*
ekitondoro *n.* a bird's crop: a sac in the upper part of the digesitive system of a bird. *Pl: ebitondoro.*
ekitongaana *n.* fruit: an oval shaped fruit. Nyina akaba ahingire ebitongaana bingi. *His mother had grown many oval shaped fruit. Pl: ebitongaana.*
ekitongo *n.* blood clot, or meat chunks.
ekitongore *n.* a government department: a section of a large organisation such as government bod. Naakora omu kitongore ky'esente. *He works in a finance department. Pl: ebitongore.*
ekitongye *n.* a lump of food: A piece of smooth solid food of any size or shape ready for eating. Joshua yaabega ekitongye kihango omu sohaani. *Joshua has picked a very large lump of food from the plate. Pl: ebitongye.*
ekitongyerero *n.* chorus: part of the song that is repeated at the end of each verse. *Pl: ebitongyerero.*
ekitoogo *n.* papyrus swamp: a forest of papyrus reeds that form a swamp. *See: ORUFUNJO. Pl: ebitooogo.*
ekitoogoogo *n.* a soft local drink made from millet flour and water. *See: EKITIRIBIITA, OMUFUNGURO.*
ekitookwa *n.* sprout: a new part that grows on a

parent plant. *Pl: ebitookwa.*
ekitookye *n.* a buch of banana: curved fruit with a thick yellow skin that grows in tropical countries. *Pl: ebitookye.*
ekitooma₁ *n.* *See: ORUBUGO. Pl: ebitooma.*
ekitooma₂ *n.* ficus tree.
ekitoosha *n.* mushroom: a non flowering plant with a cup-shaped top and white in colour.
ekitore *adv.* in a lumpsome: things given at the same time.
ekitori *n.* one of the pieces that make a bar of washing soap. *Pl: ebitori.*
ekitoro *n.* something especailly cattle that has been confiscated in accordance with legal judgement. *Pl: ebitoro.*
ekitoroogo *n.* an animal especially a domestic one that has been born prematurely. 2) a term used to refer to a person who is considered to be older than his age. How old are you? I am 18. Oh! you are realy young! (said to someone who looks older than his age).
ekitotera *n.* *See: ENZIGYE. Pl: ebitotera.*
ekitotoima *n.* a certain plant plant specie. *Pl: ebitotoima.*
ekitsibo *n.* a tethering rope used to tie goats or cows. *Pl: ebitsibo.*
ekitsigye *n.* eye blows. *Pl: ebitsigye.*
ekitsimbarara *n.* door frame: a strong border of wood that make a door. *Pl: ebitsimbarara.*
ekitsinde *n.* *See: EBISINDE. Pl: ebitsinde.*
ekitsingiso *n.* *See: EKISINGISO.*
ekitsintsi *n.* a tree stump: what remains of the stem when the tree is cut. *Pl: ebitsintsi.*
ekitsintsino *n.* heel: the back part of the foot below the ankle. *Pl: ebitsintsino.*
ekitsya mujumbi *n.* sunshine that follows morning rain.
ekitsyararo *n.* bumper: a period when there is an unusually large amount of harvest. *Pl: ebitsyararo.*
ekitu *n.* guest room: a room attached to the main house for visitors. *Pl: ebitu.*
ekituga *n.* a bribe: sum of money or something one offers to persuade somebody to act in one's favour, typically illegally or dishonestly. *Pl: ebituga.*
ekitugu *n.* liver: large and complicated reddish-brown glandular organ located in the upper right portion of the abdominal cavity; secretes bile and functions in metabolism of protein and carbohydrate and fat; synthesizes substances involved in the clotting of the blood; synthesizes vitamin A; detoxifies poisonous substances and breaks down worn-out

red blood cells. *See: EKINE. Pl: ebitugu.*

ekituho *n.* stench: a horrid and offensive smell coming out of a decaying substance.

ekitukuru *n.* a type of basket with holes in the sides that is commonly used in harvesting of grains. *Pl: ebitukuru.*

ekitumba *n.* a banana stem: the stem of a banana tree that is left after harvesting a banana. *Pl: ebitumba.*

ekitumbaara *n.* *See: EKITUMBA. Pl: ebitumbaara.*

ekitumbe *n.* a swollen part on the skin that is full of colourless liquid caused by burning or friction.

ekitumbisa *n.* baking powder: yeast or mixture of sodium bicarbonate and cream of tartar used in baking. *Pl: ebitumbisa.*

ekitumbwe *n.* unripe fruit. Akarya ekitumbwe ky'omupeera yaariibwa omunda. *He ate an unripe guava and he got stomach pain. Pl: ebitumbwe.*

ekituna *n.* *See: EKITUNDAMA-NIBAKOZA. Pl: ebituna.*

ekitunda₁ *n.* wild passion fruit: that juicy fruit that is eaten, normally grows up in the bush and changes colour from green to yellow when ripe. *Pl: ebitunda.*

ekitunda₂ *n.* weed: a toxic plant that is considered useless, and grows freely where it is not wanted, and it bears round thorny fruits. *Datura Stramonium. See: NYARWEZIRINGA. Pl: ebitunda.*

ekitundama-nibakoza *n.* an idiot: a person of subnormal intelligence who is stupid, foolish and dull. *Pl: ebitundama-nibakoza.*

ekitundami *n.* *See: EKITUNDAMA-NIBAKOZA. Pl: ebitundami.*

ekitungwa *n.* *See: EBITUNGWA.*

ekituntumuki *n.* a wanderer: someone who moves from place to place with no specific reason. *Pl: ebituntumuki.*

ekituri *n.* a penetrating hole in an object. *Pl: ebituri.*

ekiturirwa *n.* porridge: a lump of unmixed porridge flour. Akaba naanywa obushera ku yaashangamu ebiturirwa yabucwera. *Pl: ebiturirwa.*

ekituru *n.* *Pl: ebituru.* 1) an idiot: someone who behaves in an extremely stupid way. 2) comedian: a half witted person who makes people laugh. 3) imbecile: an insulting word for someone who behaves in a stupid way.

ekituruguma *n.* vegetables which grow in lowlands, they have hairs and are sleepier when cooked. *Pl: ebituruguma.*

ekitutu₁ *n.* a heap of millet: millet that is heaped together immediately after harvest. *Pl: ebitutu.*

ekitutu₂ *n.* a portion of hair tied together especially natural hair. *Pl: ebitutu.*

ekituuriizi *n.* a dull person who is slow in understanding. *Pl: ebituuriizi.*

ekituuro *n.* a tomb or grave: a place in the ground where dead people are buried. *Var: ekituuru. Pl: ebituuro.*

ekituuru *n.* *See: EKITUURO. Pl: ebituuru.*

ekituuti *n.* *Pl: ebituuti.* 1) a platform: a raised structure for people to stand on. 2) a pulpit: a place where a priest stands to preach to people in church. 3) a mound: a large pile of soil or stones or sand.

ekituzi *n.* mushroom: a large size mushroom. *Pl: ebituzi.*

ekitwaro *n.* a big storage basket. *Pl: ebitwaro.*

ekityokori *n.* a small bird with a slightly longer tail and with hairy feathers abt raised on the head. it is usually found in bushy banana plantations where there are high chances of getting sweet bananas and other ripe fruits. *Var: ekisyokori. Pl: ebityokori.*

ekiviiko *n.* an improvised cover especially for the calabash.

ekivugye *n.* this is a mixture of water and half grown dry millet flour. This mixture is meant to make porridge taste sweet. *Pl: ebevugye.*

ekivune *n.* meat on the leg between the hip and the knee of an animal or bird. *Pl: ebevune.*

ekivurugye *n.* sauce that is made from a mixture of many things like greens, beans, peas, etc.

ekiyanga *n.* valley: an area of low land between hills often filled with a swamp. *Pl: ebiyanga.*

ekiyangwe *n.* stirling bird: a small noisy bird with dark shiny feathers. *Pl: ebiyangwe.*

ekijanja *n.* a pond: a small area filled with still water that is often seasonal. *Pl: ebiyanja.*

ekiyengo *n.* a small measuring basket. *Pl: ebiyengo.*

ekiyenje *n.* cockroach: a beetle-like insect with long antennae and legs, feeding by scavenging. *Pl: ebiyenje.*

ekiyongoyongo *n.* *See: ORUYONGOYONGO. Pl: ebiyongoyongo.*

ekiyooro *adj.* abundance: quantity that is more than enough. *Pl: ebiyooro.*

ekiyoyo *n.* cormorant: a large sea bird which has dark feathers. *Pl: ebiyoyo.*

ekiyungu *n.* kitchen: a place where food is prepared from. *Pl: ebiyungu.*

ekizaagiriro *n.* a place where cattle rest from. *Pl:*

- ebizaagiriro.**
- ekizaaniro** *n.* a playground: an outdoor ground where playing outdoor games takes place. *Pl:* **ebizaaniro.**
- ekizaarwa** *n.* an illegitimate child: a child born out of wedlock. Tindi kizaarwa kandi tindi kitokoozi. *I am not a son or daughter of the clan. See: EKINYANDARO. Pl: ebizaarwa.*
- ekiziba** *n.* a valley dam or pond. *Pl: ebiziba.*
- ekizibaho** *n.* a piece of cloth worn over the clothes. *See: EKOOTI. Pl: ebizibaho.*
- ekizibiti** *n.* exhibit: a thing that is displayed in courts of laws to prove the guilt or innocence of the suspect. *Pl: ebizibiti.*
- ekizigira** *n.* scar: a mark that is left on the skin after the wound has healed. *Pl: ebizigira.*
- ekiziizi** *n.* a facial appearance on someone that suggests that you despise others.
- ekizima** *n.* darkness: a situation where there is no light especially at night. *See: OMWIRIMA.*
- ekizinga** *n.* island: a piece of land that is surrounded by water. *Pl: ebizinga.*
- ekizinga**₁ *n.* island: a piece of land that is surrounded by water. *Pl: ebizinga.*
- ekizinga**₂ *n.* a halo: a circular white or coloured light that surrounds the moon or the sun.
- ekizino** *n.* dance series of movements that match the speed and rhythm of music. *Pl: ebizino.*
- ekizoora** *n.* full moon: moon that appears as a whole bright disc. *Pl: ebizoora.*
- ekizorokoma** *n.* wild banana plant: a wild banana tree or its fruit. *See: EKITEMBE; OMUTEMBE. Pl: ebizorokoma.*
- ekookoro** *n.* cancer: a serious medical condition caused by abnormal growth of cells in the body which may cause death.
- ekoomi** *n.* fire place: the place where fire for providing warmth to cattle/animals is lit. It is always a strategic place in the kraal which can be accessed by almost all cows.
- ekoona** *n.* corner: a sharp bend. *Pl: ekoona.*
- ekufuru** *n.* *See: EFUKURU.*
- ekufuru** *n.* padlock: a metal object used to lock doors, gates and suitcases. Mureete ekufuru tusibe enju tugyende. *Bring the padlock, we want to lock the house and go. Var: ekufuro.*
- ekumbwe** *n.* fragments of the grass carpet when they have been layed in a place especially in the kitchen after they have become too old or worn out.
- ekyaka** *n.* *See: AKAAKIIRO.*
- ekyanyima** *n.* *See: ETABAARO.*
- ekyara** *n.* a toe or finger nail: a thick hard layer covering the outer tip of the fingers or toes. *Pl:*
- ebyara.**
- ekyasha**₁ *n.* century: a hundred years. *Pl: ebyasha.*
- ekyasha**₂ *n.* a gap between teeth left after removing a tooth or in any cutting edge. *Pl: ebyasha.*
- ekyasha**₃ *n.* a white patch on the forehead of a cow, goat or sheep different from the rest. *Pl: ebyasha.*
- ekyashuri** *n.* a bird's nest: a structure that birds build for laying in eggs. *Pl: ebyashuri.*
- ekyasire** *n.* *See: EKISIRE.*
- ekyata**₁ *n.* heartburn: pain where one feels like something is burning in his chest, caused by excessive acid in the stomach juices.
- ekyata**₂ *n.* rascal: a person who shows lack of thought or judgement.
- ekyata-muzinga** *n.* honey-eating animal.
- ekyayaaya** *n.* a banana variety which is eaten while roasted.
- ekyebumbe** *n.* a self appointed king: a king who comes to power without people's support. *Pl: ebyebumbe.*
- ekyebumbe** *n.* usurper: a person who takes a job or position that belongs to someone else without the right to do so. *Pl: ebyebumbe.*
- ekyefeera** *n.* an animal that has died of natural causes. *Pl: ebyefeera.*
- ekyefubiko** *n.* jumper: a piece of cloth worn on the upper part of the body to keep it warm. *Var: ekyeshubiko. Pl: ebyefubiko.*
- ekyegamiro** *n.* a back of a sofa seat: the back part of the sofa where one leans upon sitting. *Pl: ebyegamiro.*
- ekyegyengye** *n.* a frightening person: a person whose behaviour and conduct makes everybody fear him or her. *Pl: ebyegyengye.*
- ekyegyeso** *n.* a lesson: something that is intended to be learnt and is explained to the listeners. *Pl: ebyegyeso.*
- ekyehimbagirizo** *n.* a walking stick: a stick that one carries for support when walking. *Pl: ebyehimbagirizo.*
- ekyehuubo** *n.* a seat hanging from chains or ropes that swings backwards and forwards. *Pl: ebyehuubo.*
- ekyejwiso** *n.* haemorrhage: unusual severe bleeding from the uterus through the vagina.
- ekyekango** *n.* a feeling of fear: the bad feeling that one gets when in danger or something bad has happened or something frightens you. *Pl: ebyekango.*
- ekyemerano** *n.* inbreeding in animals: a product of breeding between closely related animals.
- ekyemerero**₁ *n.* the physical structure of a person.
- ekyemerero**₂ *n.* pneumonia: a serious illness that

affects the lungs and makes it hard for one to breathe.

ekyemeza *n.* a crop that grows without being planted. *Pl:* **ebyemeza**.

ekyengyegyere *n.* milk got out of a cow immediately after it has licked salt.

ekyengyera *n.* a period of plenty especially after harvest.

ekyenyanya *n.* fish: an animal which lives in water and as in most cases covered with scales. *Pl:* **ebyenyanya**.

ekyepe *n.* badge: a particular badge that shows the rank someone in the armed forces has reached.

ekyererezi *n.* dim light: the energy from the sun or other object that make it possible to see.

ekyeshero *n.* a place where water is drawn in a well or pond before it is poured in a trough for watering cows. *Pl:* **ebyeshero**.

ekyesho *n.* a game: an indoor game played between two people on a board game using dry seeds, especially tea seeds. *Var:* **omwesho**. *Pl:* **ebyesho**.

ekyeshongoro *n.* a song: a short piece of music with words or lyrics that one sings. *Pl:* **ebyeshongoro**.

ekyeshubiko *n.* *See:* **EKYEFUBIKO**.

ekyeshusho *n.* image: the likeness of something when compared to the original.

ekyeshushuzo *n.* *See:* **ETAHURO**.

ekyeshuuburiro *n.* sheath: the skin of a snake that peels off at one time.

ekyesiigo *n.* *See:* **OKWETONTOBEKA**.

ekyetengo *n.* a wish: a feeling one has when one wants something. *Pl:* **ebyetengo**.

ekyeterero *n.* something named after someone or something else.

ekyetindo *n.* suspense: a feeling of anxiety someone feels when something remains unclear to him or her.

ekyevugo *n.* a recitation or epic: a poem performed to an audience usually in praise of someone or something. *Pl:* **ebyevugo**.

ekyeya *n.* drought: a long period of time with little or no rainfall.

ekyeyemekye *n.* illegitimate king: a king who has enthroned himself. *Pl:* **ebyeyemekye**.

ekyeyerezo *n.* broom: a brush made of sticks and used for sweeping. *Pl:* **ebyeyerezo**.

ekyeyo₁ *n.* *See:* **EKYEYEREZO**.

ekyeyo₂ *n.* 1) to go and seek employment from abroad. 2) an activity one engages in to earn extra income.

ekyezigooro *n.* round about: a place where two or more roads meet forming a circle that all

vehicles must follow in a defined direction. *Pl:* **ebyezigooro**.

ekyobate *n.* sheath: a cover used for carrying a knife or sword. *Pl:* **ebyobate**.

ekyoganyanja *n.* a plant with pupplish flowers. *Pl:* **ebyoganyanja**.

ekyogi *n.* blade: the flat sharp part of a knife. Omwana kiyogi nikyo kiyamushara. *The child was cut by the flat sharp part of a knife.*

ekyogwa-ruganda *n.* an outcast: a person who is disowned by clan-members.

ekyooha *n.* decrepit hyena: an aged hyna that lives in Africa and Asia. It eats meat of animals that are already dead and can make a sound like a human laugh. *Pl:* **ebyooha**.

eky'okubanza *n.* one or something that comes first before others. *Pl:* **eby'okubanza**.

eky'okureeberaho *n.* example: One particular thing that is representative of a group as a whole, sample, specimen, etc. *Pl:* **eby'okureeberaho**.

ekyokyeyo *n.* a burning place: kiln. Mutware kasasiro omu kyokyeyo. *You take the rubbish to the burning place.*

ekyoma *n.* metal: any category of chemical elements such as copper, iron, gold, etc with certain characteristics, properties such as luster, malleability, ductility and conductivity of electricity and heat. *Pl:* **ebyoma**.

ekyombeko *n.* building: something that is built, a structure or an edifice. *Pl:* **ebyombeko**.

ekyombo *n.* a vessel of considerable size built for deep water navigation. *Pl:* **ebyombo**.

ekyomooro *n.* first aid herb: a herb that is put on fresh wounds after getting an injury. It has sup. *Pl:* **ebyomooro**.

ekyomoozi *n.* a herbal medicine that is applied first to stop blood flow in case one gets any injury on the body. *See:* **EKYOMOORO**. *Pl:* **ebyomoozi**.

ekyomuhendo *n.* precious or valuable item: something of high value, cost, worth, etc. *Pl:* **ebyomuhendo**.

ekyomya *n.* *See:* **KYOMYA**.

ekyondo *n.* *See:* **EBYONDO**.

ekyongo₁ *n.* land that stays uncultivated for some time after harvesting. The aim is to give time to re-gain its fertility. *Pl:* **ebyongo**.

ekyongo₂ *n.* a creeping plant in form of a pumpkin plant that bears small vegetables with spots that are green and white in colour. *Pl:* **ebyongo**.

ekyonko *n.* knowledge: the information, ideas or understanding gained through experience, observation or study.

ekyoreezo *n.* threatened extinction: something that

is likely to get out of existence.

ekyorezo *n.* extermination of people or animals in big numbers.

ekyoshe *n.* tail fur: long fur on the tail of an animal.

ekyota *n.* heifer: a young cow at about eighteen months. *Pl:* **ebyota**.

ekyoterero *n.* a container where they keep ingredients for perfumery. *Pl:* **ebyoterero**.

ekyoto *n.* exhaust pipe: a pipe that takes out the waste gas which comes out of a vehicle, an engine or a machine. *Pl:* **ebyoto**.

ekyotsyo *n.* *See:* **EBYOTSYO**.

ekyoya *n.* heat, vapour. *See:* **EKIBIGA (KG)**.

ekyoya₁ *n.* heat caused by high temperature. *Ref:* **EKIBIGA Usage: Nkole**.

ekyoya₂ *n.* *See:* **EBYOYA**.

ekyozi *n.* pumpkin: a trailing vine widely cultivated for its fruit. *Curcubita Pepo*. *Pl:* **ebyozi**.

ekyugu *n.* water duck: a common bird that lives on or near water, has short legs and webbed feet. *Pl:* **ebyugu**.

emaanyure *n.* chicken: chicken that naturally has no hair around the neck.

emambo *n.* pegs.

embaare₁ *n.* facial cuts on the body. *Sing:* **orubaare**.

embaare₂ *n.* *See:* **EMBUGA**.

embagaaniso₁ *n.* *See:* **EMBAGANISO**.

embagaaniso₂ *n.* difference: the quality of being unlike or dissimilar. *See:* **EMBAGANISO**.

embagane *n.* a share: part or portion of a larger amount which is divided among several or many people or to which several or many people contribute. *See:* **EMIGABO**.

embaganiso *n.* a boundary: a line that separates two areas.

embago *n.* a piece of wood with one pointed end and the other flat, that is used in splitting wood. *See:* **EMANGU**.

embajjano *n.* something that is made out of wood.

embambuure *n.* brave person: a sharp, fierce and brave person.

embanda *adj.* a flat cover for milk pots, guards or baskets.

embandama *n.* retrogression: having low level of development characterised by low standard of living.

embandano *n.* something acquired by chance for example food especially in the neighbour's home that one finds and eats yet they had not planned for him.

embandure *n.* a very concentrated distillation alcoholic drink.

embangisano *n.* a beautification gap artificially

made between the teeth.

embangurane *n.* twins: twins who are of different sex; that is a boy and a girl.

embara₁ *n.* a way or style of counting. *Embara y'ogu mwojo ni nk'ey'ogwe otaragiire mu ishomero. His way of counting is like for that one who never went to school.*

embara₂ *n.* dotted scars: dots for fire on legs especially people who like sitting near fire.

embare₁ *n.* hoof: the lowest part of the cow's foot. *See:* **EKIRENGYE**.

embare₂ *n.* splitting stick: a stick that is used to split wood. *See:* **EMANGWA, EMBAGO**.

embari₁ *n.* cotyledon: the hard outer case of the seed which holds the embryo and supplies it with food; a piece split lengthwise from a rigid object.

embari₂ *n.* a kind of game where one keeps counting the number of counts the ball hits the knee without falling on the ground.

embasha *n.* Arthritis: a disease characterised by inflammation of the body's joints causing pain swelling and difficulty in body movement.

embatabata *n.* a type of short grass that is used in weaving baskets.

embatamo *n.* extended flat bums.

embiriito *n.* a term used for poisoned meat.

emiriko *n.* a short piece of stick. *See:* **OMUJUGUTO, OMUJUGUJUGU**.

embiro₁ *adv.* running fast: the exercise of running fast especially in athletics competition.

embiro₂ *n.* a piece of land where bush has been cut in preparation for planting or sowing.

embogooroki *n.* the survivor: the one who narrowly overcomes a bad occurrence or an accident.

embohe *n.* prisoner: people who have been taken as prisoners.

emboigano *n.* captive: someone who has been taken prisoner or animals contained in one place.

emboigora *n.* jackal: a wild animal of the dog family with reddish-brown fur, a pointed face and thick heavy tail.

emboijana *adj.* a lonely person without friends or company (usually doing all the work alone with no one to help him).

embone *n.* eyelids.

emboneko *n.* royal cup: a cup that is used by the royal family.

embonekyerezo *n.* the first grasshopper one gets when collecting them.

embonera *n.* heifer: a cow that has produced at least once before.

embooreera *n.* rotten banana tree: a sticky and slippery matter that is formed when banana

plants rot or decay.

emboro *n.* penis: a male genital organ used for urination and sexual intercourse.

embuba *n.* stubble: the lower stiff part of the stem of millet.

embuga₁ *n.* compound, courtyard: an area enclosed by fence in which a house, factory or other buildings stands.

embuga₂ *n.* fly: large biting and blood sucking fly. *Var:* **embaare**.

embuga z'amatu *adj.* the space between the ears and the hair, especially if the gap is wide.

embugiiriro *n.* end point: the final part of the finishing activity one ought to perform or the target of a day's work. *Var:* **embugiro**.

embumbe *adj.* round shaped. Amaguru g'embumbe. *Good shaped legs.*

embumbiro *n.* hearths: the bottom of the fire place.

embumburi *n.* 1) the spheroid shape of a millet meal. 2) a solid sphere or spheroid.

embundu *n.* gun: a firearm with a muzzle that is fired using a trigger and discharges bullets.

embunduguru *adj.* rounded or rotund object.

embungabungi a person who cannot settle in one place and moves about all the the time.

embunu *n.* Sediments: solid material that settles at the bottom of a liquid. *See:* **EBIKUNDUKUNDU**.

embura-bujune *n.* needy person: a person who lacks the necessities of life, he or she is very poor.

emburabure *n.* homeless persons: a societal category of people who lack fixed housing because they cannt afford a fixed and regular residence .

emburaburirwa *n.* a confused person: someone in a state of not being able to think clearly or not understanding something.

embura-butuuuro *n.* homeless person ; person who has nowhere to stay.

embura-kareju *n.* teenager: a person who is between thirteen and nineteen years of age.

embura-mukoro *n.* someone who is doing nothing yet there are a number of things to be done.

emburi *n.* transhumance: people who move animals in a particular direction suddenly and quickly.

emburimburi *n.* round mass: this is a mass (used for food) that appears spherical in nature.

emburugushu *n.* cartilage: tough elastic tissue; mostly converted to bone in adults.

embururu *n.* a type of cooking banana specie with a relatively short tree and short banana fingers.

emburuugi *n.* bugle: a brass instrument without valves. Joshua naamanya kuteera emburuugi.

Joshua knows how to play a trumpet.

embushukane *adj.* unrelated: to speak words which are not related.

embutukano *n.* a false pregnancy that has been made normal.

embuubi *n.* cows which have a greyish colour and believed to have originated from Tooro.

embuuru *n.* sea: very large lake.

embuzi goat: domesticated ruminant animal reared especially in the tropics.

embwa₁ *n.* dog: a domesticated canine animal reared around homes for protection against intruders.

embwa₂ *n.* wedge: a sharpened stick used in wood splitting. Akashongora embwa z'okushatuza. *He sharpened sticks to help him in wood splitting.*

embwajana *adj.* a lone worker: being left alone to do more work than one can manage, when one lacks enough labour force.

embwakazi *n.* bitch: a female dog.

embwishwa *n.* edible roots of tropical climbing plant that grow in the bush.

embyarano *n.* trees, plants, herbs, shrubs, etc. which are planted by man.

emeeri *n.* ship: a large water vessel for transporting people and goods in the sea.

emeeza *n.* table: a piece of furniture with a flat top and supported by legs.

emi *n.* mucus like substance at birth.

emibobo *n.* a type of plant with large leaves whose fibres are used in weaving and sewing.

emicwe *n.* morals or behaviour: the usual way in which you behave towards other people.

emicwijuro₁ *n.* loot or booty: spoils as a result of war or battle.

emicwijuro₂ *n.* estate or property of the dead.

emifunyarara *n.* folds: marks or lines made by folding a cloth many times in a disorganised way.

emigaatwa *n.* malnourished domestic animals.

emigagye *n.* food that has gone bad.

emigangare *n.* hard stick: a stick that is too hard to bend especially after drying.

emigasha *n.* a type of plant; it looks like coffee but it has thorns.

emigogo *n.* set: a combination of two things used together.

emigoye *n.* muscles on both sides of the spinal cord.

emijuuju *adj.* extravagant: the practice of spending or using things excessively.

emikamba *n.* sweet potato vines: the stem and the leaves of sweet potatoes.

emikambi *n.* banana juice residues: residues after squeezing yellow bananas for juice that are mixed with yellow banana remains and spear

- grass or any other type of grass used when squeezing.
- emikaragye** *n.* type of plant that look like emirokora.
- emikooyooyo** *n.* plants used for smoking milk pots to give a good flavour to the milk. *See:* **EMIRAMA**.
- emikuyuuye** *n.* fried grasshoppers: grasshoppers that have been fried and are ready for eating.
- emikwanzi** *n.* skin disease: a skin disease of children characterised by skin rash and sores on the head.
- emikwato** *n.* pledges: a solemn promise or contribution towards someone's wedding ceremony.
- eminya** *n.* round segments that make up a basket.
- eminyago** *n.* booty: goods that have been looted especially by an enemy in war. *See:* **EMICWIJURO**.
- eminyeeto** *n.* youth: young men and women.
- emirabanamu** *n.* bothersome problems.
- emirambi** *n.* plateau: a relatively level area that is at a higher natural elevation than the land around it but is smaller than a mountain.
- emirambikirizo** *n.* lower part of a bed: a place on the bed where legs face or are put when sleeping.
- emirandira** *n.* tubers: plants that grow on other plants that have been uprooted, for example potatoes.
- emirite** *n.* pressed banana fruits that became mashed and fail to yield juice. *Var:* **oburite**.
- emishaabo** *n.* a species of makoma plant.
- emitego** *n.* bowed legs. Omushaija ogo aine emitego. *This man has bowed legs.*
- emitimbikirano** *n.* piling: a number of things lying one on top of the other. Nindeeba emitimbikirano y'emyenda. *I can see a pile of clothes.*
- emiture** *n.* half roasted or half cooked food. Yaatugaburira emiture y'ebitakuri. *She served us half cooked sweet potatoes.* *See:* **OMUKOOTO**.
- emitwa** *n.* wedding contributions: money and other items contributed towards an one's party.
- emiyaago** *n.* condolence: anything offered in condolence.
- emiziga** *n.* *See:* **AMAZIGA**. *Sing:* **omuziga**.
- emomo** *n.* stag: to be strong with a lot of energy.
- emomo₂** *n.* slag: the waste material of iron ore.
- emondi** *n.* irish potatoes: a type of irish potatoes that is thought to have originated from Ireland. *See:* **ENDAAYA 2**.
- empaama** *n.* a hard and dry ground.
- empaari** *n.* a penis that is naturally without the foreskin.
- empaate** *n.* a meal prepared from the type of banana that is normally used for brewing beer.
- empababo** *n.* court fee: money paid in advance of the court case at the time of filing.
- empagatwa** *n.* millet: a type of grain food grown in tropics and produces small seeds.
- empaka** *n.* 1) argument: an angry disagreement between people. 2) competition: an occasion on which a winner is selected from among two or more contestants.
- empamba** *n.* a grown up pumpkin with hard cover.
- empambi** *n.* bees: bees which are expelled from a hive because they are inactive i.e. after stinging and they are no longer active.
- empa-mushoro** *n.* a tax payer: a person who has reached the age of tax payment to government.
- empanami** *n.* round worms: stomach worms that cause swelling of the skin.
- empandagate** *adj.* dry land: very dry and hard land that cannot be tilled with ease. When you hit the land with a hoe it bounces instead of entering into the ground.
- empanda-ya-munoni** *n.* cows that were owned by exiles or emigrants who crossed via Ankore.
- empande** *n.* peanuts: a specie of nuts.
- empandiika** *adj.* handwriting: a person's particular style of writing.
- empanduura₁** *n.* fungus disease: a fungal infection that affects people's fingers and toes. The toes and fingers swell with a thick white liquid that is painful.
- empanduura₂** *n.* catapillar: a small creature like a worm with legs that develop into butterflies or moth.
- empangare** *n.* a teenage girl or slightly older.
- empangi** *n.* a gap created by perpendicular drop between the tilled and the untilled parts of the garden.
- empangisano** *n.* something which is rented or hired.
- empango₁** *n.* axe: a tool used for chopping wood and cutting down trees typically of metal with a sharp edge and wooden handle.
- empango₂** *adj.* something big or large in size. *See:* **-HANGO**.
- empanju** *n.* a small cricket.
- empanuura** *adj.* the way one discusses and advances arguments.
- empanyure** *n.* a hen without feathers on the neck.
- empara** *n.* cob: a wild animal that looks like a goat with long horns.
- emparaata** *n.* sores between two thighs caused by friction. *See:* **NYAMWENGA**.
- emparazi** *n.* a person that is infatuated: a person

with temporary love for something or someone; a person who goes for new things and abandon the old ones.

empasha *n.* twins: a pair of offsprings born at the same birth. *Var:* **amahasha**.

empayani *n.* a cow that is stubborn during the time of milking.

empeeshano *n.* artisan equipment: any item made or shaped by a blacksmith.

empembwe₁ *n.* locust: small type of locusts that is destructive.

empembwe₂ *n.* hairy chest: hair that shows on the chest of a human being especially among men.

empenda-rubango₁ *n.* a girl whose bride price is meant for her father alone.

empene *n.* goat: a hardy domesticated ruminant mammal that has backward curving horns and (in males) beards. *See:* **EMBUZI**.

empengyere *n.* a meal of cooked unground maize usually mixed with beans.

empengyere-z'abariisa *n.* a short plant that grows in the bush especially in the valleys that has small round fruits that are purple in colour and has many small millet like seeds inside them and are normally eaten by children.

empere *n.* bed bugs: small insects that live on beds or other wooden objects and suck people's blood.

emperegyeshu *n.* cartilage: a tough elastic tissue in animal body especially in meat.

emperekano *n.* a domestic animal such as a goat, a cow or a sheep entrusted to someone else's care.

emperu *n.* the end of anything or the of Day of Judgement.

empeta *n.* ring: a piece of jewelry worn on the finger as an ornament, engagement for marriage, etc.

emphasha *n.* *Usage:* **Kiga**. *See:* **AMAHASHA**.

empihi *n.* indigestion: expelling a bad smell from the stomach through the mouth as a result of over eating.

empiigano *n.* wild meat: meat brought by hunters from the wilderness.

empiiha *n.* money: means of payment, especially coins and paper notes given and accepted in buying and selling of goods and services.

empiija₂ *n.* elation: celebration over something new.

empika *n.* confidence to do something.

empika₂ *n.* a messenger: a person who is sent to take news letters.

empikira-kwema *n.* heifer: an animal that is of conceiving age.

empimbi *n.* log: a part of the trunk of a large tree that has been felled.

empimbo *n.* walking stick: a stick used for walking especially by the aged or the blind.

empinduka *n.* change: an act or process through which something becomes different from what it was.

empindura *n.* pancreas: one of the stomachs of a remnant.

empingi *n.* garden tool: a panga or knife like sickle for cutting trees and grass used in Kigezi with a curved blade. *Usage:* **Rukiga**.

empingo *n.* Shackles or handcuffs: a pair of metal rings joined together with a chain used to fasten people.

empiri *n.* puffadder: an African viper snake which inflates the upper part of its body when excited.

empirimba *n.* log: a round piece of wood.

empitirizo *n.* 1) needle: a thin piece of steel used in sewing with one pointed end another with a hole. 2) syringe: a hollow piece of steel used to inject medicine into the body of a human being or other creatures.

empitsi *n.* hyena: a wild animal resembling a dog that feeds on meat of other animals.

empogo *n.* cattle: cows with a straw berry-like colour.

empogora *n.* *See:* **EMPOGORO**.

empogoro *n.* food: banana meal that is prepared unpeeled. *See:* **EMPOGORO**.

empokya *n.* soya bean: a type of beans rich in protein

empoma *n.* *See:* **EMPIRI**.

emponoka *n.* survivor: a person who has survived narrowly.

empooza *n.* an excise duty that is imposed by government or any authority.

empotore *n.* twisted papyrus: twisted spear blade of papyrus used in weaving mats.

empoza *n.* plea: statements made by someone in courts of law in self defence.

empuku *adv.* to eat secretly. *Bakamushanga naarya empuku. They found her eating secretly.*

empumi *n.* a blind person: a person whose sight is incapacitated and cannot see.

empunami *n.* consonants: letters of the alphabet.

empundu *n.* chimpanzee: an intelligent animal resembling a monkey but without a tail.

empungi *n.* refugee: a person who has been forced to leave their home or country due to war or political or religious upheavels.

empungu *n.* eagle: a large bird of prey common in the tropics.

empungurano *n.* inherited item: anything that is inherited from a dead person.

empungurwa *n.* an inherited widow: a woman whose husband died and is taken over as a wife by a close relative of the dead husband.

empungye *n.* extremist: a person with extreme

- political ideas.
- empunika** *n.* weed: a small weed that rabbits enjoy to eat. It has small yellow flowers and is common in banana plantations. *Var:* **mpunika**.
- empunu** *n.* pig: a fat short legged animal with a small tail and thick skin with short stiff hairs often kept in farms for meat.
- empurizana** *n.* communication. *See:* **EMPURIZIGANA**.
- empurizigana** *n.* communication: to make opinions, feelings, illnesses, etc known or understood by others through radios, letters, phones, etc. *See:* **EMPURIZANA**.
- empuruutukye** *n.* a visitor who brings bad luck.
- empuruzi** *n.* a messenger or someone who is sent to inform others about the death that has occurred.
- empuuga** *n.* a spear with different colours.
- empuuhu**₁ *n.* inner lining of the mouth when peeled. *Pl:* **empuuhu**.
- empuuhu**₂ *n.* 1) hides and skins: hide thinned by scrapping. 2) person who has lost wealth.
- empuukure** *n.* alcohol: alcohol that has over stayed and become sour.
- empuumo** *n.* low pitched sound of a fast moving object.
- empuunisa** *n.* vowel: a speech sound made with the vocal tract open and the tongue does not touch the top of the mouth.
- empuuta** *n.* Nile perch: a fish species common in lake Victoria.
- empwa-bwoba** *n.* a brave person: a person who is willing to do things which are difficult or risky.
- empwitsi** *n.* senile: to be too old. Being too old e.g. above 100 years, where one has lost all the senses and memory.
- empyora** *n.* a de-pigmented part of the skin.
- emungu** *n.* *See:* **EMUNGWE**.
- emungwe** *n.* weevil: a snout beetle often found feeding on stored grain and seeds.
- emurikamihayo** *n.* manifesto: a public declaration of principles and intentions during an election.
- emwe** *n.* one: the smallest whole number represented numerically as 1.
- emyejwera** *n.* red eyes: a chronic and highly contagious disease of eyes characterised by redness and painful eyes.
- emyerande** *n.* potatoes uprooted from runners.
- emyotsyo** *n.* roasted bananas or potatoes: cooked using heat especially on open flame. *Abarisa ni bakunda kurya emyotsyo. Herrdsmen like to eating roasted food.*
- enaama** *n.* secret: information shared by a few people when they don't want others to know.
- enaku** *n.* misery: a state of ill-being due to affliction or misfortune.
- enamba** *n.* luggage: any number of bags, suitcases or containers that are accompanied by a passenger.
- enanaasi** *n.* pineapple: a large sweet tropical fruit with a mass of thin and stiff leaves on top.
- encaaca** *n.* *See:* **OMUKYEKA**.
- encenku** *n.* *See:* **ENCUNKU**.
- encugura** *n.* diarrhoea: very watery stool defecated by humans and animals as a result of a stomach infection.
- encuju** *n.* tick: a small insect that bites animals and sucks blood.
- encumate**₁ *n.* balls of cow ghee or butter.
- encumate**₂ *adj.* thick eye secretions.
- encumbwe** *n.* bee wax: the yellow to greyish brown wax.
- encudwa** *n.* cow: a cow whose milk yields plenty of butter.
- encunku** *n.* sour beer: cold beer which has spent a long time after brewing. *Var:* **encenku**.
- encurazaara** *adj.* old woman: a woman who has finished producing and has reached menopause.
- encuriko** *n.* medicine: local herbs given for threatened miscarriage.
- encuro** *n.* basketful: a measurable amount of cereals or in a basket.
- encubwa** *n.* an outcast person: a person who has been disowned by relatives due to bad behaviour.
- encuukye** *n.* weaned child: a child that is no longer breastfeeding.
- encwamba** *n.* death bed: when a person is too ill and almost dying.
- encwamutwe** *n.* Calf: a young of domestic cattle. *See:* **OMUTAVU**.
- encwekye** *n.* someone who dies childless.
- encwera** *n.* cobra: a venomous Asiatic and African elapid snakes that can expand the skin of the neck into a hood.
- enda**₁ *n.* louse or lice: a small insect that lives on human or animal body and suckles blood. *Aine enda omu ishokye. He has lice in his hair.*
- enda**₂ *n.* 1) stomach: an organ of the body like a bag into which food passes when swallowed and in which the first part of digestion occurs. *Naashaasha omu nda. She has a stomachache.* 2) pregnancy: having a baby or a young animal developing in a womb. *Omukazi ogu aine enda. This woman is pregnant.*
- enda**₃ *n.* greed: wanting to eat alone. *Nyowe tingira nda. I am not greedy.*
- enda y'orurera** *n.* the uterus or womb: part of a female's body where a baby develops. *See:* **NYINENDA**.

endaaba *n.* ornament: a form of ornament beads (chain).

endaaho *n.* castrated animal: an animal whose testicles have been removed.

endaaki *n.* trench: a long deep hole dug in the ground in which soldiers can be protected from enemies, fire or attacks.

endaani *n.* a tunnel: a hollow space dug in the ground and stretches underground.

endaare *n.* unweeded plantation: a plantation especially of bananas that has overgrown weeds. *Ishe ku yagyenzire abaana orutookye baarureka rwaba endaara. When their father left, they left the banana plantation unweeded.*

endaariro *n.* a light evening meal; served at night. *Pl: endaariro.*

endaaro *n.* (usually used with *enda y'endaaro*) pregnancy conceived before marriage.

endaaya₁ *n.* *See: MARAAYA.*

endaaya₂ *n.* *See: EMONDI.*

endagaano *n.* agreement: a contract made with somebody to effect something.

endagiiriro *n.* sign post or map of a place: a sign at the side of the road giving information about the direction and distance of places.

endahi *n.* quail: a small brown bird whose eggs and meat are eaten.

endahiro *n.* solemn or oath: a solemn statement or promise undertaken to do something.

endamutsyo *n.* greeting: a message of good wishes for somebody.

endanga-muntu *n.* identity card: a document that shows the personal identification of somebody.

endango *n.* flag: a piece of cloth with special colours representing a particular country. *See: EBENDERA.*

enda-nto *n.* part of the abdomen below navel that contains urinary bladder and the womb in women.

endarira *n.* bush: growth that has not been burnt by fire.

endatsi *n.* pulse as a sign of life, vigour.

endeebeka *adj.* the appearance of somebody or something: the way someone or something looks.

endeerberera *n.* maintainance: activity involved in maintaining something in good working.

endeerberwamu *n.* mirror: flat glass that you look into in order to see yourself.

endeebya *n.* traitor or betrayer: A person who is not loyal to his or her people or country.

endegye *n.* an aeroplane: a flying vehicle with wings and one or more engines. *Usage: Rukiga. See: ENYONYI 2.*

endegye *n.* *Usage: Kiga. See: ENYONYI.*

endeku *n.* calabash that resembles a pumpkin.

endeme *n.* rogue: a person who behaves badly, dishonest and immoral.

endengo₁ *n.* a container for measuring quantity of foodstuffs. *Endengo ei baapimiiremu oburo ekaba eri mpango. The container for measuring the quantity of millet was too big.*

endengo₂ *n.* maize tassels: the coloured part of maize plant that carries pollen.

endengwa-mwaka *n.* stored crops: crops that have been kept in store for a longtime.

endengyerezi *n.* miser: a person who is so mean with his goods.

endenzya-mutima *n.* an idiomatic way of talking about the end of something or somebody's life.

enderema *n.* vegetables: sauce of green vegetables.

endibaariba *n.* flowers of a thorny coral tree.

endibatiro *n.* footprint: a mark left on a surface by a person's foot or shoes or by an animal's foot.

endiboota *n.* bale: large quantity of something pressed tightly together and tied up.

endiga₁ *n.* knife: a sharpened knife that is specifically used in slicing meat.

endiga₂ *n.* *See: ENTAAMA. Etym: [<Luganda. endiga>].*

endigito *n.* sound made of a very fast moving object.

endihano *n.* a fine: an object obtained as a fine in replacement of what was damaged or stolen.

endiira-kukinduka *n.* gluttony: a person who eats too much.

endiiro *n.* eating basket: a small basket where mingled millet or sorghum is served.

endiisa *n.* egrets: a heron with mainly white plumage.

endiiso *n.* sauce: a thick hot or cold liquid that you eat on or with food.

endimu *n.* lemon: a yellowish green fruit with sour juice that is used for giving flavour to food and drink.

endindi₁ *n.* 1) the rods that are moved up and down by hand to operate the bellows in the blacksmiths forge. 2) the rods that are rotated to and fro in a hole in a stationary stick on the ground in making fire by friction.

endindi₂ *n.* bellows: an apparatus for blowing air into or through something.

endingiri *n.* one stringed violin: a musical instrument with one string. *Omushaija we n'omutezi w'endingiri. Her husband is a violinist.*

endinzi *n.* a nation of a protectorate.

endiza *n.* milk pots: wooden pots used in milking and storing milk. *See: EKYANZI.*

endogoya *n.* donkey: an animal of the horse family with short legs and long ears which is used for carrying heavy loads.

endoha *n.* (of a person) to fall down flat on the ground.

endoki *n.* fisheries: the business or industry of fishing. Naakora omu kitongore ky'endoki. *He works with the department of fisheries.*

endonde *n.* cows that like segregating themselves from others when they are grazing.

endongo *n.* 1) music: sound that is pleasant to listen to or dance. 2) guitar: a large musical instrument with a nearly closed wooden sound box.

endongo-buraaya *n.* a very large sauce pan made of a hard metal used for mingling millet or posho.

endongoorano *n.* a return gift something that is given as a present after a visit.

endoora *n.* short cows with short horns. They originated from Kigezi.

endosho *n.* scoop: a spoon that is made out of soft wood.

endozo *n.* a small portion of food or drink taken by mouth to taste its quality. *See: OMUROZO.*

endugiiriro *n.* beginning: the place or time at which something starts.

endugu *n.* the bedroom: the bed room in the house which is not a sitting room or kitchen.

endundo *n.* pile: a number of things piled together.

endungu *n.* large pot: a round container made of glass, plastic, metal, clay etc. for storing things.

enduuru *n.* alarm: a loud noise or signal that warns people of danger or problem or where one is threatened.

endwano *n.* wars or conflicts.

endwara *n.* disease: a state of poor health in humans, animals and other living things.

endya *n.* nutrition: a process of providing and receiving food necessary for health and growth.

endyaga *n.* food: any substance that people or animals eat or drink.

endyangatanisa *adj.* an untrustworthy person who takes something which does not belong to him.

endyanku *n.* axe: a tool used in splitting wood into pieces. *Usage: Kigezi. Pl: endyanku.*

endyarya *n.* hypocrite: a person who uses a sweet tongue to con others.

endyo *adj.* right hand: part of human body which allows a person to touch.

eneema *n.* grace: God's mercy and favour towards mankind. *Pl: eneema.*

enengo *n.* gorge: a very narrow deep valley with very steep sides. *Pl: enengo.*

enfaakazi *n.* *See: EFAAKAZI.*

enfaano *n.* meat from an animal that died of natural causes. *Pl: enfaano.*

enfanabujune *n.* a miserable person.

enfumu *n.* proverb: a condensed but memorable saying with hidden rich meaning embodying some important facts of experience. *Pl: enfumu.*

enfunzi *n.* a small redish brown or black birds that usually go or fly in groups of three and above; they like making their nests in plantations especially coffee or banana plantations. *See: AKAFUNZI. Pl: enfunzi.*

enfurebe *n.* a handbag made from untanned hide or skin carried by men. *Pl: enfurebe.*

engaaniizi *n.* a conversationalist teaser: an untrustworthy person who talks a lot and teases using the power of speech in order to have fun by embarrassing or annoying slightly. *Pl: engaaniizi.*

engaara *n.* crab: a water creature that has a hard shell and ten legs two of which are pincers.

engabi *n.* bushback: a wild animal that resembles a kob. *Pl: engabi.*

engabirano *adj.* talent: a natural ability to do something well. *See: ENTARANTA.*

engabo *n.* shield: a tool that is used for protection against spears, stones in attack during war.

engagi *n.* gorilla: a very powerful and large African ape. *See: EMPUNDU, EKITEERA.*

engaito *n.* *See: ENKAITO.*

engamba₁ *n.* 1) the way of pronouncing the word of a language that shows which country or area a person comes from. 2) the sound produced by something which is always associated with it. 3) style of talking.

engamba₂ *n.* *See: ORUGAMBA. Pl: engamba.*

engamba₃ *n.* scales: the outer hard body of a fish.

engambi₁ *n.* a talkative person: a person who talks a lot.

engambi₂ *n.* verb: a word or group of words that express an action, an event or state of affairs. *Pl: engambi.*

engambisa *n.* vowel: any of the letters that represent sound a, e, i, o, u. *Pl: engambisa.*

engamira *n.* camel: an animal with a long neck and one or two humps used in desert countries for transportation. *Pl: engamira.*

enganda *n.* millet bundle: a handful bundle of millet tied together when harvesting. *Pl: enganda.*

engango *n.* *Pl: engango.* 1) armoury: a place where weapons are kept. 2) a big ring where they put milk pots.

engano *n.* wheat: a crop whose grain is used to produce flour for baking bread. *Pl: engano.*

enganzi₁ *n.* Prime Minister: a person who was second to the king of Ankole in line of kingship in Ankole kingdom.

enganzi₂ *n.* beloved: a person that is most loved and favoured.

enganzi₃ *n.* a star that is very bright.

engaramira *n.* a chair which has where to lean on.
Pl: **engaramira**.

engaro *n.* hand: the part of the body at the end of the arm that includes the fingers.

engasi *n.* *See:* **ENKASI**.

engasya *n.* *See:* **ENKASI**. *Pl:* **engasya**.

engata *n.* a spiral roll from banana leaves or grass for carrying things on the head. *Pl:* **engata**.

engiri₁ *n.* gospel: one of the first four books in the New Testament bible that talks about Jesus. *Var:* **evangiri**.

engiri₂ *n.* warthog: a large animal with very thick skin and one or two horns on its nose that is common in tropical Africa and Asia.

engobya *n.* a deceitful person who behaves in a cunning way by telling lies. *Pl:* **engobya**.

engoha *n.* tick: a small parasitic insect that feeds especially on animals by sucking blood.

engoma₁ *n.* drum: a musical instrument made with a hollow round frame and a skin stretched tightly across. *Pl:* **engoma**.

engoma₂ *n.* throne: a special symbolic seat also used symbolise authority among leaders. *Pl:* **engoma**.

engoma₃ *n.* the soft part in the middle of the head in the head of a young baby. *Pl:* **engoma**.

engonero *n.* white substance found on one's face (especially mouth) in the morning or during the day after sleep.

engoona *n.* algae: a green substance that is slippery and usually found on stagnant water.

engozi₁ *n.* baby's swaddling cloth: a cloth for carrying a baby. *Pl:* **engozi**.

engozi₂ *n.* stretcher: sticks made in form of a movable bed, used to carry sick people or brides over long distances. *Pl:* **engozi**.

engumba *n.* a woman that cannot produce. *Pl:* **engumba**.

engurirwa *n.* an edible part of sorghum variety that is black in colour.

engurukira *n.* swollen painful inguinal lymph node: a small swollen painful hard mass of tissue that appear on the joint in the human body caused by having a wound.

engurukizi *n.* earthworm. *See:* **OMUHOVA; OMUNYONGORORWA**.

engurumbanyi *n.* untrust-worthy person.

enguugu *n.* an old stock of harvest.

enguuri *n.* spirit: an alcoholic beverage that is distilled rather than fermented.

enguuza *n.* disobedient child: a child who cannot listen to advice. *Pl:* **enguuza**.

enguzi *n.* bribe: a dishonest payment or inducement made to a person in a position of trust to act in one's favour.

engwe *n.* leopard: a large wild animal in the cat family with a yellowish coat and dark spots.

engwerwa-kagwe *n.* tragic victim: a person that has faced a terrible event or sadness.

engwisa-kagwe *n.* someone who causes a terrible event or tragedy. *Pl:* **engwisa-kagwe**.

engwiso *n.* nape: back part of a person's neck.

engyemeko *n.* 1) a small clay pot for boiling water. 2) a conical pot with four sided openings for perfumery functions.

engyenda *adj.* the manner in which a person walks.

engyenda-kiro *adj.* an idiomatic way of referring to red safari ants.

engyenderwaho *n.* Constitution: a system of laws and principles according to which a state or other organisations are governed.

engyenyi *n.* a wild creeping plant that stings.

engyesho *n.* behaviour: the way in which one acts or conducts oneself especially towards others.

engyeso *n.* harvesting knife: a knife used for harvesting millet.

engyeya *n.* colobus monkey: a slender leaf-eating African monkey with a silky fur a long tail and very small or reduced thumbs. *Pl:* **engyeya**.

engyezi *n.* the boggy part of the swamp. *Pl:* **engyezi**.

engyora *n.* screw: a cylinder with a helical ridge or thread running around the outside that can be turned to seal an opening, apply pressure, adjust position, etc, especially one fitting into a corresponding internal groove or thread.

enimi *n.* bull: male cattle. *Var:* **enumi**.

enio *n.* buttocks or anus.

enjangu *n.* cat: a small carnivorous mammal with soft fur, short snout, and retractable claws, widely kept as a pet for catching mice or rats.

enjara *n.* 1) famine: extreme scarcity of food. 2) hunger: the feel for the necessity to eat.

enjebajebe *n.* rattle: round fruits that can be used to make a rapid succession of short, sharp sounds in particular, baby's toys, singing and dancing.

enjegyere *n.* chains: a connecting flexible series of metal used for fastening or securing objects and pulling or supporting loads.

enjerere *n.* cricket: a butterfly like insect which makes noise in the evening.

enjoga₁ *n.* hyrax: a small herbivorous mammal with a

- compact body and very short tail found in many arid and semi arid parts. *Pl:* **enjoga**.
- enjoga**₂ *n.* beer pot: a sizeable pot used for storing local brew among the Banyankore.
- enjogonyo** *n.* maggot: a soft-bodied lava found in decayed matter. *See:* **ENYOGORI**.
- enjojo** *n.* elephant: a heavy plant-eating mammal with a prehensile trunk, long curved ivory tusks and large ears native to Africa and southern Asia. *Pl:* **enjojo**.
- enjoka** *n.* snake: a long limbless scaly reptile; some are poisonous. *Suborder ophidia(serpentes)*.
- enjoki** *n.* bee: a stinging winged insect which collects nectar and pollen, produces wax and honey and lives in large colonies. *Pl:* **enjoki**.
- enjori** *n.* tassels: the tufed-heads of some plants especially a flower head with prominent stamens at the top on a maize stalk.
- enju**₁ *n.* house: a building for human habitation especially one that is lived in by a family or a small group of people. *Pl:* **enju**.
- enju**₂ *n.* grey hair: human hair whose colour is between white and black, it usually comes in old age. *Pl:* **enju**.
- enjuba** *n.* blood sauce: blood that is got from cows and cooked as a meal.
- enjubu** *n.* hippopotamus: a large thick skinned semi-aquatic African mammal with massive jaws and large tusk. *Pl:* **enjubu**.
- enjugano** *n.* bride wealth: a payment in form of money, cows, etc that is made by or on behalf of a prospective husband to the prospective bride's family as a sign of appreciation.
- enjuha** *n.* sorghum that has been soaked in water.
- enjuma** *n.* grain: small cultivated seeds used as food.
- enjungu**₁ *adj.* fresian: cows of European type.
- enjungu**₂ *adj.* to run at a terrific speed.
- enjunguri** *n.* a type of fish that is small in size and has a maroon like tail fin.
- enjunja** *n.* *See:* **OMURA**.
- enjura** *n.* rain: condensed moisture of the atmosphere falling visibly in separate drops.
- enjuuha** *n.* germinating millet: millet grains that have started to germinate.
- enjwano** *n.* fresh ghee: freshly churned ghee.
- enjwara** *n.* code of dressing: one's unique style of dressing.
- enkaaya** *n.* *See:* **ENKYEKA**.
- enkaba** *n.* the unburnt patches: when a piece of land or field that remain when a bush is burnt.
- enkaiga** *n.* seed pods: the stage of bean development between flowering and maturity. *Sing:* **orukaiga**.
- enkaika** *adj.* to do something hurriedly especially drinking.
- enkaitano** *adj.* compensation: payment made to provide or serve as a substitute or equivalent or as reparation for a loss, injury or suffering.
- enkaito** *n.* shoes: footwear shaped to fit the foot (below the ankle) with a flexible upper of leather or plastic and a sole and heel of heavier material. *Var:* **engaito**.
- enkaitisi** *n.* sur-charge, fine: money paid over and above what was supposed to have been paid.
- enkaka**₁ *n.* aloe vera: a tropical plant with thick leaves and sharp points that contain water and is used as medicine.
- enkaka**₂ *n.* yellow fever: a disease that attacks human beings, which causes the eyes and urine to turn yellow.
- enkamba**₁ *n.* one of the species of Irish potatoes.
- enkamba**₂ *n.* bullet: a small metallic object that is fired from a gun.
- enkambi** *n.* camp: a place where people live in temporary shelter especially while in transit to another place.
- enkamyio** *n.* a drop of junket used to seed fresh milk to convert it into yorghut.
- enkana** *n.* a neck swelling.
- enkanga** *n.* guinea fowl: a large African game bird with white spots, plumage and a loud voice.
- enkangaasi** *n.* hoof: the hard part of a cow's foot.
- enkangamwase** *n.* crack: fault lines that occur in hard soils and plastered houses.
- enkangara** *n.* a big basket in a home usually used for keeping valuables.
- enkanka** *n.* palate: the top part of the inside of the mouth towards the glottis.
- enkanya** *n.* colostrum: a sticky substance that comes out of an animal's teats when it is pregnant.
- enkanza** *n.* ignited chartimber used to start a new fire.
- enkara**₁ *n.* bad luck: bad things that happen to someone not out of his own making.
- enkara**₂ *n.* porridge or alcohol that has overfermented.
- enkarabo** *n.* *See:* **EKARABO**.
- enkaraga** *n.* small pieces of bones used in divination.
- enkarakare** *n.* castor oil trees or seeds: trees that are grown in banana plantations and serve as supporters of bananas when there is a storm or over weight bananas from falling. They have broad leaves and the stalk has a hole inside. *See:* **EBISHOGASHOGA**.
- enkaranga** *n.* one of the former regiments of king Ntare of the defunct Ankole kingdom.
- enkarangye** *n.* fried food.

enkari *n.* urine: the waste liquid that collects in the bladder and is passed out through the penis or the vagina.

enkasi *n.* oar: a short pole with a broad blade at one or both ends, used without a rowlock to move a small boat or canoe through the water. *Var:* **engasya, enkasya, engasi.**

enkasya *n.* *See:* **ENKASI.**

enkazi *n.* ganglion: a structure containing a number of nerve cell bodies typically linked by synapses and after forming a swelling on a nerve fibre.

enkima *n.* monkey: a member of a group of primates most similar to humans in appearance especially a type with a long tail that climbs trees.

enkingo *n.* terraces: places dug up across hills during cultivation with the purpose of stopping running water from taking away soil.

enkoba₁ *n.* the outer coats of beans which do shrink when they are cooked ready.

enkoba₂ *n.* *See:* **ORUKOBA.**

enkobanio *n.* wrinkles found on the buttocks especially of the elderly people.

enkobe *n.* baboon: a large typical monkey with a long face resembling that of a dog.

enkofiira *n.* cap or hat: a tight fitting head dress commonly worn by men or boys or as part of uniform.

enkogote *n.* *See:* **ENKOGOTO.**

enkogoto₁ *n.* building mortar: crushed stones that are used in building especially the foundation of a house. *Var:* **enkogote, enkokote.**

enkogoto₂ *n.* shoulder blades: any of the two flat bones at the top of the back.

enkogotso *n.* pot scrapper usually made from broken calabash.

enkojo *n.* scar: a mark left by the healing of an injured tissue.

enkoko *n.* chicken: a domestic fowl bred for its meat and eggs.

enkoko nkuru *n.* gizzard (as meat): the part of a bird's stomach in which food is broken up into smaller pieces before digestion takes place.

enkokokazi *n.* hen: a female chicken usually kept for eggs or meat.

enkokora *n.* elbow: the joint between the upper and lower parts of the arm where it bends in the middle.

enkokote *n.* *See:* **ENKOGOTO 1.**

enkoma₁ *n.* snake: a kind of short poisonous snake that lives in short trees or shrubs.

enkoma₂ *n.* hard maize corns.

enkomangwa *n.* *See:* **KANKOMANGWA.** *Var:* **kankomangwa.**

enkomantiro *n.* door posts.

enkombe₁ *n.* dove: a bird of the pigeon family.

enkombe₂ *n.* thick porridge: soft food made by boiling millet flour or other legumes in water or milk until it becomes thick.

enkombe₃ *n.* protruding part of the forehead.

enkomborora *adj.* a completely shaven head which has no hair.

enkome *n.* stanza: a fixed number of lines of verses forming a unit of songs.

enkomo₁ *n.* *See:* **EKIHOME.**

enkomo₂ *n.* nape: back of the head.

enkomo₃ *n.* stock: the end part of a sweet potato.

enkondo₁ *n.* peg: a piece of wood that is stuck in the ground on which animals are tethered.

enkondo₂ *n.* pot: a cooking pot mainly for beans or peas.

enkondo₃ *n.* *See:* **ENKOMBE 3.**

enkongi *n.* tree stump: the bottom part of the tree trunk that remains after felling the tree.

enkongooro *n.* milk pot: a small milk pot designed for children to drink milk.

enkongoro *n.* bird: a medium size bird species that falls in the category of perching birds.

enkoni₁ *n.* walking stick: a stick that can be used in walking or in grazing.

enkoni₂ *n.* legs that come fast in the process of giving birth by animals.

enkoni₃ *n.* the beer that is given to the bridegroom's crew after the give-away ceremony.

enkoninyabuto *n.* wild plant which some people use to make fences. It has white sap that is dangerous when it comes into contact with the eyes and is put on warts.

enkonya *n.* banana stump: the remaining part of a banana tree that has the roots.

enkonz *n.* wooden hoe: a hoe made in form of a digging stick that was used before iron smelting.

enkoobwa *n.* a portion of sweet potato or banana after it has been broken into two or more pieces.

enkoora *n.* cattle trails: a path created after cows have passed in a bushy area.

enkoore *n.* a species of small brown bean.

enkooreera *n.* *See:* **EKIRARI.**

enkoorezo *n.* *See:* **EKIRARI.**

enkora-birungi *n.* a person who does good things in society. *Enkora-birungi ebizimurirwa. A good turn deserves another.*

enkoragana *n.* co-operation: the spirit of working together to achieve a set objective.

enkoro₁ *n.* animal's chest: the part of the body between the stomach and the neck.

enkoro₂ *n.* cluster: a group of banana trees that has grown together.

enkoro₃ *n.* a calabash used to keep milk.

enkorogoto *n.* dry papyrus reeds.
enkoromwajjo *n.* zebu: type of cattle that is short and stout with a big hump.
enkorooto *n.* ants: big black ants that live in colonies..
enkorora *n.* Usage: **Kiga**. See: **ORUKORORO**. Var: **orukororo**.
enkozi *n.* hard working person.
enku *n.* firewood: wood that is cut into pieces to be used for cooking or heating something. Sing: **oruku**.
enkuba *n.* thunder: loud roaring noise that is heard after lightning when it is raining or threatening to rain.
enkubaara *adj.* to swing from one side to another, walking in unstable way.
enkubito *n.* the act of using strength in beating or cutting.
enkufuro *v.* See: **ENKUFURU**.
enkufuru *n.* padlock: a type of lock that is used in locking places or items in one place. Var: **enkufuro**, **ekufuru**.
enkugiro *n.* the end point of something woven especially a basket.
enkukuuru *n.* cactus tree.
enkumba *n.* sorghum porridge which is brown. See: **RUZIMURE**.
enkumeeme *n.* bare land: a place where grass has dried up.
enkumi-n'enkumi *adj.* thousands: very many people or things gathered together.
enkunamo *n.* bad omen: the action of undressing by an old person with the intension of cursing.
enkundi *n.* cord: umbilical cord of a baby who has just been born.
enkundi-katebe *adj.* someone who has been left with nothing.
enkundwakazi *n.* loved one: a wife who is most loved in a polygamous family. Var: **omukundwakazi**.
enkune *n.* buttocks: bums which are pointed and protruding.
enkunga *n.* tack: long loose structures used for holding pieces of cloth together temporally before they are sewn firmly.
enkungu₁ *adj.* an animal that does not have horns when it is supposed to have, for example a cow.
enkungu₂ *n.* banks: shores or sides of the well or large water body lower than the land near it.
enkunguru *n.* grasshoppers: small grasshoppers.
enkunguzi *n.* bad omen: somebody or something that is believed to bring bad luck.
enkunyure *n.* barren land: an area that has been badly eroded or which has been badly affected

by overgrazing.
enkunzi *n.* lover: somebody who is loved. Nkunzi yangye. *My lover*.
enkura *n.* rhinoceros: a severe thick skinned herbivorous mammal of Africa and Asia with one or two upright horns on the snout.
enkurajjo *n.* a plant species.
enkurano *n.* lactating cows brought from a moving herd to stationery place for milking.
enkura-ruhembe *n.* See: **ENKURA**.
enkuratana *adj.* the action of making things following one another in an organised format.
enkuratane *adj.* children who follow each other in their order of birth.
enkuratima *n.* pulse: the rythmic expansion and contraction of the arteries as blood is pushed through them by beating of the heart or regular rythmical heart beats due to fear or weakness. Var: **enkurantima**.
enkurikizi *n.* See: **EKIJUJU**.
enkuringizo *n.* a round and smooth stone used by potters to smoothen clay pots when they are not yet dry.
enkuru₁ *n.* new information about something that has happened.
enkuru₂ *n.* meat: meat scrapping from a hide.
enkurubure *adj.* bare: something that has no cover at all.
enkurungu *n.* circle: a round shaped item, e.g. a stone.
enkushu *n.* parrot: a bird that lives in tropical and semi tropical climate characterised by short and hooked beak, brightly coloured plumate and in some species with the ability to mimic human speech or other sounds.
enkuubirizi *n.* wanton: a man who causes deliberate pain to another without an acceptable reason.
enkuubo *n.* nut grass: a weed type that is common in banana plantations.. Var: **enkuubyo**.
enkuubyo *n.* See: **ENKUUBO**.
enkuuku-mbisi *phr.* being complicated: a person or something that is very difficult to deal with.
enkuuna₁ *n.* bare land: an area in the farm that does not have grass as a result of overgrazing or barrenness.
enkuuna₂ *n.* See: **ENKONYA**.
enkuura *n.* spear: half of a spear without blade.
enkuuri *n.* an offence or foul common in a football game where rough play is displayed by hanging an open boot to an opponent.
enkuute *n.* a cover of milk pots, a mat or basket made with one colour. Omuhaiha gw'enkuute.
enkuuto *n.* road: a hard surface route made for vehicles to move on. Usage: **Kiga**. Var:

enguuto, oruguudo.

enkuuto-nyaigyendwa *n.* high way: main road used for travelling long distances and connecting distant places on the mainland.

enkuyanja *adj.* masses of people: very many people that have gathered in one place.

enkuyo *n.* cow brush.

enkuzi *n.* roots of the papyrus reeds.

enkwakakaawe *n.* deceitful person: a person who behaves in a dishonest way by telling lies and conning using a sweet tongue.

enkwamo *n.* value or worth: the worth of something in monetary terms.

enkware *n.* mushroom: kind of mushroom species that grows on small anthills.

enkwata-butata *n.* brave person: someone that possesses or shows courage, undergo or face an action courageously.

enkwata-mata *n.* brave: a person who is a hero and very strong and can be able to defend people from being attacked by enemies.

enkwata-ngabo *n.* fighter: someone who takes part in a physical combat or battle without fear.

enkwata-rugo *n.* cows given in advance of an impending marriage as a sign of engagement.

enkwatirizo *n.* kindling material: something that helps in making fire glow or light up.

enkwatwa *n.* captive: someone who is enslaved by strong emotions or passion or one captured and confined as a prisoner.

enkwekwe *n.* chicken: a very short hen.

enkwenza-muze *n.* person fond of disturbing others or someone who likes quarreling for no reason.

enkwirwa *n.* small red ants: small insects that live in colonies or highly organised groups.

enkyakaara *n.* guinea fowl. *Var:* **enkyakaare.**

enkyebebe *n.* termites: small insects living in the ground in large social groups and famous for hard work. Enkyebebe nizituura omu kikungu. *Termites live in an ant hill.*

enkyeetero *n.* a small bag made from animal skin. Maawenkuru naabiika esente omu nkyetero. *My grandmother keeps her money in a small bag made from animal skin.*

enkyeka *n.* gourd: a house utensil that is used for keeping porridge, local beer and other liquids.

enkyende *n.* a monkey. Enkyende nizituura omu kibira. *Monkeys stay in a forest.*

enkyenga *n.* a swelling in the groin.

enkyenzi *n.* a type of grass that looks like finger millet, which grows with millet in the garden, and often used to make baskets.

enkyera *n.* hangover: headache or other after effects of drinking alcohol. Takaimukire ariire enkyera.

enkyererere *n.* strawberries: soft red small fruits that grow on a low plant and are very sweet. *Var:* **enkyereere.**

enkyeru *n.* part of a smoking pipe that is filled with tobacco. Bakaiba enyungu ye baagihendaho enkyeru.

enogo *n.* a bolus of food dimpled by a thumb to contain gravy.

enombe *n.* red soil.

enonko *n.* hole: holes in a rock or stone. Enjoka yaataaha omu nonko. *The snake has gone into a hole in the rock.*

enono *n.* nails for fingers and toes.

ensamya *n.* simsim.

enserere *n.* a type of backcloth tree with large leaves.

ensha *adj.* 1) taste (normally used in the negative form). Ebi byokurya tiharimu nsha. *This food is tasteless.* 2) lacking value.

enshaagi *n.* surplus.

enshaaki *n.* *See:* **ESHAAKI.**

enshabano *n.* something which one possesses after asking for it from another person. Ente ezi nyine n'enshabano.

enshabiko *n.* a bath made by mixing various herbs boiled to form a baby's bath. *Var:* **eshabiko.**

enshagarirano *n.* the cows given to the bride by her relatives as presents on her wedding day.

enshagarizi *n.* *Usage:* **Nkole.** *See:* **ABASHENDEKYEZA.**

enshaho *n.* a bag: a container for carrying things. *Var:* **eshaho.**

enshajja *n.* a male animal.

enshakano *n.* something (especially food) obtained from afar.

enshama *n.* *See:* **EISHAMA.**

enshamaitu *n.* dark brown cows with black hair and white spots.

enshambani *n.* an adulterous person. *Var:* **omushambani.**

enshambu *n.* an area of land especially in the country with one owner. *Var:* **eshambu.**

enshambya *n.* *See:* **GOONYA.**

enshandago *n.* therapeutic incisions: a cut into flesh as part of traditional healing or immunisation. *Sing:* **orushandago.**

enshande *n.* juice locally made out of a certain type of bananas.

enshanga *n.* cows with white patches on the lower neck.

enshanje *n.* *See:* **ESHAAKI.**

ensharo *n.* border: The boundary line or the area immediately inside the boundary.

enshashanure *n.* strippings from papyrus stems.

enshaya *n.* jaws: either of the bones that hold the teeth.

ensheeka *n.* See: **ESHEEKA**.

ensheenya *adv.* the way of destroying something.

ensheko₁ *n.* See: **ESHEKO**.

ensheko₂ *n.* wage.

enshekure *n.* a ram.

enshekuye *n.* tubes: long hollow pipes or cylinder of metal, glass, rubber etc for holding or transporting liquids.

enshekyera *n.* a sty: an inflammation on the age of an eyelid. *Var:* **eshekyera**.

enshenda *n.* See: **ESHENDA**.

enshenya-maka *n.* someone who is responsible for breaking people's marriages.

enshinjo *n.* cold chisel or corn cutting tools.

enshobe *n.* mistake or error: an action or opinion that is wrong.

enshoberwa *n.* a desparate person.

enshoboorora *n.* explanation: a statement that makes something comprehensible by describing the relevant structure or operation or circumstances etc.

enshoboorozi *n.* someone who explains something.

enshofoza *n.* expenditure: an amount of money spent.

enshoigo *n.* honey guide bird.

enshoma *n.* the way of reading.

enshonda *n.* See: **ESHONDA**.

enshonga₁ *n.* reason: an explanation of the cause of some phenomenon.

enshonga₂ *n.* cattle disease.

enshonga₃ *n.* a tip of a horn.

enshonga₄ *n.* menstruation period.

enshongore *n.* a male dog.

enshongyezi *n.* accompanist drummer: a person who plays a drum or drums.

enshongyezo *n.* See: **ESHONGYEZO**.

enshoni *n.* See: **ESHONI**.

enshonzi *n.* See: **ESHONZI**.

enshorekye *n.* a woman who stays in the palace and is known for rumour mongering. She is talkative and says things that are not important or not called for.

enshorekye *n.* an inferior of a Muhima woman.

enshugi *n.* barren land: a piece of land that is too bushy.

enshuku *n.* pretending to be satisfied and refusing food that has been offered yet you want.

enshumbi₁ *n.* violence or force.

enshumbi₂ *n.* a small pot with a long neck used to keep warm water.

enshumbuushano *n.* something given to someone to replace what he lost.

enshumi *n.* period of time in the past characterised by the same features.

enshunga *n.* big white beads.

enshungwe *n.* awns: prickly flowers of some grasses.

enshunu *n.* kob: a goat like brown animal commonly found in national parks with curved horns.

enshuri *n.* canes: a plant with long pliable stems. *Var:* **ekishuri**.

enshushu *n.* dandruff: small pieces of dead skin in a person's hair, whitish brown in colour.

enshushu *n.* skin that peels usually when the skin is very dry.

enshwa *n.* flying termites: small insects living in a complex social colony with one breeding queen that is wingless except for the fatile adults which form a large mating swarm.

ensi *n.* 1) earth: the planet on which we live. 2) worldly pleasures. Naakunda ebyensi. *He enjoys worldly pleasures.*

ensibuko *n.* origin or source of something.

ensirabo *n.* See: **ESIRABO**.

ensiri *n.* See: **ESIRI**.

ensita *n.* a secret.

entaaga *n.* a finger of millet or sorghum.

entaama *n.* sheep: an animal that is kept on farms used for its wool or meat.

entaaniso *n.* difference: the difference between two or more things.

entaara *n.* a tray used to winnow unwanted grains or stones from crops. *Ref:* **ORUGARI**

entaasya *n.* income: money recieved especially on a regular basis through work or investment.

entabire *n.* a piece of land that has been prepared for planting or sowing. *Ref:* **OMUSIRI**

entagahuura *n.* a person who is not talkative, who keeps people's secrets that are told to him or her.

entamaare *n.* bracelets, bangles that women wear. They are made of copper or brass and they are of three strands.

entambwe *n.* strides: steps as made in walking.

entanaki *n.* See: **EBITANAKI**.

entandarwa *n.* ceiling: the upper interior surface of the house or building. *Usage:* **KG**. *See:* **EDAARI**.

entanga₁ *n.* seminal fluids or vaginal secretion produced during sexual intercourse.

entanga₂ *n.* a creeping plant with round fruits (not edible) that grow wild, children like playing with them. They look like balls. Eibeere ry'entanga.

entangaare *n.* an inhibited open large space.

entangirizi *n.* usher: person who welcomes others

on occasions by giving them seats or showing them which directions to take.

entango *n.* 1) the base or bottom part of a basket. 2) a small cover of a milk pot when it is being woven.

entangura *n.* See: **ORUTANGURA**.

entaraga₁ *n.* troughs from which cows take water.

entaraga₂ *n.* a swamp that has salty mud; cows like licking tis mud.

entaragaza *n.* one of the types of bananas.

entarahondo *n.* a plant which has yellow flowers usually used as medicine; black insects like hiding in its flowers.

entaranta *n.* talent: a natural gift.

entarikiye *n.* food dried or kept dry by exposure to mild heat.

entarire *n.* a secluded room in a hut.

entarure *n.* bed: a wooden bed with four stands that are on the ground.

entashumbushwa *adj.* an irreplaceable cow.

entasiima *adj.* someone who does not appreciate.

entayomba *n.* musical instrument: an ornament-band, hop or chain worn on legs or arms as people dance African dances.

entazinduka *n.* a type of banana tuber which produces very big and long bunches.

ente *n.* cattle kept on the farm for milk or beef.

ente z'omutoozo *n.* special cows where the milk for the king comes from.

entebe *n.* chair: a piece of furniture for sitting on.

entebeekanisa *n.* arrangement or order of things.

enteburano *n.* plucked young bean leaves for eating.

enteegi *adj.* a disobedient child who does not want to do anything.

enteekateeka *n.* one's opinions and ideas.

enteere₁ *adj.* sweetened porridge that is prepared by mixing millet and sorghum flour. It is prepared mostly in the evening and stays overnight and is taken the following day. It is mostly taken by Bakiga and Banyankore.

enteere₂ *n.* being very tired.

entega-bubiri *n.* a person who lays out more than one strategy to make both ends meet.

entego *n.* enema: treatment for constipation. It is done by putting a syringe containing liquid in someone's rectum to clean out the bowels.

enteija *n.* See: **ETEIJA**.

ente-matako *n.* a good female cow.

entembarushaka *n.* a type of potatoes.

entembo *n.* a virgin land that is to be tilled the first time.

entemere *n.* basket: a weaved container for carrying things.

entende₁ *n.* bunch: a number of things usually of the same type fastened together.

entende₂ *adj.* a big bunch of banana. See: **OMUSISA**₂.

entendere *n.* used to refer to a small calabash with a narrow waist. Amarwa baaba nibaganywera omu ntendere. *They have been drinking beer from a small pot with a narrow waist.*

entengakareije *adj.* a person who dares where others fear.

entengye *n.* small beads.

entenzyo *n.*

entera-burwani *adj.* a stubborn cow always disturbing others and fighting them.

enteta *n.* consonant: letters of the alphabet excluding vowels.

entetere *n.* seeds of a pumpkin.

ente-ya-abaana *n.* a boil that mostly attacks young children on either the thigh or neck.

entiba *n.* a wooden material used in making bricks.

entigi *n.* a disobedient or rebellious child.

entiini *n.* 1) a frigid vagina that has a hardened membrane that makes sexual penetration difficult. 2) (of a woman) unable to be sexually aroused and responsive.

entiitihazi *n.* See: **ENTIITIIZI**.

entiitiizi *n.* cowardly: a dull person who is not able to take risks. *Var:* **entiitihazi**.

entiizano *n.* borrowed things.

entima *n.* the inner layer of a banana fibre or some hard particles in a banana.

entimba *n.* anger: expression of unhappiness when one is irritated.

entimbure *n.* mixed food.

entinika See: **ENTUNIKA**. *Var:* **entunika**.

entobo *n.* a plant of colocynth whose fruit turns yellow when mature.

entomi *n.* fist: a hand with the fingers clenched in the palm (as for hitting).

entondaigwa *n.* 1) a cultivatable shrub with a slender stem and yielding edible beans. 2) beans of this shrub.

entondo *n.* type of cricket.

entondore *n.* fresh beans or peas.

entonga *n.* egg plant: an egg shaped fruit eaten as a vegetable.

entongane *n.* *Var:* **entongani**. 1) conflicts: arguments or disagreements. 2) one who has the habit of quarreling.

entongani *n.* the rain that does not seem to cease, rains throughout the day.

entongo *n.* a piece of meat.

entoobeerwa *n.* type of mushrooms which are small in size with pointed heads and long stems.

entoore *n.* chosen ones: the favoured people out of a big group.

entooro *n.* a tune without a specific purpose.

entootoozo *n.* flour added to increase to increase the firmness of millet being mingled.

entorobo *n.* young marrows: pumpkins when they have not yet matured.

entote *n.* a semi-solid that has more water than is desirable.

entoto *n.* these are the remains or residues of sorghum that float on top of locally brewed beer (locally referred to as "tonto").

entsibo₁ *n.* *Var:* **ensibo**. 1) snag: to stumble on something when you are walking and you almost fall. 2) a wound that develops as a result of stumbling on something.

entsibo₂ *n.* crashed stones that are mixed with clay to make pottery products. *Var:* **ensibo**.

entsigo₁ *n.* kidneys: one of the two organs in the body that cleans the blood and removes waste.

entsigo₂ *n.* *Var:* **ensigo**. 1) seeds: small hard parts produced by a plant that can grow into a new plant of the same type. *Entsigo zoon ezi naasigire zikafa. All my seeds did not germinate.* 2) seedlings.

entsimbo₁ *n.* epilepsy: a neurological disorder marked by sudden recurrent episodes of sensory disturbance, loss of consciousness or convulsions associated with abnormal activity in the brain.

entsimbo₂ *n.* a half cut calabash used for keeping ghee.

entsinduka *n.* a leaning tower: a house that is badly built, inclined on one side.

entsyorera *n.* to slap using the back of the hand.

entubu *n.* a penis with a retracted foreskin.

entukura *n.* a banana type whose plant has a red colour and is usually cooked (not used for brewing beer).

entukuru *n.* fishing basket: a container made from interwoven strips of cane or wire used for catching fish.

entumba *n.* a loud fart.

entumbi *n.* a corpse of cattle.

entumbure *adv.* the state of being stark naked.

entumbwe *n.* calf muscle of the leg between one's knee and ankle.

entumwa *n.* messenger or embassadar: someone who delivers a message.

entundu *n.* a type of banana for making juice or beer.

entundubaare *n.* tarpaulin: a large sheet of canvas that is water proof.

entungo *n.* simsim: very tiny seeds which are edible either roasted or in sauce (usually grown in

eastern region of Uganda).

entunguuka *n.* development: to grow and become advanced and elaborate.

entunguuta *n.* upper part of the sugarcane.

entunika *n.* whit low: an illness which normally attacks fingers and toes and is very painful.

entuntunu *n.* goose berries: small wild juicy fruits with small seeds.

enturagara *n.* the sharp stalks of old grass in a burnt field.

enturature *n.* a bird with mottled brown spots all over the body with long legs.

enturegye *n.* zebra: an African wild animal with long legs and neck and with dark patches on its back.

enturi *n.* big eyes. *Usage:* **disapproving**.

enturire *n.* porridge or local beer mixed with honey.

enturugunyu *n.* a swelling or mass normally of blood or muscles under the skin.

entuuha *n.* crested crane: a large bird with long legs and neck. *Var:* **entuuhe (KG)**.

entuumuuki *n.* blankshot.

entuuriishwa *n.* a wild plant with tubers underground like those of cassava.

entuuru₁ *n.* a fall.

entuuru₂ *n.* a wild cat.

entuutu *n.* *See:* **ENTUNTUNU**.

entwiga *n.* giraffee: a long-necked animal that eats leaves in tall trees.

enumi *n.* bull: a male cow.

enushu *n.* coin: metallic currency. *Var:* **ekinushu**.

envuna *adj.* one's personal cows, not communal.

enwa *n.* wasp or hornet: an insect that stings.

enyaaruju *n.* chameleon: a lizard-like creature that changes colour depending on the colour of its surroundings.

enyakibabi *n.* a green coloured snake.

enyama *n.* meat: the flesh of animals or bird eaten as food.

enyamaishwa *n.* an animal. *See:* **EKIKOOKO**.

enyamutsimbi *n.* a small insect that smells badly. *Var:* **enyamusimbi**.

enyanja *n.* a big water body; a lake, sea or an ocean.

enyanjazo *n.* rake: a forklike tool for removing grass in the compound.

enyankole *adj.* cows with long horns especially those from Ankole. *Pl:* **empima**.

enyawaawa *n.* ibis: a large wading bird with a long neck and long legs.

enyegamo *n.* veil: a garment that covers the head and face.

enyeru *n.* a banana plant which is red in colour.

enyibano *n.* that which is got through theft.

enyikiriza₁ *n.* belief: strong feeling that something

is true or real.

enyikiriza₂ *n.* creed: a Christian prayer that identifies one as a Christian and reveals what he or she believes in.

enyima *adv.* behind or backwards.

enyindo *n.* nose: the part of the body used for smelling and breathing.

enyindo-y'omukono *n.* upper part of the leg of a cow.

enyineemwe *n.* siblings: brothers and sisters of the same mother.

enyogori *n.* maggots: worms widely found in latrines and in most rotten or decayed matter.

enyohoore *n.* a plot from which potatoes have been harvested.

enyombeka *n.* design: the way something is constructed.

enyondo *n.* hammer: a tool with a handle and a metallic head used for breaking things or hitting nails. *Var:* **enyundo**.

enyonero *n.* the art of being tidy.

enyongarwizi *n.* a water insect that bites. *Var:* **enyangarwizi**.

enyongore *adj.* beautiful: an extremely pretty person.

enyongyerero *n.* an additional item on top of what was expected.

enyongyezi *n.* adjective: a word that expresses an attribute of something.

enyongyezo *n.* bonus: anything extra added to the expected.

enyonjo *n.* *See:* **AMAYONJO**.

enyonyi *n.* bird: creature with feathers and wings and is able to fly.

enyonyi₂ *n.* aeroplane: an aircraft that has a fixed wing and is powered by propellers or jets. *See:* **ENDEGYE**.

enyonyoozi *n.* stars: celestial body of gases that appear and shine in the sky at night.

enyonza *n.* a plant with thorns that bears fruits which when ripe are brown or purple but green when unripe. *Var:* **amayonza**.

enyorekyerero *n.* table of contents.

enyota *n.* pip: star worn by a military officer to indicate his or her rank.

enyugunyu *n.* waist: the middle part of the human body between the ribs and the hips.

enyuguta *n.* each of the letters of the alphabet.

enyungu *n.* 1) container made of clay for cooking food, fetching and storing water or beer. 2) smoking pipe: a craft used for smoking tobacco.

enyungu-egoya *n.* baking pot: a pot which is used to mingle millet. *See:* **EGOYA**.

enywaisa *n.* a cow whose milk is consumed by a specific individual.

enza *n.* pubic hair: hair that grows on the private parts of adults.

enzaana *n.* way of playing.

enzaire *n.* a cow that has just given birth.

enzamba *n.* a trumpet: a brass musical instrument with a brilliant tone; has a narrow tube and a flared bell and is played by means of valves.

enzaza *n.* reed buck: an animal with long horns.

enzibira-busha *n.* a cartapillas cocoon.

enziga *n.* a wheel of a bicycle, motorcycle or vehicle.

enziga-mubiri *n.* cosmetics used on the hair or skin.

enzigu *n.* vancour: the act of taking revenge (harming someone in retaliation for something harmful that they have done).

enzigye *n.* locusts: tiny sects that fly in swarms and often destroy crops.

enziika *n.* strong feeling of hatred.

enziku *n.* gonorrhea: a common venereal disease caused by the bacterium *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*; symptoms are painful urination and pain around the urethra. *Usage:* **obwija**.

enzimu *n.* a sacred cow dedicated to a ghost.

enzimuurano *n.* dowry usually in terms of cows that is paid back to the man who has divorced his wife.

enzinduka *n.* skin disease: black patches on the face.

enzinga *n.* high yields when the harvest is good.

enzini *n.* *See:* **OMUZINI**.

enzinzimiya *n.* containers where soldiers carry drinking water.

enzira-bushera *n.* type of banana plant that looks powderly.

enzira-kabi *n.* a holy person.

enzira-kareju *n.* a bachelor: a man who has reached marriageable age but has not yet married.

enzirigi *adj.* muscular and strong.

enziro *n.* dirt as a result of uncleanness.

enzirwa *n.* an anti-social and unfriendly person.

enzito *n.* *See:* **OMURA**.

enzizi₁ *n.* wound.

enzizi₂ *n.* someone who sulks and takes sudden mood swings. He refuses take things especially food because of anger.

enzo *n.* a grey eagle: a type of bird with a sharp beak.

enzonzya-mutima *n.* deep sorrow or bitterness.

epa *n.* a woman with no breasts.

epipa *n.* a drum: container used for keeping water.

eraatiri *n.* weight: low, heavy or light weight.

eranda *n.* plane: a machine used to smoothen wood or timber.

erangi *n.* 1) colour: the appearance of something resulting from how it reflects light. 2) paint. Yegyendesereze aha kisiika aho hariho erangi etakoomire. *Be careful, there is wet paint on that wall.*

ereegano *n.* cattle blood cooked and eaten as food.

ereka *n.* shrub with much syrup.

erende *n.* spoilt beer or porridge.

eriiba *n.* a pigeon. *Var:* **akaiba**. *Pl:* **amaiba**.

eriigyenda *adv.* these days, nowadays.

eriino *n.* tooth: hard bonelike structures in the jaws of vertebrates; used for biting and chewing or for attack and defence. *Pl:* **amaino**.

eriisho *n.* eye: the organ of sight. *Pl:* **amaisho**.

eriisho-ry'ensi *n.* abyss.

eriizooba *n.* today: a word used to refer to this particular day.

erooro *adj.* thin or not fat.

eryana *n.* childishness: indicating a lack of maturity.

eryanda *n.* a dry cell. *Pl:* **amanda**.

eryandaazi *n.* bun. *Pl:* **amandaazi**.

eryato *n.* a boat. *Var:* **obwato**. *Pl:* **amaato**.

eryaya *n.* den: a place where lions live. *Pl:* **amaaya**.

eryombera *n.* season of weeding millet.

eryozi *n.* pumpkin: a round vegetable with orange seeds. *Var:* **ekyozi**. *Pl:* **amoozi**.

esaabiiti *n.* week: a period of seven consecutive days. *Var:* **esande**.

esaabuuni *n.* soap: the substance used with water for washing or bathing. *Var:* **esabuuni**.

esaano *n.* flour: a white or brown powder.

esaasi *n.* sympathy, mercy, kindness.

esaati *n.* shirt. *Etym:* [**<English.shirt>**].

esaatumba *n.* aheap of unorganised things.

esafaari *n.* journey: travelling especially long distance..

esafuriya *n.* saucepan: a deep round metal pot. *Var:* **eseforiya**.

esaiso₁ *n.* upper grinding stone.

esaiso₂ *n.* knee-cap: convex bone in front of the knee joint.

esande *n.* *See:* **ESAABIITI**. *Etym:* [**<English.sunday>**].

esanga *n.* a hat made from leaves. *Var:* **ensanga**.

esapuri *n.* rosary: a string of beads used by catholics for counting prayers as they say them. Esapuri yangye niyo enkuuma. *My Rosery is the one that keeps me safe.*

esasi₁ *n.* sparks. *Var:* **ensasi**.

esasi₂ *n.* birds which feed on blood but they are extinct.

esente *n.* money: what you earn by working or selling things and use to buy things.

esha *n.* bundle of grass.

eshaabo *n.* animal urine mixed with dung.

eshaaga *n.* a type weed which can be used as sauce during food shortage periods.

eshaaha *n.* 1) hour: a duration of time in terms of 60 minutes. 2) watch: a mechanical or electrical device for measuring time, indicating hours, minutes and sometime seconds, typically by hands on a round dial or by displayed figures.

eshaaki *n.* cock: an adult male domestic fowl. *Var:* **enshaaki**.

eshaara *n.* prayers: solemn request for help or expression of thanks addressed to God or an object of worship.

eshabwe *n.* ghee sauce.

eshagama *n.* blood.

eshaho *n.* bag: a carrier made of a soft material e.g. leather. *Var:* **enshaho**.

eshamba *n.* a large bird, which looks like an eagle and eats meat and other birds. *See:* **MAREERE**.

eshambu *n.* *See:* **ENSHAMBU**.

eshande₁ *n.* banana juice.

eshande₂ *n.* type of a bird. *Var:* **ekinyashande**.

eshando *n.* a forked walking stick with two pointed ends used mainly by the elderly.

eshanduuko *n.* 1) suitcase: a box in which clothes are kept. 2) coffin: a long box in which the dead are buried.

esharishari *n.* urine in droplets.

esharo *n.* boundary, border that marks where one area of land ends and another one begins. *Var:* **ensharo**.

eshata *n.* cloud burst: a sudden violent rainstorm. *Var:* **eshato**.

esheegu *n.* whistle, flute, fife: a musical instrument. *Ref:* **EKIKOOBE**.

esheeka *n.* a seed of Uganda coral tree. *Var:* **ensheeka**.

esheija *n.* little milk left in vessels for retainer.

esheko *n.* laughter: sound made when a person is laughing. *Var:* **ensheko**.

esheko *n.* laughter: the sound of laughing. *Var:* **ensheko**.

eshekuro *n.* mortar: a bowl-shaped vessel in which substances can be ground and mixed with a pestle. *Var:* **enshekuro**.

eshekyera *n.* *See:* **ENSHEKYERA**.

eshekyeraenshongo *n.* *See:* **ESHONGO**.

eshenda *n.* red pepper: type of small vegetable that is hot on the tongue. *Var:* **enshenda**.

eshengye *n.* an animal that looks like a pig. It kills cows without teeth.

eshenzya *n.* cane rat.

esheshe *n.* dysentery: an infection of the bowels that

causes severe diarrhoea with loss of blood.

- esheshemi** *n.* nausea: a feeling of wanting to vomit.
- eshi!** *int.* an expression used to introduce words of challenge, wonderment.
- eshinya** *n.* cricket: a small brown jumping insect that makes noise by rubbing its wings together.
- eshinyanya** *n.* See: **ESHINYANYI**.
- eshinyanyi** *n.* diastemer: natural gap between human teeth. *Var:* **eshinyanya**.
- eshisha** *n.* tassel: a tufted head of some plants especially a flowerhead with prominent stamens at the top of a maize stalk.
- eshoha** *n.* a membrane bag that contains the foetus in the womb and ruptures when the baby is born. *Var:* **eshuha**.
- eshohera** *n.* housefly: a common small fly found around human habitation. *Musca domestica*. *Var:* **enshohera**, **eshuhera**, **eshwehera**.
- eshokondwa** *n.* caterpillar.
- eshonda** *n.* corner: part of something where two edges meet. *Var:* **enshonda**.
- eshongo** *n.* a spot in the eye. *Var:* **enshongo**.
- eshongyezo** *n.* any of the four pointed teeth next to the incisors. *Var:* **enshongyezo**.
- eshoni** *n.* shyness: having or showing nervousness or timidity in the company of other people. *Var:* **enshoni**.
- eshonzi** *n.* mudfish: any of the number of elongated fish that are able to survive long periods of drought by burrowing in the mud. *Var:* **enshonzi**.
- eshooro** *n.* shawl: a woven piece of material used for carrying a baby. *Etym:* [**<English.shawl>**].
- eshuha** *n.* See: **ESHUHA**.
- eshumba** *n.* goose pimples: when one is gripped by fear or when one is cold.
- eshushure** *n.* type of yellow bananas.
- eshuubi** *n.* a herd of cattle not kept where the owner is living.
- eshuuka** *n.* bed sheets. *Var:* **esuuka**.
- eshuura** *n.* Arabic numeral. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc.
- eshuuruuru** *n.* a pick axe: a tool used for tilling stones. *Var:* **esuuruuru**.
- eshweta** *n.* sweater. *Etym:* [**<English.sweater>**].
- eshwiga** *n.* a shrub with a bitter taste eaten as a vegetable: A plant that is bitter and is eaten as a vegetable.
- esi**₁ *int.* a sound made when one is calling a dog. *See:* **KUSUKUSU**.
- esi**₂ *n.* See: **ENSI**.
- esiba** *n.* section of a book.
- esigiri** *n.* charcoal stove used for cooking.
- esih** *n.* a big mole: a certain specie of animal that

collects metallic objects and takes into its dwelling place. *See:* **KATWARA-MAFUUNI**.

- esiime** *n.* for the pleasure of it.
- esika** *n.* luggage: much luggage that is bulky.
- esikina** *n.* See: **AKASIKINA**.
- esimooni** *n.* a fifty shilling coin.
- esimu** *n.* telephone: a system of talking with somebody over a long distance using wires or radio.
- esindo** *n.* drunkardness: the state of being drunk.
- esiraare** *n.* beans which are not fresh.
- esirabo** *n.* common duiker. *Var:* **ensirabo**.
- esiri** *n.* mosquito: a slender long-legged insect with aquatic larvae some of whose species transmit malaria through their bites. *Var:* **ensiri**.
- esitooha** *n.* store: a room where things are kept. *Etym:* [**<English.store>**].
- esiyaani** *n.* See: **ESOHAANI**.
- esohaani** *n.* plate: a platter where food is served and eaten. *Var:* **esuwaani**, **esiyaani**, **esuhaani**, **esowaaani**.
- esonzi** *n.* See: **ESHONZI**.
- esowaaani** *n.* See: **ESOHAANI**.
- esuhaani** *n.* See: **ESOHAANI**.
- esuuka** *n.* See: **ESHUUKA**.
- esuunuunu** *n.* a shrub with orange coloured flowers.
- esuuruuru** *n.* See: **ESHUURUURU**.
- esuwaani** *n.* See: **ESOHAANI**.
- etaaba** *n.* See: **ETAABE**.
- etaabe** *n.* tobacco: dried leaves of this plant are used for making cigarettes, smoking or chewing. *Var:* **etaaba**.
- etaamu** *n.* term.: a period of time a year is divided into, for students. Taamu y'okubanza neetandika okwakabiri kwatandika. *First term commences at the beginning of February.* *Etym:* [**<English.term>**].
- etaara** *n.* lamp: used for giving light.
- etaayi** *n.* neck tie: a long narrow piece of cloth worn around the neck. *Etym:* [**<English.tie>**].
- etabaaro** *n.* placenta: the afterbirth. Akazaara gye, kwonka etabaaro yaatinda kushohora. *She produced very well but the afterbirth delayed to come out.* *See:* **EKYANYIMA**, **EKIINYINA**.
- etabaaza** *n.* lantern, lamp: a light inside a transparent container. *Var:* **etawaaza**.
- etadooba** *n.* a locally made lamp that uses kerosene.
- etahuro** *n.* towel: a piece of cloth used to dry one's body. *Etym:* [**<English.towel>**].
- etangaaza** *n.* binoculars: an optical devices such as a pair of field glass designed for both eyes to detect or see things that are far and make them seem as they are near. Bakeejunisa etangaaza

kureeba abaheekyera omu ihamba. *They used binoculars to see rebels in the forest.*

etarabuushu *n.* a turkish hut.

etawaaza *n.* See: **ETABAAZA**.

eteija *n.* a plant with sticky liquid that is drought resistant. *Camerina Bangirusis.* *Var: enteija.*

etuutu *n.* sweat, perspiration.

etyo *adv.* like that. *Usage: Kiga.* *Var: esyo.*

evangiri *n.* *Usage: Catholics.* See: **AMAKURU MARUNGI.** *Var: engiri.*

eyaago *n.* condolences: things that you give a person who has lost a dear one, as a sign of sympathy.

eyojwa *n.* a soft type of grass that in former times was used to make a grass carpet in people's huts.

ezaabu *n.* gold.

F - f

f *n.* the sixth letter of the Roman alphabet.

fa *adv.* just. *Fa kuzayo. Just go there.*

faa *adj.* carelessly, doing something anyhow. *Omurimo akagukorera eryo faa. He did the work anyhow.*

fene *n.* jack fruit: a tropical fruit with a hard cover.

foomu *n.* form. *Etym: [<English.form>].*

forogo *n.* See: **EFOROGO.**

furungu *n.* corduroy: a type of cloth material that has stripes not of any other colour but stripes with the plain colour of the material itself.

furuweero *n.* free wheel. *Etym: English.*

fuuti *n.* feet: a unit used for measuring length. *Etym: [<English.foot>].*

G - g

g *n.* the seventh letter of the Roman alphabet.

ga *n.* a possessive adjective.

gaaju *n.* a brown cow. *Var: kagaaaju, rugaaaju, egaaaju.*

gandangire *n.* a person who goes throughout the whole village looking for alcohol even if it is at the burial.

garagi *n.* *Etym: [<English.garage>].* 1) garage: a place where cars are parked on a building. 2) a place where motor vehicles are repaired from.

gata *n.* a rubber used in repairing inner tubing of bicycle or motor vehicle tyre.

gavana₁ *n.* *Etym: [<English.governor>].* 1) governor: a person who governs. 2) administrative head of an organisation. 3) a military commandant.

gavana₂ *n.* a device that regulates the operation of a machine. *Etym: [<English.governor>].*

gavumenti *n.* *Etym: [<English.government>].* 1) government: governing body or organisation. 2) the political administration of an area. 3) a system of a political unit.

geheena *n.* hell: a place of condemned souls; the place of punishment of the wicked after death. A place of evil, misery. *Usage: religion.*

gogori *n.* a toy vehicle made out of a banana stem.

gomesi *n.* a traditional dress of the Baganda women.

g. *Etym: [<Luganda.gomesi>].*

gongo₁ *n.* floods. See: **OMUTUNGA.**

gongo₂ *n.* a supernatural being like god.

gonja *n.* plantain: a type of banana eaten cooked or roasted.

goonya *n.* crocodile: a large reptile that lives especially in rivers and lakes in the tropical areas.

gotogoto *adv.* the sound made on the throat when one is gulping something quickly.

gudiiri *adj.* shoes: a high heeled shoe for men. *Usage: obsolete.*

-gufu *adj.* adjectival stem for short or brief.

gunyweka *n.* a drunkard: a person who drinks a lot of alcohol.

guriini *n.* See: **KIBABI.** *Etym: [<English.green>].*

guroofa *n.* a storied house.

gyambura *n.* plant: a tree with large leaves that produces fruits which turn purple when ripe. *Pl: gyambura.*

gye *adv.* well: to act in a satisfactory way. *Nimukundira okugamba gye. I like her because she speaks well.* See: **KURUNGI.**

gyenereta *n.* a machine that converts mechanical energy into electric energy. *Etym: [<English.generator>].*

H - h

ha! *int.* often used to show annoyance.

ha! *int.* a word often used to express surprise.

I - i

ibiri *n.* two: a cardinal number equivalent to the sum of one and one.

igana *n.* one hundred, ten ten times.

ihinda *n.* a cow with large white patches on the face.

ijo *adv.* the day before yesterday.

ijweri *adv.* three days ago.

ijweriho *adv.* two days before yesterday.

ikumi₁ *n.* ten: the tenth numeral .

ikumi₂ *n.* to catch or to arrest.

ikuura *n.* exaggeration. Aine nyinazaara n'omurogi ikuura. *She has a mother-in-law who is an outstanding witch.*

imwe *pron.* you: used to refer to people that the speaker is addressing.

ina *n.* four: equivalent to the product of two and two, one more than three.

-ingi *adj.* an adjectival root for many.

ira *adv.* formerly: long time ago.

-ire perfective aspect or the present perfect tense. twiz-ire, twari-ire. *we have come, we eaten.*

irooko *v.* go: move from one place or point to another. Irooko oze aha ishomeru. *Go to school.*

ishabareberezi *n.* archbishop: a bishop of the highest rank, responsible for all the churches

belonging to a religious group in particular. *Usage: Anglican Church.*

ishatu *n.* three: equivalent to the sum of one and two, one more than two.

ishe *n.* his or her father.

ishe-abaramuzi *n.* chief justice: a public officer who heads those appointed to decide cases in law court.

ishebo *n.* their father.

ishe-butaka *phr.* a phrase used to mean down on the ground..

ishenkuru *n.* his or her grandfather.

ishento *n.* his her paternal uncle: a brother to one's father. Akeeta ishento tareetsire nyinarumi. *He invited his paternal uncle and did not invite his maternal uncle.*

ishezaara *n.* father-in-law: the father of one's husband or wife.

itaano *n.* five: equivalent to the sum of two and three, one more than four or half of ten.

itwe *pron.* we or us: the first person plural:.

iwe *pron.* you: second person pronoun singular.

J - j

juba *adv.* hastily, quickly or in a short time.

K - k

k *n.* the eleventh letter of the English alphabet.

ka *v.* let, short form of reka.

kaabandize *n.* the first born child: name usually given to the first born twin.

kaabutumbiguru *adv.* sky wards.

kaahakaira *n.* a person that is a native of a place.

kaahereera *n.* the last born child. *See: BUCURA.*

kaaka *n.* grandmother.

kaaki *n.* 1) cloth: cotton fabric of a dull brownish-yellow colour. 2) a dull brownish

colour. Ajwaire empare ya kaaki. *He is putting on khaki.*

kaamugye *n.* squirrel: an animal with a long tail in the class of rats.

kaamunywamaizi *n.* curlew large wading bird of the sand piper family with a long curved bill brown streaked plumage and frequently a distinctive ascending two-note call.

kaamurari *n.* *See: ESHENDA.*

kaamuruguya *n.* a very small portion of food.

kaamushungushungu *n.* crested eagle: a bird seen with a group of feathers standing on its head.

kaamuterengye *n.* bird: any of several African birds with predominantly black plumage and a long tail feathers. It is also called window bird.

kaanyonza *n.* robin: a bird that is orange at the chest and grey at the top.

kaaririirwe *n.* a girl with attractive qualities that every man wishes to marry.

kaarureeta *n.* rogue: a person who habitually causes trouble to others.

kaaruziika *n.* the official residential house of the king of Bunyoro and Tooro.

kaarwenda *n.* an evergreen caniferous tree with small rounded woody cones and flattened shoots bearing small scale-like leaves.

kaaryasha *n.* a plant which grows in hilly places.

kaasha *n.* a heifer which has small white spots on the forehead.

kaasha-k'abakwe *n.* a good looking heifer fit for offering as a prime gift in the process of securing a bride.

kaashangirwe *n.* a person who has lived many years in an area compared to other people .

kaashwa *conj.* how much easier.

kaatambuga *n.* February: the second month of the year.

kaatankoro *n.* style of tying a person with arms behind him or her. *See:* **KAFUBA** 2.

kaaturi *n.* catapult: a Y shaped stick with a piece of elastic rubber for shooting stones.

kaawa *n.* coffee: roasted and grounded coffee used as a bevarage.

Kabakangyagara *n.* a tree specie that is normally planted in compounds.

kabakura *n.* a medicinal plant that is given to children to cure stomachache.

kabamba *n.* cattle: a heifer with grey and white patches.

kabambura *n.* drum: Ankole regalia drum.

kabamugobe *n.* a type of grass that looks like emburara.

kabango *n.* a heifer with a prominent hump.

kabara *adj.* typical.

kabaragara *n.* yellow bananas.

kabeera *n.* a type of irish potatoes.

kabeerera *n.* an old cow that has been in calf.

kabegi *n.* cabbage: any of various types of cabbage.
Etyim: [**English.cabbage**].

Kabembura *n.* a name to one of the royal drums of Ankole kingdom. *See:* **BAGYENDANWA, MAYUMBU** 1.

kabiiko *n.* a chamber below the fire place to catch

charcoal embers.

kabiri *adv.* twice: two times.

kabogo *n.* a name for a calf or heifer with wide head like that of a buffalo.

kabohe₁ *n.* fox: a carnivorous mammal of the dog family, with a pointed muzzle and bushy tail.

kabohe₂ *n.* nagana: a cattle disease where a cow makes a sound like that of a fox and sleeps all the time. *See:* **OMUBYAMO**.

kabujeeme *n.* a certain design of a mat.

kabukunyukye *adv.* speaking of yourself.

kabumba *n.* anus: the excretory opening of the elementary canal.

kabunu-mpamaguru *adv.* very fast.

kaburamuriro *n.* prison: a place where people are kept as a punishment for crime.

kabuuti *n.* raincoat: a long big coat used to protect one from rain.

kabwanjare *n.* traditional beer: a liquid with high alcoholic content especially the local brew.
Usage: **slang**.

kabweseeri *n.* a variety of beans with red seeds.

kabwondera *n.* a type of rat.

kacu-kakye *adv.* a short while.

kacweka *n.* name of a cow with horns broken or cut at the tips.

kafaana *n.* nut grass: a weed that has long leaves, brown flowers.

kafiifi *adj.* something that is small and ugly.

kafoora *n.* sore throat: an infectious disease of the throat, causing difficulty in breathing.

kafuba₁ *n.* tuberculosis: a serious infectious transmitted by air which causes swellings on the body tissues, especially the lungs.

kafuba₂ *n.* *See:* **KAATANKORO**.

kafumba *n.* macdonald eye weed: a flowering weed with medium size leaves and a weak stem. It is eaten by rabbits.

kagaaju *n.* name of a brown heifer.

kagaaju *n.* a brown heifer. *See:* **gaa ju**.

kagaama *n.* a type of lice that is found in pubic hair of unclean people.

kagaaza *n.* someone who causes confusion.

kagambigambi *n.* *See:* **KAGAMBIRIZI**.

kagambirizi *n.* commentator: a person who comments on a game or an activity e.g. on a radio or television.

kaganga *adj.* gigantic: exceedingly large or extensive as to suggest a giant or mammoth (usually to do with human beings).

kagarura *n.* *See:* **KABOHE**.

kagire-enkuru *n.* stock phrase used by a listener to express his/her interest in the story.

kagodo *n.* a domestic or wild animal with different

skin colours, short legs, a broad nose and a short tail. *See: EMPUNU.*

kagoma *n.* bateleur eagle: a short tailed African eagle with mainly black plumage and a bare red face.

kagondo₁ *n.* a spotted snake.

kagondo₂ *n.* a type of cow with small white spots.

kagoobe *n.* grey and white brown cow.

kaguma *n.* a type of finger millet.

kagyampunu *n.* a low growing plant that produces many underground bulbs. *Oxalis latifolia.*

kagyega *n.* root tuber: a specie of potatoes.

kagyenza-nda *n.* a thorny plant with small leaves.

kahangaare *int.* benediction: a word used to show appreciation to someone who has given you something and you bless him or her.

kahara-karwegiriire *n.* a purple orchid.

kahaya *n.* name of the king of Nkole who welcomed colonialists to the kingdom.

kahaya-ka-ruguru *int.* a way of showing surprise.

kahaya-ori *int.* exclamation used when something happens suddenly or un expectedly.

kahega *n.* desire for food.

kahembe *n.* a girl who is playful or cunning and does not respect people.

kahembura *n.* a variety of sorghum.

kahembwe *n.* a type of locust.

kahendarwiko *n.* a variety of finger millet that is sticky when it is being baked.

kahindurabisya *n.* a goat that is given to the bride's family by the bridegroom's family as a fine for taking their daughter at night.

Kahingo *n.* June: the sixth month of the year.

kahonaho *n.* survivor: one who lives through affliction.

kahoora *n.* a certain specie of grass.

kahumpuri *n.* plague: an infection mostly transmitted by the rat flea.

kahunda *n.* 1) safari suit: a set of outer clothes made of the same fabric and design to be worn together. 2) a short sleeve suit.

kahungyezi *n.* a type of sweet potatoe with a pink colour.

kahurire *n.* a type of irish potatoe that is round and has a white colour.

kahuruga *n.* yellow bananas which are small in size.

kahuuba *n.* wheel barrow: a large open cart with one wheel and two handles that is used for moving loads.

kahuura *n.* a name of a female calf or a young heifer with mottled white and brown colour.

kaicokomba *n.* hopping on one leg.

kaije *adj.* a word used when people are greeting; usually said when one is holding another one's

hand or hugging and used mostly if people's have spent a long time without meeting.

kaikorokonyo *adv.* *See: EIKOROKONYO.*

kaimire *n.* an insect usually found in coffee plantations.

kainganabusha *n.* something very small or little in quantity.

kaingi *adv.* often doing something many times.

kaisho-mpande *v.* look with an intention of doing something wrong and serves as a warning.

kaishondeeba-nyenka *n.* an expression meaning "if the eye was to say whatever it see...".

kajagaata *n.* a name of a female goat with long fur.

kajanja *n.* a type of edible banana plant.

kajeregye *n.* a variety of beans with small seeds and usually black and white in colour.

kajugujugu *n.* helicopter: a type of aircraft with large revolving blades but no wings.

kajukaanyima *n.* the place behind the house.

kajumba *n.* a goat with a grey-black colour.

kajunde *n.* a banana disease that darkens a banana fruit and causes it to ripen prematurely.

kajurujuru *n.* a name of a female kid brown in colour.

kajwengye *n.* with much hair, like a lion.

kajwiga *n.* something small and ugly.

kakari *n.* a sickness in human beings that makes someone urinate frequently.

kakire *int.* a word said when someone sneezes or stumbles on something.

kakoba *n.* a certain variety of potatoe or cassava; they originated from Kakoba in Mbarara.

kakobe *n.* purple: the colour of red and blue mixed together.

kakome₁ *adv.* (of horns of cattle) that are facing each other. *See: KAKONDO* 2.

kakome₂ *n.* (of contestants) to end in a draw.

kakondo₁ *adj.* shoes: high heeled shoes.

kakondo₂ *n.* a cow with inward and upward shaped horns. *See: KAKOME* 2.

kakooto *n.* anthrax: a skin disease in animals.

kakunga *n.* fox: a name given to a carnivorous mammal of the dog family with a pointed muzzle and bushy tail, for its cunningness. *Usage: slang.*

kakuyege *n.* campaign: house to house or person to person campaign: a series of planned activities that are intended to achieve a social or political aim. Abantu bari omu kakuyege k'oburuuru. *People are in election campaign. Etym: [<Luganda.kakuyege>].*

kakwisi *n.* dog: one of the names given to a dog.

kakyakyanyi *n.* a variety of cassava.

kakyeregye *n.* name of a grey female calf or

- young heifer.
- kamaramahano** *n.* a medicinal plant given to people to protect them from the effects of a bad omen.
- kamba** *n.* sisal.
- Kamena** *n.* September: The ninth month of the year, after August.
- kamera** *n.* camera: an apparatus for taking photographs, moving pictures or television pictures.
- kamereere** *int.* a word used to wish someone an everlasting li 'may you live longer'.
- kameshu** *n.* a wooden chair that can be folded common among Banyankore.
- kamina** *n.* pit latrine: a place or lavatory where someone can go for convenience usually dug in the ground. *Usage:* euphemism.
- kamosho** *n.* cattle: a cow with horns that are facing in front or forward and not matching.
- kampeyini** *n.* an organised course of action aimed at achieving something either social, political or commercial. *Etym:* [<English.campaign>].
- kampu**₁ *n.* camp: a place for temporary accomodation usually made of tents or grass thatched houses. *Etym:* [<English.camp>].
- kampu**₂ *n.* a group of people with the same ideas. *Etym:* [<English.camp>].
- kampuni** *n.* company: people working together or united for business purposes. *Etym:* [<English.company>].
- kamutungutungu** *n.* the top or apex of something.
- kamuzinzi** *n.* bird: a brown African marsh bird related to the storks, which has a crest that looks like a backward projection of the head.
- kana** *adv.* four times or four days.
- kanaaba** *n.* a name of a cow with a white patch on the face going around the head.
- kandi** *conj.* and: a word used to bring together two sentences, phrases, clauses, etc.
- kanduro** *n.* candle: a stick of wax, enclosing a wick or string which is burnt to give light. *Etym:* English.
- kanena** *n.* a round white vegetable with brown or red skin.
- kankomangwa** *n.* woodpecker: a bird with a long beak which it uses to make holes in dry trees when it is looking for insects to eat and for breeding.
- kankurye-mbarukye** *n.* a variety of beans small, round and brown in colour that enlarges after it has been cooked.
- kanuuka** *n.* a plant used to chase away bees and red safari ants because of its strong smell. *See:* MUKAZI-MUROFA.
- kanwakagamba** *n.* the person speaking.
- kanyaamunyu** *n.* a bird of a black-and white variety of the white wagtail.
- kanyaananga** *n.* caterpillar: a small worm that feeds on leaves and develops into a butterfly.
- kanyaanya** *n.* (used to refer to a young brother or sister) a daughter or son of the same parents as oneself or the person mentioned.
- kanyaasi** *n.* potatoes: a variety of potatoes with long divided leaves and a long tuber whose outer part is red. *Var:* kanyansi.
- kanyabibaya** *n.* a type of tree whose stem is used for making baking sticks.
- kanyabwengye** *n.* encyclopaedia: a book or set of books giving information on many subjects or on many aspects of one subject arranged alphabetically.
- kanyamuhebe** *n.* *See:* AKANYAMUHEBE.
- kanyamushungushungu** *n.* secretary bird.
- kanyansi** *n.* *See:* KANYAASI. *Etym:* kanyaasi.
- kanyantwarire** *n.* a big basket usually made by the bride when she is going to get married.
- kanyarurimi** *n.* linguist: a person who studies and writes about the whole system and structure of a language.
- kanyeenye** *n.* type of fine salt that is added into food.
- kanyogombwa** *n.* a worm that feeds on maize stalks or cobs.
- kanyogombwa** *n.* *See:* ESHOKONDWA.
- kanyoobwa** *n.* plant: a type of weed.
- kanywataabe** *n.* a small bird with a thin long beak that feeds on honey and juice from flowers.
- kapere** *adj.* checked design: a design of strips at right angles to each other.
- kapuripwisi** *n.* cypress tree: a type of tall thin tree that is ever green.
- Karaca** *n.* favour seeker.
- karadaari** *n.* mustard seed: a small plant with yellow flowers grown for its seeds that are crushed to make mustard.
- karakita** *n.* tractor: a motor vehicle with large back wheels and thick tyres used on farms for pulling machinery and for ploughing fields. *Etym:* [<English.tractor>].
- karamaare** *int.* a word used to wish someone long life. *See:* KAHANGAARE.
- karanda** *n.* a wondering shrub which produces foam when squeezed and was used for washing clothes in ancient days.
- kare**₁ *adj.* adjectival phrase: belonging to ancient days. Omu biro bya kare abantu bakaba bataine nkaito. *Long ago people did not have shoes.*
- kare**₂ *adj.* alright: a word used to express assent, agreement or acceptance. Kare nitwija

kukumanyisa. *Alright we shall inform you.*

kare₃ *adj.* goodbye.

kareebi *n.* witness: a person who sees an event take place and is therefore able to describe it to others. Omushaija ogu ni kareebi w'omushango gwangye. *This man is my courtcase witness.*

karema *n.* lent: the month or period of fasting for christians. Omu bwire bwa karema abantu nibaza munonga omu Kerezia. *During the period of lent people regularly go to church.*

kaributi *n.* deceased: a polite way of referring to the dead. *See: OMUGYENZI, NYAKUFA.*

karicumu *n.* a horny plant that produces fruits with thorns around them and is used to clean baby's eyes when they have a lot of secretion.

kariigobe *adv.* a sitting posture where one puts a leg on top of the other.

kariishoriisho *n.* Inspector of Government; Ombudsman: a government official whose work is to receive reports and complaints made by ordinary citizens, investigate them and make recommendations to government or public authorities.

karimi-kagamba *n.* *See: KANWAKAGAMBA.*

karindagire *int.* an abusive word used when wishing someone to become mentally derided.

karituusi *n.* eucalyptus: a fast-growing evergreen soft tree commonly used for firewood and building.

karondoozi *n.* researcher: a person who does systematic investigations into something in order to establish facts and conclusions. Owaahandiikire katondoozi egi akaba ari karondoozi murungi. *The person who wrote this dictionary was a good researcher.*

karongyero *n.* *See: AKARONGYERO.*

karonkwa *n.* thief: a person with a natural habit of stealing other people's things. Ogwo mushaija n'omushuma karonkwa. *That man is a habitual thief.*

karoori *n.* marabou stock: a scavenger bird.

karoti *n.* carrot: a tapering orange coloured root eaten as a vegetable.

karukaata *n.* compacter: a machine that compacts soil and makes the place very smooth. It is usually used in road making and compound levelling.

karwenda *n.* a cypress-like evergreen tree that grows in warm climate with needle like leaves.

karyabusaire *n.* a person who does not want to be involved in preparing food but wants to eat.

karye-okahurire *n.* a charm that is put in food with an ill intention. Omushaija ariire karye-okahurire omu byokurya atyo yaaba

omugweiraro. *The man ate a charm in food and became mad.*

kasaano *n.* a type of banana that is very white.

kaseeri *n.* a game of wrestling. Akoojo kakye kaateera omwojo muhango kaseeri. *The small boy wrestled one big boy to the ground.*

kasesa *n.* skin rash. Akarwaa kasesa yaateekateeka ngu n'obusheru. *He suffered from skin rash and thought it was measles.*

kashaato *n.* a woman with small breasts that do not contain enough milk to breast feed by a child.

kashagama *n.* a variety of maize with red seeds.

kashaho *n.* a variety of tree that has small leaves and fruits; it is usually found on anthills.

kashamaitu *n.* a dark brown heifer with white spots between the legs and the abdomen.

kashatu *adj.* three times; thrice.

kasheenyanku *n.* fern caterpillar.

kashenda *n.* ash that remains after something especially tobacco or firewood has burnt. Iju rya kashenda. *White ash.*

kashinya *n.* a type of salt mined from lake Kashenyi.

kashoboorozi *n.* dictionary: a book in which words are listed alphabetically with their meanings.

Kashwa *n.* October: the tenth month of the year. Naateekateeka kwija kushwerwa omukwezi kwa kashwa. *she is planning to get married in the month of october.*

kasiina *n.* a brown heifer. Enyana yaitu kasiina neeyenda kwema. *Our brown heifer is on heat.*

kasiitagirizi *n.* *See: KARUKAATA.*

kasimba-bwara *n.* *See: KAHUUBA.*

kasinga *n.* an old person who is not yet married.

kasingye *int.* a word expressing praise.

kasuku *n.* African grey parrot.

kasurubana *n.* a fish variety which is bonny and with a long and sharp mouth.

kasyosyo *n.* the hottest part of a hot spring.

kataano *adv.* five times. Akamaara kataano owa mukuru we. *She spent five days at her sister's place.*

kataara *n.* a cow with small horns facing backwards. *Var: rutaara.*

katacweka *adj.* something that cannot break or tear however much one pulls.

katagyeshwa *n.* a variety of finger millet with hard stems which are hard to harvest.

kataitwa-munigo *n.* a person with very short neck.

katamba-mahano *n.* a shrub that grows in short bushes and is believed to prevent bad omen. Obu yaareeba enju neesya, bakamugira ngu arye katamba-mahano. *When she saw the house burning, she was advised to eat a weed that grows in short bushes to prevent bad omen.*

katanga *n.* it is a white spotted young she-goat which has not yet given birth.

katara *n.* local beer that has been brewed with insufficient sorghum. *See: OMUCEERI.*

kataranga *n.* branded item. empare yangye nkagitaho kataranga obunagigura. *I labelled my trouser when I bought it.*

kataza *n.* a small tree that has thorns and normally grows in savana land.

kateerana-nganda *n.* trouble causer: someone who causes conflicts among people.

kateera-rume *n.* go between: a person who represents a bridegroom in the girl's home to ask the girl's parent for their daughter's hand in marriage.

kateerweiju *n.* a type of banana that has a greyish colour.

kateete *n.* a name given to a person born near lemon grass.

kateeyamba *n.* a disabled person. Mukuru w'eihanga akaragaanisa baakateeyamba ebyokurya bya busha kumara omwaka. *The president promised the disabled people free food for one year.*

katema-mbiire *n.* a pair of trousers that is not too long to reach the feet and not short to be called shorts.

katembwe *n.* tallish and small person. ogu omwojo nikatembwe. *this boy is tall and small.*

katendeere *n.* a type of fish.

kateta *n.* a dumb person. *See: EKITETA.*

katiina-bakwe *n.* a small plant that opens and closes the leaves when it is touched. *See: SHEREKA.*

katika *v.* to overwork. Eriizooba waakatika kuhinga aha hoon. *Today you have worked beyond your capacity to dig the whole of this.*

katobo *n.* a female goat that has spots. *See: KATANGA.*

katondoozi *n.* *See: KASHOBOOROZI.*

katongana *n.* index finger: a finger next to the thumb. Akarabura omutabani arikumworekyereza akakumu ka katongana. *He cautioned his son pointing at him with his index finger.*

katu-katu *adv.* a sound made by moving animals.

katuku *n.* a skin disease common among children.

Katumba *n.* March: the third month of the year. Hakabaho enjara omu kwezi kwa Katumba. *There was famine in the month of March.*

katungurucumu *n.* garlic: a vegetable of the onion family with very strong smell and taste used for cooking to give flavuor to food. Katungurucumu neeyamba abarwaire b'omutima. *Garlic helps high blood pressure patients.*

katungye *int.* an expression used to wish someone prosperity.

katunkuma *n.* a variety of eggplants that produces small sour berries.

katwara-mafuuni *n.* a type of rat that collects things and takes them to its dwelling place.

katwara-maju *n.* a heavy storm which takes away houses. *See: EIHUNGA.*

kavuuvu *adj.* very black.

kayenje *n.* a black heifer with white patches.

kayongo *adj.* (of complexion) a very dark person.

kazengyerera *n.* a game played by children by rotating in the same position.

kazinio *n.* a style of wrestling. *Pl: kazinio.*

kaziriikwe *n.* a type of banana.

kazooba *n.* one of the names of God who is believed to have created the universe. Kazooba niwe yaahangire abantu boona. *All people were created by God.*

keeniyini *adj.* exact. ninyenda ongurire akateteeyi nk'akaawe keeniyini. *I want you to buy me a dress like yours exactly.*

keera a white goat.

ki *int.* what: an interrogative adjective asking for information. Yaija nairuka naamubuuza ngu haabaho ki? *He came running and I asked him what happened.*

kibaako *n.* a kind of local brew that is a result of double distillation.

kibabi *n.* green colour. John aguzire esaati ya kibabi. *John bought a green shirt.*

kibenyi *adv.* illegally: doing something in an illegal way.

kibibi *n.* a cow with a patch on any part of the body.

kibikindi *n.* a person being talked about spitefully in his presence. *See: RWAKIBIKINDI.*

kibirikibi *adj.* an ugly person.

kibooko *n.* 1) coffee beans which still have their husks. 2) whip: a thin stick used for caning people.

kibuzi *n.* a banana tree that has long and curved fruits.

kibwankurata *n.* a charm allegedly used by women to make their husbands love them.

Kicuransi *n.* August: the eighth month of the year.

kifaaru *n.* a devil that some people worship and is believed to have power over nature and control over human affairs and is owned by individuals.

kifeerwa *n.* a person who has lost a family member, friend, relative, etc. Kifeerwa agarukire. *The person who lost someone has come back.*

kifuba *adv.* forcefully: the act of getting an activity done by means of force. Akataaha omu nju kifuba. *He entered the house forcefully.*

kigabo *n.* something with spots.

kigamba *n.* a person who is talking or who talked. Kigamba byona ashutami aha naitwe. *The person who said everything is seated with us here.*

kigamba-obugyenyi *n.* See: **KATEERA-RUME.**

kigambo-kya-diisi *n.* a delegate with high authority. Kigambo-kya-diisi yaashoma aha rupapura ebi atumirwe byonka. *The delegate only read what he was asked to deliver.*

kigingi *n.* turnboy: someone who loads and off loads luggage on the vehicle and keeps an eye on the load as the vehicle moves especially lorries.

kigufa *n.* a type of sorghum.

kigutiya *n.* an infection in form of skin rash.

kihababirwa *n.* a defendant: a person or authority in a trial who is accused of committing a crime or who is being sued by another.

kihaha *n.* a disease in cows that affects the lungs.

kihana *n.* a person who counsels or gives advice to others.

kihendwangisha *n.* a person who is most favoured. *Pl: baakihendwangisha.*

Kihimba *n.* title of a district administrative officer in the former Ankole kingdom.

kihongwa *adj.* yellow colour. Ajwaire esaati ya kihongwa. *He is putting on a purple colour.*

kihooza *n.* tax collector: a person who collects money on behalf of government.

kihuguura *adj.* a person who advises other people and brings them to the correct path. Akabona kihuguura yaamuhuguura. *He got someone to guide him.*

kihuura *adj.* colour of white and red mottled streaks.

kihwehwe *n.* someone who talks a lot and usually tells lies.

kiihuza *n.* a creditor. Kiihuza akaba naatwihuza esente zirikuhika akakaikuru. *The creditor was demanding for money worth one million.*

Kiiza *n.* a name given to a person who is born after the twins.

kijubwe *adj.* green: having the colour that resembles grass.

kijurijuri *adj.* a very dark colour.

kikanda-ky'omurofa *adj.* a dirty person.

kikara *adj.* black: the dark colour that resembles charcoal. Akaija ajwaire empare ya kikara. *He came putting on a black pair of trousers.*

kikazi *adj.* it is used to refer to a girl or woman with affectionate passion. Webare kikazi. *Thank you my dear.*

kikora *n.* workman.

kikumi *n.* one hundred.

kikwaya *adj.* a person who lacks courage to face a dangerous or tough situations. Ogwo mushaija ni kikwaya, ku arikuhika aha barwaire. *He is a terrible coward when it comes to dealing with sick people.*

kimbo *n.* cooking fat. *Etym: [<Kiswahili. Kimbo>].*

kimere *n.* a rough skin caused by foot and mouth disease and similar ailments.

kimwe *adj.* completely. Akeyererera kimwe byona byahwamu. *He swept everything completely.*

kinganente *n.* a variety of beans with seeds which are big and dark in colour.

kinyoozi *n.* barber: a person whose job is to shave or cut people's hair. Ninza owa kinyoozi kushara eishokye. *I am going to the barbers shop to have my hair cut.*

kinyubure *n.* a cow whose end position of its tail is white.

kinywani kya-bwita *n.* food in combination of baked cassava and fish sauce.

kinzaari *n.* orange.

kiraarira-oseire *n.* one who is lazy and detests work and wants to be in company of those who can offer him something, especially food.

kirahura *n.* a person who commits an offence or causes a fight. N'obu araabe yaasingire omushango niwe yaabaire ari kirahura. *Although he won the case, he was the offender.*

kireereetsi *n.* vagabond: a person who is lazy and does not work but moves aimlessly. Omwana yaaba atakuziibwe kurungi, naaba kireereetsi. *When a child is not brought up well he/she becomes an idler.*

kirembe *n.* a brown or black cow with white patches covering both sides of the hind body.

kiriibwa-mbeba *n.* root-tuber: a variety of sweet potato.

kiriibwa-ogwejegyeire *n.* a type of beans.

kiriyo *v.* a type of bananas grown for sweet bananas.

kiriya *adj.* that (thing) over there. Ndeetera kiri kintu. *Bring me that thing over there.*

kiruuku *n.* type of plant that is very bitter but used as a vegetable. See: **ESHWIGA.**

kishaayuura *n.* a wild and medicinal plant that bears orange flowers.

kishoga *n.* type of beans. Kishonga enuzire. *This kind of beans is very nice.*

kishurira *adj.* a situation where one is among strangers. Akafa kishurira. *He died among strangers.*

kitaara *n.* a cow with big horns spreading sideways.

Kitami *n.* legendary: a woman who is believed to have founded the kingdom of Mpororo. She is believed to have become a god.

kitanga-kya-mbaare *n.* a big goat.

kitapo *n.* game: a hide and seek game.

Kitara *n.* The ancient Bunyoro kitara kingdom, which originally covered present day Bunyoro, Toro Ankore and Karagwe.

kitiini *n.* coward: a person who cannot control his fear and who runs away from danger.

kitiiri *n.* a large intestine. Bakamushemeza orura rwa kitiri. *Her large intestine was operated upon.*

kitika *n.* a banana plant type.

kiziriziri *adj.* extremely black. Munywani wangye ajweire empare ya kiziriziri. *My friend is wearing a black pair of trousers.*

kondakita *n.* bus or taxi conductor. *Etym:* [**English. conductor**].

konsityushoni *n.* constitution: a system of laws and principles according to which a state or other organisation is governed. Mukuru w'eihanga ahindwire konsityushoni. *The president has changed the constitution. See: ENGYENDERWAHO. Etym:* [**English. Constitution**].

koona *n.* Football: corner-kick. *Etym:* **English** <corner>.

kooro *n.* admission letter: a written statement accepting a person into an institution of learning. Kooro za siniya zaashohora. *Admission letters for senior one are out. Etym:* [**English. call**].

kooyakooya *adj.* lukewarm: moderately warm. Amaizi gaaba kooyakooya. *The water is getting luke warm.*

kopi *n.* copy: something made to look like something else. Egi niyo kopi ei nyine. *This is the only copy I have. Etym:* [**English. copy**].

Kristu *n.* Christ.

ku *conj.* if or when. Ku orazeyo, omugambire aije. *When you go there, tell him to come.*

kuba akaramata *phr.* to become attached to someone or something.

kubi *adv.* badly: a word used to express how serious a situation or an event was. Akafa kubi. *He died badly.*

kunu₁ *conj.* while. Naaba niimugambira kunu we ari omu bye. *I was talking to him while he was doing other things.*

kunu₂ *adv.* this side, this way. Ija kunu. *Come this side/this way.*

kureka *conj.* except. Boona bakahikira omu idaara ry'okubanza kureka omwegi omwe. *They all passed in first grade except one student. See: KWIHAHO.*

kuri *adv.* if. Tukaba nitwija kuheza ogu murimo kuri twabaire twine okukwatanisa. *If twe were united, we would have finished this task. See:*

KURIIYA.

kuriya *adv.* there. Tihaine eki naareebire obu naaza kuri. *There is nothing I saw when I went there.*

kurungi *See: GYE.*

kuruza *n.* Irish potatoes: a type of irish potatoes.

kushi *int.* a sound used while scaring a way things like birds.

kusukusu *int.* *See: ESTI.*

kuteerwa amahungu *phr.* *See: AMAHUNGU.*

kutu-kumwe *v.* a type of grass with one leaf.

kutwaza maguru-makye *phr.* the situation where rain has started to rain slowly at the end. Enjura yaija neetwaza maguru-makye. *The rain is almost stopping to fall.*

kwekwekwe *adv.* a way of laughing: to laugh heartily.

kwete *n.* local brew: a local brew made out of maize flour.

kweteera-eishaija *v.* self-made: to be brave and courageous. *See: EIBOROBORO.*

kwezi-kumwe *n.* potatoes. a variety of potatoes that grow quickly.

kwoga *v.* to bathe. Ninyenda Kwoga. *I want to bathe.*

kwokwo *int.* existing or occurring as a fact. Kwokwo aboneire. *She is really beautiful.*

kwombeka *v.* to build: to put up a structure or to make a building. Ku arakure naaza kwombeka eirwariro.. *When he grows up, he will build a hospital.*

kwonka₁ *conj.* but. Noobaasa kumweta aha bugyenyi kwonka otagambira munywani munywani. *You can invite him to the party but please don't tell his friend.*

kwonka₂ *conj.* just/only. Noobaasa kumweta aha bugyenyi kwonka otagambira munywani munywani. *You can invite him to the party but please don't tell his friend.*

kya₁ *adv.* referring to a specific person or things especially when he or she is not near the speaker. Kya kintu. *That thing.*

kya₂ *pron.* derogative prefix.

kyabahezi *n.* May: the fifth month of the year.

kyakahiire *adv.* fortunately; by good luck. Akaba yaaza kuhambira omwana omu nju kyakahiire omuntu yaateera kodi. *He was about to defile any young girl in the house but fortunately someone knocked at the door.*

kyakasaana *n.* finger millet: one of the types of finger millet.

kyakiro *n.* supper: the last meal of the day eaten before going to bed. Tuze ahari kyakiro. *Let us go for supper.*

kyakutema *n.* meningitis: a disease which affects the neck and makes it stiff. *See: OMURARAMO.*

kyakwera *n.* a light skinned woman. Omugore ni kyakwera. *The bride has a light complexion.*
See: **NYAKWERA**.

kyamubambaigwa *n.* gleeful play of children. Kuteera kyamubambaigwa. *To gamble.*

kyamukwikwi *n.* a coffee brown caterpillar with a sharp head.

kyamushana *n.* lunch: a meal eaten in the middle of the day. Niturya kyamushana shaaha mushanju z'eihangwe. *We eat lunch at 1.00Pm.*

kyamutabura *n.* a bean type.

kyamutwara-bwaseesire *n.* a type of hut: a very small temporary hut where the occupants do not fit with ease.

kyangwe *n.* a reddish vegetable type.

kyankaraata *n.* sorghum bread. Nkarya kyankaraata nteine mboga nyingi. *I ate sorghum bread without sauce and it choked me.*

kyankooto *n.* millet type.

kyantsya *n.* breakfast: the first meal of the day. Erizooba tinaatunga kyansya. *I did not have breakfast today.*

kyanyeherere *n.* a type of sorghum.

kyapa-mbaraasi *n.* a brand of oil which is used to massage the body to reduce pain. *Etym:* [**Luganda. kyapambaraasi**].

kyarimwe *adv.* completely: for good. Omukazi we akagyendera kyarimwe. *His wife went away for good.*

kyasha *n.*

KYASHA-KYEBEMBERA

kyasha-kyebembera *n.* a cow with a white spot on its forehead which normally moves in front of the rest.

kyasha-rukamwa *n.* a cow with a white spot on the forehead.

kyasooka *n.* cigar: tobacco which is rolled in a piece of paper or a dry banana leaf.

kyata-nombe *n.* a type of Irish potatoes.

kyatootera *int.* used to refer to something that has become a routine and is irritating. Yashabiriza kyarugaho kyatootera. *His begging has become a daily routine and it is beginning to irritate.*

kyatwa *n.* spear: name given to a spear with broad, short blade. Akamucumitisa kyatwa. *He pierced him using a spear with broad, short blade.*

-kye *adj.* (diminutive) an adjectival stem for small in size or quantity. Omwana akateema obutokye bukya munonga bwonka. *The child harvested only small-sized banana bunches.*

kyebembera *n.* See: **KATEERA-RUME**.

kyegarikye *n.* a person who is too stubborn, bigheaded and strong and does not take advice from others. Omuhara ni kyegarikye nikyo kyatumire yaatwara. *His daughter is stubborn that is why she became pregnant.*

kyegoya *adj.* a way of walking, slowly and gracefully. Omwishiki ogu naatambura kyegoya. *This girl walks so slowly and gracefully.*

kyenda *n.* ninety: written in Roman as 90.

kyereeta *n.* drum: one of the royal drums of the Ankole kings which is of a medium size.

kyetutumura *n.* a type of sweet potatoes.

kyeyagarire *adv.* an 'I don't care' attitude. Ogu mukozzi naakora kyeyagarire. *This employee does things as he pleases.*

kyeyamaani *n.* chairman: a person who leads an executive committee or an organisation or company. *Etym:* [**Chairman.English**].

kyeyombekyeire *n.* an independent woman who is not married, may or may not have children, or may bring men to her house.

kyo *int.* an exclamation usually made by Bakiga to express surprise. *Usage:* **Kiga**.

kyomuzaaza *adj.* a description of a girl who is light skinned.

kyomya *n.* a medical plant which is mixed with cow ghee to be applied on an injury, wound, etc. so that it dries quickly. *Var:* **ekyomya**.

kyoya *n.* a type of grass that is sticky.

kyozi *n.* a black cow with no other colours on the skin. Abariisa nibakira kwanga za kyozi omu masyo gaabo. *Herdsmen do not usually like black cows in their herds.*

L - l

lita *n.* measurement: litre; a unit of measuring volume or liquids. Nimbaha lita itaano z'amate buri izooba. *I give them five litres of milk*

everyday. Etym: [**English.litre**].

M - m

maama *n.* mummy: a child's word for a mother. Maama otantsigaho. *Mummy dont leave me alone.*

maapu *n.* map: a representation of the earth's surface on a flat sheet of paper. Abeegi bashabirwe kuteera maapu y'eishomero. *Students were asked to draw a map of the school.*

maarimi *n.* my maternal uncle: a brother to one's mother. Maarimi akataaha embaga yangye. *My maternal uncle attended my party.* Var: **maarume.**

maarwa *n.* plant: a type of sweet fruity plant.

maawe *n.* my mother.

maawenkuru *n.* my grandmother: one's mother to his father or mother; usually used when one is referring to his or her grand mother. Obu naaza omu kyaro tindareebire maawenkuru. *When I went to the village I did not see my grandmother.*

maawento *n.* my maternal aunt: a sister to one's mother. used when one is referring to his or her aunt.

maaya *n.* ostrich: the largest African bird with a long neck and long legs that cannot fly but runs fast.

maazaara *n.* my mother-in-law: the mother to one's wife or husband.

mabaati *n.* See: **KANYOOBWA.**

mabeere *n.* a type of banana.

mabuushu *n.* See: **EKIHOME.**

mabuzi *adv.* doing things in a foolish way like a goat.

macura *n.* See: **BUCURA.**

madabada *adj.* See: **WANDANDARA.**

madigadi *n.* See: **MANDIGADI.**

mafeera *adv.* behaving like a coward.

mafuka *n.* the boy who goes with the groom to the bride's parents home after the honey moon.

magabari *n.* a sweet potatoe specie which is yellow, and very sweet. Nyekiro turiire ebitakuri bya magabari. *Last night we ate potatoes that were very sweet and yellow.*

magana abiri *n.* two hundred: a number written as 200 in Roman numerals. Ekibiina kyabo kirimu abeegi magana-abiri. *Their class has two hundred students.* Var: **bibiri.**

magana ana *n.* four hundred: a number written as 400 in Roman numerals. Var: **bina.**

magana ashatu *n.* three hundred: a number written as 300 in Roman numerals. Var:

bishatu.

magana ataano *n.* five hundred: a number written as 500 in Roman numerals. Var: **bitaano.**

magaro *n.* pair of pliers: a metal tool with handle used for holding things firmly, twisting and cutting them especially wires. Yanshaba magaro kukomoorora enati. *He asked me for a pair of pliers to untie a nut.*

maguru-ana *phr.* Enyamaishwa za maguru-ana zoonza zikeeta orukiiko zaateisa okuza kurwanisa ba maguru-abiri. *All four-legged animals convened a meeting in which they discussed how they can fight the two-legged creatures.* Usage: **four-legged: It is used in story telling to refer to four legged creatures.**

maguru-gantuuha *phr.* mushroom: a variety of fungusplant with a round flat head and a long stem commonly called mushroom.

magyendo *n.* illicit trade: a crime of taking, sending or bringing goods secretly and illegally into or out of a country. Uganda eteire abaporiisi aha nyatano yaayo na Kenya kwenda kurwanisa magyendo. *Uganda has stationed policemen at her boarder with Kenya to fight smuggling.*

mahega *n.* a finger millet variety. Muhingye oburo bwa mahega bunuzire. *Sow that type of millet, it is very taste.*

mahinda *n.* maize variety: maize with coloured grains. Ebicoori bye ebingi nibya mahinda. *Most of his maize is coloured.*

mahogane *n.* mahogany: a tropical tree that produces hard timber. *Etym: [**English.mahogany**].*

mahonde *n.* salt: rock salt. Var: **kihonde, ekihonde.**

mahugye *adv.* a situation where one behaves in a confused manner. Naahandiika mahugye. *He writes in a confused way.*

mahumahu *n.* a type of chicken without feathers on the neck.

mahumpu *adv.* extravagantly wasteful use of things, e.g. money. Ishe akamutwarira esente aha ishomero yaazirya mahumpu. *His father gave him money at school but he used it extravagantly.*

mahwehwe *n.* a perpetual liar.

maino-mpango *adj.* a person with very big teeth. Usage: **disapproving.**

maisho *n.* a variety of peas.

maisho-ana *n.* a small conical pot with four side

openings among the Banyankore marriages for perfumery. *See: pukonyo.*

maisho-na-maisho *adv.* face to face. Akamureeba maisho-na-maisho. *He saw him face to face.*

majuta *n.* a bean variety with big seeds.

majuuju *n.* *See: MAHUMPU.*

maka *n.* offal: an internal organ of an animal that is red in colour, and is not edible.

makaasi *n.* *See: MAKANSI.*

maka-marungi *n.* an aphrodisiac plant.

makamba *n.* cereal plant: a type of finger millet.

makanika *n.* mechanic: a person who repairs machines. Mekanika yaatwara emotoka yangye kugikora. *The mechanic has taken my car for repair.* *Etym: [<English.mechanic>].*

makansi *n.* a pair of scissors. *Var: makaasi.*

makara *n.* cereal: a type of finger millet.

makatara *n.* marked line: an activity or task apportioned to an individual to do it and finish it in a specified time. Yaakora makatara. *Etym: [<English.marked line>].*

makeba *n.* cloth: a type of dress that is long. Naakunda kujwara makeba. *She likes putting on long dresses.*

makeke *n.* something that is extra ordinally in nature.

makoma *n.* a round fruit with a thick skin.

makorogo *n.* *See: MAHONDE.*

makunku *n.* bananas: a banana variety that has small fingers. *Ref: BUKUMU Var: bukunku, enyabukumu, bukumu.*

makyere *adv.* a way of jumping like a frog. Akaguruka makyere. *He jumped like a frog.*

mandigadi *n.* mudguard: a part of a bicycle closer to the tyre that guards it against mud. *Var: madigadi. Etym: [<English.mudguard>].*

mangada *n.* tangerine: a fruit of the orange family with a soft outer layer and usually smaller and sweeter than oranges. Mutumire omu katara kugura mangada yaareeta emicungwa. *I sent her to market to buy tangerine but she brought oranges.*

manya *phr.* by the way.

maraaya *n.* a prostitute who indulges in sex for money:.

maraiika *n.* angel: a spirit who is believed to be a servant of God and is sent by God to deliver message or perform a task. *Pl: baamaraiika.*

mareeto *n.* mulatto or half cast: a person whose parents are from different races with one a black and another a white.

marekaane *adj.* American calico heavy white cloth. A kakhi cotton material. Omwenda gwa marekaane nimurungi. *Heavy white cloth.*

maridaadi *adj.* stylish: someone who is very smart

and fashionable. Naakunda ebintu bya maridaadi. *He likes stylish things.* *Etym: [<maridaadi. Kiswahili>].*

mashaaba *n.* dress: a big long round dress usually worn by pregnant women.

mashurubu *n.* a hen with big glands below the ears.

masyoro *n.* a steep part of a course.

Mataagi *n.* Palm Sunday: the Sunday before Easter. *Usage: CHRISTIANS.*

matarisi₁ *n.* advertiser: a person who informs people about something through oral communication (especially on the radio). *Var: matarizi.*

matarisi₂ *n.* game: relay. *Var: matarizi.*

matarizi *n.* *See: MATARISI.*

mawenkuru *n.* *See: NYOKWENKURU.*

mayenje *n.* a cow with white and black spots. Twine ente ya mayenje. *We have a white and black spotted cow.*

mayiro *n.* mile: a unit of measuring distance equal to 1600 metres. Kuruga omuka kuhika omu tauni hariho mahiro ibiri. *There are two miles between home and town.* *Etym: [<English.mile>].*

mayongo *n.* a type of finger millet with creamish or yellowish seeds.

mayonja *n.* a type of a beans.

mayumbu₁ *n.* royal drum: a drum that would allegedly play itself to determine who should be the next king in Ankole and this was an instrument of power. *See: BAGYENDANWA, KABEMBURA.*

mayumbu₂ *n.* a goat that gives birth to twins all the time.

mazima *adv.* really: a way of emphasising that something is true. Hoona mazima wantsiga? *Are you really leaving me?*

mbaare *n.* a type of finger millet that originated from Mbale (one of the districts in the eastern part of Uganda).

mbaaya *n.* a cow with mottled cloudy white patches everywhere on the body.

mbaba *phr.* they (people) are here. Aba mbaba bakaija.

mbaganire *phr.* (used in storytelling): an opening remark or introduction to storytelling that draws the attention of the people to whom the story is being told. The audience's response is 'tebere'. Mbaganire, mbaganire! *Let me tell you a story, let me tell you a story!*

mbaguta *n.* a name of one of the former kings of Ankole.

mbahi *int.* a way of greeting by children to show politeness and respect. *Usage: BAHIMA.*

mbamba *n.* a cow with white and grey patches.

mbari *phr.* there they are; referring to people. Abantu

- abu waaba nooronda mbari. *The people you were looking for are over there.*
- mbarwa** *adj.* very few things or or people in number. Abahekyera bakaita abantu haatsigara mbarwa. *The rebels killed people and very few remained.*
- mbazi** *n.* fawn grey brindle.
- mbega** *n.* a spy: a person who tries to get secret information about another country, organisation, person especially somebody who is employed by a government, or police. Ab'eby'okwerinda bakoohereza mbega aha ishomero ryaitu. *The defence committee sent a spy to our school.*
- mbindi** *n.* a black cow.
- mbwenu shi** *phr.* now what? Mbwenu shi ngire nta? *Now, what should I do?*
- me!** *int.* finished. Ku baamushabire amaizi yaabagambira ngu me! *When they asked him for water he told them that it is finished.* *Var: mehe.*
- mehe** *int.* See: **ME!**
- mememe** *int.* taking something carefully. Idiom: Mememe tezaaza mwojo. *Handling with kid gloves does not always yield the best results.* *Var: meme.*
- mhu** *int.* an expression to show surprise, fear, excitement, sarcasm, exclamation, etc.
- mihi** *adv.* really. Mihi baija? *Have they really come?* *Usage: KG.*
- minzaani** *n.* weighing scale. *Var: omunzaani.*
- mirankwongyere** *n.* a type of calabash, big with a long neck. Obushera bu baamuteereire omuri mirankwongyere akaba atarikubasa kubuheza. *He could not finish the porridge they had put for him in the big calabash.*
- miru**₁ *int.* keep silence, keep a secret. Gira oti 'miru'. *Keep silence.*
- miru**₂ *int.* to swallow: to gallop at once. Akakwata ekikopo kya caai at miru.
- mirundi** *n.* one with long legs.
- Misa** *n.* mass: a church service especially for the Roman Catholics. Misa y'okubanza neetandika shaaha ina z'akasheeshe. *The first mass starts at 10.00am.* *Usage: Catholics.*
- misingiriro** *n.* beans: type of beans with mixed colours normally with white and brown.
- mita** *n.* metre. *Etym: [English.metre].*
- mpaha** *adv.* here: usually used as 'aha mpaha'. Mushangire aha mpaha. *I found him here.*
- mpaho** *conj.* then: a word used in conversations to urge someone to continue with the story.
- mpaka** *prep.* time lag: until. Toraarye egi nyama mpaka omazire ogu murimo. *You are not going to eat this meat until you finish this job.* *Etym: [Kiswahili.mpaka].*
- mpango** *adj.* size: big or large in size. Egi mpare ni mpango. *This pair of trousers is big.*
- mpara** *n.* cattle: a cow that is light brown in colour.
- mpariya** *adv.* over there. Mpariya ahu twabaire nitutuura. *We used to stay over there.*
- mpenwaki** *int.* I wish. Mpenwaki enjura egwa tutunga amaizi. *I wish it could rain and we get water.*
- mpirima** *n.* a bean variety with round cotyledons and a brownish coat and sometimes mixed colours.
- mpora** *adv.* slowly. Yetware, ngyenda mpora.; Naatwaza mpora. *Please walk slowly. H is a soft spoken person.*
- mpungira** *n.* sleeping sickness: a disease transmitted by tsetse flies.
- mpuuga** *n.* the name of a cow with a single white patch on the udder, sometimes extending on both sides of the abdomen, chest, flanks.
- mpuura** *n.* a cow with grey skin.
- mu** *adv.* suffix meaning 'in'.
- mu-** *n.* singular class marker for nouns in class 1 and 3. e.g. o-mu-ntu(class 1) and o-mu-ti (class 3).
- mucomo** *n.* meat: roasted meat. *Var: omucomo.* *Etym: [Kiswahili.mchomo].*
- mugore** *n.* name normally given to a newly wedded woman by her in-laws.
- muguma** *n.* potato: type of irish potato.
- mugurusi-rya-kimwe** *n.* a type of sweet potato that is white outside and yellow inside.
- muha** *n.* fox: one of the carnivorous mammals that has straight ears with a long tail with fur, that looks like a wolf.
- muhabo** *n.* a strange place. Enjura egwire naaraara muhabo. *It rained and made me sleep in a strange place.*
- muhago** *n.* See: **MUTUKU.**
- muhago** *n.* a disease usually in young children who lack some food nutrients. Omwana we arwaire muhago ahabw'obutarya gye. *Her child is sick because she does not eat a balanced meal.* *Ref: MUTUKU*
- muhanami** *n.* See: **ENTUMBWE.**
- muhancuju** *n.* See: **ORUTANGURA.**
- muhara** *n.* daughter. Muhara wa Baguma aine emicwe mirungi. *Baguma's daughter is well behaved.*
- muheru** *n.* end result. Akagira muheru nungi. *He had a good end result.*
- muhikirwa** *n.* an opinion leader: a person who is believed and respected by many people within a locality. Bamwemekire nka muhikirwa w'ekyaro. *He has been elected an opinion leader*

in the village.

muhinya *n.* Polio: an infectious disease that affects the central nervous system and can cause temporary or permanent paralysis.

muhogo *n.* cassava. *Manihot Esculenta.*

muhomberwa *n.* fire: a weak burning fire. Ogu muriro ni muhomberwa tigurikuza kuhiisa byokurya. *This fire is too weak to cook food.*

muhurubu *n.* a banana with big fingers.

mujuba *n.* a banana variety that has long fingers which are scattered on the cluster.

mujuuju *adj.* extravagant, wasteful: eating or using something without sparing anything for the future. Omushaija ebintu bye akabirya mujuuju. *The man used all his things unsparingly.*

mujwago *n.* a shabby person. Oyehindwire mujwago ebire ebi. *These days you are very shabby.*

muka *n.* wife of. Kyakwa ni muka Katarihwa. *Kyakwera is Katarihwa's wife.*

mukaabaro *n.* your co-wife: a woman with whom you share a husband in marriage.

mukaaga *n.* six: the cardinal number after five and before seven.

mukaaka *n.* grandmother: the mother of one's father or mother. Mukaaka nankunda ahabw'emicwe mirungi. *My grand mother loves me because of my good behaviour.*

mukaasho *n.* your stepmother. Mukaasho aine abaana bangahi?; Your step mother cannot be your mother. *How many children does your stepmother have?*

mukaatata *n.* my stepmother: the wife of one's father. Mukaatata azaire omwana w'omwishiki. *My stepmother gave birth to a baby girl.*

muk'abangye *n.* See: **NYIN'ABANGYE.**

mukaiba *n.* her co-wife. Kentaro naakunda mukaiba. *Kentaro likes her co-wife.*

Mukama₁ *n.* Lord: the supreme being or the creator of the world. *Usage: Religion. See: RUHANGA.*

mukama₂ *n.* owner: a person who has or owns something. Mukama w'ente ezaayona emisiri yaaruga aha. *The owner of the cows that destroyed the garden has been here.*

mukana *n.* sweet potato that is not sweet and it is very hard with leaves which are purplelish.

mukazi-murofa *n.* a plant variety which has a bad smell.

mukira *n.* a variety of peas.

mukomanshaija *n.* a shrub used for making grazing sticks.

mukonogaamu *n.* a miser: a person who loves money and hates spending it. Aine esente kwonka ni mukonogaamu. *He has money but he is a miser. Var: mukonogaama.*

mukoona *n.* See: **EKIKOONA.**

mukundante *n.* a bird species that is normally found where cows graze.

mukuru w'eishomero *n.* headteacher: the person who heads a school. Mukuru w'eishomero abingire abeegi abatakahaire bishare by'eishomero. *The headmaster dismissed students who had not yet paid school fees.*

mukuru w'eiware *n.* bishop: the highest ranking catholic clergyman at the diocese. *Usage: Catholicism.*

mukuru w'entebe *n.* 1) chairperson: a person who presides over a meeting. 2) a person who heads a committee.

mukuru w'omugongo *n.* an elder in society especially at village level. Bakeebuza obwengye ahari mukuru w'omugongo. *They sought wisdom from an elder in society.*

mukuru-otaitwa-ebye *n.* a plant species.

mukwe otajugire *n.* a traditional wooden stool.

mukwe yebumbe *n.* a small plant, when one touches it, it comes together and after a while it spreads out again.

mukwe-wa-mwanure *n.* dragon fly: a large insect that has long and slender body that looks like a dragon fly.

mukyara *n.* my wife; title or honour given by a husband to his wife.

munaana *n.* eight: one of the cardinal numbers which comes after seven and before nin, normally written as 8.

muneti *n.* a plant species.

munomuno *adv.* especially. Mureete abaana omu mushomo gwa siriimu na munomuno eminyeeto. *Bring children to the seminar on HIV/AIDS, especially the youths.*

munonga *adv.* very. Naamukunda munonga. *He loves her very much.*

muntu 'we *int.* my dear.

munu *adv.* See: **OMU.**

munyaanya *n.* his sister or brother. Munyaanya n'omushomesa. *Her brother/sister is a teacher.*

munyaanyoko *n.* your brother (if you are a female) or your sister (if you are a male).

munyampa *n.* the flowers of a spear grass.

munywengye *n.* disease; AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome. A serious disease that destroys the human immune system. It is caused by HIV.

muramba *adj.* full; whole. Akabagurira akashaho ka shukaari muramba. *He bought a whole sack of sugar for them.*

muranga *n.* the public. Yaakikora muranga neereeba. *He did it openly as the public method.*

murangaaro *n.* coccidiosis: a disease of birds and mammals that greatly affects the intestines, caused by coccidia.

mureefu *n.* a tall person. Muhara wangye akashwerwa mureefu. *My daughter got married to a tall man. Usage: slang. Etym: [<Kiswahili>].*

murenzi *n.* a bean variety.

muriyo *int.* a form of greeting; literally meaning 'are you there?'

murokore *n.* a nick name given to a christian who is born again.

murungi we! *phr.* dearest.

muryangombe *n.* soap: a type of washing soap that is blue in colour.

musa *n.* a whitish green banana used for brewing local beer.

Musenene *n.* November: the eleventh month of the year. Enseene zikira kugwa omu kwezi kwa Musenene. *Grasshoppers normally appear in November. See: OKWIKUMI NA KUMWE.*

mushaija-aranda *n.* banana species.

mushanju *n.* seven: one of the cardinal numbers written as 7. It comes after 6 and is before 8.

mushare *n.* the sister-in-law who goes with the bride to her home after her honeymoon. Nkaba mushare wa muka munyaanyazi twamarayo ebiro bishatu. *I went with my brother's wife to her parents home and we spent there three days. Var: mashare.*

mushinja *n.* witness: a person who sees something happen and can tell other people about it later. Akareeta nyina kuba mushinja we. *He brought his mother to be his witness.*

mushorongo *n.* severe famine. *Ref: AMAFA*

mushunju *n.* a hen with few short feathers on its head. Mushunju yangye bagiibire. *My hen with a few feathers on the head was stolen.*

mushushu *n.* shrew: a small rodent with a long pointed nose, mouth and small eyes. Mushushu esiisire omusiri gw'ebitakuri gwona. *A shrew destroyed the whole garden of sweet potatoes.*

musimbiriro *n.* a bed whose legs are fixed in the floor. Omutsigazi ku yaagiire kushwera yaakora ekitanda ky'omusimbiriro omu kishengye kye. *When a boy was going to marry, he made a bed fixed in the ground in his bedroom.*

mutaahi *n.* 1) neighbour: a person who lives near another. 2) a friend or colleague.

mutabani *n.* boy or man: one's son. Mutabani w'Omugabe. *The king's son. Pl: batabani.*

mutare₁ *n.* white colour: a light colour e.g. of fresh snow or milk. Yaija ajwaire akafuuraano ka mutare. *He came putting on a white pull neck.*

mutare₂ *n.* cereal: a type of finger millet.

mutemante *n.* machete: a sharp and straight tool made of metal with a curved edge used for cutting. Omuhoro gwangye gwa mutemante gubuzire. *My sharp curved machettes is lost.*

mutiikye *n.* surcharge: an extra amount of money that one must pay in addition to the usual charge as a penalty for not paying in time.

mutiki *n.* a bean variety with compound leaves, white, purple or yellow flowers and bearing pods with red seeds. Embibo ya mutiki neeyera munonga. *Beans with red seeds do well when grown.*

Mutima-Orikwera *n.* *See: MWOY O-ORIKWERA.*

mutinzi *n.* 1) scorn contempt: to raise a thumb as a result of contempt. 2) a feeling that one is inferior and undesirable.

mutuku *n.* kwashiorkor: a disease of infants normally caused by protein deficiency. *Ref: EIYOSHE, MUHAGO*

mutunda *n.* used clothes: second-hand clothes and shoes that are available for sale.

muyegu *n.* *See: SENYIGA.*

muzaanira *n.* a person who plays lullabies for the young children so as to intertain them.

muzeeyi *n.* old person, elder: a person who has lived for a long time. Baamuzeeyi nibaheebwa ekitiinisa. *Elders are respected. Etym: [<Swahili.mzee>].*

muziiki *n.* wisdom tooth: the last tooth on each side of both jaws in human beings. Muziiki niryo riino eririkuharerukayo. *Wisdom tooth is the latest tooth.*

muzima *adj.* a strong and bold person. N'omushaija muzima. *He is a strong and bold man.*

Muzimbeezi *n.* December: the 12th and last month of the year. *See: OKWIKUMU N'EBIRI.*

mwamba *n.* house: a brick, square or rectangular house usually roofed with iron sheets.

mwami *n.* a wife's title of endearment for her husband equivalent to darling. Mwami agiire Buraaya. *My husband went to Europe.*

mwayaya *adv.* the remains of something in a scattered and unsorted manner.

mwena *pron.* all of you. Mwena mwije. *All of you come.*

mwenda *n.* nine: one of the cardinal numbers, written as 9. It comes after 8 and is before 10.

mwene maawe *n.* sister or brother referring to one's sister or brother. *Pl: beene maawe.*

mwene-ishe *n.* sister or brother referring to someone else's sister or brother.

mwene-waitu *n.* belonging to the same family or clan group. Nkaba ntarikumanya ngu ogu ni

mwene-waitu. *I did not know that this was my relative.*

mwengye-bigyere *n.* local beer made out of ripe bananas. *See: TONTO.*

mwere *adv.* empty handed: having failed to obtain or achieve what one wanted. Akaaza kukora yaagaruka ari mwere. *He went to work and came back empty handed.*

mwirima *n.* related to darkness.

Mwisyo-Orikwera *n.* *See: MWOYO-ORIKWERA.*

Mwoyo-Orikwera *n.* Holy Spirit: the third person of the Trinity. *Var: mwisyo-orikwera.*

mya-mya-mya *int.* light coming on and off, as that by lightening.

N - n

n *n.* one of the letters of the Roman Alphabet.

na *conj.* and: used to connect characters, symbols, words, clauses or sentences that are to be taken jointly. Naayeta omwana na nyina. *I have called the child and her mother.*

nabi *n.* a prophet: a person who foretells, forecasts or predicts what is going to happen. Banabi bakaranga okwija kwa Yesu Kristo. *The prophets announced the coming of Jesus Christ. See: OMURANGI. Pl: baanabi.*

nabwo *conj.* even though. Nabwo ninza kwija n'obu otaanyeta. *Even though you did not call me, I will come.*

n'ahabw'ekyo *conj.* therefore: a logical way to introduce something that has just been mentioned. Akagira ngu naaba atariyo n'ahabw'ekyo tindikuzayo. *She told me she will not be there, therefore I am not going there.*

naikondo *n.* borehole: a deep narrow hole in the ground made mainly to get water. Bakashashura esente nyingi z'okwombeka naikondo. *They paid a lot of money for the construction of the bore hole.*

nainga *conj.* or: used to link alternatives. Nyekyakare nimbaasa kwija nainga ntaija. *Tomorrow I might come or not.*

nairooni *n.* cloth: nylon. *Etym: [<English.nylon>].*

naiwe *pron.* you too. Ija naiwe. *You too come.*

nangwa *conj.* not even.

ndagara *int.* an exclamatory expression.

nda-nda-nda *adj.* extremely hard.

nderera *n.* a variety of sweet potatoes with sticky sap and yields well within three months and after that period, it begins to rot.

ndi *phr.* I am.

-ndi *adj.* the reference to the rest of the things.

ndikaitwa *int.* a word used to show affection and love.

ndori *int.* the sound made by a stone when it falls in water.

nende *n.* a brown cow.

n'enki *pron.* what is it? used to indicate that

something is quite the opposite of what is being specified.; Used to indicate that something is quite the opposite of what is being specified. Omrishi akamureeba. Ngaaha! *Did you see the lady? No! Tlt Var: Tbw. Etym: Xsc.*

Ahimbisibwe Daisy

nfundo *n.* a person who has short and fat legs.

nfuruuto *n.* a pet name for women with stretch marks as a sign of beauty.

nga maawe *int.* an expression used to say no in a polite way.

ngabira-abanyaata *n.* large pockets on a man's trousers. *Usage: slang.*

ngabo *n.* a cow with large white and black or white and brown patches all over the body.

ngabusha *int.* no.

-ngahe *suffix.* how many. e.g. bangahe(people), bingahe (things), etc.

ngambanyenka *n.* dictator: a person who does things alone and rejects other people's advice.

ngarama *n.* a potatoe variety that grows in swamps and is very big.

ngaro z'abakama *phr.* fungi: a poisonous mushroom.

ngino y'abahima *n.* a type of maizi where the cob is purplish close to black and it looks like black gums.

ngoobe *n.* brown cow with white patches on the neck. *Var: engoobe.*

ngu *conj.* that.

ngugu *adj.* here he or she is.

ngugwo *adj.* there he is.

nguri *adj.* he or she is over there.

nguriya *adj.* that one over there.

ngurorushwero *n.* bean variety.

nibwo *pron.* that is when.

nibyoy *pron.* they are the ones.

niinye *pron.* I am the one.

nikwo *pron.* in that way.

nikyo *adj.* that is the one.

nimarungi *int.* (greeting) I am fine, or we are alright.

nimwo *pron.* that is where (referring to inside a

place).

ninkahoorwe *phr.* a statement or a word of swearing. *Usage:* **Kiga**.

nitwo *pron.* diminutive: referring to things which are small in size or quantity.

niwe *pron.* it is him.

niyo₁ *pron.* it is the one.

niyo₂ *pron.* that is the place.

njagu *n.* a cow with cut ears.

njeru *n.* a cow which is grey in colour.

njeru ya buremba *n.* one of king's drums in Ankole.

njeru-eyera *adj.* a grey and white cow.

njororo *adj.* a sound produced when pouring liquids down especially when urinating.

njumba *n.* a grey-black nanny.

nkaija-na-mbaguta *n.* a type of eucalyptus tree that is hard.

nkana *adv.* doing something deliberately. Naamutuma kutaha amaizi yaayanga nkana. *I have sent him to fetch water but he has deliberately refused.*

nkara *n.* a cow with a black and brown colour.

nkira-zoona *n.* tall fingure: the middle finger out of the five fingers of the hand which is longer than the rest.

nkome *n.* a cow with horns facing forward.

nkondo *n.* a cow with short horns facing forwards.

Nkore *n.* a name that combined the counties of Kashaari, Isingiro, Nyabushozi and Rwampara.

nkorongu *n.* a cow with twisted horns.

nkumbi *n.* a black goat.

nkumuunye *n.* chancroid: a human infection that is sexually transmitted and attacks the sexual organs. If not treated early, the parts affected fall off.

nkungu *n.* a hornless animals especially cows and goats. *Pl:* **nkungu**.

nkurugutu *n.* a sheep with no or very small ears.

nkwerere *n.* off white: a colour that is not exactly white.

nkweshumbire *int.* go away!

nkyerengye *n.* a black and brown coloured cow.

nobu *conj.* even if.

nohiri *n.* Noel or christmas: a holiday celebrated by Christians as the anniversary of the birth of Jesus on December 25 every year.

nooti *n.* zero. a numerical number which when added to any number, you remain with the same number.

nseeri *n.* across from one side to another or the other side. *Var:* **seeri**.

nseeri-mayanja *n.* *Var:* **seeri-mayanja**.

nsha *adj.* the act of being empty handed or not

possessing anything.

nshaiga *n.* a cow with a very big patch from the neck to the tail and the legs, and brown patch from the back to the face and front legs.

nshakama *n.* a cow with a white patch on the back.

nshamaitu *n.* a female cow with white spots on both sides of the waist, or neck. *Var:* **kashamaitu**, **rushamaitu**.

nshanju *n.* seventy: the cardinal number that is the product of ten and seven and written as 70.

nshara *n.* a cow with small and short loose horns falling downwards.

nsheshera *n.* a sweet potato variety.

nta *adj.* how: used as an interrogative word to mean in what way or manner or by what means; used to ask about the extent or degree of something. Ekyoma eki nkitemu nta? *How should I insert this metal?*

ntaara *n.* a female cow with horns set apart at a wide angle.

ntabangi *n.* a cow with mixed spots of white and black colour.

ntabo-yaago *n.* alcoholic: a person who drinks too much alcohol and is addicted to it. *Pl:* **ntabo-yaago**.

ntahi *adj.* an expression used to show that one does not approve of something.

Ntare *n.* a name given to one of the kings in Ankole.

ntega-akagyega *n.* a sweet potato variety with high yields.

nti *adv.* like this: a word used to demonstrate the way something was done.

nturubure *n.* someone with no ears.

nty₁ *conj.* then: used as a filler.

nty₂ *conj.* empty handed: like that. Nkaija ntyo ntainse sente. *I just came like that, without any money.*

nurinuri *adv.* very delicious: tasty food.

nyaabura we *phr.* please: an expression used in polite request. Nyaabura oteebwa eki naakugambira. *Please do not forget what I have told you.*

nyabayangwe *n.* velvet monkey: a primate that lives in trees and is a taboo to some tribes.

nyabeene *n.* others like these: such people of that calibre.

Nyabihekye *n.* April: the fourth month of the year.

nyabingi *n.* a supernatural being who is worshipped by people, particularly a deity thought to control some part of nature.

nyabitote *n.* a heavy downpour that leaves the place very wet.

nyabo *n.* madam: a form of address to show respect to a female person.

nyabucureera *n.* a humble person.
nyabukye *adj.* someone or something that is very small.
nyaburezi *n.* one of the traditional small gods or idols invoked in retribution.
nyabwangu *adj.* a person who works or acts in an excessively hasty manner.
nyabwekonora *n.* an edible banana variety.
nyabwerundarunda *n.* a plant whose leaves fold when touched and after a few minutes it turns back to its original form or shape.
nyaigyendwa *adj.* a highly traversed road.
Nyaikoma *n.* April: the fourth month of the year.
Nyairurwe *n.* July: the seventh month of the year.
nyaishaija *adj.* a male person who possesses or has the qualities.
nyakabara *adj.* proper: typical of something of or a true replica of something.
nyakaju *n.* a chief's small house; a guest room.
Nyakanga *n.* August: the eighth month of the year.
nyakashaija *n.* one of the traditional drums in the palace of the kingdom of Ankole.
nyakatagara *n.* a title of the traditional doctor among the Banyoro. *Pl:* **banyakatagara**.
nyakazaana *n.* name referring to a female slave. Nyakazaana ayerinza ogu arakore. *A female slave procrastinates over chores she knows she must do.*
Nyakazigye *n.* a person born during the time of locusts.
nyakibaka *n.* a weather condition where the sun has been hot and very bright.
nyakibazi *n.* a tree whose bark is chewed to treat cough in human beings.
nyakiinika *n.* a type of banana plant grown for food.
nyakikoko *n.* a tree with an outer hard cover that is used to heal stomachache.
nyakinwe *n.* the head of a colony of monkeys.
nyakinyonyoozo *n.* Venus: the brightest celestial object after the sun and moon; morning star.
nyakizooba *n.* name of historical famine.
Nyakubaho *n.* Lord: the Almighty God.
nyakufa *n.* the late: the deceased. *See:* **OMUGYENZI; KARIBUTI. Pl: banyakufa**.
nyakumirwa *n.* a word used to curse enemies that they cease to exist in their midst.
Nyakusinga *n.* *See:* **NYAKUBAHO**.
nyakwegyendera *n.* *See:* **NYAKUFA**.
nyakwenkuru *n.* *See:* **NYOKWENKURU**.
nyakwera *n.* *See:* **KYAKWERA**.
nyakwesikurira *n.* a person who does things and they backfire.
nyakwetakuriza *n.* *See:* **NYAKWESIKURIRA**.
nyakyetengwa *n.* a very short banana type.

nyamaarwa *n.* a tree with succulent fruits. *Pl:* **nyamaarwa**.
nyamabondo *n.* a toad with a big stomach.
nyamagoye *n.* albino: person with congenital white hair and pink skin.
nyamashore *n.* (used in Buganda) Queen's mother.
nyamateeka *n.* fact: something that actually exists.
nyamazima *adj.* a truthful person who says what is true and does not lie.
nyambata *adj.* something extreme.
nyampara *n.* foreman: a person who exercises control over labourers. *Pl:* **banyampara**.
nyamugyendanootwe *n.* a snail that moves with its shell.
nyamuhaibona *n.* shooting star: star that disappears as soon as it appears. *See:* **EKIBONWOMWE**.
nyamuhanga *n.* the Creator.
nyamujuni *n.* a sweet potato variety.
nyamukangayo *n.* a person who returns promptly when sent on an errand.
nyamukwikwi *n.* a tiny black insect that is normally found in gardens during evening hours especially in rainy seasons.
nyamunegyere *n.* only one and nothing more. Ruhanga akoohereza omwana we omwe nyamunegyere kufeera abasiisi. *God sent his only begotten son to die for sinners.*
nyamunjuuri *n.* wax bill: a grain eating bird.
nyamuraingwa *adj.* a tall person in a specified group of people.
nyamurunga *n.* bishop bird: a white bird with a black patch around its neck.
nyamurungi *n.* a beautiful person (especially a woman).
nyamutahatwa *n.* a calabash: a name given to a calabash that is small enough to be carried under the arm.
nyamuteza *n.* a grave.
nyamwari *n.* a small round insect that lives in dust.
nyamwegyendaho *n.* a person who fends for himself with no one else to help him.
nyamwenga *n.* *See:* **EMPARAATA**.
nyamwingi *adj.* plenty, much, many. Akatunga ente nyamwingi aha bugyenye bwe bw'okugaitwa. *He got many cows on his wedding.*
nyang'abaribatyo *n.* a finger millet species.
nyanga-ente *n.* a type of panga which has a pointed end.
nyangye *n.* a locally made carpet on which witchdoctors treat their patients or the mat on which witch doctors practice their magic powers while offering services to their clients.
nyankokora-itahigwa *n.* an obstinate person.

nyankurukurumbi *n.* a star that shines 24 hours.
nyantagambirwa *n.* ill-behaved or stubborn person who cannot heed to people's advice.
nyantahirira *n.* See: **NYANTAGAMBIRWA**.
nyanzika *adj.* revengeful: keeping a grudge with an intention to hurt someone.
nyarubombwa *n.* a grass species that grows in forests.
nyaruju *n.* a big establishment or building e.g a church.
nyarumaga₁ *n.* a King's drum.
nyarumaga₂ *adj.* a word used to refer to someone who cannot keep his/her word, and who is not consistent.
nyaruntu *n.* a kind of rat that usually lives in potato gardens.
nyarwefoora *n.* a plant that grows in swampy areas and is reddish-pink in colour. Erangi ei baasiiga enju baagiha omuri nyarwefoora ei baajunga. *The paint they put on the house was got from squeezing the reddish-pink plant got from the swamp.*
nyarwegye *n.* a mature pregnancy between seven and eight months, and about to be born.
nyarwehindura *n.* a plant which, when cooked, its water turns red.
nyarwehumbarika *n.* someone who pretends to behave in a particular way.
nyarwehungura *n.* a plant species which is thorny.
nyarwezambiza *n.* one who invites trouble to himself or herself.
nyarwino *n.* a red ant: a mature red ant with a very big head.
Nyeikoma *n.* See: **NYABIHEKYE**.
nyekiro *adv.* night: the time between sunset and sunrise. Ti kirungi kutambura nyekiro. *It is not good to move at night.*
nyenka *adv.* me alone: referring to myself. Omu bugyenyi nkazayo nyenka. *I went to the party alone.*
nyenkyakare *adv.* tomorrow: the day that follows or that is after today. *Usage: Kiga.*
nyensya *adv.* *Var: nyentsya.* 1) far future: a period of time that is far from the day one is talking about. 2) the day after tomorrow.
nyentsya *adv.* See: **NYENSYA**.
nyina *n.* his or her mother: someone's female parent. Nyinabo; nyinakyo; nyinago. *Their mother; the owner of (a particular thing); the owner (of rice).*
nyina₂ *n.* owner. Nyina n'omushaho. *His mother is a nurse.*
nyinabangye *n.* my wife: a word used by someone

to refer to his wife.
nyin'abangye *n.* the mother of my children. See: **MUK'ABANGYE**.
nyinabwengye *n.* 1) a woman who exhibits unique and extraordinary characteristics in what she does. 2) (usually used in Mothers' Union) to refer to mothers.
nyina-iguru *n.* God: the mother of heaven. See: **RUHANGA**.
nyinakamanzi *n.* a sweat potato species.
nyinamaka *n.* mother in the home.
nyinamaniina *n.* a stingy person; not generous. See: **MUKONOGAAMU**.
nyinamuku *n.* a grass species.
nyinamwiru *n.* a legend about a woman with extraordinarily features.
nyinarumi *n.* See: **NYOKOROMI**.
nyinazaara *n.* his or her mother-in-law.
nyindo z'abaraaro *n.* a sweet potato species.
nyine *adv.* 1) (used to indicate possession) I have. Nyine abaana bataano abaojo babiri n'abaishiki bashatu. *I have five children, two boys and three girls.* 2) an expression used to mean "yes, I agree with you".
nyineeka *n.* master of the house or head of the family.
nyinekiriga *n.* the rightful owner; the one who is in the know.
nyinenda *n.* womb or uterus: a hollow muscular organ in the pelvic cavity of females in which babies develop before they are born.
nyinenkuru *n.* his or her grandmother. See: **NYOKWENKURU**.
nyinento *n.* maternal aunt: his/her mother's sister.
nyinesaasi *n.* a type of sweet potato.
-nyini *adj.* exactly: typical of something.
nyoko *n.* your mother.
nyokoromi *n.* your maternal uncle. See: **MAARUMI**.
nyokozaara *n.* your mother-on-law.
nyokwenkuru *n.* your grandmother. See: **KAAGA**. *Var: nyakwenkuru, mawenkuru.*
nyokwengkuruza *n.* the mother of your grandmother.
nyokwento *n.* See: **MAAWENTO**.
nyomushana *adv.* the time when there is natural light between dawn and dusk.
nyomwebazyo *adv.* yesterday: the day before today.
nyonga *n.* cow that is black. See: **KYOZI**.
nyowe *pron.* 1) me: first person singular pronoun. 2) I: pronoun used to refer to yourself.

- o** *n.* one of the letters of the alphabet.
- obebo** *int.* a way of saying farewell to someone who is going away and wishing them well.
- obu** *adv.* when, while: at that time or as soon as. Akaraba omu katare obu yaaruga aha. *She past in the market when she left here.*
- obubaagi**₁ *n.* the occupation of slaughtering animals like sheep, goats, cows, etc.
- obubaagi**₂ *n.* being extravagant or a spendthrift. Owaabo bakaitwa obubaagi. *They are all extravagant in their family.*
- obubaani** *n.* incense.
- obubaizi** *n.* carpentry: the occupation of making or repairing things in wood.
- obubi** *n.* See: **AMAZI**.
- obubundamo** *n.* 1) a place where one falls after collapsing; where one falls after losing control due to sickness or shock. 2) a place where one crouches to avoid sight, being seen or recognised.
- obubuzi** *n.* (of clothes) creases in clothes when they are not ironed. Eshaati aine obubuzi bwingi gigorore. *The shirt has many foldings you must iron it.*
- obubya** *n.* (of animals) acute craving for sodium chloride.
- obucancabari** *n.* tarters: clothes that have been worn out and are in tarters. See: **OBUCUJU**. Var: **obushanshabari**.
- obucecezi** *n.* night dancing done while performing recitations.
- obucumita-mbogo** *n.* a plant with small leaves and small thorns.
- obucura** *n.* a term that refers to old age in cattle.
- obucureera** *n.* calmness: being quiet, not agitated or excited; not ruffled by the wind.
- obucureezi** *n.* humility: the gentleness of living without chaos or agitation.
- obucwekacweka** *n.* small pieces: things that remain after something has been torn or broken.
- obudongo** *n.* kneaded mud, which is used for construction of mud and wattle houses.
- obufa-matu** *adj.* deafness: a situation where one is unable to hear at all.
- obufu**₁ *n.* foolishness or doing foolish things; lacking wisdom.
- obufu**₂ *n.* a cow dung; cow's waste product.
- obufuki** *n.* Pl: **obufuki**. 1) coldness: the relative lack of heat produced by low temperature. 2) lacking affection or enthusiasm; being in low spirits.
- obufumu** *n.* witchcraft: the practice of using special powers (believed to be derived from the devil) to make things happen. Pl: **obufumu**.
- obufunda** *n.* narrowness: the state of being without space.
- obufundi** *n.* artisanship: the art of making or repairing things.
- obufura** *n.* hospitality: affable and generous behaviour towards other people.
- obufute** *n.* breach delivery: the abnormal delivery of a child by the legs first.
- obufuuhi** *n.* jealousy: excessive jealousy in respect of one's spouse or lover.
- obufuuzi** *n.* a state of being an orphan.
- obuga** *n.* tight sensation when food is taken after a long fast.
- obugabe**₁ *n.* kingship: having to do with monarchies or royal life.
- obugabe**₂ *n.* freedom or liberty: the state of being free to do anything one wants without limitation.
- obugagye** *n.* food that has gone bad and has lost its actual taste or is rotten.
- obugamba** *n.* rack: a structure made above the fireplace in the kitchen.
- obugambiro** *n.* freedom of speech: a state of having a chance or a right to say what one wants to say.
- obuganga** *n.* gun powder.
- obugangaazi** *n.* 1) disobedience: being obstinate. 2) stiffness: a situation where something is so hard that it cannot bend.
- obugangye** *n.* thrush: an infection of the mouth and throat by a yeast-like fungus, causing whitish patches especially in children.
- obugaragwa** *n.* a condition of being loved by a chief. See: **OMUGARAGWA**.
- obugigi** *adv.* being forced or compelled to do something.
- obugiiizi-bwa-buryo** *n.* See: **AMASHUUMA**.
- obugimu** *n.* manure: any animal waste or plant material used to make land fertile.
- obugomokye** *n.* fatness: possessing a lot of flesh on the body.
- obugore** *n.* a period of time when one has just married or is about to get married.
- obugoro** *n.* snuff: tobacco in form of powder that is taken into the nose to sniff.
- obugumba** *n.* barrenness or infertility: a woman or female animal incapable of producing

- offsprings.
- obugumi** *n.* 1) hardness: being firm, solid or rigid and difficult; requiring a lot of effort. 2) being mean; not generous.
- obugumira-naku** *n.* perseverance: keeping strong as much as one can despite the difficulties one meets.
- obugurusi** *n.* old age: being old.
- obugwagye** *n.* peace: being healthy and happy.
- obugwairaro** *n.* madness: being mentally deranged, insane, very foolish, unable to differentiate between bad and good.
- obugwizi** *n.* feeling tickled: a feeling one gets after being tickled.
- obugyega₁** *n.* containers where fresh picked tea leaves are put.
- obugyega₂** *n.* foolishness: being devoid of good sense or judgement.
- obugyemu** *n.* the routine of taking milk or food to someone, for example in hospital, in a new place, etc.
- obugyeragyere** *n.* See: **OBUNYARUME**.
- obugyeragyere** *n.* See: **OBUNYARUME**.
- obugyeya** *n.* a sensitive plant.
- obuhamahama** *n.* secrets.
- obuhambwe** *n.* black tree ants.
- obuhandiiki** *n.* secretarial work. Bakamuha omurimo gw'obuhandiiki aha gomborora. *He was given secretarial work at the sub county head quarters.*
- obuhangangukye** *n.* exile: the act of expelling a person from their native land. See: **OBUZAAHE**.
- obuhangu** *n.* expertise: skill in a particular subject, activity or job. Omwishiki ogu aine obuhangu omu by'okunogoora. *This girl has expertise in pottery.*
- obuhatamo** *n.* shelter: a place where people are protected from bad weather or from danger. Enjura ku yaagwire yaaronda obuhatamo bwabura. *When it rained, she failed to get shelter.* See: **OBWEGAMO**.
- obuhehe** *n.* sorghum husks: fine and less dense and particles of sorghum husks which can be easily blown away by wind.
- obuhendagurika** *n.* broken pieces of something especially a tree, glass, sticks, etc.
- obuhiigiro** *n.* the place or area where people go for a particular purpose or thing.
- obuhiima** *n.* See: **AMAHIIMA**.
- obuhikiro** *n.* reception: a room where visitors go first when they arrive in a place.
- obuhindhindi** *n.* a climbing edible plant with beans.
- obuhingura** *n.* hump: a round area of flesh at the top of the back of an animal.
- obuhome** *n.* building made out of mud and wattle.
- obuhonda-mabaare** *n.* quarry: a place where large rocks are dug out of the ground and crushed.
- obuhundame** *n.* state of being dull and inactive.
- obuhunga** *n.* flour: fine white, powder made from maize grains.
- obuhuta** *n.* bruises: wounds one gets after an injury.
- obuhuuha** *n.* certain arrangement of banana leaves when steaming bananas in a pan.
- obuhuumuriro** *adj.* a place for resting.
- obujagujagu** *n.* wit: being cunning and tricky.
- obujenjemere** *n.* laziness: being unwilling to work or do anything that involves physical labour.
- obujuga-nyonza** *n.* a period in the past when cows in Ankole died of an epidemic thought to have been rinderpest.
- obujunja** *n.* laces, tassels.
- obujunzya** *n.* ornaments.
- obujurizo** *n.* punctuation marks: marks used within or after sentences or phrases. nikibi kuhandiika otatireemu obujurizo. *its bad to write without punctuating your work.*
- obukamba** *n.* riverblindness: a disease which if not treated can cause blindness and roughness of the skin.
- obukangaga** *n.* a grass species that is hard and has sharp tips and grows in the swamps.
- obukanja** *n.* a tree species with very many small edible berries.
- obukaragye** *n.* ability to make a good choice. Ogu omwishiki aine obukaragye bw'engoye. *This girl knows how to make a right combination of clothes.*
- obukiika** *n.* width: the size or measurement of something from one end to another with a horizontal or diagonal orientation.
- obukire** *n.* wealth: the state of being rich and affluent. Obukire bwe nibwo bwamuheise oburuuru. *His wealth is what earned him votes.* See: **OBUGAIGA**.
- obukomeraniri** *n.* the point where two or more ropes or strings are tied together.
- obukomo** *n.* bangles: a piece of jewellery worn loosely around the wrist.
- obukomooko** *n.* origin of a person or something in terms of geographical location or lineage.
- obukonjangure** *n.* too many scars on the body as a result of being stubbed.
- obukono** *n.* forks of a bicycle handle bars: the pair of bars joining the front hub to the frame in a bicycle.
- obukoro** *n.* groups: a set of people or things that are

considered as a group. Bakeebaganisamu obukooro batakandikire kurya. *They grouped themselves before they started eating. Sing: akokoro.*

obukubuuzi *n.* colonialisation: the process where a powerful state takes over another one and administers it. Obukubuuzi omu Uganda bukatandika omu 1894. *Colonialisation in Uganda started in 1894.*

obukumi *n.* playing a ball by making it repeatedly bounce on the knee. *See: EMBARI 2.*

obukumiirizi *n.* guarding, or keeping an eye on something.

obukungu *n.* chieftainship: being a leader in a community.

obukunguutwa *n.* residue: small amount of something that remains at the end of a process.

obukurura *n.* black jack seeds: seeds of a plant species which have hooks and are dispersed by people, animals and birds. *Bidens pilosa. Sing: akakurura.*

obukuumeeme *adv.* being extremely dry.

obukuutu *n.* insolence: the trait of being rude and impertinent; inclined to take liberties.

obukwatiro *n.* handle: a part of an object used to hold it or carry it. Enshaho yangye teine bukwatiro. *My bag lacks handles.*

obumanyi *n.* expertise: special skill or knowledge about a particular activity or topic.

obumare *n.* mastitis: a cow disease that attacks the teats and they get blocked.

obumuga *n.* *See: OBUREMA.*

obumwe *n.* unity: being together and showing a high degree of co-operation. Obumwe nigwo musingye gw'entunguuka. *Unity is the fopundation of development.*

obunabi *n.* prophecy: what is foretold by somebody who is believed to possess spiritual powers.

obunafu *n.* laziness: expressing unwillingness to work.

obunaku₁ *n.* specified time: used to refer to a time when something will or is likely to happen.

obunaku₂ *n.* poverty: the state of being impoverished unable to meet the basic necessities of life e.g. food, shelter and clothing.

obunanukye *n.* 1) contentment: a state of being satisfied in life. 2) relief: reassurance and relaxation from distress, anxiety, fatigue or tension.

obundi₁ *adv.* next time: another time in future or again..

obundi₂ *adv.* perhaps.

obuneene *n.* bangles: ornaments for children made in palm leaves.

obunena *n.* roasted or fried legumes e.g. soya beans, groundnuts, maize, etc.

obunono₁ *adv.* flour that is fine or well ground.

obunono₂ *n.* roof top (seen from within).

obuntu *n.* compassion: the quality of humane.

obunuzi *n.* sweatness: pleasant taste.

obunyaata *n.* scarcity of sauce.

obunyaatsi *n.* grass: common wild low-growing plants with green blades and stalks that are eaten by ruminants. *Usage: Nkole. Var: obunyaasi, obunyansi.*

obunyabangye *n.* a variety of mushrooms that is big in size but short.

obunyabwengye *n.* wisdom: the state or condition of being wise. *Pl: obunyabwengye.*

obunyadiini *n.* religiousness: believing in a supernatural being- God.

obunyagashani *n.* black round seeds shaped like peas.

obunyakabungo *n.* edible mushrooms with purplish colour.

obunyakantu *n.* selfishness: the habit of not letting others share your property.

obunyakare *adv.* long ago.

obunyampagara *n.* banana bunches with few figures.

obunyamurera *n.* flutes: musical instruments shaped like a thin pipe.

obunyamurwa *n.* 1) a responsibility given to someone to do something. 2) a religious activity especially in the Catholic church where a person appointed can offer the sacrament of eucharist even when he is not an ordained priest.

obunyancooni *n.* underdeveloped banana fingers that are found at the bottom of a banana bunch and are of poor quality.

obunyangarara *n.* cracks: lines on the surface of something that has broken but not yet split.

obunyantabo *n.* mushrooms: small mushrooms that grow where local brew is fermented.

obunyarara *n.* stripes. *Pl: obunyarara.*

obunyarume *n.* athlete's foot: a fungal infection that attacks the skin in between the toes. *See: OBUGYERAGYERE.*

obunyarume *n.* athlete's foot: a fungal infection causing sores between the toes especially due to damp conditions.

obunygita *n.* the narrowest part of a calabash.

obunygwita *n.* sensations associated with orgasm.

obunyuunya *n.* shrubs like cicanda liked by goats. *Yellow Oxalis.*

obunyuunyambuzi *n.* *See: OBUNYUUNYA.*

obunyuunyambuzi *n.* *See: obunyuunya.*

obunywani *n.* friendship. Obunywani nibukira

obuzaare. *Friendship is more important than brotherhood.*

obuporiisi *n.* police profession: the practice of maintaining law and order in the state as performed by a department of government concerned.

oburaakaare *n.* echo: reflection of sound off a wall or inside an enclosed space so that a noise appears to be repeated.

oburaara *n.* feebleness: physical weakness or laziness of the body.

oburaare *n.* mishap: an unpredictable outcome that is unfortunate.

oburaaro *n.* accomodation: used to refer to shelter given to one either for a night or a long period of time.

oburaaza *n.* a herbal concoction that was used in conferring blessings in the past.

oburabo *n.* passage: a place left for people to pass through.

oburagarikira *n.* crumbs: small pieces of food.

oburagi *n.* stupidity: lack common of knowledge necessary in doing things.

oburagwa *n.* will: a written document containing instructions as to what has to be done to the property after one's death.

oburahuzi *n.* bullying: the behaviour of making one annoyed or angry through verbal or physical actions.

oburaingwa *n.* 1) length: the vertical length of something. 2) height: the horizontal length of something.

oburamaazi *n.* long life: living for a long time.

oburamata *n.* goose grass that produces sticky red liquid.

oburamuzi *n.* judicial profession: an occupation for people who preside over cases.

oburanga₁ *n.* resemblance: some similarity or anything that makes a person to be recognised as being related to someone else.

oburanga₂ *n.* servitude: being forced to obey another person.

oburangura *n.* trachoma: a contegeous disease of the eyes.

oburare *n.* home desertion: the behaviour where one is interested in staying away from home.

oburari *n.* trail: used to refer to small marks left behind by the passage of somebody or something in a certain place.

obureeberezi₁ *n.* diocese: an area of jurisdiction headed by a bishop in the Anglican Church.

obureeberezi₂ *n.* help: the assistance given to a needy person.

obureebero *n.* vintage point.

obureebya *n.* betrayal: the act of giving information about somebody to an individual.

obureemezi *n.* weight: how heavy something is measured in some scale as tons and kilograms.

oburefure *adj.* wet: something which is soaked.

obureju *n.* beards: hair of the lower part of the face excluding the moustache.

oburema *n.* disability: a condition that limits a person's movements or activities. *See: OBUMUGA.*

oburengye₁ *adv.* excessively: used to refer to unusual, too much or remarkable. Akamukunda oburengye. *He loved her excessively.*

oburengye₂ *adv.* (in breech birth) use to refer to legs when they appear first instead of the head.

oburengyerwa-izooba *n.* west: used to refer to the direction where the sun sets and on the left hand side of the person facing North. Bunyoro eri omu burengyerwa-izooba bwa Uganda. *Bunyoro is found in Western Uganda.*

oburera-ngaro *n.* laziness: a state of being lazy.

oburezi *n.* baby sitting: the activity of looking after very young children.

oburiba *n.* heaviness: something that has great weight, or which is hard to lift from one place to another.

oburibatiro *phr.* available space: usually used to refer to a squeezed place that has many people. Tihariho buribatiro. *There is no space at all.*

oburiga *n.* dried starch food: food that is cut into pieces and dried e.g. cassava, matooke, potatoes, etc.

oburiho *adj.* cash: money at hand. Baamushaba emitwaro etaano z'oburiho. *He was asked fifty thousand in cash.*

oburiro₁ *n.* a place where one can eat from. Tinyine buriro. *I don't have where to eat from.*

oburiro₂ *n.* particles of food that stick to lips and to fingers when one eats with hands.

oburiisa *n.* a parish: a small administrative unit with a church that has a pastor or a priest in the Anglican Church.

oburiisizo *n.* grazing land: pasture or grazing land for cattle.

oburiite *n.* difficult, complicated and almost impossible. Akatandika enju yaamubeera oburiite. *He started a house and it became almost impossible to finish.*

oburikwera *adj.* holiness. Obushwere oburikwera. *holy matrimony.*

oburimi *n.* speaking out uttering out words properly.

oburimiro *n.* soil that sticks on legs and hands of a person digging. Ku yaaherize kuhinga yaanaaba

- oburimiro. *He washed off soil from his legs after digging.*
- oburindi** *n.* fire-making sticks.
- oburingaaniza** *n.* justice: fair, equal and just treatment of people.
- oburingiri** *n.* used to refer to small particles of crumbled baked blood cake.
- oburinzi** *n.* defence: protecting a community or people.
- oburo** *n.* 1) finger millet: a type of plant grown in tropical countries and produces very small seeds. 2) millet bread: prepared out of millet flour that is mingled and is ready for eating. 3) millet garden: a garden where finger millet is planted.
- oburo-bw'enkombe** *n.* a plant with compound leaves and small fruits.
- oburofa** *n.* dirt.
- oburogo** *n.* charm: magic power.
- oburomborombo** *adj.* fuss, complaints: to make fuss over anything; to complain about small details.
- oburondo** *n.* a type of mushrooms.
- oburondogozi** *n.* 1) insenity. 2) moral decay.
- oburooro** *n.* chicken fleas: small jumping insects without wings that feed on the blood of birds especially chicken. *Sing: akarooro.*
- oburugo** *n.* source or origin.
- oburugwa-izooba** *n.* East: direction from which the sun rises. Kenya eri oburugwa-izooba bwa Uganda. *Kenya is in the east of Uganda.*
- oburuhe** *n.* fatigue: the state of being tired or worn out.
- oburuhuukiro** *n.* a resting place.
- oburumba** *adv.* used to describe how big something/someone is.
- oburungi** *n.* goodness.
- obururuma** *n.* water falls: steep inclines in the river course that causes water to fall at a height.
- oburwaire** *n.* sickness.
- oburwani** *n.* tendency of fighting.
- oburyambuzi** *n.* moustache: a line of hair that a man grows on the upper lip. *Usage: slang.*
- oburyancebebe** *n.* small insects red in colour that eat white ants.
- oburyane** *n.* conflicts and intrigues within a party.
- oburyangatanisa** *n.* embezzlement: the fraudulent use of funds. *Oburyangatanisa niburemesa entunguuka. Embezzlement retards development.*
- oburyarya** *n.* deceit, dishonest: behaviour that is intended to make somebody believe something that is wrong. *James aine oburyarya. James is full of mistrust.*
- oburyo** *n.* usefulness: being helpful in a given

- activity.
- obusaasi** *n.* pain: physical suffering or discomfort caused by illness or injury.
- obusaasingo** *n.* particles, fragments, or rubbish.
- obusasangira** *n.* *See: OBUSAASINGO.*
- obuseeri** *adv.* across.
- obuseetura** *n.* local beer made out of banana juice mixed with millet flour.
- obusenzi** *n.* stupidity: dullness of mind.
- obusere** *n.* charm: powdered charm given to to a man by a woman to win his love.
- obushaagure** *n.* menopause: the period when a woman ceases to go into menstruation periods, and cannot give birth.
- obushaakure** *n.* a disease associated with menopause that causes blisters on the legs and feet among women.
- obushaariizi** *n.* bitterness.
- obushagiki** *n.* support: giving someone or a candidate your mandate.
- obushaho** *n.* doctor: the profession of treating an ailment.
- obushahuzi** *n.* looting: the act of hacking or grabbing anything tangible.
- obushaija** *n.* manhood: male sexual organs. *See: EMBORO.*
- obushakurukye** *n.* curdled milk: milk that has stayed for long and has become sour.
- obushambani** *n.* fornication: to have sex with someone you are not married too.
- obushanjagure** *n.* scars obtained from fighting using spears, where a person is pierced with a spear several times.
- obushanshabari** *n.* *See: OBUCANCABARI.*
- obushaza** *n.* *See: AMASHAZA.*
- obushazi** *n.* madness: the state of being insane.
- obusheeshe** *n.* morning.
- obushegu** *n.* venom. *Encwera eine obushegu bw'amaani. A cobra has deadly venom.*
- obushekyere** *n.* millet: millet planted on land that has not been tilled before.
- obushema** *n.* ignorance: limited knowledge about something.
- obushenda-bagyenyi** *n.* high cheek bones: two bones at the top of the cheeks just below the eye and towards the ear.
- obushera** *n.* porridge: the mixture of millet and other cereals with hot or cold water.
- obushezya-migyere** *n.* behaviour where one likes to lament and cry.
- obushoberwa** *n.* a situation where one cannot facilitate oneself with the basic needs of life such as food and clothes.
- obushoboorozi** *n.* authority or power: having power

or control over something or other people.

obushomankuzi *n.* the act of being corrupt and having fraudulent behaviour.

obushomesa *n.* 1) the teaching profession. 2) religious leadership.

obushongokye *n.* enlightened though tutelage.

obushugaane *n.* possessing virginity. *See:* OKUSHUGAANA.

obushuma *n.* 1) theft: the crime of stealing. 2) being mean: a situation of not giving out one's things to people even if they are in need.

obushuuriita *n.* threads which have come out of a piece of cloth and are hanging.

obushuuru *n.* tribute: a gift that is intended to show gratitude, respect or admiration.

obushwere *n.* marriage: the legal relationship between a husband and wife.

obusibuko *n.* origin: one's ancestry.

obusinde *n.* small tills: Pieces of cultivated land as one prepares land for crops to be planted.

obusindura *n.* beads usually blue in colour.

obusinguzi *n.* success or victory: a state of prosperity or fame. Ninkwendeza obusinguzi. *I wish you success.*

obusingye *n.* 1) peace: a state of calm or rest without any problem. Abantu baine obusingye. *People have peace.* 2) a situation in which there is no war between countries or groups of people.

obusinzi *n.* habitual intoxication: prolonged and excessive intake of alcoholic drinks leading to a breakdown in health and an addiction to alcohol such that abrupt deprivation leads to severe withdrawal symptoms.

obusiri *n.* hook worms: long thin creatures that live in the intestines of humans and other animals which can cause disease.

obusiru *n.* stupidity: inability to understand or to learn from experience.

obusito *n.* young pregnancy of a heifer or cow.

obuso *n.* forehead. the part of the face above the eyebrows and the normal hair line.

obusukusuku *n.* edible mushrooms that tends to grow singly in banana plantations.

obusuzi *n.* bed bugs: these are small blood sucking bugs that infests especially beds and feeds on human blood.

obusya *n.* newness: the quality of being new.

obuta *n.* an instrument used to shoot arrows.

obutaahi *n.* neighbourliness: a surrounding or nearby area.

obutaahiro *n.* entrance: something that provides access (to get in or get out).

obutaaho *n.* shelter or dwelling place.

obutaanyi *n.* indecent play of young girls.

obutaanyure *n.* trachoma. *See:* OBURANGURA.

obutaara *adj.* used to mean very big.

obutagatsi *n.* warmth: the quality of being warm.

obutahurira₁ *n.* being obstinate and stubborn: refusal to obey rules.

obutahurira₂ *n.* deafness: lacking the power of hearing or impaired hearing.

obutajuka *n.* failure to remember. Obutajuka bwawe nabwo butukabize. *We are tired of your failure to remember.*

obutaitnya *adj.* hard working: to work very hard without giving yourself a break.

obutaka *n.* to be on the ground, usually used in a fight, wrestling or slides. Mutamba akakiriza Bwengye yaamuta obutaka. *Mutamba lifted Bwengye and put him down on the ground.*

obutakura *n.* retarded growth: failure to grow. Obutakura bwa Jacinta butumire omurumuna yaamukira. *Jacita's sister has grown faster than her because Jacita has a stunted growth.*

obutamanya *n.* ignorance: lack of knowledge or information about something. Bakamwiba ahaw'obutamanya bwe. *They cheated him because of his ignorance.*

obutami *n.* weaving fibres or materials used to make baskets, usually from papyrus reeds.

obutare *n.* iron ore: a rock containing iron. Omuri Karamoja nibatimbayo obutare. *They mine iron ore in Karamoja.*

obutariza *n.* bracelets: ornamental bands, hoop, or chains worn in the waist or arm. Muhara wa Muhumuza ajwire obutariza aha mukono. *Muhumuza's daughter is wearing bracelets on the arm.*

obutatiina *n.* 1) fearlessness: a quality of spirit that enables you to face danger or pain without showing fear. Obutatiina bukamureetera kwita ekicuncu. *His braveness led him to kill a lion.* 2) failure to respect. Obutatiina bazaire be kikamureetera kubingwa omu kika. *His lack of respect for his parents led him to being disowned from the clan.*

obutatsi *n.* espionage: the act of monitoring or spying on someone.

obuteebaasa *n.* the state of being unable to do something on your own or inability to fend for oneself. Obuteebaasa n'endwara. *Inability is a disease.*

obuteegi *n.* *See:* OBUTAHURIRA.

obuteeka *n.* orderliness: a condition of regular or proper arrangement.

obuteera-kishaka *n.* money given to someone who has looked for herbs in the bush in search of medicine.

obuteerante *n.* a grass specie: this grass is tall and is used to make brooms.

obutega-maisho *n.* a condition where one waits to be provided and looked after. Okumanyiira obutega-maisho ishe ku yaafiire owaabaire amuha yaabonabona. *His habit of waiting to be provided brought him misery after his father's death, who used to provide for him.*

obutegyeki *n.* 1) governance: the act of governing; exercising authority. 2) regime. Akafa omu butegyeki bw'Amin. *He died during Amin's regime.*

obutembwe *n.* sores that appear on the throat as a result of an infection. Akarwara obutembwe bwamuremesa kurya. *She could not eat because she has sores on the throat.*

obutemu *n.* murder: the unlawful premeditated killing of one human being by another. Obutemu bukanyire omu ndembo. *There is increased murder in towns.*

obutere *n.* sores that appear in the mouth due to an infection. Obutere bwanzibira okurya. *Sores in the mouth have stopped me from eating.*

obuterezi *n.* a slippery ground especially when it rains.

obuteta *n.* a state of speech impairment caused by sickness or abnormality at birth. Mugisha ebi arikugamba tibikayetegyerezibwa ahabw'obuteta. *You cannot understand what Mugisha says because of his speech impairment.*

obutetsi *n.* pampering: a state of being spoiled out of having been attended so much in early childhood.

obutiini *n.* fear or cowardice: a state of being a coward.

obutiiti *n.* small round beads with a hole inside that are put on a thread and worn by women in the waist. *Etym: [<Luganda.obutiiti>]. Sing: akatiiti.*

obutingwa₁ *n.* sodomy/homosexuality: having sexual intercourse with a person of the same sex.

obutingwa₂ *adv.* being promiscuous: having many sexual partners. Omukazi ogu aine obutingwa. *This woman is promiscuous.*

obutirigye *n.* it refers to the style of hair dressing.

obutirima *n.* the bubbles the baby makes in its language development.

obutiti *n.* coldness: having a lower than usual temperature. This weather is very cold. *Obwire obu n'obw'obutiti.*

obutitizi *n.* feeling coldness: the sensation produced by low temperatures. Kigezi hariyo obutitizi bw'amaani omu kasheshe kare. *Kigezi is always very cold early in the morning.*

obuto *n.* youth: the time of life between childhood and maturity. Omu buto bweitu tukaba nituriisa embuzi. *During our youth we used to graze goats.*

obutoigo *n.* millet sowing time. *See: EIBIBA.*

obutojo *n.* chickenpox: a disease that attacks children with a mild fever and a lot of red spots or rash on the skin. *Var: ebitojjo.*

obutoko *n.* porridge from sorghum that is cold at the time of drinking it.

obutonaatone *n.* dots: small round marks especially when printed on a cloth or paper. Omu kiteeteeyi kyangye harimu obutonaatone. *There are dots in my dress. Var: obutone.*

obutondagiro *n.* a big piece of wood put across the rivers so that people can cross from one side to the other.

obutondogozi *n.* abnormality: features or characteristics in a person's body or behaviour that is not usual and may be harmful, worrying or cause illness. obutondogozi bw'omwana tibukumwikiriza kushoma. *a child's abnormality can not allow him or her to study.*

obutone *n.* *See: OBUTONAATONE.*

obutongore *n.* doing something officially. Yaamwanjura omu butongore. *He was introduced officially.*

obutooka *n.* period of germination.

obutooro *n.* the way out of a situation, problem. Akaita omuntu mbwenu hati taine butooro. *He killed a person now he does not have where to go for hiding.*

obutoosha *adv.* always: at all times. Naaza aha ishomero obutoosha. *She always goes to school. See: BURIIJO.*

obutoroogo *n.* prematurely born foetus or children. Nakira kuzara obutoroogo. *She usually produces premature children.*

obutsigazi *n.* the state of being a youth in male humans.

obutunda *n.* *Sing: akatunda.* 1) passion fruits: fruits used for making juice. 2) passion fruit plants.

obutungu *n.* wealth.

obutunguru *n.* onions.

obuturukiro *n.* the place or moment when something appears and becomes visible. Obuturukiro bwe tiburikumanywa gye. *His origins are not well known. See: OBURUGO.*

obuturuturu *n.* dawn: very early in the morning at around 6 a.m. *Var: oruturuturu.*

obutuuku *n.* pumpkins: young or immature pumpkins.

obutuura *n.* 1) settlement: a place where people

live. 2) usual way of life. 3) grave.

obutuzi *n.* mushrooms: edible fungi that grow on antihills, are white in colour and have small short stems.

obutwa *n.* poison: a substance that causes harm or death if it is swallowed or absorbed in the body.

obutware *n.* a system of government in place at a particular time in a defined territory.

obutwariro *n.* container: a box or anything in which something can be stored or transported.

obutwire *adv.* 1) an indefinite period of time. Bakaija kutuura aha obutwire. *They came to live here forever.* 2) often times.

obuyonjo *n.* the condition of being without dirt. Aha muheru gwa taamu mukuru w'eishomero akagaba ebirabo by'obuyonjo. *At the end of the term the headmaster gave out presents for cleanliness.*

obuyoobe *n.* small groups. Ogwo mwishiki aine obuyoobe bwingi. *This girl has many small groups.*

obuyungiro *n.* a point where different things have been joined together. *Pl: obuyungiro.*

obuzaahe *n.* the state and period of being in exile.

obuzaana *n.* (of females) the condition and period of being a slave.

obuzaare *n.* kinship: the way a person is related to another in the family or clan.

obuzaariranwa *n.* an inborn quality or trait: inheritability.

obuzaarwa *n.* place of birth. Obuzaarwa bwangye ni Kanungu. *My place of birth is Kanungu.*

obuzahambuki *n.* acting as a rogue.

obuzaire *n.* parenthood: the state of being a parent. Aine emirimo y'obuzaire mingi. *She has many responsibilities of parenthood.*

obuzibira *n.* a plant that has small leaves and it has medicinal properties.

obuzigu *n.* enmity. Ogu mwana aretsireho obuzigu omuka yaitu. *This child has caused enmity in our family.*

obuzimba *n.* being swollen. Akahendeka okuguru obuzimba bwahika omu kuju. *She broke her leg and it swell up to the knee.*

obuzimya-kwezi *n.* eclipse of the moon. Nyomwebazo habaireho obuzimya-kwezi. *Yesterday there was an eclipse of the moon. See: OBWIRA-KABIRI.*

obuzinio *n.* bones showing below hips. Omushuma bamuteire eisasi omu buzinio yahutaara. *Te thief was shot below the hips and he got injured.*

obuzinzi *n.* bandity: violent behaviour intended to hurt or kill someone. Beetegwire kukora obuzinzi aha muntu weena oraabahemure. *They*

are ready to do violence to anyone who stands in their way.

obuzire *n.* useless, hopeless, rubbish or devastating things.

obuzo *n.* a place of refuge. Bakamubinga omuka yabura obuzo. *She was chased away from home and she failed to get where to take refuge.*

obwabe *n.* headache: pain that is felt in the head.

obwagi *n.* desperate need: the condition in which one is in serious need of help without which one may not survive. John agira obwagi bw'eb yokurya haihi buri mwaka. *John is always in desperate need for food almost every year.*

obwagimba *n.* sorghum covers.

obwahati *adv.* currently: presently. obwahati nyine omurimo ogu ndakora. *Currently I have a job I am doing.*

obwajaaba *adj.* plenty or ample amount of something. Embaga yangye ekaba erimu obwajaaba bw'eb yokurya. *My party had plenty of food.*

obw'akanwa *n.* an infection of the mouth with sores that often affect young children. Omwana we arwaire obwakanwa. *His child has a sore infection in the mouth. Var: obwomukanwa.*

obwaku *n.* echo: the sound that is reflected or repeated after the original one has stopped. Nimpurira obwaku bw'enyondo omu kibira. *I am hearing the hammering echo in the forest. See: OBURAKAARE.*

obwamanga *n.* an alarm that is made to scare birds.

obwamaraaya *n.* prostitution: the habit of sleeping with different sexual partners for money. Obwamaraaya bwe naabukorera omu rurembo. *She practices prostitution in town.*

obwambari *n.* 1) state of being of mixed parentage between subgroups in Ankole. 2) service offered in the palace.

obwambere *adv.* long ago. Obwambere abakazi bakaba batarya enkoko. *Long time ago women were not supposed to eat chicken.*

obwambizo *n.* material things that are given to the people in need as aid or help. John akaha obwambizo bwa burangiti ikumi abantu b'omu nkambi y'empungi. *John gave out ten blankets to the people living in refugee camps.*

obwambure *n.* a feeling of emptiness or lack e.g. when one feels the lack of something he or she is used to, like a watch. Eshaaha yangye bagiibire nimpurira obwambure. *they stole my watch I feel my arm is empty.*

obwami *n.* chieftainship: the state of being a leader of a group of people. Akarya obwami akiri muto. *He became a chief when he was young.*

obwamushinja *n.* evidence for prosecution. Nyine obwamushinja ngu niwe ayibire ekitookye kya ishe. *I have evidence that he is the one stole his father's bunch of banana.*

obwana *n.* childhood: a state of being young.

obwancooni *n.* underdeveloped banana fingers at the bottom of a bunch of banana.

obwanda *n.* place used for brewing sorghum beer. Mwana we booneza obwanda obwo tuteekye. *You clean the fire place so that we can use it to cook.*

obwanga *n.* nicotine: tobacco tar. Enyungu yeye yokuresa eyijwiremu obwanga. *His smoking pipe is full of nicotine.*

obwangacuucu *n.* small oblong shaped beads.

obwangane *n.* mutual hatred: a feel of dislike between people. Obwangane bwaba bantu burengaine. *The hatred between these people is too much.*

obwangu *adv.* haste. Baamutuma amaizi omu bwangu. *They have sent her to bring water quickly.*

obwanjurane *n.* millet which you remove from the grinding stone before you finish grinding.

obwarikye *n.* water that is being boiled for mingling millet. Reeta esano yoburo obwarikye bwahiire. *Bring millet flour, water for mingling is ready.*

obwarire *n.* grass for carpeting spread on the ground inside the house. Obwarire bw'enju yaawe buboniire. *The grass that is spread in your house looks nice.*

obwaruura *n.* muscles with a thin layer that holds the intestines of animals in their position in the stomach. John yaagura obwaruura bw'ente aha katara. *John has bought the muscles that hold intestines of cows from the butchery.*

obwase *n.* vaginal tears suffered by a mother during childbirth. Mureete obwase tuhembe omuriro. *Bring split pieces of wood so that we make fire.* See: **OBWATE**.

obwasiisi *n.* bonus: an extra amount of money that is added to a payment. 2) anything pleasant that is given as an extra after buying something.

obwasimba *n.* axe: a tool with a wooden handle and a heavy metal blade for chopping wood. Taata akantuma obwasimba kukonda omuti. *My father sent me for an axe to cut down a tree.*

obwasingo *n.* household refuse: cow dung that is dry and crushed into very small particles. Mugyende mweyerere obwasingo omu rugo. *Go and sweep the dry crushed cowdung from the kraal.*

obwatamatako *n.* firstborn child. Usage: **slang**.

obwate *n.* See: **OBWASE**.

obwatika *n.* special crack or opening; in the surface

of something.

obwato₁ *n.* a trough for animals to feed or drink from. Ente niinywa amaizi aha bwato. *The cattle are drinking water from the trough.*

obwato₂ *n.* boat: a small vessel used for travelling on water. Obwato bugwire omu nyanja abantu boona bafa. *The boat sunk into the lake and all the people died.*

obwato₃ *n.* a wooden structure in which banana fruits are pressed with feet to extract juice. Obwato bugwire omu nyanja abantu boona bafa. *The boat sunk into the lake and all the people died.*

obwatumba *adj.* something very huge. Yaatuha obwatumba bw'ekitookye. *He has given us a very huge banana.*

obwebembezi *n.* leadership: the status or position of a leader. Obwebembezi bwe ni bubi. *His leadership is bad.*

obwecooki *n.* being extremely neat and organised; self appraisal.

obwecumi *n.* smartness or cleanliness.

obwecurengi *n.* the quality of being a hardworking person. Bakamuha ekirabo ahaw'obwecurengi. *He was given a present because of being hard working.*

obwecuriko *n.* a resting place; a place to lay one's head.

obwegamo *n.* shelter: a structure that provides protection from rain. Abantu bakaraba aho enjura erikugwa twabeeta ngu tubahe obwegamo. *We provided shelter for them because they were moving in the rain.*

obwegande *n.* laziness: the state of being hesitant or lazy.

obwegyeme *adj.* an act done by forcing forcing. Omu rurembo naazayo omu bwegyeme. *I forced myself to go to town.*

obwegyendesereza *n.* care: doing something while paying attention to detail. Oije n'obwegyendesereza embwa zitakurya. *Be careful when you are coming dogs might bite you.*

obwehatiko *n.* any place where one can hide or force oneself. Obwehatiko bwe babunjumbwire. *His hiding place has been discovered.*

obwehigiro *n.* tiny place where to turn. Omushomo gw'aha paasika abantu bakaijura haabura obwehigiro. *The Easter service had so many people that there was no single space left.*

obweishemwe *n.* brotherhood.

obwekanasi *n.* peevishness: a state of being sulky, worried or agitated.

obwekorerero *n.* a crown of the head. Yaayegura

enyungu aha bwekorerero. *He has carried the pot on the crown of the head.*

obwekoro *n.* being able to do something to sustain oneself without other people's help.

obwekuumo *n.* cud: food of a ruminant regurgitated to be chewed again.

obwemi *n.* height: the measurement from the bottom to the top of a person or thing. Ngambira obwemi bwawe. *Tell me your height.*

obwengura *n.* very bitter local beer made from yellow bananas. Omu baara ye ainemu amaarwa g'obwengura gonka. *He has only bitter beer in his bar.*

obwengye *n.* knowledge: wisdom or intelligence. Omwana ogu aine obwengye bwingi. *This child is very knowledgeable.*

obwengye *n.* See: **AMAGEZI**.

obwereere *n.* infancy: the state of being a child.

obwerinzi *n.* security or defence. Abashuma baibire ebintu byaitu ahabw'okugira obwerinzi bubu omuka. *The thieves stole our property because of having bad security.*

obwesigye *n.* confidence: having too much faith in someone or something.

obweteeka *adj.* 1) few cows; not a big herd. 2) (of homes) small scattered homesteads.

obwetunukye *n.* determination: putting a lot of energy into doing something. Omurimo ogu naagakora n'obwetunukye. *I have done this job with a lot of energy.*

obwezigooro *n.* round about: a road junction at which traffic streams circularly around a central island. Tubuganire aha bwezigooro omu mwebazyo. *We met at the round about in the evening.*

obweziriki *n.* courage: quality of spirit that enables you to face danger or pain without showing fear.

obwezirikiro *n.* the part of the human trunk between the bottom of the rib cage and the pelvis.

obwibi *n.* theft: the act of taking something from someone unlawfully. Bakamukoma ahabw'obwibi. *He was imprisoned because of theft.*

obwikiranju *adj.* a situation where a man marries the sister of his late wife.

obwigura-nda *n.* the firstborn child. Obwigura-nda bwangye n'omwishiki. *My first born child is a girl.* See: **OBWATA-MATAKO**.

obwiguuga *adj.* something that is very heavy. Emotoka ku yaayangire kugyenda, twagisindika kwonka ekaba eri obwiguuga. *When the car failed to start, we pushed it but it was very heavy.*

obwihirire *n.* mishap: something that happens accidentally or unexpectedly.

obwijagashe *n.* millet grown especially around April when the actual season should be in August.

obwijukuru *n.* ancestry: the kinship relation between an individual and the individual's progenitors. Obwijukuru bw'eka yaitu bugumire okukuratira. *The ancestry of our family is hard to trace.*

obwijuranda *n.* indigestion: a state when the food is not properly digested. Omwana wangye obwijuranda bumubaire kubi ninyenda kumutwara omu irwariro. *My child has constipation and I would like to take her to the hospital.*

obwijura-nju *n.* (of a man) marrying a sister of the late wife.

obwijwire *n.* 1) in full. 2) in detail. John atuhaira amakuru omu bwijwire. *John gave us the news in its fulness.*

obwimba *n.* superficial relationship: friendship that is not genuine.

obwimi *adj.* meanness: the quality of being deliberately mean. Obwimi bwe butumire yaaferwa ebintu bingi. *His meanness cost him a lot of things.*

obwina *n.* Sing: **akaina**. 1) small openings. Nyine obwina omu maino gangye. *I have small holes in my teeth.* 2) small holes in the surface of the road that is formed by bad weather or traffic. Orukuuto rurikuza owaitu rurimu obwina. *The road which goes to our home has potholes.*

obwinazi *n.* malice: a strong feeling of hatred or ill will. Obwinazi bwe nibwo butumire abantu baingi bamwanga. *His malicious acts made him to be hated by many people.*

obwingi *n.* the quantity of something. Tukiine obwire bwingi twaza kuhikayo. *We still have plenty of time to get there.*

obwira *n.* haste: being in a hurry.

obwira-kabiri *n.* eclipse of the sun. Kwiha azaarwa takabonaga bwira-kabiri. *Ever since he was born, he has never seen the eclipse.*

obwire *n.* a period of time. Obwire ku bugumire nibuhwaho kandi hatariho amakuru goona, twayeyongyera kweraarikirira. *As time passed and there was still no news, we got more worried.* See: **OBUNAKU** 1.

obwirimba *n.* cloud overcast: time when dark grey clouds bearing rain appear.

obwiriza *n.* thatch: grass used to cover the house. Akaiba omuhoro yagushereka omu bwiriza. *He stole a knife and hid it in the roof.*

obwiru *n.* servitude: state of subjection to an owner or master; forced labour imposed as punishment. Obworo nibwo bumureteire obwiru. *Poverty is the cause of his servitude.*

obwirukiro *n.* refuge: a place to run to for help or protection.

obwirungu *n.* shrines: places of worship hallowed by association with some sacred thing or person. Bashwenkuru-itwe bakaba baramya zanyabingi omu bwirungu. *Our forefathers used to worship small gods in shrines.*

obwishiki *n.* girlhood: the time between childhood and womanhood. Omu obwishiki bwe akaba ari mirungi. *In her girlhood she was beautiful.*

obwiso-bw'enjoki *n.* small cereals in the millet finger that have not yet matured.

obwitane *n.* intense mutual hatred.

obwitizo *n.* grass for smoking milk pots.

obwitsi *n.* murder: the habit of killing people.

obwitumba *adj.* the state of being big and heavy.

obwo₁ *adv.* then. Ndaija obwo. *I will come then.*

obwo₂ *pron.* those, that. Twara obwo bwana bw'enkoko. *Take those little chicks.*

obwo₃ *conj.* yet; in spite of that; at the same time. Naakunda kurahura abandi kandi obwo ari omunyabwoba. *He likes to provoke others yet he is a coward.*

obwoba *n.* fear: an emotion experienced in anticipation of some specific pain or danger (usually accompanied by a desire to flee or fight). Akaba naatetema n'obwoba ahanyima y'enju kusya. *He was shaking with fear after the house got burnt. Pl: obwoba.*

obwogi *adj.* sharpness of the edge of a blade. Akakozesa omusyo gwine obwogi kuhaata ebitookye. *She used a sharp knife to peel matoke.*

obwogo *n.* anguish.

obwoki *n.* honey: a sweet yellowish-brown liquid produced by bees. Naarya obwoki bwingi bwandiisa omunda. *I have taken too much honey and it has made my stomach ache.*

obwombeki *n.* the building profession. Omwoga gwe n'obwombeki. *His profession is building.*

obwomooma *n.* utter dryness or thirst.

obwomukanwa *n.* See: **OBWAKANWA**.

obwongo *n.* See: **OBWONKO**.

obwonko *n.* Var: **obwongo**. 1) brain: that part of the central nervous system that includes all the higher nervous centres; enclosed within the skull; continuous with the spinal cord. 2) mental ability.

obwonyo-bw'embuzi *n.* See: **OBUNYUUNYA**.

obworere *n.* boiled bananas or Irish potatoes

seasoned only with salt.

obworo *n.* 1) poverty: the state of not having wealth. Abantu baingi omu kyarokuri baine obworo. *Many people in this village are living in poverty.*

2) laziness: inactivity resulting from a dislike of work. Ahabw'obworo obu nyine, tindikuza omu musiri eriizooba. *Because of the laziness that I have, I will not go to the garden today.*

obworozi *n.* guardianship: the responsibility of a guardian or keeper. Ogu mwana akakurira omu bworozi bwa ishento. *This child grew up under the guardianship of her uncle.*

obwoshe *n.* 1) an ornament or bracelet: ring on the arm or neck. 2) hair from an animal's tail used for decoration.

obwotero *n.* fireplace: place near fire where people sit. Kubakuheza kurya kyakiro baza aha bwotero. *After supper they move to the fire place.*

ogu *pron.* this one. Ogu niwe naabaire ninkugambira. *This is the person I was telling you about.*

ogumeho *int.* a word used to say stay well or good bye. Twagyenda ogumeho! *We have gone, stay well!*

oha *pron.* whom?, who? Waaba noogamba oha? Ogu mwana nainga oriya? *Whom are you talking about? This child or the other one?*

— *n.* carpentry as a trade.

okubaaga *v.* 1) to slaughter: to kill animals especially for food. 2) surgery: to perform a surgical operation.

okubaasa *v.* to be able; to manage. Ninza kubaasa kwija aha saabiiti. *I will be able to come on sunday.*

okubaasika *v.* to be possible. Tindikumanya yaaba nikiza kubaasika eshaaha egi kugaruka kukora. *I do not know whether it is going to be possible for this watch to work again.*

okubaata *v.* to wade: to press down the feet like a duck while walking.

okubaatiika₁ *v.* to press wholesomely especially the feet.

okubaatiika₂ *v.* to stick or sew something onto another. Yaareeta amasha yaagabaatiika aha kisiika kyangye. *He brought cowdung and stuck it on my wall.*

okubaba *v.* to sting: to cause skin irritation.

okubabiirira *n.* 1) to roast or dry something by igniting dry banana leaves on top of it. 2) to warm the ditch for ripening bananas by igniting dry banana leaves. 3) to put black marks (usually) on a walking stick, calabash, etc, for decorative purposes.

okubabura v. to singe; to burn off hairs or to blacken the surface by burning.

okubaga v. to construct a framework.

okubagana v. to share something between two or more people. Abaana ku baahikire aha ishomero baabagana esente ezi ishe yaabahaire. *When the children reached at school they shared the money their father gave them.*

okubaganisa v. to separate.

okubaganisamu v. to separate people who are in the same group with common objectives by making them form splinter groups from the original one. Okubaganisamu nikuremesa entunguka. *Division brings about underdevelopment.*

okubaganuka v. to split; to develop a crack. Ekisiika ky'ekiyungu kyaitu nikiza kubaganuka ahabw'enjura kugwa nyingi. *The wall of our kitchen is going to crack because of too much rain.*

okubagara v. to weed; to clear unwanted plants from the garden. Tukakozesa efuka kubagara omu rutooky. *We used hoes to weed the banana plantation.*

okubaija v. 1) to do carpentry; the work of making or repairing wooden objects. 2)

okubaka₁ v. to catch something mid-air. *The girl failed to catch the ball when they were in the netball competitions.*

okubaka₂ v. to conceive; to get pregnant.

okubakira v. (of food) to get burnt after water has dried up in the process of cooking. Ebyokurya bakabiteeka munonga byabakira. *Food was cooked for a long time and it got burnt.*

okubakuka v. to hasten; to be swift.

okubakura v. to snatch; to grab quickly. Maama yaaba naayenda kubakura ebaruha yangye kwonka nairuka. *My mother wanted to snatch my letter but I ran away.*

okubamba₁ v. to crucify; to kill someone by nailing him or her on the cross.

okubamba₂ v. to peg out (e.g. a hide).

okubambaara v. to be mad. Bakamuteera yaahika aha kubambaara. *She was beaten to the extent of running mad.*

okubambaaza v. to stiffen.

okubambaitura v. to lift with haste. Akabibambaitura omurundi gumwe. *He picked them at once. Ref: OKUZAMBAITURA.*

okubambarika v. 1) to flatter. 2) to cover using something that is too small to fit on the thing being covered.

okubambatika v. to patch something onto another.

okubambika v. to use something for a particular

purpose.

okubambira v. to stand still. Okubambira enti z'emiryango. *Stand on the way without moving.*

okubambura v. to beat badly or to insult someone. Ogu omwojo aine omuze gw'okubambura abantu. *This boy has a habit of abusing people badly.*

okubambuura v. to unpeg. Muze kubambuura akaju k'entundubaare omu kibuga. *Go and unpeg the tent from the courtyard.*

okubanda₁ v. to force a way into something. Bakabanda orugo. *They forced their way into a fence.*

okubanda₂ v. to come unexpectedly. Okubanda kwe kukatuma yaashanga tutari muka. *Because she came unexpectedly she did not find us at home.*

okubandaara v. to calm down; to feel relaxed and less emotional. Ku yaiziire naahurira omutima gwabandaara. *I felt relaxed when he came.*

okubandabanda n. to pass where there is no straight path or road. Akabandabanda abantu bakaba barihahi kumuteera. *He passed through the people and they were about to beat him.*

okubandagira v. to lose one's way.

okubandaituka v. to get up in haste; to stand up at once. Omugenyi mukuru ku yaataahiremu abantu boona bakabandaituka. *When the guest of honour entered they all stood up at once.*

okubandama₁ v. to collapse.

okubandama₂ v. to being duck down or crouch to avoid being seen. Enkoko ku yaareeba ekihungu yaabandama n'obwana bwayo. *When the hen saw the eagle it ducked down with its chicks.*

okubandamira v. to collapse against; the situation where someone falls down against something. Bakatema omuti gwabandamira enju. *They cut down a tree and it collapsed against the house.*

okubandikiriza v. to mop a patient with water using a towel.

okubandiza n. to come first; to reach before others. Akabandiza abantu boona abaizire aha bugenyi. *He was the first among the people who attended the party.*

okubandura v. to strike hard.

okubanduura v. to salvage; to save something from harm or danger.

okubanduuzza v. to produce sound when one is are moving in a bushy place for example when one is moving in dry banana leaves in a plantation.

okubanga₁ v. to brandish; to wave an object or weapon around one's hand so that other people can see.

okubanga₂ v. to cut and create an artificial gap

between the two front upper teeth.

okubanganisa *v.* to doubt: to think that something is unlikely or uncertain. Tarabanganiise ahabw'ebintu ebi yaamukoreire. *He did not doubt because of the things he did for him.*

okubangira *v.* to help or support; to give physical or moral or financial support. Bwanamukuru ashabire Abakirisitu okubangira Ekereziya omu myoga yayo. *The parish priest requested the Catholics to support the church in its activities.*

okubanguka *v.* to graduate in a profession or master a skill.

okubangura *v.* to successfully train someone.

okubanguuza₁ *v.* to do something in a hurry.

okubanguuza₂ *v.* to abort a blow: to stretch one's hand to beat but in the process change one's mind.

okubanjura *v.* (in cultivation) to plough big clods of soil using a hoe.

okubanza *n.* 1) to begin: to be first. Omu kubanza Ruhanga akahanga eiguru n'ensi. *In the beginning God created heaven and earth.* 2) to do something first before doing something else.

okubara₁ *v.* to count.

okubara₂ *n.* mathematics: a science (or group of related sciences) dealing with the logic of quantity and shape and arrangement.

okubarabaisa *v.* to massage: to soothe a cow's teats before milking in order to have it relaxed and let down freely.

okubaragura *v.* to pop: to crack with intent.

okubaragurika *v.* to pop up: the hissing or pop sound that is produced when things are being burnt.

okubaranganya *v.* to start getting grey hair; to go grey.

okubarashuka *v.* to suddenly come off the hook; to shoot abruptly.

okubariirira *v.* to estimate: to form an idea of the cost, size, value, etc. of someone but without calculating exactly.

okubaruka *v.* to burst: to break open especially due to pressure from inside.

okubarura *v.* to make something burst loudly and violently.

okubasha *v.* to catch: to get something wholesomely.

okubashura *v.* to slap: to hit something loudly with the palm of the hand.

okubatama *v.* to slump any how.

okubatika *v.* to plant seedlings.

okubatiza *v.* to baptise: to give someone a name out in church.

okubatuka *v.* 1) to be scorched or scalded. 2)

okubatuka₂ *v.* to stand up quickly.

okubatura *v.* (of a liquid, metal, etc) to be very hot.

okubatuura *v.* transplanting: the act of moving one plant from one place to another.

okubayuura *v.* to remove fat, cream impurities etc from the surface of a liquid. Atakatahire amaizi akabanza yabayuuraho ebyabaire biri aha mutwe. *Before fetching water, he first skimmed all the particles from the water.*

okubaza₁ *v.* to do multiplication. Ku orikubaza eibiri omuri eibiri noihamu ina. *If you multiply two by two you get four.*

okubaza₂ *v.* to talk: to speak. Iwe mwana we okabaza ota. *You are so talkative.*

okubaziira *v.* to sew: to use a needle and thread to make stitches in a piece of cloth.

okubeebeesa *v.* to soothe: to make a person who has been upset calm or quiet.

okubeeherera *v.* to deliberately accuse falsely: to slander.

okubeera *v.* to assume someone's responsibility.

okubega *v.* cut and serve food from the main meal.

okubeguka *v.* to break apart: to break off from something.

okubegyera *v.* to serve or share food with another person.

okubeiha *v.* to lie: to say something when you know that it is not true.

okubembekyereza *v.* to put something onto another with great care.

okubendabenda *v.* to walk with a stoop.

okubendegyera *v.* to grow very old.

okubendeka *v.* to plant seeds into a nursery.

okubenga *v.* to turn down a prospective fiancée or fiancé.

okubengura *v.* to hit the head on something hard. *See: OKUBERENGA.*

okubengyeya *v.* to have a good life: to grow very well and be good looking.

okuberabeza *v.* *See: OKUBEEBEESA.*

okuberegyeta *v.* to chew hard foods like cereals.

okuberenga *v.* to break up: to cause glassy objects to fall and turn into pieces.

okuberera *v.* to take long to be in calf.

okubereshera *v.* to be healthy and good looking.

okubereza *v.* to relish: to eat slowly.

okubeshuka *v.* to break suddenly: to break something from its mother in a slow manner.

okubiba *v.* to sow seeds such as millet.

okubibuura *v.* to resow: to plant seeds in the same garden again because previous seeds did not germinate.

okubigiza *v.* to threaten to do something. Omushaija akabigiza kubinga omukazi we. *A man*

threatened to chase away his wife. Ref:
OKUKANGISA

- okubiiha** v. to look sickly: to lose weight.
- okubiihirwa** v. to get annoyed: to become slightly annoyed.
- okubiihiza** v. to make someone annoyed. Nookunda kubiihiza omwojo ogwe. *You like to annoy that boy.*
- okubiika** v. to keep: to put something under safe custody.
- okubiikura** v. to turn: to turn something especially papers and show a different face. *See:* OKUSHWEKUURA. *Var:* okubiikuura, okubikura.
- okubika**₁ v. to communicate news of someone's death.
- okubika**₂ v. a cock to crawl.
- okubikura** v. *See:* OKUBIIKURA.
- okubimba**₁ v. to be disabled: to become unable to use a part of the body completely because of physical condition, illness or injury. *See:* OKUMUGAHARA.
- okubimba**₂ v. to produce froth: the process of producing froth especially by alcoholic drinks.
- okubindigiza** v. to hide: to put or keep something in a place where it cannot be seen. *See:* OKUSHEREKA, OKUBISHA.
- okubinga** v. 1) to drive something or someone away or out: the act of chasing away someone or something from the place where it was. 2) to expell: the act of sending away an unwanted person from the position or vacancy he or she was holding.
- okubingirira**₁ v. to go after something or to follow up something of interest.
- okubingirira**₂ v. to marry a wife but she stays at her father's home and the man keeps going there.
- okubira**₁ v. to froth: the process through which a liquid that is being boiled brings foam.
- okubira**₂ v. (of liquids) to boil.
- okubiraguza** v. to be shiny.
- okubiriita** v. to be in an unanticipated problem or danger that is not easy to get away from.
- okubirika** v. to be sodden: cause something to get saturated or soaked with water.
- okubiringita** v. to roll: to move something while turning it round. *Var:* okuhiringita.
- okubiririra** v. 1) to froth. turn dark/become sodden especially when cooked with too much water. 2) to sodden or saturate with water.
- okubisha**₁ v. (of person) to engage in acts that harm or threaten the existance of others.
- okubisha**₂ v. *See:* OKUSHEREKA.
- okubishukana** v. *See:* OKUBUSHUKANA.

- okubisihara** v. *See:* OKUBISIKARA.
- okubisikara**₁ v. (of food) to be undercooked; not ready for eating.
- okubisikara**₂ v. to be raw or not dry. *Var:* okubisihara.
- okubisira** v. to offer a welcoming meal to someone.
- okubituura** v. to sharpen the horns.
- okubobeeza** v. to steam food (especially matooke) for sometime so as to moisten it and make it sapple.
- okubogoka** v. to get into the right path.
- okubogyeka**₁ v. to slant, tilt or incline.
- okubogyeka**₂ v. to leave (the door) ajar.
- okubohera** v. to tie a cow's hind legs when milking it.
- okubohoorora** v. to untie.
- okuboigora** v. to bark.
- okubojjana** v. to work alone when you would need help from another person.
- okubombooka** v. 1) to get unstuck: to become separated from something to which something has been fastened. 2) to peel off.
- okubomboora** v. to remove something that is plastered onto another.
- okubombootera** v. 1) to put food back on fire (especially steamed, caked matooke) in order to soften it. 2) (of matooke) to get re-steamed.
- okubomborekana** v. to clatter: sharp sound when two things especially metallic ones rub each other.
- okubombotsya** v. to help move or carry something gently from one place to another.
- okubomora** v. to break down the wall or demolish a building.
- okubona** v. to find something that has got lost or misplaced.
- okubonabona** v. to suffer: to feel pain, discomfort, sorrow, etc.
- okubonabonesa** v. to treat someone in a cruel way.
- okubonana** v. to talk to one another secretly.
- okubonda** v. to be soft.
- okubondoora** v. to join together and make something.
- okuboneka** v. (of the moon) to appear.
- okubonekyera** v. to reveal oneself to someone.
- okubonekyereza** v. to add something on what you have already been given.
- okubonera** v. 1) to be smart or clean. 2) to be beautiful, handsome or attractive.
- okubonereza** v. to punish.
- okuboneza** v. to clean and make tidy.
- okubongoya** v. to wobble: be in a position where something is not supported by anyone or anything.

okubooga *v.* (of a baby) to bring back milk after breast feeding or during breast feeding.

okuboora *v.* to despise.

okubooreera *v.* to be inactive in all feilds of life.

okuborogota *v.* to flow with roaring sound.

okuborooga *v.* to yell: to express annoyance or surprise by crying out loud.

okubota *v.* 1) to be soft (said of smashed matooke). 2) prepared together and supplied with water (of mixed food).

okubotora *v.* to speak openly.

okububura₁ *v.* to roar especially of lions.

okububura₂ *v.* to visit someone with a basket full of something (e.g. beans) and when you are going back they also put their something in it e.g. millet.

okubuga *v.* to finish especially when digging.

okubugana₁ *v.* to suffer from nestle rush.

okubugana₂ *v.* to meet someone along the way.

okubuganiza *v.* to pour milk into a churn.

okubugiiirira *v.* to finish weaving a basket.

okubugutana *v.* to be disorganised.

okubuguuma *v.* to form big flames of fire.

okubukaara *v.* comfort: a state of feeling free from any pain or constraint.

okubukaara *v.* to be calm and settle in one place.

okubumba₁ *v.* to shape a soft substance.

okubumba₂ *v.* to mould a substance into an object (said of a rim of spherical object).

okubumbama *v.* to become narrower.

okubumbatira *v.* to gather under the wings as done by birds to their chicks.

okubumbatiza *v.* to clasp and hold in the hands.

okubumbirira *v.* stopping water from flowng so that cows can get water for drinking.

okubumburika *v.* to make round in shape.

okubumbuza *v.* to be in bad mood, unhappy or angry.

okubumbuza₂ *v.* to move in abig group; many people going at once or to run away at once.

okubunda *v.* to squart especially for dogs.

okubundaara *v.* to become silent and be with good behaviour.

okubundabunda *v.* to move while bending.

okubundama *v.* to bend low.

okubundika *v.* to put down and make calm especially of dogs. .

okubunduguza *v.* to be pregnant usually of animals.

okubunga *v.* to born-set someone who has got a fracture using traditional therapy.

okubungurura *v.* to defecate.

okubungururwa *v.* standing up of hair on the body due to illness or coldness.

okubungwa *v.* to be attacked by a weevil.

okubungyera *v.* to be idle and move up and down without aim.

okubungyeza *v.* to hawk: the situation where traders move from house to house or door to door selling their goods or commodities.

okubunuza *v.* to be naked.

okubunzya *v.* to hawk or peddle. *See:* OKUBUNGYEZA.

okubura *v.* to get lost and fail to reach your intended destination.

okuburabura *v.* 1) to be lost in what one is doing. 2) to disappear.

okuburaburirwa *v.* to be worried or burdened.

okuburabuza *v.* to confuse.

okuburika *v.* to disappear for a long time and reappear again.

okuburirikana (said of a person) to disappear for a long time.

okuburugutana *v.* to disorganise: to spoil the organised way somebody is supposed to work.

okubushuka *v.* to go astray or to divert from the main point unknowingly.

okubushukana *v.* to be uncoordinated or inconsistent with.

okubutabuta *v.* the situation when an animal is moving slowly after it has eaten a lot or when it is pregnant.

okubuura *v.* to report.

okubuura orutookye *v.* to organise a funeral rite done four days after burial of a family head by reporting or introducing the widow to a banana plantation.

okubuurira *v.* to preach or give a sermon.

okubuuririza *v.* to investigate or examine.

okubuuruura *v.* to roll the eyes by an individual.

okubuutuura *v.* (of pregnancy) to start to be noticed.

okubuutuura₁ *v.* to be with a pregnancy that is just noticeable.

okubuutuura₂ *v.* to lift a person from one position to another especially when he or she is very sick.

okubuuza *v.* to ask a question.

okubuuzibwa *v.* 1) to be asked. 2) to sit an examination.

okubuya *v.* to writhe in pain due to sickness, pregnancy or weakness.

okubuyabuya *v.* to loiter: to move here and there undecided or having no direction.

okubuyanga *v.* to leave in suspense.

okubuza-amaisho *v.* to disappear without trace.

okubuzabuza *v.* not to be straight forward especially in dealing with people, money matters, etc.

okubuzya v. to spread a message.
okubwabwana v. to play around with something.
okubwagura v. (of a bitch) to give birth to puppies.
okubwaguza v. (of puppies) to suck.
okubwanabwana v. to be disorganised or not arranged according to a clear plan or system.
okubwarabwarika v. to care for something with much attention; to make something tidy and extremely clean.
okubwatuka v. to make an explosive sound.
okubwegabwega v. to feel distressed by an excessive meal. .
okubweijana v. to work alone.
okubweka v. to close the eyes of a dead person.
okubwerabwera v. to be shy: a state of not being free.
okubwerereka v. to pretend that one has not done something while suspicious that somebody may know it.
okubweza v. to expose someone's lies; to bring someone to shame by revealing all his or her lies.
okubwoijoka v. to be possessed by spirits.
okubyama v. to sleep; to be in a natural and periodic state of rest during which consciousness of the world is suspended.
okubyamirana v. to lay items over the others.
okubyamirira₁ v. to delay in bed.
okubyamirira₂ v. to persist: keeping firm or obstined continuous over something inspite of the difficult restriction or hardship put to it.
okubyamisa v. to put someone or something to sleep.
okubyamisiriza v. to comfort or persuade someone especially the baby to sleep.
okubyara₁ v. to plant: putting seeds or plants into the soil or ground to grow.
okubyara₂ v. to plant a door frame or shutter.
okucaabiika v. to gulp: drink rapidly and in large amounts.
okucaaka v. to search a place while looking for something.
okucaakumba v. to collect firewood from a place where there is little to get.
okucaca v. to slice: to cut food especially meat into very small pieces.
okucakura v. to snatch: to take something quickly or roughly.
okucakuza v. to eat very fast with the mouth producing sound in the due process of chewing the food and with the mouth open.
okucamuka v. (of machines) to overheat .
okucamura v. to speak ill or to treat scornfully.
okucanga v. to shuffle, for example cards.

okuceba v. to mash: to crush of the sauce especially of beans, peas, e.t.c. so that it becomes softer for eating.
okuceba-entura *idiom.* to walk bare footed especially on stony roads.
okucebeeka₁ v. to become humble.
okucebeeka₂ v. to curse a brother who refuses to honour one's requests.
okuceceka v. to be silent: the state of being quiet.
okucecema v. to slice: to cut something into pieces.
okucecera v. to night dance: an act of saying a series of words as magic spell. It is usually done at night by night dancers especially to people they have misunderstandings with.
okuceceeba v. to make slow paces or movements from one point to another usually of human beings.
okucenca v. to suck from the dregs.
okucencebuka v. to be torn to shreds.
okucencemuka v. to laugh in an excited and uncontrolled way.
okucencenuza v. to laugh loudly without a sense of humour.
okucencura v. winnow: to sieve.
okucenena v. to separate water from dregs. *See: OKUGYEGYENA.*
okucenkuka v. (of local beer) to become bitter because of going beyond the stage at which it should be taken.
okucenura v. to provide the means to uplift someone's standard of living.
okucenya v. (said of charcoal or firewood) to burn.
okucenyacenyuka v. to feel muscle pain all over the body.
okucenyuka v. to be red hot.
okucera v. to cut grass especially spear grass for squeezing yellow bananas or thatching the house.
okucereba v. to rust: to develop a reddish brown substance that damages the surface of iron and steel.
okucerembura v. 1) to sever: cut off completely using a sharp instrument. 2) to mince.
okucerera v. to cut grass using a sickle.
okucoboya₁ v. to sort mixed types of beans by putting each type alone.
okucoboya₂ v. removing the tips of eggplants or fresh beans to prepare them for cooking.
okucokomba v. to limp due to pain in the leg or foot.
okucokora₁ v. (of birds) to peck: to strike or pick something with the beak.
okucokora₂ v. to use a needle or a safety pin to

remove a jigger from the foot.

okucomoor *v.* to answer in a demeaning retort meant to embarrass someone.

okucompana *v.* to quarrel with someone and utter shameful words.

okuconca *v.* to crush the soil in preparation for sowing millet.

okuconcana *v.* ticking of a clock.

okuconcobora *v.* to make (someone) a destitute.

okuconcozoza *v.* to become a destitute.

okucondooza *v.* to investigate and find out the facts about something with an intention of learning or getting to the truth of the matter.

okucongyeza *v.* to prepare land for planting.

okuconya *v.* 1) (normally used as 'okuconya enaama') to confer with secretly. 2) to hatch a plot.

okucoobora *v.* to express oneself idiomatically.

okucoocora *v.* to slice something.

okucoocooza *v.* (in hunting) to beat the bush and make sounds while hunting in order to give dogs courage to catch animals.

okucooka *v.* to decorate, tidy up: to make something neat and organised. Aha Bugyenyi bwa mukuru wangye tukacooka enju ye. *On my elder brother's party, we decorated his house.*

okucooka₁ *v.* to select: to choose the best thing from a group and put them in a separate category.

okucooka₂ *v.* a situation where people die in large numbers.

okucookora *v.* to be so inquisitive in order to get every detail of someone or somebody and have a deeper understanding of the subject matter.

okucookooza *v.* to do an indepth inquiry.

okucookyeza *v.* to steal or damage someone's property and leave him/her with almost nothing.

okucuba *v.* to refrain from doing something.

okucubacuba *v.* to be about eight months pregnant especially used of cows.

okucubura *v.* to pour liquid into another liquid.

okucubya *v.* to put something (e.g. water or an object) into a boiling liquid or soup to stop it from overflowing.

okucucuka *v.* to repent: to recognise that you have done something wrong and feel ashamed and sorry for.

okucucuma *v.* to mash: to pound vegetables or cereals gently to make them soft for eating.

okucucumwa *v.* to feel feverish.

okucucuza *v.* to make a child keep quiet while singing for it.

okucucuza *v.* to make the crying child keep quiet mostly by shaking it as a way of entertaining.

okucuga *v.* to fuck: to have sexual intercourse with

someone.

okucugura *v.* to have diarrhoea: to discharge watery faeces from the anus frequently.

okucugusa to shake something in order to mix it.

okucuguta *v.* to make things turn up and down by shaking them.

okucukuka *v.* See: OKUCUUKUUKA.

okucukura *v.* to scratch or burrow: to use toes to remove the top part of the earth.

okucukuura *v.* (said of a baby or young of an animal) to suck at a dry breast.

okucukuza *v.* to insist on knowing minute details.

okucuma₁ *v.* to clean: the act of removing dirt or rubbish from something or from a place to make it clean.

okucuma₂ *v.* to lay down procedures of doing something.

okucumaaza *v.* to roiter or linger around.

okucumanga *v.* to beat intensely: frequent beating or hitting in a hidden sense. *Var:* okukananga.

okucumbacumba₁ *v.* 1) (of clouds) to gather before rain.

okucumbacumba₂ *n.* to be haunted by a thought that manifests itself frequently in one's mind.

okucumbagira *v.* to limp: to walk with difficulty typically because of damage or stiff leg or foot.

okucumbatirira *v.* to step on something or somebody frequently or continuously. *Var:* okukaatagirira.

okucumbeeka *v.* to sit quietly in one place for a long time.

okucumbika₁ *v.* to camp in one particular place.

okucumbika₂ *v.* to leave an unfinished work e.g. in digging.

okucumbuuka *v.* (used of smoke): to go up.

okucumbuuka *v.* to smoulder: to burn slowly by slowly with smoke but no flame.

okucumika *v.* to set ablaze: to set fire to something.

okucumita *v.* 1) to spear: to pierce with a spear. 2) to thrust through or perforate.

okucumitiriza *v.* to cogitate. to think deeply.

okucumunkuza₁ *v.* to remove a burning ember from fire.

okucumunkuza₂ *v.* to unblock (especially a pipe) with a ram rod.

okucumura₁ *v.* to deliberately do the opposite of what someone in authority has told you to do or to deliberately go against the established rules.

okucumura₂ *v.* Removing half burnt wood/sticks from fire.

okucunagura *v.* Usage: Nkore. See: OKUCUNAGUZA.

okucunaguza₁ *v.* to force someone to move up and

- down all the time while doing something. *Var:* **okucunagura**.
- okucunaguza**₂ *v.* to give someone an item and ask him or her to return it immediately in an inconsiderate way.
- okucuncumura** *v.* to shake repeatedly in order to remove something from a container or bag.
- okucuncurama**₂ *v.* to lean side ways.
- okucunda** *v.* to wag; to make lots of quick small movements up and down or side to side.
- okucundana** *v.* flirting.
- okucundanisa** *v.* to give a present to a wife or a female friend.
- okucunduura** *v.* to give an antidote treat something or somebody especially after he or she has poison. *Var:* **okucunguura**.
- okucungika** *v.* to place a container upside down.
- okucungira** *v.* to dam or block water from moving through or along something.
- okucungura**₁ *v.* to redeem: to make someone free from the power of evil, especially in the Christian religion.
- okucungura**₂ *v.* to recover: to get back lost property from alien hands.
- okucungura**₃ *v.* to rescue: to save someone or something from a situation of danger.
- okucunguura** *v.* 1) to turn a container the right way up. 2) to give a poisoned person an antidote.
- okucunya** *v.* to be moist and shiny. It is a sign of beauty, being moist and shiny rather than being pale.
- okucunyiirira** *v.* to glitter or shine with a bright, shimmering reflected light.
- okucunza** *v.* to cause someone to make repeated but but futile visits.
- okucunzya** *v.* a term used in fighting where people are beaten from all sides.
- okucuraanira** *v.* to make a reed-wall.
- okucuracurira** *v.* to get a substandard substitute as last resort instead of going away without anything.
- okucuracuzza** *v.* to give birth to the last child.
- okucuragura** *v.* to churn or shake or move backwards and forwards or up and down in quick short movements.
- okucurama** *v.* to lie with the head at the foot of the bed.
- okucuramirirwa** *v.* to be completely confused or puzzled.
- okucuramuura** *v.* to turn right way up.
- okucuranzya**₁ *v.* to twist or change the form of words through distortion.
- okucuranzya**₂ *v.* to move something from side to side without taking a definite decision or change direction.
- okucureera** *v.* to be calm: to calm temperament.
- okucureeza** *v.* to calm: to make something settle down or become peaceful.
- okucurenga** *v.* to pour a liquid from one container to another. *See:* **OKUSHUKAANURA**.
- okucurika**₁ *v.* to turn something upside down. *Var:* **okucuruka**.
- okucurika**₂ *v.* to exchange food for butter, common in Ankole. *Var:* **okucuruka**.
- okucurinkanisa** *v.* 1) to arrange top to bottom alternately. 2) to disturb the normal arrangement or position of something. *Okucurikanisa* *ebigambo. To twist words.*
- okucurira** *v.* to mourn for.
- okucuriza** *v.* to whistle: to produce a shrill sound especially by forcing the breathe through pursed lips. *Var:* **okucuruza, okucuuriza**.
- okucuruka** *v.* to exchange for butter. *See:* **OKUCURIKA**.
- okucurura**₁ *v.* to break up and move earth with a machine.
- okucurura**₂ *v.* to flow rapidly in a steady stream.
- okucuruura**₁ *v.* to sow.
- okucuruura**₂ *v.* to pour down.
- okucuruuza**₂ *v.* to sell wholesale.
- okucuruza** *v.* to whistle: to produce a shrill sound, especially by forcing the breathe through pursed lips. *Usage:* **KG. See: OKUCURIKA**.
- okucurwa** *v.* to passionately express grief or sorrow.
- okucuucuuka** *v.* to fade or lose brightness or intensity; to vanish gradually.
- okucuucuura** *n.* to withdraw from a quarrel: someone stops quarreling but stops angrily.
- okucuucuza** *v.* to entertain a child with an object so as to stop it from crying.
- okucuuka** *v.* to be weaned off the breast: the act of gradually stopping to feed on the mother's milk.
- okucuukuuka** *v.* to (of land) to lose fertility as a result of overcultivation.
- okucuukuuka** *v.* to lose fertility due to overcultivation.
- okucuusa** *v. See: OKUCUUSYA*.
- okucuusya** *v.* to wean: to stop breastfeeding a baby or a young animal. *Var:* **okucuusa, okucuutsya**.
- okucuusya** *v. Usage: Kiga.*
- okucuutiira** *v.* to give someone something frequently and with a lot of intensity.
- okucuutsya** *v. See: OKUCUUSYA*.
- okucuza** *v.* to say the name of the deceased.
- okucwa engingo** *phr.* (of cereals) to develop segments; a stage between weeding and flowering.

okucwa enshusha *phr.* to break virginity.
okucwa₁ *v.* to give up or stop a particular habit.
okucwa₂ *v.* to excommunicate to disown somebody from his respective family or community.
okucwa₃ *v.* to divide into pieces.
okucwa₄ *v.* to end the process of wearing.
okucwa-amabaare₁ *v.* to separate seeds and impurities like stones from cereals.
okucwa-amabaare₂ *v.* to cause the death of a child.
okucwa-amaizi *v.* to dilute: to reduce the concentration of a liquid by adding water or some qualifying matter.
okucwabagura *v.* to break into small particles.
okucwa-bugufu *v.* to shorten: to reduce the length of something.
okucwa-busha *v.* to undermine: to gradually weaken especially someone's power.
okucwacwagura₁ *v.* to disintegrate an object into very small parts or particles. *Var:* **okucwanyagura**.
okucwacwagura₂ *v.* to chop: to cut something into small pieces with repeated sharp blows using an axe or knife. *Var:* **okucwanyaguza**.
okucwa-ekizaire *v.* the first sexual intercourse after giving birth.
okucwa-encuro *v.* to divide something into measurable amounts of quantities.
okucwa-engondo *v.* to tattoo: to put permanent marks on one's body using needles.
okucwa-enshusha *v.* to break virginity.
okucwa-eryera *v.* to glance or give a short quick look.
okucwagasa *v.* to do an activity and you leave it incomplete or unfinished.
okucwagura *v.* to divide something that has already been divided.
okucwagurika *v.* to be broken into or to disintegrate into pieces.
okucwaho *v.* to take hold of and remove a flower or vegetable from where it is growing.
okucwamu *v.* to decide or come to or cause to come to a resolution in the mind as a result of consideration or discussion.
okucwana *v.* to mutually terminate friendship.
okucwanisa *v.* to be in great hurry. the need or wish to get or have something done quickly.
okucwanuura *v.* to reduce on something full to capacity or to the maximum.
okucwanyagura *v.* to tear into small pieces.
okucwanyaguza *v.* *Usage:* **Nkole**. *See:* **OKUCWACWAGURA**.
okucwanzya *v.* to deceive or to try to make someone believe something that is not true.

okucweka₁ *v.* to break into two or more parts.
okucweka₂ *v.* to get into non-existence or cease to exist.
okucwekanisa *v.* to cross a road or river or a boundary.
okucwekyereza *v.* to destroy.
okucwera *v.* to spit.
okucweregwerera *v.* to cut into shape or to trim.
okucwererana *v.* to embroider or to decorate a cloth with a design of coloured stitches.
okucweza *v.* to consult a traditional healer. *Usage:* **slang.** 2) to give strong points while discussing something.
okucwijura *v.* to strip bare: to take everything from someone especially after stealing.
okucwisa₁ *v.* to help one escape from justice. *See:* **OKUTORORA**.
okucwisa₂ *v.* to wake up very early in order to be on time.
okudabura *v.* 1) to double. 2) to repeat.
okudiba *v.* failure to get market. *Natwara ebihimba kubiguza byariba. I have taken my beans to sell them and I have failed to get market. Var:* **okuriba**.
okudikura *v.* to make loud sound with a high bass.
okudobonkana *v.* to stall: lose weight and be weak especially as a result of sickness.
okudodoma *v.* (of a car) to make sound when it is still in one position and the engine is started. *Var:* **okuduuma**, **okururuma**, **okutogota**.
okudondora *v.* to sell something very cheaply.
okudooba *v.* to change status from better to worse.
okuduuma *v.* to instruct/command or direct what has to be done without questioning.
okuduumira *v.* to command: to give orders to a group of soldiers under one's command.
okuduumuura *v.* to kick something high especially the ball. *See:* **OKURAAPURA**.
okuduura *n.* to boast: to talk about one's achievements and abilities too much with pride.
okufa *v.* to die: to cease to exist.
okufaabiina *v.* To work hard to achieve something. *Ayosire naafaabinira abaana be. He has been working hard for the good of his children.*
okufaho *v.* to care: to look after after someone or something passionately.
okufa-mamigye *adv.* a condition where one suffers in silence, yet he or she is under pressure or pain.
okufayo *v.* to be concerned.
okufeara *v.* to die for. 2) to spend time on a job; to work hard.
okufeerwa₁ *v.* to miss.

okufiisa₁ *v.* to be bereaved: to be deprived of a close relation or friend through their death.

okufiisa₂ *v.* to waste or squander (.g. time).

okufinda *v.* to make something fit or enter a place or hole which is a bit smaller. *Var:* **okufunda**.

okufokonkora *v.* to dig deeper in a water logged area and in the process, often causing noise.

okufooba *v.* to be soft and spongy.

okufooka *v.* to dye: to cause a material such as cloth, paper or hair to become white or much lighter by a chemical process or by exposure to sunshine.

okufookora *v.* to insert something in a wet and watery area, a process which may make some sound.

okufotooka *v.* to be soft.

okufootsya *v.* (in ceaserian section) to give birth to a baby not in a normal way. The mother's stomach is cut and a baby is removed.

okufooza *v.* to search. *Var:* **okufuza**.

okufuba *v.* to be not as expected. 2) to strive for something (that is often unattainable).

okufubeeka *v.* to put medicine in a banana leaf and heat it under fire.

okufubika *v.* to wrap someone with a cloth to protect him/her from cold.

okufubira *v.* to punish.

okufufuza *v.* to bravely face the elements of weather e.g. rain, dew or night.

okufuka₁ *v.* to get cold.

okufuka₂ *v.* to clear mucus from the nose.

okufukaana *v.* to wrestle.

okufukama *v.* to kneel.

okufukama *v.* to kneel.

okufukamira *v.* *See:* **OKUFUKAMA**.

okufukira *v.* to make a forceful penetrative move at ejaculation during sexual intercourse. 2) a condition when a he goat, ram, bull, etc releases sperms after mounting a female.

okufukunkuka₁ *v.* to fade: to lose or make something/somebody lose colour, weight, strength or freshness.

okufukunkuka₂ *v.* (of liquid) to take a woman and marry her without formally introducing yourself to her parents.

okufukura *v.* to dig into a marshy area, especially when digging a well or desilting it.

okufumaguza *v.* to walk through thickets usually in search of a short route.

okufumbata *v.* to embrace or cuddle.

okufumura *v.* 1) to piece through something. 2) to leave (e.g. a home) when one is disgruntled. 3) to break out (of a fence).

okufumura-orugo *v.* (of animals) to break

through the kraal.

okufuna *v.* to blow or eject mucus out of one's nose.

okufunda *v.* 1) to become small in size. 2) to breath with difficulty as a result of tightness and wheezing of the lungs caused by asthma or an infection.

okufundamira *v.* to be restricted.

okufundikira *v.* to cover something e.g. food.

okufundiriza *v.* 1) to gain distance on one you are following or chasing. 2) to secure an escape root by an enemy.

okufunduuka *v.* (for a person) to appear from the horizon.

okufunduura *v.* to uncover (e.g. food): to remove the cover of a container in order to expose contents.

okufuneeka *v.* to experience mimimal breathing space as a result of smoke from burning wood.

okufuneena *v.* to prepare half cooked food.

okufunfurika *v.* to do something in a disorganised or careless manner.

okufunga *v.* to tie or fasten something.

okufungira *v.* to block the enemy by standing in the way so that he or she does not advance.

okufungura *v.* 1) to dilute a liquid. 2) to water down.

okufuniza *v.* to snort: to make involuntary breathe in of the air into the nose as a result of a cold.

okufunya₁ *v.* to fold paper, cloth, etc.

okufunya₂ *v.* to drive animals from one place to another.

okufunyara *v.* to become creased. *Var:* **okufunyarara**.

okufunyarara *v.* *See:* **OKUFUNYARA**.

okufunyika *v.* to fold something.

okufunza *v.* 1) to abbreviate (e.g. a word). 2) to resize to a smaller size e.g. a shirt, trouser, shirt, etc so that it can fit.

okufura₁ *v.* to cool or make luke warm.

okufura₂ *v.* to move through rain or cold weather.

okufureba *v.* (of traditional bags) to make a bag.

okufureeka *v.* to make a hissing sound as that of burning wood when not dry.

okufurira *v.* to clear and prepare land for planting.

okufuruka *v.* to migrate.

okufurumuka *v.* to suddenly come out of hiding place and run.

okufurutiita *v.* to hide from someone about one's intentions or plans.

okufuruuta *v.* to develop swellings on the body (usually as a result of an allergic reaction, or insect bite).

okufutafuta₁ *v.* to damage or weaken something gradually.

okufutafuta₂ *v.* to make a verbal interpretation of one's language into another.

okufutana *v.* to chew.

okufuuha₁ *v.* to be inordinately jealous about of one's daughter or spouse.

okufuuha₂ *v.* (of animals) to make a sound, especially cattle, against an intruder or stranger.

okufuuhirira *v.* to spray.

okufuura *v.* to pluck off, e.g. when removing chicken feathers. *Usage:* **Rukiga**.

okufuzibwa *v.* (used in passive voice) to be calmed down; to be told to.

okugaara *v.* to be stiff; not easy to fold (e.g. said in reference to a dry cow hide).

okugaashanura *v.* to separate things forcefully.

okugaashuura *v.* to eat a lot of food (often used in reference to meat).

okugaaza *v.* to cause confusion where one quarrels and clashes with everyone.

okugaba₁ *v.* to give. *See:* **OKUHEEREZA**.

okugaba₂ *v.* a state in which a cow is ready to be milked.

okugaga *v.* (of food) to go bad.

okugagaara *v.* to decorate a wall in a traditional hut, like the way wall paper is used.

okugaija *v.* to grow fat. *See:* **OKUGOMOKA**.

okugamba-mafuuzi *v.* to talk in a low tone.

okugambuka *v.* 1) to talk too much. 2) to gossip.

okugana *v.* to tell a foktale.

okuganda₁ *v.* to ward tobacco.

okuganda₂ *v.* to weather.

okuganda₃ *v.* to eat with one's cheeks full.

okuganda₄ *v.* 1) to feel hungry or tired.; to be exhausted as a result of excessive exposure to a heat source.

okugandika₁ *v.* to store tobacco for several days after picking it until it changes colour.

okugandika₂ *v.* to put something down you have been carrying.

okugandira, okugandanisa

okugangaara *v.* 1) to become hard hearted or rebellious. 2) to be unmoving (of muscles). 3) to become stiff or hard to bend.

okugangajura *v.* 1) to startle someone who is busy doing something or is in deep sleep. 2) to frighten someone.

okugangama *v.* 1) to be in a state of having fatigue. 2) to be in a state of feeling sluggish or inactive (especially after eating a heavy meal).

okuganira

okuganura *v.* to take the first harvest and share it with the father-in-law's family.

okuganyira *v.* *See:* **OKUSAASIRA**. *Etym:* [**Rutooro.okuganyira**].

okugaragaaza *v.* to keep turning different sides of something you are drying or roasting. *See:* **OKWANIKA**.

okugaramba *v.* to walk in a stiff manner (often associated with pride).

okugaranjuka *v.* 1) to return to a place. 2) to divert one's attention to something.

okugararuurwa, okugararuurisa

okugaruura *v.* to open something wide (e.g. a log when splitting it).

okugaya₁ *v.* to despise.

okugaya₂ *v.* signal: to communicate.

okugayaara *v.* to be lazy: to be reluctant to do an activity.

okugimba *v.* (of animal horns) to become black.

okugimba₂ *v.* to rust: the formation of a reddish-brown substance that forms on iron or steel when it gets wet. *See:* **OKUCEREBA**.

okugimba₃ *v.* to force: to make someone do something they do not want to do.

okugimbuka *v.* (of a crowd) to move away from a place in a short period of time and leave it vacant. *See:* **OKUZAAGURUKA**.

okugimuka *v.* to be fertile (said of land or plants).

okugina *v.* to re-germinate (especially on stems or tree stumps).

okuginga *v.* to have rings appear on the edges of the cow's horns when they get old.

okugingigyanga *v.* to create something by shaping, fashioning or constructing often using rudimentary means. *See:* **OKUHANGAHANGA**.

okugingirira *v.* to forge documents, money, etc.

okugira *v.* to say; to tell.

okugoba *v.* to win a game. *Etym:* [**Luganda.okugoba**].

okugobooza *v.* to make repeated efforts to induce a milking cow to let down milk.

okugobora *v.* (of a cow which has rejected its calf) to make the cow get used to its calf and suckle it.

okugoboroza *v.* to barely make a profit on a commodity.

okugoboza *v.* (of puppies) to suckle.

okugobwa *v.* to fail to speak (usually as a result of severe sickness).

okugoga *v.* to walk majestically.

okugogonora *v.* to wake up somebody from deep sleep especially in the morning.

okugogoora *v.* to remove fresh fibres from the stem of a banana plant.

okugogoza *v.* to treat someone (usually a child) with too much love.

okugogyera *v.* to be in a peaceful state.

okugoi ja *v.* to go somewhere and fail to return to

- one's home.
- okugoma** *v.* to refuse to change one's attitude; to be rebellious.
- okugomba** *v.* to crave for something; to have a strong wish to eat something.
- okugomberera** *v.* to have a desire for something for a long time.
- okugombooka** *v.* to eat something that one has always wanted until one feels one does not want it anymore.
- okugomeererwa** *v.* to have constipation.
- okugomera** *v.* to control the flow of running water using clay or soil. *Usage: Kigezi.*
- okugomoka** *v.* to become fat or to increase in size.
- okugomooka** *v.* (of soldiers) to renounce rebellion; to surrender.
- okugomooro** *v.* to transform: to change a person's behaviour from bad to good.
- okugomora** *v.* to fatten a person or animal.
- okugona** *v.* to snore.
- okugonda** *v.* to be soft or supple: to be calm, peaceful and quiet.
- okugondama** *v.* state of being bent or curved. *See: OKUGONYA.*
- okugonga**₁ *v.* (of animals) to cry when they are hungry.
- okugonga**₂ *v.* to complain or say that you are not satisfied with something. *See: OKWETOMBOITA.*
- okugongyera** *v.* to yell or moan (as when one is in utter pain).
- okugonjoka** *v.* to excel in doing something.
- okugonjoora** *v.* to correct a mistake.
- okugonoora** *v.* *See: OKUGONOOZA.*
- okugonooza** *v.* to take a drink after a meal.
- okugonya** *v.* 1) (of food or metal) to bend. 2) to be malleable.
- okugooka** *v.* to work for nothing.
- okugooma** *v.* to be deformed or to lose the original shape. *See: OKUGONYA.*
- okugootaana** *v.* to become disorganised or messed up.
- okugootooka** *v.* to work very hard.
- okugoragora** *v.* to bring someone up to be a well behaved individual.
- okugoragoza** *v.* to be lenient or patient with someone so that he or she can improve or do better.
- okugorama** *v.* *See: OKUGONDAMA.*
- okugoreka** *v.* to show modest opinion of one's importance.
- okugorogooza** *v.* (of a victim of witchcraft) to try to reverse the misfortunes associated with being bewitched.

- okugorogora** *v.* to be weak and sickly.
- okugoromba** *v.* to be useless when one is no longer useful after being redundant for a long time.
- okugoromoka**₁ *v.* to be groomed or undergo behavioural change.
- okugoromoka**₂ *v.* to disappear, said of the Bacwezi.
- okugoromora** *v.* to put something in a convenient place until until it is needed.
- okugosa** *v.* to behave badly or in an unacceptable manner.
- okugushooro** *v.* to winnow: to separate grains from chaff. *Etym: [<Rwandese.gosoora>].*
- okugota**₁ *v.* to come to a standstill.
- okugota**₂ *v.* to besiege or surround a place or a person.
- okugotomera** *v.* 1) to drink fast. 2) to gulp down a drink.
- okugoya** *v.* to mingle (e.g. millet flour) to make solid food.
- okuguba** *v.* (of clothes) to be extremely dirty after being poorly cleaned for a long time.
- okugubuura** *v.* to clean something that has been extremely dirty.
- okugubwa** *v.* to feel emotional as a result of something. *See: OKUGUUBWA.*
- okugufuhara** *v.* to become short.
- okuguga** *v.* to bite a small piece from something big.
- okuguguna** *v.* to nibble at something hard, e.g. a bone, corn, etc.
- okuguguza** *v.* to walk with difficulty while carrying something heavy.
- okuguha** *v.* 1) to collect fire from a neighbour. 2) to make a fire from burning coals or embers.
- okuguma**₁ *v.* to be firm or confident.
- okuguma**₂ *v.* to stay in one place for a long time.
- okugumaanya** *v.* to endure.
- okugumba** *v.* to keep quiet: a kind of silence that commands respect.
- okugumba**₁ *v.* to move in an unstable way while shaking.
- okugumba**₂ *v.* to be brave: invulnerable to danger or intimidation; able to face danger or fear without flinching.
- okugumbika** *v.* to sit quietly while doing nothing and trying to look important.
- okugumirwa** *v.* to go through a difficult time.
- okugumisiriza** *v.* 1) to be patient. 2) to persevere or accept suffering without complaining.
- okugumizamu** *v.* to move on; to continue doing something.
- okugumya** *v.* to encourage or comfort someone.
- okuguna** *v.* to be stunted: not growing properly.
- okugundiira** *v.* to withhold something from someone.

okugunduuka *v.* to eat something and get satisfied with it.

okugunduura₁ *v.* to beat somebody heavily especially in a fight.

okugunduura₂ *v.* (of animals and persons) to be mature or show characteristics of old age.

okugunga *v.* (of a man) to refuse to sleep with a woman.

okugungira *v.* 1) to block the way. 2) to build an embankment or dam to stop the flow of water.

okugunja *v.* to compose songs, epics, poems, etc.

okugunjuka *v.* 1) to be civilised: to behave in a polite and reasonable way. 2) to be educated, civilised or trained.

okugunjura *v.* to train someone in something.

okugunura *v.* to open eyes widely.

okugura *v.* to buy: to obtain a goods or services in exchange for payment.

okuguraagurutsya *v.* to doubt.

okuguraguruka *v.* to be unstable or change often.

okuguriirira *v.* 1) to pay money to someone to do something on your behalf. 2) to bribe someone with money or a gift in order to get favours from him or her.

okuguru *n.* the limb on which a person or animal walks or stands.

okuguruka *v.* 1) to jump. 2) to rise up early in the morning and go.

okugurukibwa *v.* to be scared or frightened by something.

okugurukira *v.* 1) to jump at something. 2) to surprise someone with an unexpected tackle or move.

okugurukyera *v.* to make an unexpected tackle.

okugurumba *v.* to feel sad and depressed.

okugurutsya₁ *v.* (of cows) to refuse to give milk.

okugurutsya₂ *v.* to chase something e.g. birds.

okuguta *v.* to beat someone or something.

okugutuka₁ *v.* (of a person) to die suddenly when one is not sick.

okugutuka₂ *v.* See: OKUCWEKA.

okuguubwa *v.* to become emotional over something good or bad.

okuguugura *v.* to live long beyond the expected lifespan.

okuguuriima *v.* to be rebellious. *Ref:* OKUGUUZA, OKUJEEMA

okuguutuura *v.* to use idioms and sayings.

okuguuyaguuya *v.* to feel a lot of discomfort after eating a lot of food.

okuguuza *v.* to stubbornly refuse to do something.

okuguza₁ *v.* to sell: to give someone goods or services in exchange for money.

okuguza₂ *v.* 1) to borrow (usually money). 2) to lend

to someone money expecting him or her to pay it back.

okugwa *v.* 1) to fall down or to drop suddenly. 2) to fail: not being able to succeed in doing something.

okugwa-aha-mahega *phr.* (of females) to stay for a long time without getting married.

okugwa-ebyaga *v.* to fall and lose one's senses, speech or does things he or she is not aware of as a result of being demon possessed.

okugwa-empihi *v.* to experience indigestion: having a disorder in the stomach as a result of poor digestion of food.

okugwa-enshazi *n.* to black out: a temporary loss of consciousness.

okugwagwana *v.* to be in an unfriendly state; to be miserable.

okugwagye *v.* 1) to feel good. 2) to be comfortable or satisfied with what one has.

okugwaho *v.* to find or attack someone (e.g. a thief) after a long search.

okugwa-kihumura *adv.* to fall involuntarily in shock.

okugwa-kihumura *v.* to faint or pass out as a result of shock.

okugwana₁ *v.* to pay back what one owes.

okugwana₂ *v.* equality: to balance or be equal in value.

okugwa-omunda *v.* the act of embracing or hugging someone to show affection, happiness during greeting.

okugwejegyera *v.* to fall asleep.

okugwengagwenga *v.* to flatter someone.

okugwera *v.* 1) to fall on someone or something. 2) to waylay someone.

okugwera-orubaju *v.* 1) to side with someone. 2) to be partial; not objective.

okugwererana *v.* to stagger as when under the influence of alcohol.

okugwererwa *v.* to be in a situation where one experiences a misfortune.

okugwihanamu *v.* to walk or move together.

okugwisa *v.* to finish or complete a task e.g. to cultivate a portion of the garden one is supposed to dig up to the end.

okugyega *v.* to fool someone.

okugyegyema *v.* 1) to creak (e.g. a bed). 2) to produce croaking or high pitched sound.

okugyegyena *v.* to filter.

okugyegyeza *v.* to create a problem for someone.

okugyema₁ *v.* to compel: to make somebody to do something against his or her will.

okugyema₂ *v.* to immunise: . Abeebembezi b'eihanga bakehanangiriza abazaire kutwara

- abaana kubagyema. *Government leaders urged parents to take their children for immunisation.*
- okugyemeka** v. (of seeds) to grow.
- okugyemura** v. to take food or milk to someone (usually in hospital).
- okugyenda** v. to leave: to go away.
- okugyenderera** v. to do something intentionally.
- okugyenga**₁ v. to repair in a haphazard manner something that has been damaged.
- okugyenga**₂ v. to bone-set compound fractures that is done traditionally.
- okugyengyera** v. to advise, or counsel.
- okugyenya** v. 1) to treat someone with respect. 2) to be hospitable towards someone.
- okugyenzya** v. to measure or to weigh. Omukazzi akaba naagyenzya amate gaayatika. *The woman was measuring milk and it poured.*
- okugyera**₂ v. (of fruits) to become very ripe and very sweet.
- okugyeragyeranisa** v. to compare one thing with another.
- okugyerega** v. 1) to be sarcastic: to make a mocking or ironic remark. 2) to ridicule someone.
- okugyereka**₁ v. to levy tax.
- okugyereka**₂ v. to put something on top of another thing.
- okugyeruura**₁ v. to reduce the tax levied on something.
- okugyeruura**₂ v. to remove something that has been placed on top of another thing e.g. in food cooked in the same saucepan.
- okugyeshya** v. to reap or to harvest. *Ref: OKUSHAARUURA*
- okugyeza**₁ v. to put someone or something to test e.g. through a test or examination.
- okugyeza**₂ v. to moisten something that is dissolvable. Okugyeza omwenda omu maizi. *To moisten a cloth with water.*
- okugyezaho** v. to try: to put in more effort into doing something..
- okuha** v. to give. *See: OKUHEEREZA.*
- okuhaaga** v. to be satisfied. *See: OKWIGUTA.*
- okuhaaha** v. to disparage, abuse or despise. Bakamuhaaha munonga yaaruga omu kibiina kyabo. *They disparaged him so much that she left the club.*
- okuhaahaana** v. to harass.
- okuhaahagira** v. to breathe very fast, usually after running a long distance. *See: OKUHUUNAGIRA.*
- okuhaahura** v. to go searching for something all over the place.
- okuhaahuza** v. to squeeze something from something.
- okuhaahuza** v. to sway while walking. *See:*
- OKUSAABUNGA.** *Var: okuhaahuza.*
- okuhaajana** v. to argue or haggle over something.
- okuhaamuuka** v. to lose fertility as a result of overcultivation.
- okuhaanisa** v. to barter: to exchange something for another.
- okuhaanya** v. to pluck feathers from a bird.
- okuhaanyura** v. to pluck something e.g. feathers from a chicken.
- okuhaanyuza** v. to run or walk fast. Enjura ku yaahikire omukaikuru yaahanyuza arikuronda ah'okwegama.
- okuhaasa** v. 1) to be adamant: to insist on doing something one has been told not to do. 2) to insist on doing something.
- okuhaasirira** v. to purify or cleanse.
- okuhaata** v. to peel.
- okuhaatiika** v. to compel or force someone to do something. *See: OKUGYEMA.*
- okuhaazya** v. to finish milking.
- okuhaba** v. to go astray or lose direction.
- okuhababa** v. 1) to report a case to police or other authority. 2) (legal) to sue someone in the courts of law.
- okuhabura** v. 1) to advise. 2) to guide or direct.
- okuhaburira** v. to cut the dry leaves from the banana plant.
- okuhaburira** v. to prune: remove unwanted plants from the banana plantation.
- okuhabuuka** v. to find the way.
- okuhabuza** v. to ask for direction.
- okuha-emikono** v. to support: to help or encourage someone who is doing a task or going through a difficult situation. Obu yaabaire naayombeka enju, abantu bakamuha emikono. *When he was building his house, people gave him support.*
- okuha-engata** v. to contemptuously cast a person out or show him or her the door.
- okuhaga**₁ v. to inflate or swell: to cause to increase unduly or to fill with gas. *See: OKUZIMBA.*
- okuhaga**₂ v. to instigate someone to do something.
- okuhagama** v. (of an object) to choke: to be stuck in the teeth or the throat.
- okuhagara**₁ v. to sharpen: to make a tool sharp. *See: OKUTYAZA.*
- okuhagara**₂ n. 1) to desecrate: to disparage. 2) to be of degenerate character.
- okuhagatira** v. to carry (e.g. a baby) under the arm.
- okuhagika** v. to side with someone especially when he or she has done something wrong. *See: OKUSHEMBA.*
- okuhagira** v. to support someone or his or her cause. *See: OKUHAGIKA.*

- okuhaguka** v. to become detached.
- okuhagura** v. to force something off another thing it was attached to.
- okuhaguura** v. to take cows a distance away to look for salty water especially near a hot spring.
- okuhaha₁** v. 1) to start or mark the beginning of the journey, an activity, a plan, race, etc. 2) the process or an act of starting.
- okuhaha₂** v. to panic.
- okuhahaara** v. to panic or become nervous. Akahaahaara ari omu kigyezo ebi yaabaire ashomire byamweba. *He panicked in an examination and forgot all that he had read.*
- okuhahaaza** v. to make someone panic or nervous.
- okuhaiga** v. to dig up (e.g potatoes) from the soil.
- okuhaima** v. 1) to fall sick as a result of an asthmatic attack. 2) to experience difficulty in breathing.
- okuhaisa** v. to praise. *See: OKUHIMBISA. Etym: Runyoro-Rutooro.*
- okuhaka** v. (of animals) to be pregnant.
- okuhakana** v. *See: OKUHAAJAANA.*
- okuhakanisa** v. 1) to contradict. 2) to disagree with someone's view or opinion.
- okuhakuura** v. to draw out or extract e.g. honey from a hive. Bakahakuura obwoki bwingi omu kihumi. *They extracted a lot of honey from the bee hive.*
- okuhakwa** v. to live under the patronage of someone: to work for others especially in order to get accommodation and food. Eira n'eira, Abairu bakaba bakira kuhakwa omu Bahima. *Long time ago, the Bairu used to work for the Bahima.*
- okuhamagira** v. *See: OKWAMAGIRA.*
- okuhamatika** v. to fasten, stick or paste.
- okuhamba₁** v. to rape. Bakamutwara omu mbuga z'amateeka kujunaanwa omushango gw'okuhamba. *He was taken to court to answer charges of rape.*
- okuhamba₂** v. to take over or capture by force.
- okuhamba₃** v. to force by way of climbing.
- okuhambaara** v. to accuse someone unjustly of stealing.
- okuhambaarira, okuhambaarwa**
- okuhambaituka** v. to do something unexpectedly e.g. buying something one has not planned to.
- okuhambya** v. to catch up with someone, when people have been running, one ahead of the other(s), and they catch him.
- okuhambya** v. to seize or get hold of.
- okuhamibwa** v. to be confirmed into position or appointment.
- okuhamira** v. to stick on something.

- okuhamisiriza** v. 1) to stress a point, etc. 2) to encourage or reassure someone who is sick or discouraged.
- okuhamiza** v. to assure someone or reaffirm that what one has said is true. *See: OKUHAMISIRIZA.*
- okuhampuka** v. (of a girl) to elope.
- okuhampura** v. (of a man) to elope.
- okuhampuzza** v. 1) to dress in an improper way or unacceptable way. 2) to be indecent.
- okuhamya** v. to confirm or to be sure that something is true.
- okuhana** v. 1) to rebuke or correct someone. 2) to talk to a child to change his or her behaviour.
- okuhanahanurwa** v. *Var: okuhanaahanurwa.* 1) (of children) to do something one does not know to find out what will happen. 2) to experiment with something through play.
- okuhanama** v. *See: OKUTEMBA.*
- okuhanantuka** v. 1) to fall from something e.g. a tree in an abrupt or dangerous way. 2) to do something suddenly and unexpectedly.
- okuhananuka** v. to do things stubbornly without anybody's consent, or without control over one's actions.
- okuhananurwa** v. to act like a prig: to behave as if one is morally superior to everyone else and disapproves of what others do.
- okuhanda₁** v. 1) to become rough. Omubiri gw'ekikyere niguhandu. *A frog's skin is very rough.* 2) or untouchable.
- okuhanda₂** v. to grind cereals leaving some rough particles in the flour. *See: OKUHERA.*
- okuhanda-bunaku** v. to work hard: to put a lot of energy into an activity without showing any signs of weakness.
- okuhandagatana** v. to say a lot of things that do not make sense. *Var: okwandagatana.*
- okuhandama** v. to climb or to jump on something. Ku naabaire ninvuga egaari omwana yaagihandamaho. *When I was riding a bicycle a boy jumped on it.*
- okuhandiika** v. to write: to put down letters or numbers. Idiom: Okuhandiika aha maizi. *To do useless things.*
- okuhanduura₁** v. to remove something especially removing a jigger from a foot. omwana ogu bamuhanduramu enzito mukaaga omu kugyere kimwe. *they have removed six jiggers from this child's foot. Ref: OKWIHA*
- okuhanduura₂** v. to strain oneself as a result of standing for a long time and by the time.
- okuhanga** v. to create. Ruhanga akahanga igiru n'ensi. *God created heaven and earth.*

okuhanga-amaisho v. to stare: to fix one's eyes on someone or something without blinking.

okuhangaana v. to help or give support to someone.

okuhangaara v. to live long.

okuhangahanga v. to be creative. Omwana naamanya okuhangahanga. *The child knows how to create songs.*

okuhanganga v. to starve or go hungry.

okuhanganirwa v. (of a woman giving birth) to have difficulty while giving birth or when the after birth fails to come out. Omukazi yaaherize kuzaara yaaremwa kuhanganirwa. *After the woman gave birth, the afterbirth failed to come out.*

okuhangara v. (of a girl) to take long to get married.

okuhangirira₁ v. to support by bearing all or part of the weight or burden of somebody.

okuhangirira₂ v. to repair: to fix or mend.

okuhangisa v. to be very fond of something.

okuhanguha v. to grow fat or to become big. *See: OKUGOMOKA.*

okuhanguka v. to come unexpectedly.

okuhangura₁ v. *See: OKUSINGURA.*

okuhangura₂ v. to win or overcome something. *Etym: [<Luganda.okuwangula>].*

okuhangusya v. to widen or to enlarge.

okuhanguuka v. 1) to become archaic. 2) to become unfashionable. *See: OKUHANGUURA.*

okuhanguura v. to expire or get out of style or out of fashion.

okuhanika₁ v. 1) to raise something e.g. prices, a flag, etc. 2) to hang (e.g. clothes on a wire).

okuhanika₂ v. to put bananas in a pit so that they can rippen.

okuhanuura v. to discuss something or to deliberate on.

okuhanvuura v. (of cats) to defaecate.

okuhanzya v. (of animals) to feed.

okuhara v. to scratch.

okuharaatura v. to scratch the surface of something with a sharp or pointed object.

okuharaatwa v. to play about.

okuharabagana v. to be in a critical condition; the state or condition in which a sick person is not expected to survive.

okuharabura v. to scratch something by dragging it along a rough surface.

okuharagata v. to scrap: to remove the surface layer off something using a sharp object.

okuharahaaza v. to make someone restless or to give someone hard time.

okuharahara v. to make an attempt or effort.

okuharamba v. *See: OKUTEMBA.*

okuharambura v. to do shoddy work or to do

something in a hurry and do it poorly. *See:*

OKUJABAJABA.

okuharana v. to dislike someone and mistreat him or her as a result.

okuharangatana v. to dislike each other intensely.

okuharara v. *See: OKUHARIRA.*

okuhararuka v. 1) to lose interest in something. 2) to get used to something to the extent that it no longer excites you.

okuharaza v. to be proud of something or someone.

okuhariiriza v. to force someone to do something.

okuharika v. to marry a second wife adding her to the first one.

okuharira v. to crave for something. Bakanga naaharira abaishiki. *Bakanga is lustful for girls.*

okuhariza v. to act like a lunatic.

okuharura v. 1) to drag or force someone to do something against their will. 2) to pull something with force.

okuhasha₁ v. to give birth to twins. Okuhasha kwine emigyenzo mingi. *Giving birth to twins has many traditional customs that go with it.*

okuhasha₂ v. to feel a shooting pain in the back or upper part of the body.

okuhashana v. to grow while joined together.

okuhashanuura v. 1) to split or separate twin plantains. 2) to perform rituals at the initiation of twins one week after their birth.

okuhatika v. to insert something into another.

okuhatuura v. to pull or get something out of a congested place using force.

okuhayaahayana v. *See: OKUHAYANA.*

okuhayana v. to compete.

okuhaza n. to be disobedient or refuse to comply with someone's wishes or orders.

okuheba v. 1) to get something out of one's mind. 2) to give up on something.

okuhebeba₁ v. to stammer: to speak with sudden pauses and with a tendency to repeat the same sound or syllable, because of having a speech impairment, fear, excitement, etc. *Var: okuhebebera.*

okuhebeba₂ v. (of a he-goat) to scream while mating.

okuhebebera v. *See: OKUHEBEBEBA*₁.

okuhebesereza v. (usually negative) to do something beyond acceptable limits.

okuhebya v. to go beyond the limits of what is expected of you.

okuheegaheega v. to walk while staggering because of being very tired.

okuheeheta v. 1) to woo a woman. 2) to express the desire to have sex with a woman.

okuheeka₁ v. 1) to carry a baby on the back. 2) to

form cobs on the maize plant.

okuheekuura v. to kill a person. *Usage:* euphemism.

okuheekyera v. to take up arms to fight an established government.

okuheekyerera₁ v. to carry a child on the back all the time. Omukazi ogu taine eki akukora ahabw'okuheekyerera omwana. *This woman cannot do any work because she is ever carrying a baby on her back.*

okuheekyerera₂ v. to carry all kinds of luggage. Akaba naahumuruka yaaheekyerera ebintu bingi. *When he was going back to school, he carried a lot of luggage.*

okuheera₁ v. to push a child during delivery. Omukazi akaremwa kuheera omwana baamushara. *The woman failed to push out the baby and she was operated.*

okuheera₂ v. to pay school fees for someone.

okuheerereza v. to set a dog onto somebody.

okuheereza v. 1) to give. 2) to serve: to do a job or perform duties for a person.

okuheesha v. (of a blacksmith) to forge and shape iron with a hammer and anvil. Omu kyaró kyona Muheesi niwe arikumanya kuheesha amacumu. *In the whole village, only Muheesi knows how to make spears.*

okuhegyeya v. to walk slowly and in an elegant way.

okuheha v. to clean after passing stool.

okuheheza v. to hide a pregnancy by contracting the stomach.

okuheijeera v. to breath heavily and produce sound especially after an asthma attack.

okuhema v. to bare your teeth to someone with an intention of insulting that person. Nibamugambira okureka kuhema abantu tarikuhurira. *They always tell him to stop insulting people by baring his teeth to them but he does not listen.*

okuhemba₁ v. to light a lamp or make a fire.

okuhemba₂ v. to take gifts to one's daughter when she gives birth for first time.

okuhemba₃ to take food to the people who are busy in the garden cultivating.

okuhembeka v. to tap water from the roof. *Var:* okurembeka.

okuhemberera v. to light fire for cows.

okuhembura v. to harvest corn and leave the plant standing.

okuhemeema v. *See:* OKUHEBEBA 1.

okuhempura v. to become stunted. Waariisa abaana kubi nibahempura. *If you do not feed your children well, they become stunted.*

okuhemuka v. to be embarrassed.

okuhemura v. to embarrass someone.

okuhemurana v. to be a disgrace. Ogu mukazi naahemurana. *This woman is a disgrace.*

okuhena v. to do something to offend someone indirectly.

okuhenda v. to break something. Ku baaba nibazaana omupiira baamuhenda amaguru. *While they were playing football, they broke his leg.*

okuhenda-amaisho v. to close the eyes of a dead person. Ku yaafiire yaabura ow'okumuhenda amaisho. *He did not have anyone to close his eyes when he died.*

okuhenda-endosho v. to perform a ritual when a son-in-law has just lost a mother-in-law.

okuhendeka v. to get broken. Yaatunga butandu yaahendeka omukono. *He got an accident and broke his arm.* 2) to develop a fracture.

okuhendekyera v. to work hard for someone. Nyokoimwe naabahendekyera ngu mukaashoma kwonka imwe timukaafayo. *Your mother is toiling for you so that you can study but you do not care.*

okuhendera v. to finish or conclude a talk.

okuhenduura v. to insult someone.

okuhenengyera₁ v. to disappear into something e.g. a forest.

okuhenengyera₂ v. to fall over something.

okuhenenkura v. to go in a group.

okuhenentuka v. to fall from a raised place.

okuhenentura v. to expose something that is covered.

okuhenentwa v. to search for what to eat.

okuhenga v. to acknowledge that something has appeared or disappeared.

okuhengama v. to bend to one side.

okuhengyeka v. to tilt something at an angle.

okuhengyeneka v. to trap something (e.g. water) into a container.

okuhenuura v. to expose ones nakedness by pulling up a garment.

okuhenuza v. to laugh excessively.

okuhenyera v. *Usage:* **Kiga.** *See:* OKUCUMBAGIRA.

okuhera₁ v. to scold someone. Omukazi ogu naakunda kuhera mukaiba. *This woman likes scolding her co-wife.*

okuhera₂ v. to be in the last position.

okuhereera v. to be near or next to. Birungi naakira kuhereera ekisika omu kibiina. *Birungi always sits near the wall in the classroom.*

okuhereereza v. to set a dog to someone or something e.g. when hunting.

okuhereeruka v. to attend to someone or something last.

okuhereka v. to give animals to someone to look after them on your behalf.

okuhherera v. to be in the last position.

okuhhererayo v. to disappear in a place where someone has gone. Var. okuherayo.

okuhhererwa v. to be close to someone or something.

okuhherura v. to reach out to everyone.

okuhheruura v. to take back what had been given to you, e.g. cows, goats, etc.

okuheshura v. to quarrel or exchange words of humiliation with someone as a way of expressing anger.

okuheshurana v. to insult one another.

okuheza₁ v. 1) to finish what one was doing. Akaheza ebi yaabaire naakora. *He finished what he was doing.* 2) to ejaculate during sex.

okuheza₂ v. to happen or take place through out the entire period.

okuhiga v. to stir up or urge someone to do something.

okuhigika v. to support. Koogire ngu tinaakuhigika waaba nooza kugwa ahansi. *If I had not supported you would have fallen down.*

okuhigikira v. to fix in a place.

okuhigima v. to grunt.

okuhigiza v. 1) to make room for others. 2) to step aside or give way.

okuhiguka v. to fall over from the ground (e.g of a tree).

okuhigura v. to uproot or dig out of the ground (especially trees, house etc.). Ninyenda kuhigura ebiti eby'amahwa byona omu irisizo ryangye. *I want to uproot all the thorny trees in my farm.*

okuhihira v. to cry while looking at someone or something.

okuhiiga₁ v. to hunt.

okuhiiga₂ v. to harvest root tubers e.g. sweet potatoes.

okuhiigahiiga v. to walk at a slow speed especially when one is very fat.

okuhiiganisa v. to persecute.

okuhijja v. to make a very deep and prolonged sound.

okuhiika v. (used of clouds) to threaten to rain.

okuhiira v. to help to make it easier for someone to do something by offering them ones' services or financial or material aid.

okuhiirwa v. to be lucky.

okuhiisa v. 1) (of food) to get ready for eating. 2) (of fruits) to become ripe. 3) to make local beer from ripe bananas and sorghum.

okuhika v. 1) to get something right. 2) to arrive at a

destination.

okuhikaana v. 1) to reach a common understanding or something. 2) to be close to each other physically.

okuhikiirira v. to be righteous.

okuhikiiriza v. to fulfil.

okuhikirana v. to join people in eating or drinking.

okuhikirwa v. to be a victim.

okuhimba v. to compose, e.g songs, poetry, etc.

okuhimbana embaju v. to be in a state where one is about to die.

okuhimbisa v. to praise.

okuhimbuuka v. to resurrect from the dead.

okuhimbuuza v. to bring back to life.

okuhimbya v. 1) to encourage someone to do something. 2) to to praise someone for doing something nicely.

okuhimintuka v. (of fluids) to run fast.

okuhimira v. to draw blood from a cow's neck; mostly done by people who drink or cook blood like the Bahima.

okuhinda v. to put a baby between the legs.

okuhinduka v. 1) to change. 2) to turn (e.g. a garment). 3) to convert. Ninyenda kuhinduka nkaza omu diini ya murigirwa wangye. *I want to convert to my fiance's religion.*

okuhinduriza v. 1) to wear a garmet inside out. 2) to have a sudden change of weather with the appearance of rainy clouds.

okuhindurura v. to change something and replace it with another.

okuhinga₁ v. to dig or cultivate.

okuhinga₂ v. to exchange something for another. Var: **okuhingaana**.

okuhingaana v. to exchange.

okuhingikana v. to over-lap. Ebintu bikahingikana tihaabaho buteeka. *Things overlapped and there was no order.*

okuhingisa v. to have someone cultivate your land. Eshambu ye akagihingisa abasibe. *He had his piece of land cultivated by prisoners.*

okuhingisiriza v. to assist people cultivate their garden.

okuhingiza v. to register. Ebiro by'okuhingiza abateezi b'oburuuru bihoire. *The days for registering voters are passed.*

okuhingura v. to pass someone or something.

okuhinguuka v. to finish a day's work.

okuhinguura v. to make people retire from the garden. Enjura ekagwa yaabahinguura bukiri kare. *It rained and made them retire from the garden when it was still early.*

okuhinguza v. to make someone pass something.

okuhinintuka v. to gush out. Var:

okuhimintuka.

- okuhinisa** v. (of a penis) to erect.
- okuhinjuka** v. to get chopped into two.
- okuhinjura** v. to chop something into pieces.
- okuhinyangwa** v. (of the lame people) to be unable to walk or work normally.
- okuhinyirira** v. (said of women) to pull clothes up to the knees as one moves. Akahinyirira ekiteeyi kye ngu kitajuba. *She pulled her dress up to the knees so that it does not get wet.*
- okuhinyoora** v. to turn someone's hand in a painful way.
- okuhinza**₂ v. to raise up the dead spirits so that they can disturb the living, either by using herbs or moving around the grave uttering chants.
- okuhirayo** v. to set forth and go somewhere, never to return.
- okuhirika** v. to push down something and roll it over.
- okuhirima** v. to fall down.
- okuhirimba**₁ v. to develop scales on the skin usually on the feet as a result of one not bathing.
- okuhirimba**₂ v. (of food such as matooke) to be half cooked.
- okuhirimbura** v. to chop a log into pieces. Akahirimbura empimbi z'okutekyesa. *He cut a log into pieces to be used as firewood.*
- okuhiringisa** v. to make something roll.
- okuhiringita** v. to roll.
- okuhiringitsa** v. See: OKUHIRINGISA.
- okuhiringuza** v. to make something roll. Naamushanga ariyo naagyezaho kuhiringuza enshaho y'amakara. *I found him trying to roll a sack of chacoal.*
- okuhirira** v. to set forth on activity enthusiastically.
- okuhiriza** v. to invoke evil spirits.
- okuhitwa** v. to exceed in quality (especially beauty).
- okuhogora** n. to put on something (for example a dress or a pair of trousers) and fail to fasten it properly.
- okuhogoza**₁ v. to bask in the sun.
- okuhogoza**₂ (the of Kinyankore dress) to put on a dress and shawl without a skirt.
- okuhoha** v. 1) to become very soft. 2) to lose air, e.g. from a balloon.
- okuhoma** v. to plaster: to cover a wall with a layer of mud, cement, etc.
- okuhomba** v. (of a ball) to shrivel.
- okuhombanya** v. to shrivel up.
- okuhombatana** v. See: OKUKOMBATANA.
- okuhomboora** v. to peel or scrap off wall plaster.
- okuhomera** v. to put cow dung on the teats of a cow to stop a calf from sucking.

- okuhomontora** v. See: OKUHOMA.
- okuhompatana** v. See: OKUKOMBATANA, OKUKOMBATANA.
- okuhompoora** v. to undress in public.
- okuhona**₁ v. 1) to survive (e.g. an accident) narrowly. 2) to stay alive after one has gone through a difficult time like a serious accident.
- okuhona**₂ v. (of cereals) to overgrow.
- okuhona**₃ v. to move in a different direction.
- okuhonda** v. 1) to hit or knock. 2) to pound.
- okuhondeeza** v. to oversleep. See: OKUBYAMIRIRA.
- okuhondoberera** v. to be weak and dull, especially when sick. Var: okuhongoberera.
- okuhondooka** v. (of a person or animals) to become weak or thin.
- okuhongoberera** v. See: OKUHONDOBERERA.
- okuhongoka** v. to become chipped off of something. Ekikopo kyangye kyayeteera ahansi kyahongoka omukono. *My cup fell down and broke the handle.*
- okuhongora**₁ v. to chip off from something, for example from wood, stone, glass, etc.
- okuhongora**₂ to remove the maize grains from the cob.
- okuhongoza** v. (of the sun weather) to abate: to become less strong.
- okuhononoka** v. to gradually lose vitality and become thin and small. See: KUHWA-AHA-MAGUFA.
- okuhonoora** v. to rub away something with firm pressure.
- okuhonya**₁ v. to feel drowsy, to feel sleepy.
- okuhonya**₂ v. to develop wrinkles as with elderly people.
- okuhoobeera** v. to hug, to embrace. See: OKUBUMBATIRA.
- okuhoobooba** v. to move far while searching for something.
- okuhooga** v. to plead desperately for help or mercy. See: OKWESHENGYEREZA 1.
- okuhoogana** v. to give up something that one values for the sake of something more important or valuable. Waaza ow'omufumu nooteekwa kuhoogana embuzi. *When you go to the witchdoctor you have to give a goat.*
- okuhoogooga** v. to shuffle: to walk slowly without lifting one's feet off the ground.
- okuhoora**₁ v. to pay tax. Obuyaabaire naguza ebitookye bakaba bamuhoora. *When he was selling matooke they would tax him.*
- okuhoora**₂ v. to draw in (the abdominal wall). Omushomesa akabagira ngu bahoore enda. *The teacher told them to breath in.*

okuhooora-enzigu v. to revenge.

okuhoorera v. roaring: sound made by water or rain.

okuhora v. to cool: to lose heat. Akateka kyayi yaahora. *She prepared chai and it became cold.*

okuhorahoza v. (of a drink) to make cold or luke warm. Yaaba naahorahoreza omwana obushera. *She was making the porridge cold for the child to drink.* See: **KUHORAHOZESA, KUHORAHOREZA, KUHORAHOZANA.**

okuhorobeka v. to put mud in a wattle wall while building traditional houses.

okuhorogoma v. panting: breathing so hard as though one is about to faint.

okuhoroota v. to lose weight: to become thin. See: **OKUHURURUKA.**

okuhorora v. pronunciation of words by people who are offsprings of Bakiga and Banyankore.

okuhota v. to twist something. See: **OKUHOTORA.**

okuhotama v. to be curved or styled e.g. hair.

okuhotoka v. to return or come back. Akeebwa eshaaha yeye yahotoka. *She forgot her watch and came back.* See: **OKUGARUKA, OKUTSYAMUKA.**

okuhotora v. 1) to twist. 2) to return something. See: **OKUHOTA.**

okuhotorora v. to rub with much energy.

okuhoza₁ v. to cool down something e.g. by mixing it with a cold fluid.

okuhoza₂ v. to plead a case in court.

okuhozahoza v. to make something cool down quickly. Var: **okuhorahoza.**

okuhuba v. to be greedy.

okuhubika v. to cover something for sometime, e.g. green bananas to make them ripen.

okuhuga v. to be absent minded and disoriented.

okuhuguta v. to be soaked (of a gourd) in water and rot from inside.

okuhugutsa v. to be greedy. See: **OKUHUNAHUNA.**

okuhuguuka₁ v. to change from bad to good behaviour. omwana ogu akaba ari omushuma kwonka hati akahunguuka. *this child was a thief but now he changed.*

okuhuguuka₂ n. the facts, information, understanding and skills that a person has acquired through experience or education.

okuhuguura v. to clarify something: to correct a wrong impression created by someone.

okuhuhura₁ v. to kill the dying (whether for euthanasia or other reasons).

okuhuhura₂ v. to beat with a lot of strength. Omukazi akahuhuza enjoka efuka yaafa. *The woman hit a snake with alot of energy, with her hoe and it died.*

okuhuhuura₁ v. to rake a surface or scrape meat off a hide.

okuhuhuura₂ v. to dig a big but shallow patch while preparing land for millet growing. Omwanya ogu yaabaire naahuuura gukagira amabaare yaagureka. *The place she was preparing for millet growing had stones and she abandoned it.*

okuhujeera v. to wheeze restlessly.

okuhuma v. to become blind.

okuhumaana v. to become a leper.

okuhumagiza v. to close one's eyes. Var: **okuhumiza.**

okuhumba v. to gather wild berries.

okuhumbaguza v. to eat different kinds of foodstuffs within a short interval.

okuhumbata v. to swarm around. Enshohera zaahumbata embwa. *The dog was swarmed with flies.*

okuhumbika v. to cover someone or something in order to hide it.

okuhumbuuka v. to resurrect: to come back to life. See: **OKUZOOKA.** Var: **okuhimbuuka.**

okuhumbuura v. to restore to life as believed of magicians. See: **OKUHIMBUURA.**

okuhumbuuzza v. to harvest everything in a garden.

okuhumbya n. to pray for someone especially on a big assigment e.g. war.

okuhumbya₁ v. to pray for someone. See: **OKUKOMYA.**

okuhumbya₂ v. to wink eyes.

okuhumiriza v. to close on's eyes. Var: **okuhumiza, okuhumagiza.**

okuhumiza v. to close the eyes.

okuhumuura v. to open eyes.

okuhuna v. to visit someone too often. See: **OKUHUNAHUNA.**

okuhunama v. to keep quiet. See: **OKUCECEKA.**

okuhunda v. to decorate: to adorn with ornaments. See: **OKUTIMBA.**

okuhundama v. to grow thin.

okuhundika v. to cause starvation: to suffer severely or die from hunger. See: **OKUHURURURA, OKUKUUHURA.**

okuhunduuka v. to lose lusture; to fade.

okuhunduura v. 1) to make something fade or lose lusture. 2) (crops) to come to the end of the harvest season when all fruits fall off.

okuhunduuzza v. to renovate, refurbish. Ku yaabaire naaza kuhingira omuhara, akahunduuzza enju ye yaaba nsya. *When he was going to give away his daughter in marriage, he renovated his house and made it new.*

okuhunga v. to run away from a threat and go to exile. Hakabaho orutaro abantu bahunga. *There*

- was a war and all people migrated.*
- okuhungabana** v. to become weak and feel dizzy especially when one is sick.
- okuhungira** v. to doze or to feel sleepy.
- okuhunguka**₁ v. to look the other way.
- okuhunguka**₂ v. to pass in someone's home on a long journey.
- okuhungungwa** v. to wander: to move from place to place aimlessly. Omushazi asiibire naahungunga ekyaro kyona. *The mad person has been wandering all over the village the whole day.*
- okuhungura**₁ v. to inherit a person's property or wife after his death.
- okuhungura**₂ v. to remove maize from a kob. *Var: okuhurubura, okuhagura.*
- okuhungura**₃ v. to shake the buttocks. *See: OKUCUNDA.*
- okuhungurura** v. *See: OKUHUNGURA* 1.
- okuhungutuka** v. to lose some senses.
- okuhunguugwa** v. to move aimlessly when one is idle.
- okuhungwa** v. to shake, e.g. a container full of juice.
- okuhungyesa** v. to whisk: to keep away insects from animals using leaves.
- okuhunika**₁ v. to store food (often cereals in a granary, etc).
- okuhunika**₂ v. to keep in the mouth.
- okuhunjagara**₁ v. to have a nap.
- okuhunjagara**₂ v. (of the sun) to set: to disappear below the horizon.
- okuhunjama** v. (of a person) to grunt, not wanting people to come near him or her, or when he or she does not want someone to share food with him or her.
- okuhununtuka** v. to keep on moving from one place to another looking for food.
- okuhunyahunya** v. to run away: to flee from danger. Ebicuncu ku byataahiriire ekyaro abatuuze boona baahunyahunya. *When lions invaded the village, all the villagers fled.*
- okuhunyura**₁ v. to remove immature grain seeds from their husks.
- okuhunyura**₂ v. to produce a child prematurely, usually during the seventh month of pregnancy.
- okuhunyuuka** v. to sweep away things from place to place and the place becomes bare.
- okuhura** v. to lose appetite due to pregnancy.
- okuhurikana** v. to confuse two things one for the other.
- okuhurikiza** v. to listen.
- okuhurira** v. to hear.
- okuhurizana** v. to keep in touch. N'obu yaagiire

- hare bakaguma nibahurizana. *Though he went far they kept in touch.*
- okuhurubuka** v. to move secretly: to move out of a place quickly and unnoticed.
- okuhurubura** v. to strip things of a common attachment from that attachment e.g. maize, coffee, etc.
- okuhuruguta** v. to rot inside (said of gourd).
- okuhurura** v. to respond to a call after someone has died.
- okuhururuka** v. to grow thin.
- okuhururura** v. to starve.
- okuhururwa** v. to be in pain.
- okuhuruutuka** v. 1) to happen very fast. Ekiti kikahurutuka omu muti kyamuteera. *The wood came fast from the tree and beat him.* 2) to rush.
- okuhuruutura** v. 1) to eat while making a noise. 2) to scare someone. Akaija nairuka yampurutura omutima. *He came running and scared me.* 3) to pull someone very fast.
- okuhuruza** v. to call people in times of danger.
- okuhurwa** v. to lose appetite for something.
- okuhusha** v. to miss a mark or target.
- okuhushukana** v. *See: OKURABANAHO, EMPYORI .*
- okuhutaara** v. to be injured. Bakaba nibazaana yaamuhutaaza. *As they were playing he injured her.*
- okuhuuba** v. to swing: to make something move backward and forward or from side to side while hanging on a fixed point. Omwana naahuuba omugoye. *The child is swinging the rope.*
- okuhuubya** v. to harvest all mature bananas of whatever size in the plantation.
- okuhuuga** v. to shade or paint with parallel pencil lines or use colours to design something.
- okuhuugiza**₁ v. to feel dizzy: to make someone feel unsteady, dozed or confused.
- okuhuugiza**₂ v. to hide: to protect someone or something from being seen.
- okuhuuha** v. 1) to blow: to send out air from the mouth or to be moved by wind. 2) to chase something away.
- okuhuuhira**₁ v. to make fire on one side so as to enable bananas for beer to ripen fast.
- okuhuuhira**₂ v. to grow secondary hair at puberty stage.
- okuhuuhuuta** v. to cause the sensation of intense burning pain.
- okuhuukura** v. 1) to gulp: to eat food quickly and in large quantities. 2) to eat food greedily.
- okuhuuma** v. to hoot.
- okuhuumura**₁ v. to be aromatic: to emit a scent of a specific kind. Ebyokurya ebi nibihuumura

- kurungi. *This food smells good.*
- okuhuumura₂** v. to rest or go on holiday, or lunch break.
- okuhuumura₃** v. (of a human beings) to die.
- okuhuumuriza** v. to counsel or comfort someone. Bakahuumuriza abaabaire barwaire siriimu. *They counselled the HIV/AIDS patients.*
- okuhuumuruka** v. to go back to school.
- okuhuumuza₁** v. to put something down briefly in order to rest.
- okuhuumuza₂** v. to console or comfort someone in grief.
- okuhuumuza₃** v. to retire someone. Ku yaahikize emyaka nkaaga, baamuumuza. *When he clocked sixty years he was made to retire.*
- okuhuuna** v. to grunt.
- okuhuunagira** v. to grunt in bewilderment; to be bewildered. *See: OKUHAAGIRA.*
- okuhuunaho** v. to smell on something (especially done by dogs). Embwa yaahuunaho aha bijwaro ebigubire. *The dog has smelled on dirty clothes.*
- okuhuura** v. to thresh.
- okuhuurana** v. to move up and down looking for something and not finding it. Omukazi akahuurana aha kushutama haabura. *The woman moved up and down looking for where to sit.*
- okuhuurikana** v. to confuse two things.
- okuhuurira** v. *See: OKUHURIKANA.*
- okuhuuta** v. to sip something e.g. soup.
- okuhuutirira₁** v. to blow at someone who is either in pain or needs fresh air.
- okuhuutirira₂** v. to blow the fire in order to keep it alite.
- okuhuuuyuura** v. to move in a haphazard manner.
- okuhuuza** v. to move all over the place trying to locate something. *See: OKUHUURANA.*
- okuhwa** v. to get finished; to complete something that one is doing.
- okuhwaho** v. 1) to be completely finished. 1) to be annihilated.
- okuhwahuuka** v. to be or feel light.
- okuhwama₁** v. to do something without any hesitation.
- okuhwama₂** v. to hesitate: to be slow to act or speak because feeling uncertain or nervous.
- okuhwama₃** v. (of flies) to loiter all over the place or on something.
- okuhwamu** v. to get finished.
- okuhwanaho** v. to be separated: to go different ways because of a disagreement.
- okuhwaziira** v. to lose concentration, focus or attention. Ku oraahwaziire esente nibazikwibaho. *If you are not attentive, they will steal the money from you.*

- okuhwehura** v. to whisper to somebody.
- okuhweisa** v. (of cows) to stop giving milk. Ente zikahwisa abantu babura amate. *The cows went dry and people lacked milk.*
- okuhwekahweka** v. to flatter somebody with an aim of achieving something, usually done to somebody in position of influence.
- okuhwekyera** v. to dose.
- okuhwekyerera** v. (of fire) to die out.
- okuhwengyeza** v. to try to locate something with difficulty especially when there is darkness.
- okuhwera₁** v. to help or assist: to give a hand to someone in solving a problem.
- okuhwera₂** v. to become impossible to see.
- okuhwerekyerera** v. to be destroyed completely.
- okuhwerera** v. 1) to dissolve. Omwonyo ku orikuguta omu maizi guhwerera. *When salt is put in water, it dissolves.* 2) to die down. 3) to wear out. 4) to be dispersed.
- okuhweza₁** v. to be able to see clearly as a result of an illumination from a source that produces light eg the sun, fire, etc. Kubwaba nibuhweza omukasheeshe, abaisurukare baija baamutwara omu kihome. *When it began to light in the morning, the police came and took him to prison.*
- okuhweza₂** v. to be civilised or intelligent. Abantu b'owaabo hati bakahweza. *people from her village are now civilized.*
- okuhwihwisa** n. to whisper especially of young children in the presence of a superior person.
- okuhwita** v. to grow very old.
- okuhwizima** v. (of time) to get dark.
- okujaakara** v. to spread about.
- okujaayana** v. to wander: to move all over the place looking for something or someone. Naaza kujaayana kubona ekintu ekyo. *He will wonder around to get that thing.*
- okujaayana** v. to wander: to move from place to place with no particular direction or purpose. Omuriisa w'entaama akajayana arikuronda entaama eyaabaire ebuzire. *The shepherd wandered looking for a lost sheep.*
- okujaba** v. to lick or lap: to move your tongue over the surface of something in order to eat or drink it. Embwa eriyo neejaba amate. *The dog is licking milk.*
- okujabajaba** v. to do something haphazardly. Obwire ku bwamukwasire ebintu yabijabajaba baitu ngu akaabiheza. *When he ran out of time, he did the rest of the things halfhazardly in order to finish.*
- okujabama** v. to fall in mud or water and become wet all over.

okujabanga v. to make untidy.
okujabiirira₁ v. to be shabby.
okujabiirira₂ v. to have a bushy body.
okujabika v. to immerse something into water.
 Omwana akajabika engaro omu maizi garikwosya gamutengura. *The child dipped her hands in hot water and it badly burnt her.*
okujabuka v. to emerge from water or to cross a swamp.
okujabura v. to eat food before the time of the meal especially from the kitchen, and sometimes when it is not yet ready.
okujaburira v. to wash a baby or feverish person with a concoction of herbs.
okujabuura v. to scoop something out of a liquid.
 Jabuura omwenda ogwe omu maizi. *Scoop that cloth out of water.*
okujabuza v. to walk in water. Amaizi gakajjura omugyera abantu baayambuka nibajabuza. *Water filled up the river as a result people crossed walking in water.*
okujagaata₁ v. to be hairy. Entaama yaitu ekuzire yajagaata munonga. *Our sheep has grown and become very hairy.*
okujagaata₂ v. to have many leaves. Ebimera nibijagaata omu itumba. *Plants grow many leaves in the rainy season.*
okujagaatsya v. to be restless having seen somebody trying to show off and demonstrate that one knows better how to handle a particular circumstance.
okujagajaga v. to be restless.
okujagambura v. to do things haphazardly that is not in the right way.
okujaganya v. to move about with excitement.
okujagarara v. to be excited.
okujagura v. to notch the ear.
okujaguza v. to celebrate.
okujajama v. to feel comfortable: to rest or relax as a result of accumulating wealth.
okujajura v. to do things haphazardly. *See: OKUJAGAMBURA.*
okujakura v. to snatch something from somebody forcefully and severely.
okujandura v. to snatch: to quickly seize something from somebody in a rude eager way.
okujanduura v. take something by surprise.
okujangarara v. (of hair) to stand out stiff.
okujanjaara v. to spread. Emyaka eyahwire ejwa ekajanjaara omu bicweka bimwe bya Ankole. *Some years back foot and mouth disease spread in some parts of Ankole.*
okujanjamura v. 1) to open something that has been folded. 2) (of flowers) to unfold: to spread

flat, i.e. to become bigger and wider.
okujanjarika v. to tie loosely or tread gingerly.
 Yaakoma arikujanjarika, embwa yaatoroka. *He tied the dog loosely and it escaped.*
okujarajara v. to loiter: the act of moving around without an aim. Bakaba nibajarajara omu tawuni baabakwata. *They were loitering in town and they were arrested.*
okujarama v. to enjoy a life of privileges, comfort and favours.
okujarika v. to spread out things offered for sale especially on the streets in the market.
okujebeera v. sodden: to put too much water in something especially food.
okujeema v. to disobey. Okujeemera abashomesa n'akamanyiso k'emwicwe mibi. *Disobeying teachers is a sign of indiscipline.*
okujeemuura v. 1) to convince someone to accept something. 2) to punish someone who is badly behaved, with the aim of changing their behaviours.
okujega v. to be loose. Eriino rye ku ryatandikire kujega yaatiina ngu nibaza kurikuura. *When his tooth became loose he feared that it could be uprooted.*
okujegyemba v. to make short sharp sounds quickly one after the other.
okujenga₁ v. to become sodden.
okujenga₂ v. to compose songs about cows. *Var: okuyenga.*
okujenjagura v. to break into pieces by hitting.
okujenjeeka v. *See: OKUJANJARIKA.*
okujenjeeka v. *See: OKUJENJEREKA.*
okujenjema v. to refuse to do something that you are required to do.
okujenjeeka v. to tie something loosely. *See: OKUJENJEKA.*
okujerenga v. to weave neatly.
okujigaija v. to deliver the first child among women or to produce the first time among animals.
okujiginya v. to grow very fat and short and one moves in a funny way.
okujinyika₁ v. to be angry or to feel great displeasure or hostility towards someone or something caused by a sense of injury or wrong.
okujinyika₂ to be serious when doing something.
okujiriiza v. to be very angry.
okujogoka v. to be dislocated or sustain multiple fractures.
okujogonya v. to rot and contain maggots. *See: OKUJUNDA.*
okujogoora v. to sort or select something or somebody from others.
okujoimoka v. (of a plant) to grow well on fertile

- soil.
- okujojora**₁ v. to remove fibers from a banana plant using hands.
- okujojora**₂ v. to dilute a drink dilute.
- okujongoma** v. to become very soft.
- okujonjogora** v. to sort: to remove something from one place to another.
- okujonjogyera** v. to walk on heels or on side of feet because of pain elsewhere on the feet.
- okujonjora** v. to find something that is hidden deep amongst others. *Var: okuyogooora.*
- okujoobeera** v. to show lack of self confidence.
- okujooga** v. to look down upon somebody or something.
- okujoroga** v. to piss. *See: OKUSHEESHA, OKUNYAARA.*
- okuju** n. knee.
- okujuba**₁ v. to have ones body and clothes wet. Enjura ekamuteera ebijwaro byajuba. *It rained onon him and his clothes got wet.*
- okujuba**₂ v. to fish.
- okujubajuba**₁ v. to speak with too much speed and leave some words incomplete while giving a speech.
- okujubajuba**₂ v. to do something in a hurried and improper way.
- okujubuka** v. to come out of water.
- okujuga**₁ v. to pay bride price. Iba akajuga ente ikumi. *Her husband paid ten cows as ride price.*
- okujuga**₂ v. (of some animals) to make a sound e.g. cows, goats, sheep.
- okujugisa**₁ v. to charge something dearly.
- okujugisa**₂ v. to ask for bridewealth or dowry.
- okujugumbya** v. to chose cows for dowry but the people chosing are not satisfied with cows they have chosen, they keep bringing others and if the former are not satisfied they will still ask for others.
- okujuguta**₁ v. to operate bellows in black smith forge.
- okujuguta**₂ v. to throw away something with force.
- okujuguta**₃ v. to break (said of the day) when the sun shows initial signs of raising. Ija okurugute naba ni mpindira ebyoma. *come and light the fire as I turn the metals.*
- okujugutirira**₁ v. to encourage somebody to do something.
- okujugutirira**₂ v. to make fire.
- okujujura** v. to burn or roast something in patches (not whole).
- okujujuuka** v. to grow very fat.
- okujukaana** v. to compete. Kujukaana na orikukukiza sente nooba nooshisha obwire. *If you compete with someone who has more money*

- than you have, you will be wasting time*
- okujuma** v. to insult: to abuse.
- okujumba** v. (in former traditional marriage) to bring bride price quickly and claim a wife without her consent.
- okujumbika** v. 1) to conserve fire in the fire place by covering it with ash. 2) to bake potatoes, maize or cassava in fire.
- okujumbuka** v. to dash out from somewhere. Enyamaishwa eyajumbuka omu kishaka bagicumita eicumu. *The animal that has dashed out of the bush has been speared.*
- okujumbura**₁ v. to discover.
- okujumbura**₂ v. to remove something that is being baked in fire.
- okujumburira** v. to administer herbal medicine by chewing it and then spitting in the mouth of the sick child.
- okujumeera** v. to mow: to make a deep sound especially by cows.
- okujumirira** v. to bitterly criticize an action or behaviour.
- okujuna** v. to save somebody or something from something.
- okujunaana** v. to accuse somebody of something.
- okujunda** v. to rot: to be rotten and smell bad.
- okujunga** v. to dehusk grain by rubbing it between the hands. *See: OKUYUNGIRIRA.*
- okujungirira** v. to dehask finger millet or sorghum with the hands to get fine grains.
- okujunguza** v. *See: OKUZUNGUZA, OKUZONGOZA.*
- okujunisa** v. to announce something, usually to the king.
- okujunjugura** n. to remove maize seeds from the cob. *See: OKUKONGORA.*
- okujunjuma** v. to buzz: to say something in a way that is not loud or clear enough, so that words are hard to understand.
- okujunjuma** v. to buzz: to utter words in a rapid low voice in a way that is difficult to understand.
- okujunjumuka** v. to grow fast and the physical structure exceeds the actual years someone or something has.
- okujunjuuta**₁ v. to buzz: to make a sound that bees make while flying.
- okujunjuuta**₂ v. to pester someone whom you had earlier annoyed wanting him to give you something.
- okujunwa** v. (religion) to be saved or delivered from sin.
- okujura** v. to remember longingly or with regret.
- okujurira** v. 1) to testify: to serve as a witness in a

court case. 2) to solemnly affirm that something is true. 3) to appeal.

okujuriza v. to appeal: to apply in a higher court for the reversal of the decision or judgement of the lower court. Omushango ku gwamusingire yaajuriza omu kooti enkuru. *When he lost the case he appealed in high court.*

okujurunga v. to talk incoherently and say things which are not in order, uncoordinated and which are difficult to understand. Omushaija akajurunga orubazo aha mukoro. *A man gave an unclear speech at the function.*

okujuukirira v. to scold or to criticise someone severely and angrily for something he or she has done.

okujuumagira v. 1) to be naive: to lack experience of life and tending to trust other people and believe things so easily. 2) to look down as when ashamed.

okujuumara₁ v. to lie face down or up-side down.

okujuumara₂ v. to die: to stop living or to lose life.

okujuumara₃ v. to be overturned: to collapse (said of a building, government, state etc.

okujuumika v. to overturn: to put something upside down.

okujuumuura v. 1) to turn something or somebody the right way up. 2) to turn something upside down. Akajuumuura orubengo ngu akasa obuuro. *She turned the grinding stone upside down so that she could grind the millet.*

okujuura v. to remove an item of clothing or adornment.

okujuyajuya v. to do something haphazardly.

okujuyanga v. to disorganise: do something in a disorderly and disorganised manner.

okujwa₁ v. to bleed.

okujwa₂ v. to shine (said of the sun or moon).

okujwa₃ v. to leak (of a liquid or gas): passing through a small hole or crack on the container.

okujwagirira v. to have collective support from others during an activity.

okujwagura v. to separate.

okujwahukira v. to do something with enthusiasm.

okujwana v. to have a relationship or a basis for correlation. *See: OKUJWANGA.*

okujwanga v. to mix.

okujwara₁ v. to wear something or item of clothing or any object on the body.

okujwara₂ v. to engage someone in a heated debate or insult someone in a heated argument or fight.

okujwekyera v. to represent: to stand in for someone.

okujwenzya v. (of a fire) to destroy something completely e.g. a house.

okukaabuza v. to rustle: to move slowly in a bush or in a banana plantation with dry leaves making sound under one's feet. *Var: okushaabuza.*

okukaakaara v. to be strong: to be physically powerful. *Usage: Kiga.*

okukaakabika v. to ask hard questions to someone or a group.

okukaakatika v. to falsely accuse someone or blame him or her for something which he or she does not know. Akamukaatikaho omushango gu atarikumanya. *He falsely accused him of something he did not know.*

okukaanyuka v. to move slowly; unable to walk fast because of too much weight.

okukaara v. to put additional timber on a cattle kraal or pen.

okukaaraama₁ v. to be severe, said of sunshine or pestilence.

okukaaraama₂ v. to angrily stick to your demand or position.

okukaata v. to knead mud or clay with feet by pressing it continuously.

okukaatagirira v. *See: OKUCUMBATIRIRA.*

okukaatiika₁ v. 1) to force something onto another. 2) to put something loosely onto another. 3) to paste.

okukaatiika₂ v. to beat someone and leave marks on the body.

okukaatuza v. to move while making a loud sound especially when moving in a group. Abaserukare baarabaho nibakaatuza omu muhanda. *The soldiers passed by marching loudly on the street.*

okukaba v. to pass out or to die.

okukabara v. to dig deep and shatter soil clods in preparation for planting or sowing.

okukabuka v. to speak to someone roughly and in a way that indicates anger.

okukabura v. to grow strong and sometimes fatter.

okukaga v. to sense something or somebody using the nose.

okukagata v. to harden (often due to old age or going through difficult conditions).

okukagirira v. to sniff: to breath in to ascertain the source of a smell.

okukaikura v. (of women) to grow very old. Nyina akakaikura takibaasa kugyenda. *His mother is so old that she can longer walk.*

okukaka v. to force someone to do something he or she never wanted to do.

okukaka₁ v. to make sound like that of a tree breaking or being felled.

okukaka₂ v. *See: OKUGIMBA 2.*

okukaka₃ v. to become fat, to put on much weight. *See: OKUHANGUHA, OKUGOMOKA.*

okukaka₄ v. to compel.
okukakanisa v. to force oneself to do something.
okukakaza v. to move in a big mass or as a group.
okukama v. to milk: to squeeze the teats of a cow, goat etc to get milk.
okukamahara v. to become very rich or to live an easy life; to acquire power.
okukama-obwasi v. to milk a cow that has lost its calf by giving it a hide to lick as it is being milked.
okukamata v. to seize something or somebody forcefully.
okukamba v. to become rough. Eishokye ryangye rikambire. *My hair is rough.*
okukambarara v. to be stiff: to feel pain in the muscles so that one cannot easily move.
okukambiika v. to camp: to put up a tent. Abaana b'amashomero bakakambiika omu ihamba. *Students camped in a forest.*
okukambuka₁ v. to become unthatched: to lose roof.
okukambuka₂ v. to become emancipated.
okukambuura v. 1) to demolish a structure. 2) to remove grass from a roof of a grass thatched house.
okukamiirira v. to milk so much from the udder and leave too little for the calf.
okukamuuka v. to be partially dry: to be in the process of drying.
okukana₁ v. to click the tongue and make a short, sharp sound, often as a way to insult someone.
okukana₂ v. to cut a skin into strips or to cut off the edges of a skin.
okukanagira v. to breath with difficulties.
okukanama₁ v. to refuse to do something.
okukanama₂ v. to do something with all one's strength.
okukananga₂ v. to hit repeatedly: to strike somebody or something with the hand or with an object.
okukanangirira v. to lock the door very tightly so that it is very hard to open it.
okukanantirira v. to tighten something with nails.
okukanashura v. *See: OKUSHUNA.*
okukanda₁ v. to knead with hands: to mix baking powder and other ingredients to bake bread, etc.
okukanda₂ v. to go wild (said of a garden or plantation). Akareka orutookye rwakanda. *He left the weeds to grow in the banana plantation.*
okukanduura v. to clear a jungle or bush that had overgrown.
okukanga₁ v. to startle: to frighten someone or something.
okukanga₂ v. to visit a place for a short time.

okukangaata v. to hit hard with an object.
okukangaatira v. to make something firm by hitting it e.g. a nail.
okukangarana v. to be startled: to be shocked or frightened by something or somebody.
okukangaza v. to move up and down with an intent to do something.
okukanika v. to repair: to put something damaged or old in good condition.
okukanirira v. to hammer a nail into a piece of wood.
okukanjakanja v. to chew something.
okukanjarara v. to dry something e.g. a cloth so that it longer contains water.
okukankabura v. (of bananas) the stage of flowering.
okukankabura₁ v. to dismember; to make somebody or something wear out.
okukankama v. 1) to shout: to say something loud. 2) (of a dog) to snarl: to make an angry sound while showing the teeth.
okukanuka v. to die suddenly or unexpectedly and in a mysterious way without any sickness. *See: OKUKINUKA.*
okukanura v. to cause to die suddenly or unexpectedly.
okukanya v. to increase in quantity or number.
okukanyarara *See: OKUSHANYARARA. Pl: v.*
okukanyarara₁ v. to be riddled with creases (said of a cloth).
okukara₁ v. to expose something (especially meat) to fire in order to dry it. *See: OKWOMA.*
okukara₂ v. to be tough on somebody.
okukaraba v. to to perform a ritual for atoning an act of murder.
okukarabira v. to hold onto something without letting it go.
okukarabura v. to scratch: to put marks on a surface using something sharp.
okukaraga v. 1) to write in a distinctive way. 2) to sign one's name.
okukaragata to tickle.
okukara-icumu *phr. See: OKWECUMUURA.*
okukarakaata v. to get an unpleasant itch on the throat due to what one has eaten.
okukarakamba v. to become stiff or too hard to be bent.
okukarangatana v. to be completely dry or dehydrated. *See: OKUKARAKAMBA.*
okukarangura v. to repeat a performance.
okukaruriza v. to force something to move despite being in a poor state.
okukaruuza v. to try and clear something from the throat.

okukatuka v. to snap.
okukeba v. to see someone especially when he or she is hiding. Baamukeba ayesherekire omu ihamba. *They saw him hiding in the forest.*
okukiika₁ v. to meet as a group to discuss matters of mutual interest.
okukiika₂ v. to hide quickly what you do not want others to see.
okukiika₃ v. to make something lie horizontally.
okukiikama₁ v. to take a detour.
okukiikama₂ v. to be bent or sheared.
okukiikamura v. to cause something to turn to the original direction.
okukiika-oruhoko v. to perform a ritual after someone has died.
okukiikira v. to hold a baby on ones lap.
okukiikiza v. 1) to sit around the fire or to surround someone or something. 2) to place along the perimeter fence.
okukiikuura v. to take or express something in a round-about manner.
okukiirana v. to play all the time instead of doing work.
okukikina v. to suffer from a bad cough.
okukimba₁ v. to mock.
okukimba₂ v. to hit something or somebody hard by slapping.
okukimba₃ v. to drink or eat fast without a break.
okukimba₄ v. to experience a sharp pain.
okukina v. (of people or animals) to trot; to gallop or run or walk quickly. *See: OKUKINAGIRA.*
okukinagira v. *See: OKUKINA.*
okukinduka v. to carry a very heavy load; to be overworked.
okukinga v. to close, e.g a door.
okukingirana v. to lock up something or someone.
okukinguuka v. to become clear after something that has been blocking another is removed.
okukiniika v. to be sarcastic; to mock someone by making derogatory remarks.
okukinuka v. *See: OKUKANUKA.*
okukinura₁ v. to consume everything.
okukinura₂ v. to beat someone or something hard.
okukinura₃ v. to kill suddenly.
okukinya v. to throw something down heavily or with anger.
okukira₁ v. to be healed from sickness.
okukira₂ v. 1) to get something one has been in need of. 2) to get over an undesirable situation.
okukira₃ v. to give birth.
okukira₄ v. to be older or richer than someone.
okukiranura v. to adjust quantities to equality: to make something suited to new conditions.
okukirengura v. to pour a liquid in many

containers.
okukirigiita v. to tickle: to touch the body lightly with a soothing sensation, causing laughter or twitching movements.
okukiriirira v. to survive narrowly: a narrow escape e.g. from an accident.
okukiriituka v. to play too much, especially for children.
okukirira-hakye v. to escape death by sheer luck.
okukiriza₁ v. to lift: to move something or someone from a lower to a higher position. *See: OKUTERURA.*
okukiriza₂ v. to carry (a bride) in sedan: a form of marriage where a girl is carried forcefully to the boy's house.
okukiruuka v. to recover from sickness.
okukiza₁ v. to heal or relieve a person of pain or sickness. Abashaho nibakiza abantu abarikushaasha. *Doctors relieve patients of their pain.*
okukiza₂ v. to have a greater quantity or a greater capacity for something. Abashaho nibakiza abantu abarikushaasha. *Doctors relieve patients of their pain.*
okukobeka v. 1) to pass or secure a strand beneath another when making a knot. 2) to hide something behind another.
okukobora v. to break transversal into two pieces or fragments.
okukoborora v. used to refer to a cow to give birth before showing late pregnancy signs.
okukocakocora v. to break into pieces.
okukogota₁ v. to grow very old (said of calabash, pumpkin marrow and trees).
okukogota₂ v. to scrape something stuck into a surface (especially food stuck onto walls of a pot).
okukohekana v. 1) to pull along something entrapped on your body. 2) to snatch. *See: OKUKOOHOKANA.*
okukohora v. to reduce the size of something by taking a small portion of it away.
okukoka v. 1) to come or go in large numbers (e.g. when attending a party). 2) to spill over (said of heaped things).
okukokooka v. (of the skin): to get peeled off.
okukokoora v. to remove the bark or scab from something.
okukokootsa v. to cause shriveling.
okukokoza v. (of a cock) to crow .
okukoma₁ v. to tie or fasten: to attach or fasten with a string, a rope or similar cord.
okukoma₂ v. to imprison: to take someone to prison for breaking the law.

okukoma₃ *v.* to certify that something is correct or definite, and that it has been agreed upon. Abashaija baakikoma ku barikuza kukora hamwe. *The men confirmed that they would work together.*

okukoma₄ *v.* to stop at or terminate something.

okukomaga *v.* to make backcloth.

okukomanga *v.* to peck or knock on something, especially done by birds with their beaks.

okukomantirira *v.* to close securely by nailing onto the frame.

okukomba *v.* to lick: to move a tongue on something with the aim of consuming it.

okukombatana *v.* to shrivel. *Var:* okuhombatana, okuhompatana.

okukombeera *v.* to combine effort: to join forces in order to fight a common enemy or to accomplish a task.

okukombeza *v.* to use hands alternatively when milking an animal.

okukomboka *v.* to strike someone with a lot of force.

okukomeeka *v.* to mount the female (said of a cat or dog).

okukomeerera *v.* to strike nails into something such as iron sheets when roofing.

okukomera₁ *v.* to pick unwanted buds from the tobacco plant.

okukomera₂ *v.* to give presents to a baby when it cuts its first teeth.

okukomera₃ *v.* to plant beans or maize wide apart.

okukomesa *n.* to perform a ceremony when the baby cuts the first teeth.

okukomooka *v.* to originate from somewhere.

okukomooroka *v.* to become loose or unfastened.

okukomoorora₁ *v.* 1) to untie: to take a knot out of a piece of rope or a string that fastens something. 2) to release someone from prison.

okukomoorora₂ *v.* to cut a new backcloth into a shape of what you want to sew e.g. a shirt.

okukomora₁ *v.* to give birth after a long interval.

okukomora₂ *v.* to manage someone or something that seems difficult to.

okukomya *v.* to blink: to close and open one or both eyes. *See:* OKUHUMBYA 2.

okukona₁ *v.* 1) (of food) to be undercooked. 2) (of beer bananas) to fail to ripen.

okukona₂ *v.* to castrate : to remove testicles of a male domestic animals especially goats, cows, sheep, etc. *See:* OKURAAHA.

okukona₃ *v.* to prune nearly all the leaves of the banana plant.

okukonda *v.* 1) to cause something to fall without cutting it (e.g. a banana tree). 2) to cut down a

big tree.

okukondaharira *v.* 1) to weaken: to make someone less strong and healthy. 2) to bend over or to overhang something.

okukondahirirwa *v.* to have many problems beyond the normal, more than you can bear.

okukondahirirwa *v.* to live under harsh conditions, with no hope and peace. To live a life full of misery.

okukondakonda *v.* to swing or dangle.

okukondogoza *v.* to sit with the head bent forwards.

okukondooka *v.* to stoop: bend over due to weight or height. Emitumba yangye nimiraingwa munonga ebitookye byayo nibikondooka.

okukondoora *v.* to sweep: to use a broom to clean the courtyard or house.

okukondooza *v.* to walk with a stoop because of exhaustion.

okukonera *v.* to harvest crops before they are fully mature.

okukongooka *v.* to be stripped of branches, twigs, leaves, etc. Omwana agwire ahansi yaakongoka eriino. *The child fell down and broke off a part of his tooth.*

okukongoora *v.* to remove all the branches from the tree and leave it bare. Ku orikukongoora omuti, gwoma. *When you remove all the branches from the tree, it dries up.*

okukongoota *v.* to knock on the door: to strike a surface noisily to attract attention, especially when waiting to be let in through the door.

okukongootera *v.* to repeatedly pat a child's back in order to make it go asleep or soothe it.

okukongora *v.* to cheat others at work by doing less.

okukongyeza *v.* to light something or make a fire.

okukonjoka *v.* to peel off: to remove the back of the tree or skin by some force.

okukonkobeka *v.* to insert nasal tag in the animal's nose to prevent it from sucking.

okukonkoboka *v.* to fall off a tree or a branch (said of leaves).

okukonkobora *v.* to break partially so as to hang down e.g. maize cobs from the main plant.

okukonoka *v.* to fall off from something, e.g. a bunch of banana falling off from the mother plant.

okukooha₁ *v.* to get tired: the state of being over worked or put to hard labour. *See:* OKURUHA.

okukooha₂ *v.* to lose weight due to poor feeding. *See:* OKUHURURUKA.

okukoohoka *v.* to work very hard for others without being paid or rewarded.

okukoohokana *v.* *See:* OKUKOHEKANA.

okukookoota₁ *v.* to curl, to be shrivelled.

- okukookoota₂** v. 1) to shrivel or shrink. 2) to become smaller in size or amount.
- okukookootera** v. to shrink as result of being compressed by something else.
- okukookora** v. to contract leprosy: a situation where one's hands, legs, arms, etc are unable to touch or do anything.
- okukookorera** v. to remove something e.g. a fruit for someone else.
- okukookotorora** v. to stretch: to pull something in order to make it longer and wider.
- okukookyera₁** v. to join two things together to get a longer or bigger thing.
- okukookyera₂** v. to add more things to a basket or a bundle when it is already full.
- okukoomeera** v. to cook something again in order to increase its flavour.
- okukoora** v. to be stained or soiled. Esaati erikwera, neekoora juba. *The white shirt gets dirty very easily.*
- okukoota** v. to eat something raw or half cooked.
- okukootagirira** v. to sabotage: to deliberately disfavour, destroy or damage something or somebody for self advantage.
- okukootooka** v. to move very slowly. Enyaaruju egyenda neekootooka. *A chameleon usually moves very slowly. See: OKUSHOTOOKA.*
- okukooza₁** v. to knock one's body on something or somebody unintentionally or with a hidden motive.
- okukooza₂** v. (of a human beings or animals) to move slowly as though in pain.
- okukopa** v. to imitate or copy. *Etym: [<English.copying>].*
- okukora** v. 1) to do work, create or make to be effective. 2) to be in employed.
- okukoragana** v. to cooperate: to have a spirit of working together for the same cause. John naakorengana na baramu be. *John co-operates with his brother-in-laws*
- okukoraho** v. 1) to disapoint someone. 2) to touch on there. 3) to remove or take a bit from there.
- okukorobora** v. 1) to talk negatively about someone. 2) to chip in.
- okukoroga** v. to stir: to move an object in a container in order to mix its contents.
- okukorogota** v. to scrape or to remove hard substances from something using force.
- okukoromera** v. to curse: an act of using offensive language.
- okukorongotana** v. to clatter: to make a continuous rattling sound as of hard objects falling or striking each other.
- okukoronzya** v. to make something produce a lot of

- noise.
- okukorora** v. to cough: to expel air from the lungs with a sudden sharp sound.
- okukoroza** v. 1) to cause to cough. 2) to make someone cough.
- okukuba** v. 1) to fold; to bend something in a way that some parts can cover the others. 2) to change ones direction, support or mandate.
- okukubangura** v. to roll to and from opposite direction repeatedly. *See: OKWEKUNANGURA.*
- okukubuuka** v. to make a u-turn; to swerve.
- okukubuura₁** v. to unfold something. Nookubuura ekitabo waaba nooshoma. *You unfold a book when you are reading.*
- okukubuura₂** v. to cause to return. Nookubuura ekitabo waaba nooshoma. *You unfold a book when you are reading.*
- okukubuura₃** v. to win territory military. Nookubuura ekitabo waaba nooshoma. *You unfold a book when you are reading.*
- okukubuura-obusinde** *phr.* a marriage ceremony where the bride and the groom visit the bride's parents after the bridal seclusion period.
- okukugira₁** v. 1) to finish off: to bring something to an end or complete it. 2) to end a weaving or knitting or sewing.
- okukugira₂** v. to trim: to make something of the required size or form by cutting away irregular or unwanted parts.
- okukukumba** v. to remove rubbish or dirt from a place.
- okukumba** v. to walk majestically.
- okukumbagara** v. 1) to move down loosely with no control in a bouncing manner. 2) roll over: to overturn something.
- okukumbagaza** v. to roll something over: to move something forward while turning it over and over. Abantu bakakumbagaza eibaare omu ruguuto. *People rolled a stone on the road.*
- okukumbagira** v. The style of walking where a person goes steadily carefully.
- okukumbuuka** v. to leave or be removed enmasse. Obugyenyi kubuhweiremu, boona baakumbuuka baagyenda. *When the party was over, they all left.*
- okukumbuura** v. to remove contents from something, leaving it empty. Yaarya oburo akaibo yaakumbuura. *He ate millet and emptied the basket.*
- okukumiirira** v. to block or prevent entry or exit. Iroko okumiire ente zitarabaho. *Go and block the cows from passing there.*
- okukumintuka** v. to go beyond where one is

- supposed to stop when guarding.
- okukumira** v. to protect.
- okukumpanya** v. to defraud.
- okukuna₁** v. to walk, talk or do things in a way that is deliberate: to show off or pretend in the presence of other people.
- okukuna₂** v. to be hospitable: to welcome and entertain guests.
- okukunamuuka** v. to somersault; to turn upside down.
- okukunda** v. 1) to love: to have intense feeling of deep affection. Ogu mutsigazi naakunda omwishiki we. *This boy loves his girlfriend.* 2) to like: to find somebody or something agreeable, enjoyable or satisfactory.
- okukunduura** v. to take away by uprooting in big numbers.
- okukungaanya** v. to gather or put things together.
- okukungika** v. to team up.
- okukunguuta** v. taping a container to dislodge what is stuck onto its walls.
- okukuriiriza₁** v. to have sex with a woman in her late stages of pregnancy.
- okukuriiriza₂** v. to exagglute.
- okukwata-makushu** adv. rote learning: a mechanical way of learning something without understanding.. Akakikwata makushu tarikukyetegereza kurungi. *He learnt it mechanically, he does not understand it well.*
- okukwatanisa** v. 1) to cooperate: a to work together to achieve a result that will be of benefit. Okukwatanisa nikureetaho entunguuka. *Cooperation brings about development.* 2) to bring together.
- okumira -emityoko** n. salivate: to swallow saliva before you eat the food.
- okumoga** v. to get a job or paid position of regular employment. Akamoga omurimo omu musiri. *He got a job as a gardener.*
- okumogora** v. to wean a baby.
- okumoka** v. (of dogs and foxes) to bark.
- okumootoora** v. to speak through one's nose. Twinomujuni naagamba arikumootoora kigumire kwetegyereza eki arikugamba. *Twinomujuni speaks through the nose, it becomes hard for one to understand what he is saying.*
- okumotoka** v. 1) (of food and other substances) to decay or go bad. Ebyokurya ebi biraireho byamotoka. *This food stayed overnight and it has gone bad.* 2) to break off as a result of corrosion or decay.
- okumuga** v. to become lame: to be unable to walk or do other things normally because of an injury to one's leg or any part of the body. Akamuga okuguru kwa bumosho. *His left leg is lame.*
- okumunyuuka** v. (of good sweet potatoes) to be soft and capable of being sucked. Ebitakuri ebi yaaba naarya byaba nibimunyuuka. *The sweet potatoes he has been eating were very good.*
- okumurika₁** v. to torch something in the dark so as to be seen.
- okumurika₂** v. display: to show off or brag. Akamurika ente ze abantu baashoberwa. *He showed off his cows and people were surprised.*
- okumurinkana** v. to glitter: to shine, be very beautiful, bright or reflect light. Ekanisa yaitu neemurinkana. *Our church is shining.*
- okumwa** v. to shave hair using a razor blade. Bakamumwisa akagirita kaamushara. *They shaved him using a razor blade and it cut her.*
- okumwamwasa** v. to cause to glitter; polish to the point of glittering. Bakamuha ekiteeteeyi kirikumwamwasa. *They gave her a beautiful dress.*
- okumwamwatikana** v. (of a smooth surface) to shine, reflecting light, typically because it is very clean and polished. Enkaito yaamwamwatina ku baaheza kugiteera omubazi. *The shoe was very shiny after being polished.*
- okumwaraguza** v. to look here and there.
- okumweisa** v. to walk quickly at a terrific speed.
- okumwemura** v. to show your true colours.
- okumwenya** v. to smile: change one's facial expression by spreading the lips, often to signal pleasure.
- okumwera₁** v. to promise that you will no longer involve yourself in somebody's affairs or resolve never to do it again.
- okumwera₁** v. to promise that you will no longer involve yourself in somebody's affairs.
- okumwera₂** v. to give up or lose hope over something.
- okumwera₂** v. to lose hope, to give up.
- okumwigiira** v. to squeak: to cause sound made by a door while shutting or opening it or sound made by babies or young animals.
- okumyasa** v. to flash: to spark as in lightning.
- okumyasya** v. See: **OKUNYANYAASA.**
- okumyoka** v. to deputise or act on somebody's behalf.
- okumyora** v. to twist: squeeze something with hands.
- okunaaba** v. to bathe: to clean the entire body.
- okunaafuuka** v. to act or do something slowly.
- okunaaha** v. to castrate: to remove the testicals of a male animal or person. Embuzi yaitu bakaginaaha. *Our goat was castrated.* Var:

okuraaha.

- okunaama** v. to be i secret meeting (with).
- okunaamuura** v. to be slow in speech.
- okunaga** v. 1) to throw away: to dispose off something that is no longer useful. 2) to lose something.
- okunaga-enkobe** v. to make high flames of fire.
- okunagajura** v. to handle something carelessly: be negligent.
- okunaga-omukono** *phr.* 1) to walk freely in a relaxed manner. 2) to throw arms about. Obu yaahika aha kunaga-omukono yaaza kufa. *Now that he is throwing arms about, he is going to die.*
- okunagiirira** v. to abandon a task or to abandon someone at work and leave it to few or one person which you were all supposed to do. Boona baamunagiirira, emirimo niwe yaagikora wenka. *They all left him the work, he did it alone.*
- okunagira**₁ to rest: to spend a period of time relaxing or sleeping after doing something. Ente ku zaamara kunywa amaizi zaanagira. *The cows rested after drinking water.*
- okunagira**₂ v. to cast (cloth) over your shoulder. Obu yabire naaza kuziika akenagira akenda karikutukura. *She covered herself with a red piece of cloth when she was going for the burial.*
- okunagonogoka** v. to feel weak by experiencing muscle or joint pain. Akanogonogoka munonga omu ngingo ku yaatambwire orugyendo ruraingwa. *She was became weak in the joints after walking a long journey.*
- okunaguka** v. to lie in the specified way.
- okunagura** v. 1) to take cows or goats in the bush and leave them there to graze on their own. 2) to leave someone or something to act unsupervised or without being cared for.
- okunagurwa** v. (of children) to lack care and grow on their own after the death of their parents. Abazaire kubafiire yanagurwa. *After the death of his parents he took care of himself.*
- okunakuhara**₁ v. to become a destitute or desolate. Akanakuhara ahabw'okushaasha eriino. *He was miserable because of the toothache.*
- okunakuhara**₂ v. to be poor as a result of something. Bakamwiba yanakura. *He became poor because thieves stole his things.*
- okunanata** v. to make somebody calm or quiet. Akagyezaho kumunanata yayanga. *He tried to calm him down but he refused.*
- okunangura** v. to punish by beating, lashing or whipping. Mukuru-w'eishomero yaanangura abakyererezi. *The headmaster has beaten the*

late-comers.

- okunanika** v. to trudge: to walk slowly as if you are very tired or have been walking for a long time. N'enki ebigyere ka waabinanika. *Why are you trudging.*
- okunanuka** v. to be happy or contented: to get relieved of pain, distress or anxiety. Akananuka ku yaamureebire naija. *She was relieved when she saw him coming.*
- okunanuura**₁ v. stretch: to make something longer or wider without tearing or breaking it. Akananuura omuguha gwahika mita ibiri. *He stretched the string up to two meters long.*
- okunanuura**₂ v. to run so fast. Ku yaareeba twija, yaananuura. *When he saw us come, he ran so fast.*
- okunegura** v. to give something to someone and take it way from them again.
- okunegyeka**₁ v. to humbe oneself while bending your neck. Omugore yaanegyeka omu katimba. *The bride has humbled herself in the wedding gown.*
- okunegyeka**₂ v. to be cooked to tenderness (said especially of vegetables). Omugore yaanegyeka omu katimba. *The bride has humbled herself in the wedding gown.*
- okunegyeka** v. to raise something upwards, or to take something from one place to another. Omuhingi akanegyeka enshaho y'emonde kuruga omu musiri kuhika omuka. *A farmer carried a sack of Irish potatoes from the garden to home.*
- okuneka** v. to lose energy and be in need to sleep or rest. Eriizooba naakora munonga naaneka. *I have over worked today so I am tired.*
- okunekaneka** v. to be clean, tidy and well dressed on expensive garments. Waaba noonekaneka omu suuti yaawe ensya. *You were looking very smart in your new suit.*
- okunena** v. to chew or crunch: bite or nibble food in the mouth so as to swallow it.
- okunena-enshaya** *phr.* gnash: grind together (said of teeth).
- okunia** v. to defecate: to push out waste matter from the body through the anus. Omwana yaania omu kibuga. *The baby has defecated in the compound. See: OKUBUNGURURA.*
- okuniaganiaga** v. to stagger: to walk as if unable to control one's movements. Naamuteera munonga yaaniaganiaga yaagwa. *I hit him hard and he staggered and fell.*
- okuniagiira** v. to walk slowly with heavy steps or with difficulty.
- okuniga** v. to strangle: to kill by squeezing the throat of so as to cut off the air. Akamuniga

kumwihaho sente yaamwita. *He strangled him to death in order to get money from him.*

okuniha v. to be satiated with; to be weary. *See: OKUNYABURA.*

okunihiira v. to feel zealous. Ku ndikureeba oku abaana b'abaishiki barikushoma, mpurira naanihiira. *Whenever I see how girl children are studying, I feel zealous.*

okuninguka v. to make a notch on something. Egiraasi zikahonda zaninguka. *The glasses collided with one another and they got notched.*

okuningura v. 1) to notch: to chop into pieces. 2) to break or chop into lengthwise pieces. Ogyende oningure omuti ogu twatemire ijo omu mpimbi ibiri. *Go and chop the tree we cut yesterday into two pieces.*

okuniogana v. to be confined in an area with little room for manouver. Abantu bakanioganira omu kishaaha. *People were confined in the playing field.*

okunionioza v. to ridicule someone by repeating through the nose what he or she has said. Akannionioza naanye naamuteera. *She annoyed me and I beat her.*

okunofoor v. to make lazy and do something at a low speed. Naayenoofoor omu kukora emirimo. *She is slow while doing her work.*

okunoga₁ v. to pluk tea leaves. Bakaza Kijura kunoga amajaani. *They went to Kijura to pick tea.*

okunoga₂ v. 1) to be done or exhausted. Akairukanga munonga yaanoga. *He ran so hard and got exhausted.* 2) to crush, pound or squeeze something hard. Yaashekura ebinyoobwa byanoga. *He has pounded the ground nuts completely.*

okunoga₃ (of a sick person) to get worse. Omurwaire yaanoga. *The patient's situation has worsened.*

okunogoor v. to make clay pots. Akanogoor enyungu omu iju. *He made a pot from clay soil.*

okunogora₁ v. to cut something into two pieces transversely. Akamunogoreraho ekicweka ky'omugaati. *She cut a piece of bread and gave it to him.*

okunogora₂ v. to pay levy of cattle to the ruler when you enter his territory with cattle. Omukama bakamunogoreraha ente nyingi arikutaaha omu kyanga kye. *He gave a lot of cows to the king when he was entering his territory.*

okunogora₃ v. to use a short cut while on a journey. Akanogora yaaraba omu kishaayi kuhika ahaishomero. *He took a short cut across the field to get to school.*

okunogyereza v. to repound or rethresh millet, beans and wheat with a threshing stick with finness so as to remove the grains from husks.

okunoiija v. to pound something with a stick or hand. Baamunoiija yaagyenda naarira. *They beat him and he went crying.*

okunomba v. to paint one's face especially using cosmetics. Akeenomba n'erangi z'eihanga arikuza kureeba omupiira. *He painted his face with national colours when he was going to watch the match.*

okunona v. to beat. *See: OKUTEERA.*

okunona v. to hit something sharply. Akamunona enyondo omu mutwe. *He hit him the hammer on the head. See: OKUNOIJA.*

okunonagira v. to limp or hobble: to walk like one with sore feet.

okunoneka v. to be refined: to be finely ground (said of flour). Akanoneka amate atakaganywire. *She first sieved milk before drinking it.*

okunonga v. to be exhausted (by tiredness or sickness). Arwaire munonga yanonga. *He has bick sick for long he is very weak.*

okunonkoora v. to pluck or scoop ut something quickly. Omushuma bakamunonkooramumu amaisho yaaheza kwiba. *They plucked eyes out of the thief after he had stolen.*

okunonoora v. to grind into very fine or smooth powder. Maawe naasa omugusha arikunonoora. *My mother grinds sorghum into smooth powder.*

okunonooza v. *See: OKUNONOORA.*

okunonzya v. to feel exhausted or fatigued. Okutambura kwanozya. *Walking has made me tired.*

okunoofooka v. to be lazy: to walk with difficulty as one foot or leg is hurt or stiff. Embwa yaitu neenoofooka eine ekironda. *Our dog is limping because it is hurt.*

okunooneza v. to use sparingly: to keep on eating a small portion on something with an intention of not finishing it.

okunosha v. to pinch. to grip on someone's body tightly and sharply between the finger and thumb. Mwebesa yaanosha itama. *Mwebesa has pinched my cheek.*

okunuga v. 1) to loathe: to feel a great dislike or disgust for someone or something. 2) to despise something or somebody.

okunugisiriza v. to be in the habit of abhorring things.

okununga v. to be stunted in growth or development. Muhogo akanunga ahabw'okugihinga omu mabaare. *Cassava grew stunted because it was planted in a place with a*

lot of stones.

okununguka v. See: OKUNUNGURIRWA.

okununguna v. (of food or drink) to taste as if it has salt and sugar in it. Obu bushera nibununguna. *This porridge is tasting salty.*

okunungurirwa v. to taste awful. Akateeka enyaanya nyingi omu bitookye zaanungurirwa. *She put much tomatoes in matooke and it tasted awful.* See: OKUNUNGUKA.

okunura v. to be sweet or delicious. Ebyokurya ebi binuzire. *This food is delicious.*

okunuriirwa v. to taste sweet like sugar. Ekikoijo nikinuriirwa. *A sugarcane is sweet.*

okunuubuka v. to sustain an abrasion. Akagwa n'egaari yaanubuka omukono. *He fell with the bicycle and got bruised on the arm.*

okunuuka v. to smell badly.

okunuukiriza v. to sniff repeatedly at different things (like a dog) so as to discern them. Empaya ekanukiriza ahankari yembuzi enkazi. *the he-goat was smelling on the urine of a she goat.* See: OKUKAGIRIRA.

okunuusya v. to do something with experience.

okunuza v. to embellish a talk: to make something good so that it interests others. Akagamba bingi kunuza orubazo. *He talked a lot to make his speech interesting.*

okunwaza v. to lose out: to utter words that maliciously damages the reputation of someone.

okunwekanweka v. flatter: to praise somewhat dishonestly.

okunwigiira v. to squeak: to walk heavily and firmly, as when weary, or through mud.

okunyaama v. to go to bed, lie down and sleep: to rest with your eyes closed and your body and mind not active. Omwana yaanyaama. *The baby has slept.*

okunyaanyaata v. to slander: to say something about someone that is not true and is likely to damage his or her reputation. Ogwo mushaija naakunda kunyaanyaata bagyenzi be. *That man likes slandering his colleagues.*

okunyaanyuka v. to walk away shamelessly. Omushuma baamuteera emboko ikumi atyo yaanyaanyuka yaagyenda. *The thief was given ten strokes of a cane and he walked away aimlessly.*

okunyaanyuura v. to move away in shame.

okunyaara v. urinate: to get rid of the waste liquid that collects in the bladder. Ori omwana naanyaara aha kitanda. *That child urinates on the bed.*

okunyaaruka v. to give up and surrender. Abaire aine amaryo ngu nahaheza mbwenu

tiyaanyaruka! *He had thought that he would finish it, now hasn't he lost energy!*

okunyaata v. to eat food without sauce at all or with little. Nyeekiro banyaasire. *They ate food without source last night.*

okunyaaza v. to subdue someone or something. Abaire naayehuriza emyenda ye mbwenu omuriro gwamunyaaza gwagyosya. *He was proud of his clothes now fire has managed him and burnt them.*

okunyabagira v. to finish a task quickly through a combined effort. Bakanyabagira ebyokurya ahabwokuba bikye. *They finished the food because it was little.*

okunyabangura v. to cane repeatedly. Omukazi yanyabangura omwana. *The woman has caned the child repeatedly.*

okunyabanya n. to eat fast and finish the little food available. See: OKUNYABAGIRA.

okunyabura v. to whip or lash. Akamunyabura ahabw'okuyomba. *He was beaten because of making a lot of noise.*

okunyafura v. to beat or hit somebody or something hard and repeatedly especially with a stick or the hand. Nkamureeba nanyafura omwana we. *I saw her beating the child.*

okunyaga v. 1) to capture and take into one's possession or control using force. 2) to plunder or raid. 3) to swindle. 4) to defraud. 5) to rustle.

okunyakura v. to take something from someone quickly. Omukazi baamunyakuraho eshaaha ye. *They have grabbed a watch from the woman.*

okunyampa v. (of human beings and animals) to fart. Abaana ku barikurya munonga banyampa. *When children eat a lot they gas.*

okunyamura v. to snatch: to take or grasp something suddenly. Abaire akwatsire esente omu ngaro abashuma baazimunyamuraho bairuka. *He had money in the hands and the thieves snatched it and ran a way.*

okunyangara v. to improve a little. Enyaanya zikanyangara omu bwire bw'omushana. *Tomatoes improved slowly during the dry season.*

okunyangarara v. to ail or suffer for long: to be troubled or suffer: having been sick for long or with problems for a long time. abantu baingi ahakyo bagizire okunyangarara omwezi ugu. *Many people in the village have had long illness and problems this month.*

okunyankura v. to snatch. Omushuma yaanyankuraho enshaho yangye yaagyenda. *The thief snatched my bag and went away.*

okunyanyaasa adj. to shine and reflect light. See:

OKUMYASYA.

okunyanyaata v. to be deliberately un audible. Waarya eshenda neekunyanyaata omu kanwa. *When you eat red pepper it irritates you in the mouth.*

okunyeenya₁ v. (of salt) to turn into liquid. Akabiika omwonyo gwanyeenya. *He kept salt and it turned liquid. See: OKUGYERA.*

okunyeenya₂ v. to shake something lightly.

okunyeeta v. to grow and become mature.

okunyeeta-buroro phr. to grow up a lazy person not knowing to do any work. Oriiya mwishiki akanyeeta-buroro nk'enyindo z'Abahima. *The other girl grew up a lazy person like Bahima's nose.*

okunyega v. to make a slight movement or change position slightly. Akanyega ngu batakamuteera eisasi. *He made a slight move such that they don't shoot him.*

okunyegeya v. to go a slope. Akanyegeya omu rushozi kureeta obunyaatsi. *He went up the hill to bring grass.*

okunyenya v. (of solids) to melt and change into liquids. Enjura ekagwa nyingi ekihondo omu sitooha kyanyenya. *It rained a lot and the rock salt in the store melted.*

okunyenyeza n. to begin to have light. Enjura ekagwa munonga ku yahweireyo akashana kanyenyeza. *It rained too much and after wards it began shining.*

okunyiga v. to press: to exert pressure or force to or upon. Omwana yanyiga eipesha ogundi omurundi. *The child has pressed the button again.*

okunyganyiga v. wobble: cause something to shake or move from one side to another in a way that shows lack of balance. Akaguma nanyiganyiga entebe yaarugaho yaagihenda. *He kept on shaking the chair from side to side until he broke it.*

okunygimba v. (usually of the bride and bridegroom) to walk gracefully on their wedding day. Abagore banyigimba kurungi eriizooba. *The bride and the bridegroom have matched well today.*

okunyginya v. to shake a body part as in dancing.

okunyiiga v. to be angry with someone. Ninkunda abantu abatari kunyiiga. *I like people who do not get angry.*

okunyiinyitira₁ v. to be evasive: to tell something when one is not too open or straight forward to what he/she is saying. Note: One keeps on rotating around the issue without hitting the point. Bakamubuuza ekyamugwisize yaaguma

naanyiinyitira atarikukisoboorora. *They asked her what made her divorce but she kept beating around the bush.*

okunyiinyitira₂ v. to tighten, fix or draw nearer e.g. war. Omukazi akanyiinyitira orwigi. *The woman tightened the door.*

okunyimbanyimba v. to match slowly sometimes following a certain rhythm. Abagore baanyimbanyimba nibaza kushara omugaati. *The bride and the groom matched slowly to cut the cake. See: OKUNYIGIMBA.*

okunyimbuka v. to move slowly. Naamushanga nanyimbuka omu muhanda. *I found her moving slowly.*

okunyinya v. to be stunted in growth and look unhealthy. Mpingire muhogo yaanyinya ahabw'endwara. *I grew cassava and it became stunted due to cassava disease.*

okunyinyika v. to behave scornfully in a naughty manner.

okunyirira v. 1) to have a smooth surface. 2) to be good looking, smart and clean. Abaana baawe boona banyirire. *All your children look smart.*

okunyizyanyizya v. to become or make something loose or not firmly fixed. Ku yaaherize kurya yanyizyanyizya omusipi gwe. *After eating he loosened his belt.*

okunyoganyoga v. to move slowly and sneak out.

okunyogontoka₁ v. to wriggle: to move in a twisting or contorted motion, (especially of maggots).

okunyogontoka₂ v. 1) to get burnt completely. 2) to be scalded all over.

okunyogonya v. (of women) to feel a severe pain in the stomach an indication that something bad is going to happen to her especially miscarriage.

okunyogoza v. to harvest young food stuffs. Enjara ekataaha banyogoza orutookye. *When famine came in they harvested young matooke.*

okunyohoka v. 1) to offer something to someone or to provide them with it. Omukazi ayehaireyo kunyohoka ebishare by'eishomero by'omwana we. *The woman has decided to give out school fees for her child.* 2) to pay attention. 3) to learn and know by heart.

okunyohora v. to have a miscarriage especially among animals.

okunyohwa₁ v. to feel chilly (at onset of illness). Akanyohwa ahabw'omushwija. *She felt chilly because of malaria fever.*

okunyohwa₂ v. to have goose-flesh.

okunyoka v. to be fecund: to be fertile or have the ability to produce many offsprings.

okunyombooka v. to walk away at a slow pace in

shame. Yanyombooka arikutaaha. *He walked slowly when he was going home.*

okunyomboroka v. See: OKUNYOMBOOKA.

okunyongota v. to crawl. Ekinyantinda nikyenyongota ahansi. *A snail crawls on the ground.*

okunyonkoba v. to be concious or conceited about one's looks (said of girls). Omwishiki ku yaagire aha yunivasite yaanyonkoba. *When the girl joined the university she bacame proud.*

okunyontora v. to pull out something from another. Akanyontoramu ekijuma kya vakedo. *He removed the seed of an ovaccado.*

okunyooma v. to despise: to have low opinion of someone or something. Esente ku zaabuzire niwe banyoomire. *He was blamed for the loss of the money.*

okunyoomooza v. to provoke someone r something to the limits. Omukazi oriya naanyomooza nyinazaara. *That woman disturbs her mother-in-law.*

okunyoora v. to screw or wind things using a short slender sharp pointed metal pin with a raised helical thread running around it and a knotted head by being rotated so that it pierces wood or meterial and is held tightly in place.

okunyorora v. See: OKUNYOROROZA.

okunyororoza v. (of the stomach) to produce a grumbling sound.

okunyubura₁ v. to harvest millet which is not ready. Bakanyubura oburo butakakuzire aha bw'enjara. *They harvested millet when it was not yet ready because of famine.*

okunyubura₂ v. 1) to pul out of sheath. 2) to peel off: to remove or cause something to be removed from the surface of something. Abashuma bakanyubura ebitookye. *The thieves peeled off bananas from their plaintains.*

okunyuguntuka v. to grow up: to increase in size, amount or become more advanced. omwana ogu nanyuguntuka buriizoba. *This child is growing up very well.*

okunyuguntura n. to elongate: to cause soemthing to grow or lengthen. Bakanyuguntura oruguuto rwa Wakariga. *They elongated Wakariga road.*

okunyugunya v. to shake around the waiste. Omwishiki ogu naagyenda naanyugunya. *This girl walks while shaking the waiste.*

okunyakura v. to pull something out of where it is fixed. Akanyukura omuzi gw'ekitekyere. *He uprooted a root of a yam.*

okunyungurura v. to shift the animal that has been tethered from one area to another. Abaana baaza kunyungurura embuzi. *The children have gone*

to shift goats to another place. Var: okuyungurura.

okunyungutira v. to suck: to pull in especially liquid through your mouth without using your teeth, or to move the tongue and muscles of the mouth around something inside your mouth often in order to dissolve it. obu nabaire nkiri muto nkaba nkunda kunyungutira eminekye. *when I was still young I used to suck yellow banana.*

okunyungutura v. to pour liquid half way.

okunyunkuura v. to squeeze hard: the act of exerting pressure or something in order to extract liquid. Akanyunkura ebitookye kwihamu eshande nyingi. *He oversqueezed the ripe bananas to get a lot of juice.*

okunyunkuuzza v. to suck the breast for a very long time.

okunyunyura v. to pull. Bamunyunyura baamwiha omu nju. *They pulled him out of the house.*

okunyunyuruka₁ v. (of a person or animal) to grow thin and become weak. Omwishiki ogu nanyunyuruka buriizooba ahaw'oburwire. *This lady is growing thin everyday because of sickness.*

okunyunyuruka₂ v. to be elastic: to lengthen or to lose tension.

okunyuuka v. to squeeze: to press something hard especially beer bananas, resulting into juice.

okunyuunya v. to lick: pass the tongue over the surface of something in order to clean it, make it wet. Abantu nibakunda kunyuunya ebitakuri. *People lick up sweet pototoes.*

okunyuunyira v. to cuck mucus from the nose of a young child. Akaana k'embuzi bakanyunyira ngu kaisye gye. *They removed the mucus from the nose of the kid so as to enable it breath well.*

okunyuunyuura v. to malnourish: to cause to grow thin; to etiolate. Akanyuunyuura abaana be. *He mourinourished his children.*

okunyuwa v. to drink: the act of swallowing. Baamazire ebiro bina bataine kyakunyuwa kyona. *They have taken four days without any drink.*

okunyuwana v. to make friends.

okunyuwanisa v. to reconcile: to restore friendly ralations between. Omwana bamunyuwanise neishe. *They made her reconcile with her father.* 2) to link or connect.

okunywegyera v. to kiss: touch with your lips especially as a greeting or to press your lips into another person's lips of opposite sex to express erotic love. Ndeebire abakazi bashatu bakwenywegyera. *I saw three women kissing each other.*

okunyweisa₁ v. to score a goal. Turkey ekanyweisa senegal goro emwe. *Turkey scored senegal one goal.*

okunyweisa₂ v. to give someone a drink. Turkey ekanyweisa senegal goro emwe. *Turkey scored senegal one goal.*

okunyweisa₃ v. to produce enough milk to feed a number of people (said of a cow). Turkey ekanyweisa senegal goro emwe. *Turkey scored senegal one goal.*

okunywengyeberera₁ v. to dissolve in water or any other liquid. Omwonyo gwanywengyeberera omu maizi. *Salt has dissolved in water.*

okunywengyerera₂ v. to loose weight slowly and eventually become very thin.

okunywera-omufunguro phr. to accept to suffer for someone else.

okunyweza to hold or tie tight. Akakoma enku yaazinyweza. *He tied firewood tightly.*

okupaatiika v. to falsely attribute something else. Akamupaatiikaho omushango ngu akamuhamba. *He accused him falsely that he raped her.* Var: **okupatika**.

okupaaza v. to guess. Akaba naapaaza aha kutunga emyenda. *He was trying to sow clothes.*

okupakira v. to pack: to put something into a bag or box.

okupakuka v. to flicker: to make a sound as produced by a lantern as a result air entering it.

okupamparika v. to behave in a jumpy way. Muhara waawe naayepamparika. *Your daughter is jumpy.*

okupanga v. to pile. Akapanga etanuru yamatafaari. *He piled a kiln of blocks.*

okupangisa v. to hire or rent: a regular payment made for the use of land, buildings.

okupapa v. to panic: to be afraid.

okupapaza v. to flutter: to beat the wings of birds.

okupashura v. to break away quickly or suddenly.

okupatana v. to contract: to make a legal agreement with somebody for them to work for one, provide one with a service.

okupatika v. to falsely attribute something to something else. Akamupatika ngu niwe yaibire sente. *He accused her falsely that she is the one who stole the money.* Var: **okupaatiika**.

okupeerereza v. to investigate. Etym: [**Swahili**, **upelelezi**].

okupeeruuka v. to be pale: to fade. Akeesiga amajuta makye yaapeeruuka. *She smeared herself with little vaseline and faded.*

okupempura v. to break a piece from a wholesome thing. Akapempura aha mugaati ogu yaabaire naarya. *She gave me a piece of the bread she*

was eating.

okupiiipa v. to shiver. Enjura ku yaagwa yaapiipa. *He shivered after it rained.*

okupika v. to pump: to pump a liquid or gas so as to move from one place to another using a piece of equipment.

okupima v. to measure or weigh: to determine the process of measuring the heaviness of an object or size.

okupinga v. to refuse. Etym: [**Swahili**, **kupinga**].

okupipira v. to misfire (said of an internal combustion engine).

okuponga v. to be proud.

okupopona v. to crunch: the situation of consuming food especially corn; eating something by crushing it so that it makes noise.

okupukura v. to stab.

okupumpura v. to suffer from Nagana (Trypanosomiasis). Ente ze zipumpwire. *His cows are suffering from Nagana.*

okupuuya v. false pregnancy in dogs; a dog looks like it is pregnant but it is not.

okupuya v. to be with poorly developed teats.

okuraaha v. to castrate: removing testicles of a man or an animal. Okuraaha empaya nikuziretera okuhanguha. *Castrating he-goats make them grow fatter.* Var: **okunaaha**.

okuraakuuza v. to shout at: making noise at something or someone. Akaraakuuza aha bashuma b'ente. *She shouted at cattle thieves.*

okuraama v. to make a will.

okuraara₁ v. to spend a night in a place. John agiire kuraara owa ishento. *John has gone to spend a night at his uncle's place.*

okuraara₂ v. (of a flame) to go out. Etaara yaaraara. *The lamp has gone out.*

okuraarakwo v. to sleep without eating or without supper. Bakashanga twariire baarakwo. *When they arrived we had finished supper so they slept without eating.*

okuraarika v. to notify: give information about an event in form of invitation. Omukazi yaaraarika abandi ngu baije bamugyesere oburo. *The woman notified others to come and help her harvest her millet.*

okuraarira₁ v. to spend a night at somebody's place. Alex araariire ishezaara. *Alex slept at his father-in-law's home.*

okuraarira₂ v. to eat something for supper. Tindikubaasa kuraarira amate gwonka. *I cannot have only milk for supper.*

okuraarira₃ v. to broode: to sit on the eggs until they hatch.

okuraaririza v. to track someone or an animal.

okuraata v. to brag.

okuraatuura v. (slang for) to beat.

okuraaya v. to indulge in prostitution.

okuraaza amate v. to ferment milk by keeping it over night.

okuraaza entabire v. to fallow.

okuraaza₁ v. to put off fire.

okuraaza₂ v. to host a visitor. Nkamuraaza ebiro bishatu. *I accomodated him for three nights.*

okuraaza₃ v. to postpone an action.

okuraaza₄ to eat faster than the rest when two or more people are eating from the same plate, the greedy one eats faster than others. Abo baana otabateera aha sowaani emwe. Abakuru nibaraaza abato. *Do not serve those children on the same plate, the bigger ones will eat faster than the young ones.*

okuraazaraazana v. to eat greedily when many of you are eating together.

okuraba₁ v. to tithe: to give a tenth of your income to church as a thanksgiving. Twaraba omutwaro gumwe. *We tithed ten thousand shillings.*

okuraba₂ v. to go via. Ku oraabe nooza Bungyereza otaraba Nairobi. *On your way to England do not go via Nairobi.*

okuraba₃ v. to faint.

okuraba₄ v. to make patterns of colour with an aim of beautifying something.

okurabamu v. to pass through.

okurabana-empyori v. to pass each other unwittingly.

okurabanaho-empyori adv. passing each other inadvertently. See: OKUHUSHUKANA.

okurabanisa v. to intertwine: the situation of twisting or braiding together or intertwine with another. Akarabanisa eminyo omu rugo. *He intertwined reeds in the fence.*

okurabira v. to give a present. Akarabira munyaanya ente. *He gave a cow to his sister as a present.*

okurabuka₁ v. to be quick witted, not a stooge.

okurabuka₂ n. to give gifts a newly married wife by her inlaws at a ceremony and members of the family tell her their likes and dislikes.

okurabura v. to warn or alert someone. Omuporiisi yaarabura abavugi ahabwa butandu eri omu maisho. *The police man has warned drivers about the accident ahead.*

okurabya v. to blossom or produce flowers massively.

okuraca v. to pay homage to the king using a sweet tongue.

okuraga₁ v. 1) to bequeath to. Ishe akamuraga orutookye. *His father bequeathed the banana*

plantation to him. 2) the act of the family head choosing a successor. Rumaani yaaraga omutabani omuto kuba omusigirwa. *Rumaani has made his last born his heir.*

okuraga₂ v. to bid farewell. Akagyenda ataragire. *He went without bidding farewell.*

okuragaana v. to make agreement with someone. Tukaragaana ngu anshashure ebiro bitaano. *We made an agreement that he pays me on the fifth.*

okuragaanisa v. to promise: to commit oneself to give or do something. Mukuru wangye andagaaniise emotoka. *My elder brother promised to buy me a car.*

okuraga-bunyena v. to have irregular menstrual periods; not following a 28 days cycle. Some months you get periods, others you do not. Missing periods when you are not pregnant (especially in young girls).

okuragaija v. to make something that is not firmly fixed. Akagwa ahansi amaino garagaija. *He fell down and the teeth became loose.*

okuraganisa v. to promise: to commit oneself of the assurance that is usually definite, that he will give or do something. Mukuru wangye andaganiise kungurira emotoka. *My elder brother promised to buy me a car.*

okuragara v. 1) to drop. 2) to abandon or desert at the last minute.

okuragarika v. to drop and scatter.

okuragaza v. to wipe off: to remove dirt or something you do not want on a thing. Banza oragaze ebyondo aha ngaito. *First remove mud on the shoes.*

okuragiira v. to order, to command or to direct.

okuragiiza v. to make incessant demands.

okuragura₁ v. to heal a disease by use of drugs. Omushaho yaaza omu irwariro kuragura. *The doctor has gone to the hospital to treat patients.*

okuragura₂ v. to foretell about something that is going to happen in the near future.

okuraguza v. to get treatment for sickness.

okuraha v. (of birds) to scratch in search of food.

okurahira v. 1) to swear, to vow. Akarahira ngu tarikubaasa kuza owa mukaishe. *He swore never to go to his step mother's place.* 2) to take a vow: comminting oneself by the word of the law or with God's help.

okurahuka v. to move quickly.

okurahura v. to bully: hurting someone who is weaker or smaller than you. Abaana b'eishomero nibakunda kurahura abeegi basya. *Students like bullying new students.*

okurahutsya v. to do things quickly. Kora omurimo ogu noorahusya. *Please speed up that*

- work.*
- okuraiha** v. to become taller. Akuzire yaaraiha. *He has grown and become taller.*
- okurakaara** v. (of sound or voice) to be loud and piercing. t.
- okuramaara** v. to live for a very long time. Ogu mugurusi aramaire. *This old man has lived for a very long time.*
- okuramaga** v. to go on or to make pilgrimage. Aha kiro ky'Abajurizi ba Uganda nkaza Namugongo kushaba. *On Uganda Martyrs day, I went to Namugongo for prayers.*
- okuramata** v. to stick or to paste something onto another.
- okuramatikana** v. See: OKURAMATIKA.
- okuramba** v. to brand or engrave onto a surface. Abariisa baaba nibaramba ente zaabo. *Cattle keepers have been branding their cows.*
- okurambatika** v. to place something long somewhere.
- okurambika** v. to lay: to cause something to lie down.
- okurambikiriza** v. to sit upright with the legs stretched. Omukazi yaashutama ahansi, yaarambikiriza. *The woman has sat down and stretched her legs.*
- okurambira** v. to lie down: to lie in a horizontal position. Omwana akarambira ahansi y'omuti. *A child lay under the tree.*
- okurambura** v. to inspect, to tour: a journey of going to different places of interest.
- okurambuuka** v. to be slow: the situation of not moving at high speed or taking a long time. Akagamba orubazo arikurambuuka. *He gave his speech at slow pace.*
- okuramuka** v. to be separated from each other in a wrangle.
- okuramukanisa** v. to greet by way of hugging. Var: okuramukanya.
- okuramukanya** v. See: OKURAMUKANISA.
- okuramura** v. 1) to separate people who are fighting. 2) to make a judgement of a court case.
- okuramuza** v. to bargain or huggle. Omuguzi yaaramuza eshuuka, yaazigura. *The buyer has bargained for the bed sheets and she eventually bought them.*
- okuramya** v. to worship: an act of praising God in worshiping, praising and singing.
- okuranda₁** v. to creep (of a plant with a weak stem. Ekyozi kiranzire orutookye rwona. *The pumpkin plant has crept all over the banana plantation.*
- okuranda₂** v. (of wood) to smoothen: the act of a carpenter smoothening the timber by removing the rough surface. Omubaizi yaaranda orwigi.

- The carpenter has smoothened the door shutter.*
- okuranda₃** v. to repair calabash or plastic materials by stitching.
- okurandagatana** v. to talk a lot especially about unimportant and irrelevant things.
- okurandagira** v. to digress: go astray or beyond boarders.
- okurandaiga** v. (of a person) to wonder from place to place with no common destination.
- okurandamura** v. to roll out or to stretch out or to lear apart.
- okurandara** v. to wander: to move here and there without a cause. Abaana be nibasiiba nibarandara omu kyaro. *His children are always walking aimlessly all over the village.*
- okuranduuka** v. to die after a very long perid of sickness.
- okuranduura** v. to uproot a creeping plant from where it has been.
- okuranga₁** v. to announce: to make something or news known to the public or specific people. 2) to announce couples who are intending to marry in church with an intetion that who ever has anything to stop them from getting married should do so before the wedding day.
- okuranga₂** v. to serve in the palace and remunerated in terms of food only. Murumuna wangye akaza kuranga ow'omugabe. *My sister is a servant of the king.*
- okuranga₃** v. to start making a mat. The act of making first stitches that are put in the middle of a mat.
- okurangaanwa** v. to be famous.
- okurangaara₁** v. to be wide open; uncovered. Tukashanga enju erangaire. *We found the house wide open.*
- okurangaara₂** v. to echo.
- okurangaaza** v. to open widely, usually used in the passive voice. Naakunda kurangaaza enju ye. *He likes opening his house widely.*
- okurangama** v. to tretch the neck high with an aim of looking further. Enyonyi yaarabaho twena twarangama. *The aeroplane passed and we all stretched our necks to see it.*
- okurangara** v. to be left alone, isolated and lonely.
- okurangarira** v. to be on the verg, bound to do something. Ebyo nibyo murangariire. *That is waht you are abou to do.*
- okurangika** v. to make something face upwards especially the head.
- okurangira** v. to peal like for a bell.
- okurangirira** v. to make a public announcement.
- okurangisa** v. to announce the loss of some property. Omushaija yaaba naarangisa okubura

- kw'eente ze. *The man was announcing the loss of his cows.*
- okuranzya** v. 1) to look at something that is abit far. 2) to have a vision of something that is going to happen in future.
- okurara** v. to leave one's home and goes to another home, village and stays there for a long time.
- okurarama** v. 1) to look upwards. 2) to contract meningitis.
- okuraramba** v. to be scattered (of cows) when they sense danger.
- okurarika** v. to turn someone's head upwards.
- okuraririza** v. to go looking for an animal or person by following their footsteps.
- okuraruuka** v. to return home from wondering.
- okuraruza** v. to be naughty: to be arrogant or having a high opinion of oneself.
- okurasha** v. to pierce using a spear or a gun.
- okurashiirira** v. to gush out (especially with a pulsating rythm).
- okurasya** v. to kick about (as when one or an animal is dying). *See: OKUSHAMBAGUZA.*
- okuraza** v. to fallow. Okuraza ekishaka nikireetera kyayeyongyera obugimu. *Fallowing of land makes it develop more nutrients.*
- okurebera** v. to be too loose; oversize not fitting well e.g. a dress.
- okureeba** v. 1) to see. 2) to look at something.
- okureeberana** v. to mistake something you have for something else.
- okureeberwamu** *adj.* to be transparent.
- okureebuza** v. to be very observant and curious.
- okureebya** v. to betray: todisappoint or let down in a way that is very irritating.
- okureega** v. to tense up. 2) to tune a musical instrument. Reega endingiri yangye. *Tune my fiddle.*
- okureeguuka** v. to become loose: to lose tension, to unstring something.
- okureeka** v. to harvest rain water.
- okureereeta** v. to dangle.
- okureereetera** v. to turn out troublesome and you regret why you participated or did an act.
- okureeta** v. 1) to bring or predisposed to. 2) to go and come with something.
- okureetana** v. to emerge: to come especially when one is not expected. Reeba okwezi kuriyo nikureetana. *See the moon is emerging.*
- okureetereza** v. to gradually or imperceptibly start something.
- okureetsa** v. to smoke. Taretsa sigara aretsa enyungu. *He does not smoke cigarettes he smokes a pipe.*
- okureetwa** v. to be brought; to be caused by; to pass

- via (in coming here).
- okureetwareetwa** v. to feel an urge to say something.
- okurega** v. to report: someone's misdeed to someone in authority.
- okuregaijana** v. to be loose and shaky especially at a point where something is fastened. Empata ku yaashumurukire edirisa yaaregaijana. *When the hinge unfastened, the window became loose and shaky.*
- okuregama** v. to bend: a position where something is not straight.
- okuregarega** v. to be loose, be unsecured and likely to fall out.
- okuregyeka₁** v. to precariously lean something against another.
- okuregyeka₂** v. *See: OKUREEKA.*
- okuregyeta** v. to be talkative: to pour out idle talk in a noisy manner.
- okuregyeza** v. *Usage: Nkole. See: OKUREGEZA.*
- okurema₁** v. to be unruly, not able to be controlled, unmanageable.
- okurema₂** v. to make drums; the way leather strings are pulled and made in making drums.
- okuremara** v. to be physically handicapped, or the state of being disabled.
- okuremba₁** v. to be very ill: being extremely ill, on the death bed.
- okuremba₂** v. to pluck clusters on a banana plant when it is still upright or growing.
- okurembeka** v. *See: OKUHEMBEKA.*
- okurembesereza** v. to make a child or baby to stop crying e.g. by singing lullabies.
- okuremuuka** v. to be unpaeseted, to lose tension; to become slack.
- okuremwa** v. to fail to do something.
- okurenda** v. to be slimy or glutinous. *See: OKURENDEMUKA.*
- okurendemuka** v. to ooze substances that are too thick.
- okurendeza** v. to become weak and powerless: to experience a state of being less strong.
- okurenga₁** v. to set (of the sun).
- okurenga₂** v. to weigh out capacity. Renga encuro y'oburo. *Measure out the basket of millet.*
- okurenganisa** v. clasp: to hold something in one grip.
- okurenguura** v. to measure something repeatedly by pouring from one container into another especially a liquid.
- okurengyerana** v. to lose hope.
- okurengyerera** v. to estimate: giving unfounded information, no proof of what one is saying. Giving information based on suspicion with no

concrete evidence. Bakagira ngu akaba aine enda kwonka bakaba nibarengyerera. *They said she was pregnant, but there was no proof.*

okurengyesereza v. to be excessive, to exaggerate, extreme either too small or too big, too few or too many.

okurengyeta v. to dangle something.

okurengyeza₁ v. to hint at something to someone in a sarcastic manner.

okurengyeza₂ to pass on something to somebody else. Ndengyeza ogwo mwonyo. *Pass me the salt please.*

okurenzya₁ v. to exaggerate.

okurenzya₂ v. to pass on something.

okurera v. to take care of a baby.

okurereera v. to stop or abandon. *See: OKUREKA.*

okurerema v. to float.

okurerembura amaisho v. to roll one's eyes like when one wants to sleep.

okurerura v. to remove scum when cooking millet.

okuriba v. *See: OKUDIBA. Var: okudiba.*

okuribata v. to step on something; to walk. Baribata. *They walked.*

okuribata-omwariro v. to have extra-marital sex when your wife has just had a baby. Okuribata-omwariro nikikorwa omushaija maraaya. *Men who play sex with other women when their wives have just delivered are womanisers.*

okuribatiirira v. to tread on something many times. *See: OKURIBATA.*

okuribuura v. to buy local brew (omuramba) in wholesale.

okurigatsa v. to lick: to pass the tongue over or along.

okurigima v. to make a sound especially when one is running fast.

okurigira v. to be sexually attracted to someone of the opposite sex.

okurigita v. to patter with feet: to make a series of short quiet sound by hitting the ground.

okurigitirira v. to pester put someone on pressure when doing something.

okuriha₁ v. to pay damages eg. when one does something wrong.

okuriha₂ v. to be tired, exhausted. Akairukanga yaariha. *He ran very fast and got tired.*

okuriibwa₁ v. to feel abdominal pain.

okuriibwa₂ v. to be bitten by something.

okuriibwa₃ v. edible: something that can be eaten.

okuriija v. to be edible.

okuriika v. to be edible.

okuriikuura v. to dig up from earth with a tool.

okuriima v. to court (a girl).

okuriisa v. 1) to feed, to herd or to graze cattle.

okuriisaguzibwa v. to eat indiscriminately especially when one is not hungry; eating whatever comes one's way.

okuriishuka v. to set off at a high speed.

okuriita v. to tie something very tightly.

okuriitana v. to be entangled, to fight each other ferociously. *See: OKURWANA.*

okuriituka v. to set off at a high speed.

okuriituura v. to hack thoroughly. Omushuma bakamuriituura kibooko yaataka. *A thief yelled after giving him canes.*

okurikura v. to uproot using much force.

okurima v. to dig: to cultivate, removing soil from the ground e.g. using a hoe.

okurimanganya v. to trick: being cunning.

okurimbagirirwa v. to be confounded: to be in a hopeless state.

okurimbaguza v. to press somebody for an answer or response.

okurimbatuka v. to burn very severely to ashes.

okurimbatura v. to superheat something: to scorch.

okurimbiika v. to be handled together.

okurimbika v. to be stagnant or being inactive.

okurimbura v. to uproot: to remove something with all its roots.

okurimiirira v. to undermine: to be spiteful and not wishing others well.

okurinda₁ v. to keep something safe from injury or any danger; to protect and defend.

okurinda₂ v. to wait for something.

okurinda₃ v. to have a sexual urge; to be ready for mating i.e. of females to be on heat.

okurindagira₁ v. to lose the way and start to wander.

okurindagira₂ v. to be totally blind.

okurindigima v. to burn with burn with a great flame.

okurindimuka v. running down a slope at a high speed.

okurindirira v. to wait: to patiently wait for someone or something for long. *See: OKURINDA.*

okurindura v. to stop guarding something.

okuringa v. to spy: to see discreetly.

okuringaanira v. to be equal or to be at par.

okuringaaniza v. to make things equal.

okuringirika v. to beautify: to shape something into a good form.

okuringura v. to see someone without their consent especially when one is naked.

okuringuriza v. to peep: to look quickly and furtively at something through a narrow opening.

okurira v. to cry: to shed tears as an expression of

distress or pain.

- okuriraana** *v.* to neighbour with someone.
- okuriraarira** *v.* to be in the habit of crying.
- okurita** *v.* failing to fail to yield (said of banana fruits being pressed). Ebitookye bihiire munonga byarita. *The bananas were so ripe as a result they fail to yielded juice.*
- okuroba** *v.* to hook fish: using a curved piece of wire or plastic attached to the rod, wall, etc for catching fish, etc.
- okurobanura** *v.* to decide to take your own way or to agree on something.
- okurobora** *v.* to make a hole in something e.g. a wall.
- okurofahara** *v.* to become dirty or unclean. *Var:* **okurofakara**.
- okurofakara** *v.* *See:* **OKUROFAHARA**.
- okuroga** *v.* to bewitch: to control someone by casting a spell on them.
- okurogonjoka** *v.* to rave: to talk wildly, violently, or angrily.
- okurogoora** *v.* to reverse the effect bewitchment e.g. when the one who has bewitched decides to do the reverse.
- okurogota** *v.* to talk carelessly about one in authority.
- okurogoya** *v.* (of drunkards) to make noise. Ku arikumara kusinda arogoya. *When he is drunk, he makes a kot of noise.*
- okuroha**₁ *v.* to push someone or something into a pit using a lot of force.
- okuroha**₂ *v.* to mislead: to give someone a wrong idea about something.
- okurohama** *v.* to sink: to fall into a pit or towards the bottom of water.
- okurohoora** *v.* to pour a lot of water into something.
- okurokombwa** *v.* to feel nausea.
- okurokora** *v.* to save: to preach to someone and he or she becomes saved. *Usage:* **Religion**.
- okuromba**₁ *v.* to be undelicious as a result of being mingled using water that is insufficiently hot (said of a millet cake).
- okuromba**₂ *n.* 1) to be exposed to dew. 2) to be chilled: the state of being moist. 3) to be dull (said of an activity such as dancing).
- okuromba**₃ *v.* to lack courage in doing something.
- okuromba**₄ *v.* to feel very hungry, to be hunger stricken, and unable to do anything.
- okuromboija** *v.* to be inquisitive about the affairs of others.
- okuronda** *v.* to search; to look for something: to try to find something by looking or examining carefully and thoroughly.
- okurondereza** *v.* to search meticulously: to look

for scattered or unknown things.

- okurondogora** *v.* to be senile: to be mentally deranged especially due to old age.
- okurondogotora** *v.* to speak incoherently: to speak many unconnected words on a topic.
- okurondooka** *v.* to elongate: to make something long.
- okurondoora** *v.* to trace the origin of something.
- okurongooza** *v.* to suck dry.
- okurongyeza** *v.* to flame the banana ripening pit to bring warmth inside the pit.
- okurooba** *v.* to run bankrupt: the state of being financially poor. *See:* **OKWECENENKURIZA**. *Etym:* [**<Luganda.okudoooba>**].
- okurooota** *v.* to float: to stay on on the surface of a liquid and not sink.
- okurootorora** *v.* to interpret a dream: the ability to give a dream meaning.
- okuroronga** *v.* to be left out without an overseer.
- okuroroosa** *v.* to make someone salivate. *See:* **OKURORoota**. *Var:* **okuruuruusa**.
- okuroshoora** *v.* to fry something very well. *Var:* **okuroshora**.
- okuroshora** *v.* *See:* **OKUROSHOORA**.
- okuruba** *v.* to refuse to work or eat when scolded.
- okurugiirira** *v.* to be dependent on something.
- okurugimbuuka** *v.* to end the nap for cows.
- okurugwamu** *v.* to be the origin of something.
- okuruka** *v.* to knit: to make garments by creating rows of connecting loops as wool, thread using long metal plastic or wooden needles.
- okurumakihu** *v.* to keep troubles to oneself, not sharing it with friends. Okurumakihu kukandeetera kuburwa obusingye. *I lost peace because of keeping troubles to myself.*
- okurumba** *n.* to attack, to run after.
- okurumbaara**₁ *v.* to bulge. Ekishaho yaakipakira ebintu kyarumbaara. *She has packed a lot of things in a bag and it has bulged.*
- okurumbaara**₂ *v.* to stand out. Akajwara omwenda gurikwaka yaarumbaara. *She put on a shouting cloth and she could easily identified.*
- okurumbaara**₃ *v.* to block view. Entebe eyaabaire eri omu maisho ekatuma yaarumbaara. *The table that was in front of him blocked his view.*
- okurumbuura** *v.* to get enough for one's satisfaction. Ebyokurya bi twarya byaturumbuura. *The food we have eaten has been enough for our satisfaction.*
- okurumika** *v.* to traditionally suck out poison or charm from a person's body by use of a horn or mouth.
- okurumuura** *v.* to treat someone who has been bitten by a snake.

okurundaana v. to gather things together.
okurunga₁ v. to make sauce from ghee.
okurunga₂ v. to decorate and make something look good or improve on something.
okurungama v. to crouch ready to do something. Yaabanza kurungama arikweteekateekyera okuguruka. *He first crouched as he prepared to jump.*
okurungarunga v. to be lonely and restless.
okurungarunga v. to make or become sweet, especially in taste or speech, improve on appearance or perception. Akarungarunga emotoka ye yaabonera yaagiguza ahaiguru. *He made his car appear better and sold it expensively.*
okururumbuka v. to look good in public.
okurusya v. 1) to make someone lose strength by doing something tiresome. 2) to become a burden to someone.
okuruta v. to become too ripe and yield no juice when pressed eg. banana juice.
okuruuruuta v. being unsatisfied all the time.
okuruuza v. to be lustful.
okuruuza v. to wander here and there especially looking for food.
okurwanaho v. to defend something or someone; to give support.
okurwanirira v. to defend, give support or fighting for someone in trouble.
okurwaririza v. to persevere until something becomes the way you want it to be.
okurya v. to eat: taking in food through the mouth in order to feed the body.
okuryabagura v. to abuse: using bad words that are not dignified.
okurya-ibanga v. to steal the show; to be respected.
okuryakwe v. to eat more of sauce than food or eating food with no sauce. *See: OKUNYAATA.*
Var: okuryakwo.
okurya-majuju v. to be wasteful: to eat or use something in a very short time.
okuryana v. being at loggerheads all the time; a state of disliking people.
okuryangatanisa v. being cunning: to obtain something by dishonest means.
okuryebura v. to cut off something.
okuryoryosa v. to beautify: to improve on the appearance of someone or something.
okusaabunga₁ v. to move from or swig slowly from side to side. *Var: okusaabuura.*
okusaabunga₂ v. to move here there searching or collecting firewood. *Usage: KG.*
okusaanuuka v. 1) to appear pale: lack of moisture

or oil. 2) to be with a lot starch and appear delicious especially in cooked potatoes, cassava or yams.

okusaanuura v. to beat up somebody especially by slapping.
okusaarumba v. to walk slowly. Akateera ensibo kandi obwe yaabaire naasaarumba. *He stumbled on a stone yet he was walking slowly.*
okusaasibwa v. to sympathise: to feel pity and sorrow for somebody.
okusaasinga v. to scatter things on the ground that have been broken into very small pieces.
okusaasira v. to forgive: to show that a you are no longer angry with someone or something.
okusamuza v. to sell something very quickly and often at a very low price. *Var: okushamuza.*
okusandagira v. to have difficulties in breathing.
okuseekyera v. to exaggerate, to go beyond limits.
okuseenuuka v. to underlook others, feeling proud, knowing or feeling that you are great.
okuseera v. to charge too much money for a product. Amate nibagaseera. *Milk is sold at high price.*
okuseera-aha-muyaga v. to labour for nothing.
okuseeta v. to step on something in order to walk somewhere. Ente ekamuseeta ekigyere arikukama. *The cow stepped on his foot when he was milking.*
okuseetera v. to sneer at or boast: speaking in a sarcastic way.
okuseetereza v. to unconsciously sit badly usually in girls.
okuseetura v. letting the cows go and graze. Kangyende kuseetura ente zize kurya. *Let me start off the cows and they go to graze.*
okuseisa v. to ask for free meat from someone who has slaughtered.
okushaabaara v. to be a passenger: to travel.
okushaabiira v. its where one gathers firewood in a place where it is scarce, trying to make a sum of it.
okushaabuuza v. to make noise by an animal as it moves. Ku yaagiire kureeba ekirikushaabuuza omu rutookye yaashanga eri embuzi. *When he went to see what was moving and making some noise in the banana plantation, he found it was a goat.*
okushaagura v. to produce many children. Tumwine akashaagura abaana bangi baamurema eirebeerera. *Tumwine produced many children and he failed to take care of them.*
okushaaha v. to slash: to cut down grass using a sickle. Karakita ekashaaha ekishaahi kyona omu

shaaha emwe. *The tractor slashed the whole playground in just one hour.*

okushaakiira v. to collect herbs so as to treat people.

okushaakumba v. to gather and collect things usually those that are scattered. Omukaikuru naashakumba enku omu kibira. *An old woman is collecting firewood in the bush.*

okushaanduka v. to cover food using banana leaves while its cooking.

okushaariira v. to have a bitter taste: the taste of something that is not sweet. Emicungwa mito neekira kushaariira. *Young lemons are normally bitter.*

okushaaringa v. to tie dry banana fibres on the hind leg of a cow that has just delivered. Ente ku baabuzire kugishaaringa yaayanga kukamwa. *When they failed to tie the cow that had just given birth with dry banana fibre, it could not be milked.*

okushaaruru v. to harvest crops from gardens when they are ripe or mature. Okushaaruru oburo n'omurimo gugumire. *Harvesting millet is a hard task.*

okushaaya v. to be stuck in a muddy place especially of cars. Enziga zikashaayira omu byondo. *The wheels were stuck in the mud.*

okushaayuuka v. to get out of mud. Bakamuyamba omu kushaayuura emotoka ye. *They helped him to get his car from the mud.*

okushaayuura v. to remove the car from mud.

okushaazya v. to have surplus, or remainder.

okushaba v. 1) to pray: to speak to God especially to give thanks or ask for His intervation. Butoosha nitushaba tutakabyamire. *We always pray before we sleep.* 2) to ask or request for anything.

okushabagarika v. to do something haphazardly; doing something in haste or with no attention. Abojo bakashabagurika ekihongore ky'ente kyarahuka kugwa. *The boys built the cattle shed haphazardly and it collapsed immediatly.*

okushabagiriza v. to do something roughly or in hurry. Akashabagiriza omwata gw'omurutookye gwarahuka kumera. *He weeded the banana plantation hurriedly and the weed came again in a short time.*

okushabagiza v. to make noise. Nyeekiro mpuriire ekintu kirikushabagiza enyima y'ekiyungu. *Last night I had something making some kind of noise behind the kitchen.*

okushabarara v. to be jumpy, or restless. Bamutaire kibooko munaana yaashabarara. *He became restless after giving him eight canes.*

okushabarika v. to do something very fast without perfecting it.

okushabika v. to bathe someone using a variety of herbs.

okushagarira v. to escort a bride to her husband to be when she is getting married.

okushagika v. to give support: to help or encourage someone in what he or she is doing.

okushahura v. to save or rescue something from a dangerous situation especially moving things from a burning house. Akooherezebwa kushahura mukuru we kuruga omu nju erikusya. *He was sent to rescue his brother from a burning house.*

okushaka v. to go and work for food or looking for food from far. Bakagyenda kushaka enjura yaabateera. *They went to work for food and it rained on them.*

okushakaara v. to to thatch: to cover the roof of a building. Omushaija ariyo naashakaara enju ye. *The man is thatching his house.*

okushakamba v. to grow bushy with creeping plants covering everything. Bakareka orutookye rwashakamba. *They left the banana plantation to grow bushy.*

okushama v. 1) to catch and hold a moving object in your hands. Akagezaho okushama ebishumuruzo birikuza kugwa. *She managed to catch the keys as they fell down.* 2) to play by throwing up and catching something e.g. stones. Abaana bakahugira aha kushama baasiriiza ebyokurya. *The children were taken on by playing and catching stones and the food got burnt.*

okushamaara v. to starve.

okushamashamika v. to do something quickly with no perfection.

okushamata v. to catch something. Akamutambikira akacumu yaakashamata. *He threw a pen to her and she caught it.*

okushamba₁ v. to kick something with ones foot. Gyenda oshambe omupiira ogwe. *Go and kick that ball.*

okushamba₂ v. to be tough or rough. Omukazi ogwe ashambire tokaamuzaaniraho. *That woman is too tough, you cannot joke with her.*

okushamba₃ v. to be too dry. Ebireere byaguma aheeru byashamba. *The banana fibers stayed outside and now they are too dry.*

okushambaguza v. to kick in order to be free.

okushambana v. to commit adultery. Omukazi we akashambana na muramu we yaamubinga. *His wife played sex with her in-law and he divorced her.*

okushambirira *v.* to gather small pieces of firewood: to try to collect firewood by picking very small pieces such that you can cook food. Imwe baana muze okushambirira enku z'okuhiisa ebitookye tutasiibakwe. *You children go and gather firewood to cook food ready otherwise we shall have no lunch.*

okushambuuka *v.* to remove the roof.

okushambuura *v.* to unroof a house. Enju ekakwatwa omuriro bagishambuura. *The house caught fire and the roof was removed.*

okushamika *v.* to give something especially money or goods to help or support a person or organisation. Turiyo nituza kushamika aha by'obugyenye bwa muhara waitu. *We are going to contribute towards our daughter's party.*

okushamika *v.* to tie something loosely. Akakomesa ebireere byomire orugo yaarushamika mbwenu hati ruhendekire. *He used dry banana fibres for mending the fence and tied it loosely, now it has broken down.*

okushamura *v.* to eat something hurriedly when rushing.

okushamuurira *v.* to separate cow ghee and the water that is formed during the process of curdling milk.

okushana *v.* to reweave a basket or winnowing tray. Orugari rwangye rucwkire niinyenda kurushana nyensyakare. *My winnowing tray is old, I want to reweave it tomorrow.*

okushandaara *v.* to burst: break open especially from the pressure inside. Omupiira gwashandaara ahabw'omwika mwingi. *The ball burst due to too much oressure.*

okushandaga *v.* to cut: to undertake an incision.

okushandama *v.* to get luck: to receive something you and relax.

okushandiika *v.* the act of covering food using banana leaves.

okushanga *n.* to find: to meet.

okushanguruka *v.* to come together in big numbers.

okushanguruza *v.* to collect many things.

okushangwa *v.* to be fond. Omukazi akashangwa naakunda okwiba. *His wife was found of stealing.*

okushanja *v.* to spread out: to scatter things. Akashanja omwata omu rutookye. *He spread out the weeds in the banana plantation.*

okushanjuura *v.* to enlarge. Akashanjuura enju ye yaayongeramu eiriro. *He enlarged his house and added in a dining room.*

okushanshabura *v.* to open something and you tear it into pieces.

okushanuura *v.* to repair or mend a basket.

okushanyarara *v.* the loss of power of movement on the locomotive parts of the body.

okushanzirana *v.* to marry from one family.

okushara₁ *v.* to cut something using a sharp object.

okushara₂ *v.* to be mentally sick. Akafeerwa nyina yaashara. *She lost her mother and run mad.*

okushara₃ *v.* to officiate a match as a referee.

okusharabamba *v.* to climb: to go up or on top of something. Omwombeki akasharabamba omuti gw'omuyembe. *A bulder climbed a mango tree.*

okusharagura *v.* to chop: cutting something in small pieces.

okusharaguza *v.* to cancel out several times. Akahandiika ebaruha arikusharaguza. *She wrote a letter and crossed through many times.*

okusharamu *v.* to decide: to make up one's mind. Abashomesa bakasharamu kwediima ahabw'obutabashashura. *Teachers decided to strike because of not paying them.*

okusharara *v.* to be numb.

okushariirira *v.* to take a shortcut in order not to meet somebody or something.

okusharika *v.* making a basket with little interest or lack of enough knowledge.

okusharira₁ *v.* to trim: to reduce something by cutting it, with a purpose of making it neat and short.

okusharira₂ *v.* to kill an animal for meat especially after buying a car or when entering a newly built house.

okusharira₃ *v.* to cut the umbilical cord in new born babies.

okusharuka₁ *v.* to become smaller or less in quality or weight.

okusharuka₂ *v.* to make a loss. Omuguzi we akaba atarikufayo kyamureetera okusharuka. *His seller did not mind and this made him make a loss.*

okushashaamwa *v.* to be at the climax of sexual excitement.

okushashaanuka *v.* to have peace of mind: getting relieved of things that have been burdening you.

okushashaanura *v.* to make someone feel relieved.

okushashaanura *v.* to spread something by unfolding. Shashaanura ogw'omwenda tureebe oku gurikwingana. *Spread that cloth and we see its size.*

okushashaguza *v.* to weave badly with no perfection.

okushashuka *v.* to make a mad person's madness become more active.

okushashura to pay: to give money or anything in

- return of goods and services.
- okushatuka** v. to split like a piece of wood.
- okushatura** v. to split.
- okushayaaya** v. to fly gracefully, slowly and beautifully.
- okusheba** v. to give a gift or contribution to someone. Bakamusheba ebintu bingi aha bugyenye bwe. *They gave him many gifts on his party.*
- okushebuka**₁ v. to germinate, of seeds to emerge from the soil after being planted usually after about 4-5 days.
- okushebuka**₂ v. to sprout again. Emiti bakagitema kwonka yaashebuka. *The trees were cut but they sprout again.*
- okusheega**₁ v. to beg: asking for money or anything on streets.
- okusheega**₂ v. to be rampant or spreading in uncontrollable way.
- okusheeguriza** [okusheeguriza] v. to move cattle from one place to another while tithing them in search for pasture.
- okusheeguza** v. to solicit money or food especially on streets in a humble way. Okusheeguza nikumaramu ekitiinisa. *Begging makes someone lose respect.*
- okusheeka** to be stunted in growth: the act of taking long to mature or increase in size (mostly in animals). Obwana bw'empunu za John bukasheeka. *John's piglets are suffering from stunted growth.*
- okusheenya**₁ v. to collect firewood. Bakoohereza abaana kuza kusheenya. *They sent the children to collect firewood.*
- okusheenya**₂ v. to bring a house down.
- okusheesha**₁ v. to pour things when the container breaks.
- okusheesha**₂ v. to come to morning. Akaija burikusheesha. *He came when it was coming to morning.*
- okusheesha**₃ v. to develop a rash on skin at once. Abaana be boona bakasheesha oruhere ku baanaabire amaizi garikufuka. *All her children developed a rash after bathing cold water.*
- okusheesha**₄ v. to urinate: to discharge urine from the body.
- okusheesheka** v. to drop or pour heavily.
- okusheeshura** v. to be open. Bakamuragira kusheeshura nkooku baamuhambire. *They asked her to open up about how she was raped.*
- okusheeshuuka** v. to pour in large quantities e.g. when digging in soft, sandy and uncompacted soils.
- okusheeyeeya** v. to float on water in a relaxed

- mood. Omujubi akasheeyeeya aha maizi kumara obwire buraingwa. *A fisherman floated on water for a long time.*
- okushegashega** v. to behave like a hen trying to look for where to lay eggs: trying to move up and down looking both sides uncomfortably.
- okushegura** v. to put a pillow.
- okushegyeya** v. to make constant small and slow movements or speaking in a way that annoys people.
- okusheijera** v. to stagger as one walks when he is drunk. Shwenkuru arabire omu ka arikusheijera. *My grandfather passed here staggering.*
- okusheka**₁ v. to despise: to underlook someone because of their appearance.
- okusheka**₂ v. to germinate (for millet).
- okusheka**₃ v. to laugh: to make sounds and facial movements expressing amusement while the teeth are showing.
- okushekura** v. to hit something with repeated heavy blows. Ariyo naashekura oburo bw'abagyenye. *He is pounding millet for visitors.*
- okushekyera** v. to open up a new field for sowing millet especially in a wet land.
- okushekyerera** v. to mock someone a laughing a stock.
- okushekyeza** v. to make something filled up to capacity.
- okushemba**₁ v. to be the last. Omwana akashemba omu kiraasi baamuteera. *The pupil became the last in class and he was beaten.*
- okushemba**₂ [okushemba] v. to dress a wound. Akaza omu irwariro baamushemba ekironda. *He went to the hospital and they dressed his wound.*
- okushemba**₃ v. to support. *See: OKUHAGIRA.*
- okushembeera** v. to stay at someone's home as a slave. Nyina akamutwara kushembeera owaabo. *He took her to stay at their place.*
- okushembeka** v. to turn in a corner: to make a curve when moving along a road or footpath.
- okushembera** v. to go for Holy Communion: drinking wine and eating bread in church.
- okushembererwa** v. to have one's temperature rise. Akashembererwa nk'orwaire omushaija. *His temperatures rose like one with fever.*
- okushembura** v. to give moral and financial support.
- okushembutsya** v. help someone to walk slowly. Omugurusi ku yaabaire atakiine geetambuza yaaruhire omwijukuru yaija kumushembutsya baataaha. *When the old man was already tired and could not walk anymore, his grandchild came and helped him to walk.*
- okushembuura** v. to unwrap: to remove

something from the package. Okushembuura ekintu nikikworeka ngu nikisya. *To unwrap something shows that it is new.*

okushemeeka *n.* a state of breathing with short and quick breath. Omwana ku yaareebire enjoka yairuka arikushemeeka. *When the child saw the dog, he started to run while panting.*

okushemera₁ *v.* to look good or nice.

okushemera₂ *v.* to be pleasant.

okushemererwa *v.* to be happy or glad; full of joy.

okushemeza₁ *v.* to please, to entertain.

okushemeza₂ *v.* to put right: to clean. Ku baamukwasire yaaranisa kushemeza eziina rye. *When they caught him stealing, he promised to put his name right.*

okushemeza₃ *v.* to operate on someone. Omukazi we akaremwa kutsindika omwana baamushemza. *His wife failed to push a baby and she was operated on.*

okushemuuka *v.* to be literate: to avoid ignorance or be educated.

okushenda₁ *v.* to divorce: the act of the man sending his wife away.

okushenda₂ *v.* to behave with no hospitality when someone does not want visitors at home.

okushendashenda *v.* to attract. Akamushashurira fiizi omu ishomeru kumushendashenda ngu amushwere. *He paid for her school fees in school in order to attract her for marriage.*

okushendekyereza *v.* to give a push: to see someone off or to escort someone.

okushendekyeza *v.* See: OKUSHENDEKYEREZA.

okusheneneka *v.* to flow gently.

okushenga *v.* (of dog) to become pregnant.

okushengura *v.* to have a head on collision. Omushaija akashengura omutwe aha kisiika. *A man hit his head on the wall.*

okushengurana *v.* to experience a head on collision with one another.

okushengwa *v.* to stab: to put or cause an injury on someone by a knife. Omwana akatunga okushengwa aha buso. *The child received a stab wound on his forehead.*

okushengyerera *v.* to buy alcohol for another person.

okushenjagura *v.* breaking something into very small pieces. Omwana yaashenjagura egiraasi zangye. *The child has broken my glasses into small pieces.*

okushenshera *v.* to permeate: to enter into something like a hole. Akashensehera omu kaju. *He sneaked in a hut.*

okushenya₁ *v.* to collect firewood. Abaana baashenya enku omu kibira kyaitu. *Children*

have collected firewood from our forest.

okushenya₂ *v.* the break up of families.

okushenyura *v.* to bring down a building.

okushenzya *v.* to become pregnant of a dog.

okusherebuza *v.* to make sound like when one is touching or walking on dry banana leaves.

okusheregyenya *v.* a situation where a substance looses its weight as a result of heavy rain raining on that substance consider like raining on a hip of sand and in the process the sand looses its weight.

okushereka *v.* to conceal: to hide something.

okusherura *v.* to search for something. Na hati naasherura omwana we owaabuzire aine emyaka etaano. *Up to now he is searching for his daughter who disappeared when she was five years old.*

okusheshemukwa *v.* to feel nausead: a feeling one gets when you want to vomit.

okusheshemura *v.* to make someone want to vomit.

okushetsya *v.* to make someone laugh; to amuse. Firimu ei twareebire ekaba neeshetsya. *The film we watched amused us.*

okushigisha *v.* to make porridge.

okushiija *v.* the act of stimulating a female animal by a male.

okushiisha₁ *v.* to waste.

okushiisha₂ *v.* to commit a sin.

okushinyiriza *v.* to make a sound in expression of something.

okushinyooka *v.* to be sarcastic. Omukazi we naakira kugamba naashinyooka. *His wife is always sarcastic whenever she is talking.*

okushisha₁ *v.* to look alike: the resemblance of two things or people. Ogu mwana naashisha ishe. *This boy resembles his father.*

okushisha₂ *v.* to seem: the way something appears. Nooshisha ngu enjura neeza kugwa. *It seems it is going to rain.*

okushisha₃ *v.* to put on weight especially for babies.

okushishiza *v.* to shake or shiver as a result of coldness or sickness. Omwana wangye arwaire omushwija weena naashishiza. *My child is shivering because of malaria.*

okushoba₁ *v.* to be mixed up wrongly. Akaba naahandiika ebaruha kwonka ekashoba. *He was writing the letter but it was wrong.*

okushoba₂ *v.* (of numbers) to go beyond. Bakaba nibahika nka makumi ashatu n'okushobamu. *They were like thirty and above.*

okushobangirirwa *v.* to the cross roads: to be in problems.

okushoberwa *v.* to be baffled and confused not knowing what to do.

okushoboorokyerwa *v.* to understand or be civilised: to perceive the intended meaning of words or a language.

okushoboorora *v.* to explain thoroughly or put things right: to elaborate something to make it easy for others to understand. Okushoboorora ekintu kigumire tikyanguhi. *To explain something hard is not easy.*

okushobya *v.* to make a mistake. Okushobya n'okwa buri omwe. *Making a mistake is normal.*

okushogoita *v.* an abuse with action where one places his finger on the chick of the one he is abusing.

okushogonyoka *v.* (of bones) to break down into pieces may be after an accident. Akashogonyoka amagufa g'amaguru kyamuremesa okugarukamu kutambura.

okushogora *v.* to remove pods from their stem.

okushogoya *v.* to become an adolescent: a time in a person's life when he or she is developing from childhood to adulthood.

okushogoya *v.* to reach a stage where the human hormones becomes active such as change of voice. Okushogoya nikutuma omuntu yaagira amaryo. *Adolescence makes a person become big headed.*

okushoha₁ *v.* orchitis: inflammation of one or both of the testicles.

okushoha₂ *v.* to catch fish. Okushoha n'omurimo gw'abajubi. *Fishing is a job of fishermen*

okushohooroka₁ *v.* to lose some threads or whatever that makes up something because the edge is torn apart.

okushohooroka₂ *v.* to sneak out.

okushohoorora *v.* to pull out threads. Akashohoorora ehuuzi z'omu kiteteeyi kye. *She pulled out the thread from her dress.*

okushohora *v.* to go out; to exit: to move from an enclosed place to the outside environment.

okushohoza₁ *v.* to take out: an act of taking something kept inside a house or any other thing outside.

okushohoza₂ *v.* to spend money on something. Yaashoza esente nyingi aha myenda egyo. *He has spent much money on those clothes.*

okushokondwa *v.* (in a maize garden) to be eaten by pests.

okushokoora *v.* See: OKUSOKOORA.

okushokoza₁ *v.* to comb hair: to clean hair using a long brush. See: OKUSHUNSHURA.

okushokoza₂ *v.* (of nails) to leave nails to over grow.

okushokyerera *v.* to pile things in one place by making sure that there is no space left.

okushoma₁ *v.* to read: to look at written material and comprehend mentally and say words either silently or loudly.

okushoma₂ *v.* to be well educated. Omushaija akashoma yaahika hare. *The man is highly educated.*

okushoma₃ *v.* to pray: to go to church and praise God.

okushoma₄ *v.* to take a sip: to drink a lot from a cup or any container. Shomaho kakye. *Take a sip.*

okushoma₅ *v.* a situation where a mother who has just given birth gets hungry when the baby is not yet a week old.

okushomankura *v.* to be greedy: eating very fast and most especially when one is eating with others from the same plate.

okushomba *v.* to carry things from one place to another, then go back and bring more over and over again.

okushombooka *v.* to move slowly.

okushomboora *v.* to sneak out things secretly.

okushomeerera *v.* to drink or take something while eating.

okushomera₁ *v.* to read or dictate to people as they write.

okushomera₂ *v.* to abuse someone.

okushomesa *v.* 1) to teach : to give someone knowledge and skills. 2) to lead prayers in church.

okushomoimora *v.* to uncover the maize cob with the intention of checking if it is ready for harvesting.

okushonda *v.* to contribute, to solicit. Bakashonda esente z'okukora obugenyi bwe. *They contributed money for his party.*

okushondahirirwa *v.* to grow thin; losing weight.

okushongora *v.* to sharpen: to make something sharp using a knife or razor.

okushongyera *v.* to merge together or to bring together.

okushongyeza *v.* to add information for someone as he or she speaks.

okushonkonoka *v.* the situation in which something loses its inner part like a snail losing its inner part and the other part remains.

okushononoka *v.* oozing: the slow movement of water droplet.

okushonshoma *v.* eating vigorously.: to eat with greed.

okushonshoreka *v.* to insert: to fix something in a small place, pressing it hard.

okushooba *v.* to stalk: a way of walking , usually

- tip toeing.
- okushooreka** *v.* to weed: removing unwanted plants from the garden. *See:* **OKUBAGARA**, **OKWOMBERA**.
- okushora** *v.* to pay tax.
- okushoreka** *v.* to tether kids of a goat on a rope so as to stop them from following their mother while taking them to graze.
- okushoreza** *v.* to sniff: to breathe in or inhale something.
- okushorobeka** *v.* to fix something into a hollow thing of a bigger size. *Var:* **okuhorobeka**.
- okushorogota** *v.* to remove rotten seeds from a calabash that is not yet used.
- okushoroma** *v.* to harvest by plucking leaves only. Okushoroma doodo. *To harvest vegetables.*
- okushorong** *v.* to move slowly in a queue. *See:* **OKUSHORONZYA**.
- okushoronzya** *v.* to set a pleasant and systematic way of doing something.
- okushorooza** *v.* to collect money or any other item.
- okushororoka** *v.* to be straight.
- okushoshoora** *v.* to remove something from others while pulling it.
- okushota** *v.* to pound: to crash something using a pestel.. *See:* **OKUCEEBA**.
- okushotooka** *v.* to walk very slowly, e.g. due to illness.
- okushuba** *n.* to repeat, to do something another time.
- okushubagura** *v.* to tell lies.
- okushubanga** *v.* to make animals move through or play from a garden at their flowering stage, especially beans.
- okushubiira** *v.* to repeat an act. *Var:* **okushubira**.
- okushubiiriza** *v.* to plaster: the second layer of plastering in building a house.
- okushubika** *v.* to wrap. Enjura ku yaagwire buri omwe yaayeshubika.
- okushubisa** *v.* to repeat: to do, give, show, something again. *See:* **OKUFUBIKA**.
- okushubwa** *v.* to miss: to fail to get into contact with something or somebody to fail to participate in something that one ought to have.
- okushubya** *n.* to milk a cow for the second time. akashubya enyena ngu egaruke ekame. *he put back the calf so that he milk.*
- okushugaana** *v.* to be virgin or holy, full of innocence.
- okushuganisa** *v.* to put things right.
- okushugoitura** *v.* to pull the ear of a child to warn him or her or to stop doing wrong or talking about a certain topic. It is a form of

- punishment.
- okushugurika** *v.* to be unstable: to be mentally or psychologically unbalanced because of problems.
- okushugurikana**
- okushugwita** *v.* to slaughter: to kill an animal.
- okushuka**₁ *v.* to pour or splash: to cause a liquid or granular solid to flow in a steady stream.
- okushuka**₂ *v.* to throw the ball in the process of playing football.
- okushukaanura** *v.* to separate liquid or granular liquid into different containers repeatedly.
- okushukirana** *v.* to contribute or the act of contributing.
- okushukwa, okushukisa, okushukira**
- okushukyeera** *v.* to pour water, to splash on plants during the dry season so that they can grow well.
- okushumba** *v.* to be a slave: to live and work for other people for no pay.
- okushumbuusha** *v.* to compensate: to provide or serve as a substitute counter balance.
- okushumika** *v.* to tie a knot: to fasten by intertwining or tying knots as a rope or string.
- okushumikira** *v.* giving something to a new born child for the first time especially money.
- okushuminkana** *v.* to interweave ropes or threads.
- okushuminkanisa** *v.* to repair part of something by joining the broken or separated parts.
- okushumuuruka**₁ *v.* the opening of things that have been tied. *See:* **OKUKOMOROKA**.
- okushumuuruka**₂ *v.* to give birth: to spend many years in marriage but without a child, after a certain period, one finally gives birth.
- okushumuurura** *v.* to open: to undo or unlock by turning a key or a corresponding part.
- okushuna**₁ *v.* to pinch: to squeeze part of the body so as to cause discomfort or pain.
- okushuna**₂ *v.* to play the guitar. Ishe naamanya kushuna endongo.
- okushundura** *v.* to give somebody his or her money in full.
- okushunga**₁ *v.* to flatter: to tell someone what he wants to hear.
- okushunga**₂ *v.* to take care or look after someone who is unable to take care of himself.
- okushungisa** *v.* to annoy, pester by making fun of or taunting.
- okushunguhara** *v.* to get annoyed and feel like doing something that is not expected of you.
- okushungura**₁ *v.* to pull the mouth because of anger.
- okushungura**₂ *v.* to winnow: to examine something closely like grains in order to sort, analyse, sift, etc.
- okushungyeera** *v.* to gather and watch while

something is being done. Abantu baingi bakajja kushungyeera omukazi na iba obu baabaire nibarwana. *When the couple was fighting many people came to watch.*

okushungyeerwa *v.* to be happy with what you are doing yet its wrong and other people are not happy.

okushungyera *v.* (of many people) to thresh millet so as to remove grains from husks.

okushungyeza *v.* to make fun to someone in a disturbing manner.

okushunika *v.* to set, to let go: the act of letting something or somebody go for a cause.

okushunira *v.* to prune: to remove diseased, unwanted excess and weak branches from a plant.

okushunshura *v.* to make hair tidy using a comb. Okushunshura kwe nikimuheisa ekitiinwa. *Her way of combing her hair earns her respect.*

okushuntashunta *v.* to convince: to talk using a sweet tongue.

okushuntura *v.* to let someone joke notoriously sticking on what one has said or about another person or done to another person. *See: OKUSHUNGA.*

okushununuka *v.* to abandon somebody when they are in difficult situation.

okushurika₁ *v.* to use an open frame work or lattice to train venes and climbing plants.

okushurika₂ *v.* to cain using a very long, soft and curved stick.

okushuruguturura *v.* to make a hole or cavity by scooping.

okushurungura *v.* to turn upside down such that the top things go down and the bottom things come on top.

okushusha *v.* to resemble: two people or things to look alike.

okushushana *v.* to look alike.

okushushanisa *v.* to compare: to consider how things or people are different and how they are similar.

okushushuura *v.* to remove the bark of a tree or any other thing.

okushushwa *v.* to get goose pimples: the feeling one is scared or cold; the body gets covered with rush that disappears after a short time.

okushusya *v.* to pay a visit to the sick.

okushutama₁ *v.* to rest with the body supported upon buttocks and the torso upright.

okushutama₂ *v.* to leave or stop doing what you have been doing.

okushutamira *v.* to fail to fulfil the duties or responsibilities one is entitled to do in a particular time or specific period.

okushutamirira *v.* to keep an eye when work is being done.

okushutuka *v.* to grow fat in a short time.

okushuubura₁ *v.* to trade or carry out bussiness.

okushuubura₂ *v.* to remove the peelings.

okushuubya *v.* to put the calf in or under or teats to breastfeed the second time so that you can milk the second time or get more milk.

okushuuga *v.* to be strong and lesilient; able to withstand great strain without fearing or breaking. *Var: okusheega.*

okushuuhuuka *v.* to go to another place as a result of war, famine, etc.

okushuuka *v.* to get healed from sickness.

okushuukuura [okushuukuura] *v.* *See: OKUSHUURUURA.*

okushuuma *v.* to move down the slope, stairs, a valley, mountain or any other steep area.

okushuumya *v.* to lift down something from up taking it down. It can be from upstains or downstairs.

okushuura *v.* to check on someone or visit the sick or examine the trap.

okushuuriza *v.* to peep: to see through a small aperture or from behind something.

okushuuruura *v.* to uncover: the act of exposing something or somebody by removing the cover.

okushuuruurirwa *v.* to reveal: to get a vison of what is going to happen.

okushuusha₁ *v.* to slash: to cut with violent sweeping strokes most especially done on short grass or fence.

okushuusha₂ *v.* to eat noisly especially when taking tasty soup.

okushuushuura *v.* to remove the outer cover or coat of something or bark for the case of trees.

okushuutsya₁ *v.* to call on someone or to make a brief visit to someone especially a neighbour.

okushuutsya₂ *v.* to move to a place where there is food.

okushuya *v.* to develop mumps and cause swellings a long the cheeks.

okushuyuura *v.* treating the mumps.

okushwaga *v.* to protect something that one has excessive desire for with some characteristics of greed.

okushwamirira *v.* (ofa group of people) to look at something.

okushwara *v.* to be a shamed.

okushwashuma *v.* to be untrust worthy and corrupt.

okushwaza *v.* to bring shame upon someone.

okushweka *v.* to cover: to place something upon in front of or over so as to protect, shut in or

- conceal.
- okushwekura** *v.* See: **OKUSHUUKURA**.
- okushwekuura** *v.* to uncover: removing something that has been covering another thing.
- okushwekyerera** *v.* 1) to cover up: to completely cover up something. 2) to hide the truth.
- okushwera** *v.* a man taking a woman to his home for marriage purposes. *Usage: Nkole.*
- okushweraguza** *v.* to marry here and there.
- okushwererera** *v.* to arrange marriage or help someone to marry.
- okushwerwa** *v.* to be married.
- okushwijuma** *v.* to inspect or scrutinize in details by interrogating or questioning formally to elicit facts, information, etc.
- okushwita** *v.* to pound sauce to make a fine paste.
- okusiba-ekikaru** *v.* to tack in a shirt.
- okusibanga** *v.* to get a hard time of something or someone that cannot easily get a solution for.
- okusibantuka** *v.* to stumble over something and stagger.
- okusibika**₁ *v.* to tether: to tie an animal with a rope or chain that allows a short radius to move about in.
- okusibika**₂ *v.* to turn millet both sides strongly by breaking down all the flour remains during mingling process.
- okusibuka** *v.* to grow again after being cut down.
- okusibukana** *v.* to walk while staggering.
- okusibura**₁ *v.* to set free from being tied, restricted or confined in one place or position.
- okusibura**₂ *v.* to punish, chastice or reprove by or as if by beating or lasting.
- okusibutuka** *v.* to slide accidentally and falling or nearly falling.
- okusibuura**₁ *v.* to say good bye.
- okusibuura**₂ *v.* causing to lose colour or brightness.
- okusibya** *v.* cause someone to be arrested.
- okusiga** *v.* to leave behind as you travel with someone.
- okusigaigana** *v.* to avoid doing something difficult or accepting responsibility for something.
- okusigaingana** *v.* to shirk: to put off or avoid work.
- okusigara** *v.* to be left, to stay behind. *Var: okutsigara.*
- okusigarana** *v.* to remain with something. *Var: okutsigarana.*
- okusigasigana** *v.* following one another, e.g. in a race. *Var: okutsigatsigana.*
- okusigiirira** *v.* to leave somebody in the process of doing something. *Var: okutsigiirira.*
- okusigira** *v.* to leave for: leaving something to someone/somebody. *Var: okutsigira.*

- okusigisibwa** *v.* to deviate from the main issue. to change mind on what you are supposed to do or say and concentrate on other issues.
- okusigura** *v.* to get a wife and take her at night.
- okusiguurura** *v.* to transfer seedlings from the nursery bed to the prepared garden.
- okusiguza** *v.* to date: the act of parrading someone for love affair or companionship.
- okusiiba**₁ *v.* to delay somewhere: the situation of being late or the period that you spend somewhere beyond the required time.
- okusiiba**₂ *v.* to spend a day. *Nkasiibayo eizooba ryona. I spent there the whole day.*
- okusiiba**₃ *v.* to fast: the period of not eating food usually for religious reasons.
- okusiibakwo** *v.* to go hungry all day through; spending a day without eating anything. *Var: okusiibakwe.*
- okusiibayo** *v.* to delay somewhere. *Naatuma omwana aha duuka yaasiibayo. I have sent a child to the shop but she has delayed there.*
- okusiibira**₁ *v.* to eat something for lunch. *Eriizooba naasiibira ebitookye. Today I have eaten bananas for lunch.*
- okusiibira**₂ *v.* to spend a day somewhere. *Nyomwebazyo nsiibire owa mukuru wangye. Yesterday I spent the whole day at my brother's place.*
- okusiiburuka** *v.* to break the fast: to come out of fasting period: The end of the period of fasting.
- okusiibuuka** *v.* to fade, to lose colour: to gradually become less attractive.
- okusiiga** *v.* 1) to paint: to put colour or paint onto an object. *Akasiiga emotoka n'erangi erikutukura. He painted a car with red paint.* 2) to smear: to put oil onto something.
- okusiigaana** *v.* to hesitate doing something expecting someone else to do it.
- okusiiga-ebyondo** *phr.* to cause someone trouble.
- okusiigirira** *v.* to insist on something and refuse to change your mind.
- okusiigiriza** *v.* to smoothen the surface of something for example the top of the table.
- okusiima** *v.* to thank: to express gratitude or show appreciation to a person. *Maama akansiima ahabw'okugira emicwe mirungi. My mother thanked me for being well behaved.*
- okusiimuuka** *v.* to be rubbed off and cease to exist like dust.
- okusiimuura** *v.* to rub off something.
- okusiira** *v.* to give a meal free of charge.
- okusiibiriza** *v.* to hiss and make an irritative noise.
- okusiisikara** *v.* to get spoiled. *Akasiisikara habwa*

- bagyenzi be abu arikugyenda nabo. *He became spoilt because of peer friends.*
- okusiisimuka** v. to wake up from sleep. Akaza kusiisimuka yaashanga baagyzire. *By the time he woke up they had already gone.*
- okusiisirira** v. to massage: to anually manipulate (someone's body), usually for medicinal or relaxation purposes.
- okusiita** v. to crush: the act of pressing something so that it gets damaged or injured.
- okusiitira** v. to crush using hands or feet.
- okusika₁** v. to pull: to use force to move somebody/something towards yourself.
- okusika₂** v. to inherit: to obtain from someone after their death.
- okusikamba** v. the act being hesitant or reluctant.
- okusikambura** v. to take forcefully.
- okusikamiriza** v. to kneel.
- okusikana** v. to be squashed or pressed together.
- okusikankura** v. to pull something violently.
- okusikasikana** v. to fight for something.
- okusikimba** v. to make slow movements usually by the bride and the groom.
- okusikina** v. to suffer from a hiccup. Omwana ogu araire naasikina ekiro kyona. *This child had a hiccup the whole night.*
- okusikira₁** v. to represent someone when he or she is absent. Akasikira ishe aha bugyenyi. *He represented his father at the party.*
- okusikira₂** v. to inherit. Ishe ku yaafiire omutabani omukuru yaamusikira. *When his father died his eldest son inherited him.*
- okusikirira** v. to bring ill luck.
- okusikiriza** v. to entice or persuade someone to do something especially by offering a reward. Akataho sente yasikiriza abazaani kuzaana kurungi. *He pledged money to entice players to play well.*
- okusikondwa** v. to breathe spasmodically, and make a sound when you have to hiccup.
- okusikoora** v. to curse worse things.
- okusikora₁** v. to beg persistently.
- okusikora₂** v. to be abusive.
- okusikura** v. to grab something from someone suddenly. Akamusikura ekitabomumu ngaro. *He grabbed the book from his hands.*
- okusimaatuka** v. to slide off. Ekikopo kyansimaatuka omumu ngaro. *The cup slid off from my hands.*
- okusimantura** v. to be smart. Akeesimantura arikuza kushoma omumu kanisa. *She dressed smartly as she was going for the church service.*
- okusimba₁** v. to put or set (seeds, seedlings, or plants) into the ground.

- okusimba₂** v. to nominate someone who should be given responsibility.
- okusimba-eicumu** v. to refuse to do something.
- okusimbarara** v. to stand stiff. Naamushanga asimbaraire aha rubaju rw'omuhanda. *I found him standing stiff on the road side.*
- okusimbikiriza** v. to stand on one's toes. Abaana bakahayana okusimbikiriza eshaaha yona. *The children competed to stand on their toes for the whole hour. See: OKUTUMBIKIRIZA.*
- okusimbiriza** v. to stand on the toes.
- okusimbiza** v. to carry the baby on the back and keep making it firm on the back.
- okusimbuka** v. to start moving or walking. Emotoka yaasimbura omumu kasheeshe. *The car started moving in the morning.*
- okusimbura** v. to set off for the journey. Bakasimbura omumu kyaro shaaha ikumi n'emwe ez'akasheeshe. *They set off for the journey at 5.00pm.*
- okusimbuza** v. to lift the foot.
- okusimiza₁** v. to reveal a secret to a person for the first time before it is known to others.
- okusimiza₂** v. to signal by winking to deliver a message.
- okusimwasimwa** v. to be eager and impatient to do something. Akasimwasimwa kugamba omuntu owatwaire sente. *He was eager to name someone who took the money.*
- okusina** v. to control running stool. Bamuhaire emibazi y'okusina okwirukana. *They gave him medicine to control running stool.*
- okusinama** v. to become hard, stale and dry as a result of being exposed to the sun for a long time. Ku orikureka ebitookye bihaasire aha mushana nibisinama. *When you leave peeled bananas in the sun, they become hard stale and dry.*
- okusinda₁** v. to get drunk after taking a lot of alcohol. Akanywa amara maingi yaasinda. *He drunk a lot of alcohol and he became drunk.*
- okusinda₂** v. to use euphemistic words in particular situations, for example the woman does not mention the name of the father-in-law because it is a taboo, instead he uses another expression.
- okusindagana** v. to groan out of pain. Araire naasindagana ahabw'okuteerwa omutuwe. *He was groaning the whole night because of headache.*
- okusindagira** v. to breathe very fast especially when one is sick.
- okusindama₁** v. to fall on something. Omuti gwasindamira enju. *The tree has fallen on the house.*
- okusindama₂** v. to make someone or something to

fall in a deep pit. Emotoka ekasindama omu kiina kiraingwa. *The car fell into a deep pit.*

okusindiira v. to beat up somebody especially if the one beaten cannot fight back.

okusindika v. to push: the act of applying force in order to move something away. Akamusindika yaagwa omu maizi. *She pushed him into water.*

okusindikiriza v. to push forward.

okusindira v. to protect from mass wasting especially when digging or protecting from falling by putting supporters especially of grass on the sides of that particular thing.

okusindirira v. to bring ill luck.

okusinduuka v. to normalise from drunkardness state.

okusinduza v. to put a child to sleep.

okusinga₁ v. be the winner in a contest or competition; be victorious.

okusinga₂ v. to rub hands or put something on a surface. Akasinga engaro ze kutunga obutagasi. *He rubbed his hands in order to get warmth.*

okusinga₃ v. to bet: to stake on the outcome of an issue. Akasinga emitwaro ikumi ngu Uganda neeza kusinga Rwanda omu kweshongora. *He betted one hundred thousand shillings that Uganda will win Rwanda in the singing competition.*

okusingata v. to rub sticks together to light fire (done during the stone age period). Abaakare vnibo baabaire basingata omuriro. See: OKUSINGA 2.

okusingiisira v. to stand on toes. Akasingiisira yaaranzya obuseeri. *He stood on the toes and viewed over.*

okusingirira v. See: OKUSIITIRIRA.

okusingisiriza v. to favour someone in an argument.

okusingiza v. to praise: to worship God with words and music.

okusingoorera v. to sweep: to clean the floor by removing dust using a broom. Akasingoorera embuga omu kasheeshe. *She swept the courtyard in morning.*

okusingura v. to win victory or overcome. Eihe ry'ihanga rikasingura orugamba. *The government troops won the battle.*

okusingwa v. to be defeated or lose victory. Akasingwa omu mpaka z'okwiruka. *He was defeated in the athletics competition.*

okusingyera v. to crush hard with feet and press hard to remove husks.

okusinika v. to curl the upper lip and expose the teeth in contempt.

okusinsiina v. to talk in such a way that you do not reveal the truth.

okusinsimuka₁ v. to move down a slope.

okusinsimuka₂ v. to wake up.

okusinura v. to sit indecently.

okusinyongora v. to remove part of the husks of the maize in order to see whether its mature.

okusinziira v. to perform a ritual in the banana plantation of the deceased a few days after the funeral.

okusinzikara v. to get into deep sleep by a child.

okusiraamura v. to circumcise: to remove the foreskin of the penis. Omwana bakamusiraamura ishe atarikumanya. *The boy was circumcised without his father's knowledge.*

okusiraara₁ v. to make food lose taste because of getting it from the garden and keeping it for long before it is prepared.

okusiraara₂ v. to feel hungry. Tinkarire nahurira nasiraara. *I haven't eaten I feel hungry.*

okusiragira v. to become restless or uncomfortable because of too much thirst.

okusirasiza v. to be stopped from releasing secrets.

okusiribirira v. to smoothen something like floor after smearing it.

okusiributuka v. to run very quickly. Akasiributuka aha bashuma, yaabakwatira omu miti. *She ran quickly after the thieves and found them in the tree plantation.*

okusiribya v. to undertake hot pursuit of an enemy.

okusiriira v. to burn the food while cooking.

okusiriitana v. to wrestle.

okusiriiza v. to burn something especially food when it is being prepared. Reka kusiriiza esafuriya. *Stop burning the saucepan.*

okusirika v. to keep quiet. Akasirika baagira ngu tarikubimanya. *He kept quiet and they thought that he did not know.*

okusirikirira v. to reach the last point. Naashanga akatadooba nikasirikirira. *I found the candle burning to its last point.*

okusirikiriza v. to gaze at a distance.

okusirimuka v. to move downwards.

okusirimura v. to take something down the slope.

okusirisya v. 1) to make someone keep quiet especially a baby. Omwana baagyezaho kumusirisya yaagumizamu naarira. *They tried to make the baby keep quite but it continued crying.* 2) to put someone to sleep by a doctor during an operation or surgery.

okusisa v. to try and get some information from someone when he or she is in deep sleep. Abaire abyami baamusisa barikumubuza omuntu ou arikukunda. *As she was asleep they asked her*

the person she loves.

okusisibana *v.* to heal especially of a wound. Ekironda nikiza kusiisibana omu biro bikye. *The cut will heal in a few days.*

okusisibanisa *v.* to rub, smooth en, smear or wipe something. Sisibanisa gye amashuta aha maisho. *Smear well the vaseline on your face.*

okusisira *v.* to long for someone or something. Nsisisire okureeba maama. *Am longing to see my mother.*

okusita *v.* to pin something. Omwojo naasita enyama. *The boy is pinning the meat.*

okusiza *v.* to cool temperature.

okusizika *v.* to be determined to do something until its conclusion. Nootekwa kusizika waaba nooyenda kuhika. *You have to be determined if you want to pass.*

okusokoora *v.* to tickle or disturb somebody. Reka kusokoora mutaahi waawe. *Stop tickling your friend.*

okusomora *v.* to put a hole into something and see inside and you start stealing those things slowly by slowly.

okusonora *v.* Usage: **Rukiga.** See: **OKUSYONOORA.**

okusonsoora *v.* to treat unfairly or to discriminate. Waareetamu okusonsoora. *You are bringing unfair treatment.*

okusooka *v.* See: **OKUSYOKA.**

okusookora *v.* to break the concentration of something.

okusoomoora *v.* to rub something and mak it very smooth.

okusoorera *v.* See: **OKUSYORA.**

okusoorera *v.* to weed. Abaishiki nibasoorera orutookye. *Girls are weeding the banana plantation.*

okusooza *v.* to push air inside through your teeth in an effort to abuse someone.

okusosora *v.* to favour someone.

okusurupurura *v.* to write or speak at high pace.

okususana *v.* to resemble: to look alike. Var: **okushushana.**

okusuukuza *v.* to leave nails or hair grow and become long. Ebyara by'omwana bisuukwize. *The child's nails are long.*

okusuusa *v.* to slash. See: **OKUSHUUSHA.**

okusuuzungura *v.* to shake when you are winnowing. Var: **okushungura.**

okusya₁ *v.* (of food) to be ready: the situation where the prepared food gets ready for eating.

okusya₂ *v.* to ripen: the situation when fruits are ready for eating, and they usually change colour especially to yellow or red.

okusya₃ *v.* to be burnt and damaged by fire.

okusya₄ *v.* (of rain) to stop. Baagyenda enjura yaamara kusya. *They left when it had stopped raining.*

okusyabukana *v.* to go with something from a specified place.

okusyaha *v.* to advise someone.

okusyama *v.* to have a situation when bulls are preparing for a fight.

okusyamuka *v.* to come back from where you had gone.

okusyangirira *v.* to mix cold water with flour especially millet flour to make porridge using hot water. Var: **okusangirira.**

okusyankana *v.* to flash many times using a camera or by lightening.

okusyaraara *v.* to stagnate and stay in one place for long especially water.

okusyasyana *v.* to be in a hurry.

okusyaza *v.* to sharpen a hand tool. Var: **okutyaza (NK).**

okusyoka *v.* to rush and disappear from a place.

okusyokora *v.* (of local beer) to stay too long in the boat and over ferment.

okusyokyera *v.* to rush and go to a defined place. Yaasyokyera owa Ishento. *He rushed and went to his uncle's place.*

okusyomooza *v.* to underlook someone.

okusyonga *v.* to go ahead. See: **OKUGUMIZAMU.**

okusyonoka *v.* to be wounded after something has stepped on you.

okusyonora *v.* to hurt someone after stepping on him/her.

okusyora₁ *v.* to run very fast.

okusyora₂ [okusyora] *v.* (of cows) to come to drink water.

okusyoreka *v.* to talk in a way that someone you are talking about does not know what is being talked about him.

okusyosyoza₁ *v.* to chirp, make a succession of soft short sounds.

okusyosyoza₂ *v.* to talk rapidly through excitement, nervousness, etc.

okusyotoka *v.* to move away very first.

okusyotora *v.* to draw out a knife or weapon.

okuta *v.* to put or place something somewhere.

okutaaga *v.* to cry for help.

okutaagaana *v.* to be very tired or being bothered. See: **OKUTEGANA.**

okutaagataaga *v.* to limp: to walk with difficulty. See: **OKUTAAGIIRA, OKUTAGEIJURA.**

okutaagataagaara *v.* to become homeless or failing to get where to stay.

okutaagataagarana *v.* to scramble: to act

hurriedly in doing something as a group.

okutaagataagira₁ v. to ask for help or request for something from different people.

okutaagataagira₂ v. to work in more than one place.

okutaagiira v. *See: OKUTAAGATAAGA.*

okutaagisa v. to force someone to confess using underhand or harsh methods.

okutaagiza v. to move with one's legs spread either naturally or due to some disorder. Others it is out of fun. *Var: okutaagaija.*

okutaaguka v. to get torn.

okutaagura v. to tear.

okutaagurikana v. to disperse and move in different directions.

okutaagurira v. the act of dancing unique to Banyankore and Bakiga of south western Uganda.

okutaaguuka v. to get a big open injury on the surface of the body.

okutaaguza v. to be in an awkward situation.

okutaaha₁ v. to go home.

okutaaha₂ v. to go deep.

okutaahira v. to enter into something.

okutaahirana v. to enter one another's home.

okutaahirira v. to invade: to enter a place in order to attack or occupy it.

okutaahiriza v. to backbite someone and make him or her ashamed.

okutaahiriza v. to injure oneself when cutting nails and blood comes.

okutaajuura v. to make the house very clean.

okutaakurura₁ v. to remove beads from where they have been decorated.

okutaakurura₂ v. to look for something deep in a heap of things or digging out something deep in the soil.

okutaamuura v. to dig a field and it gets finished in a short time especially when people are many.

okutaana v. to separate in a relationship especially marriage.

okutaanuuka v. *See: OKUTAANA.*

okutaanyangwa v. to suffer from too much pain.

okutaara v. *See: BUTANDU.*

okutaaruuka v. to return home after some period of time.

okutaashura v. to pay money to somebody for regular work especially to the witchdoctor.

okutaasya₁ v. to marry: to become a husband of someone.

okutaasya₂ v. to die: an idiomatic way of referring to the death of a king in Ankole.

okutaasya₃ v. to bring cows home from the grazing fields.

okutaasya₄ v. to take things into the house.

okutaasya-amahasha v. to perform rituals when twins are born and are taken to their grandparents for the first time.

okutaataana v. to scatter.

okutaayaaya v. to visit.

okutaazya v. to sharpen: to make sharp or sharpen especially concerning tools. *See: OKUSYAZA.*

okutaba v. to cover something in the soil.

okutabaara v. to go to war.

okutabaaruka v. to return from the capital or return safely.

okutabaaza₁ v. to sue: to report a case.

okutabaaza₂ v. to bury a king in Ankole.

okutabaaza₃ v. to make something happen negatively especially by causing war.

okutabagura v. to disorganise.

okutabaguza v. to hurry.

okutabakara v. to get spoilt.

okutabama v. (of ditches) to get refilled. Ebiina byona bikatabama. *All the ditches were refilled by soil.*

okutabana v. to scramble for something.

okutabanga v. to make something dirty using hands.

okutabangura v. to make water dirty.

okutabika₁ v. to bury in the earth. Omuntu ku arikufa bamutabika omu itaka. *When a person dies, they bury him/her in soil.*

okutabika₂ v. to mix: to put two or more elements to make one substance.

okutabira v. to dig deep or to plant potatoes.

okutabuka₁ v. to be mad temporarily. Akagwa omu butandu yaatabuka kumwara omwaka. *She got an accident and she was temporarily mad for as year.*

okutabuka₂ v. to get annoyed and threaten violence.

okutabura₁ v. to heat a liquid and it reaches a point when it forms bubbles and turns to steam.

okutabura₂ v. to disturb: to interrupt someone and stop them from continuing from what they were doing.

okutabura₃ v. to mix: to stir in any liquid so as it can mix well with the thick matter or dregs that is on the bottom of the container.

okutabuura v. to remove something or somebody from the soil which has been covered there.

okutagaija v. to stagger: to walk with weak unsteady steps as if you are about to fall.

okutaganjura₁ v. to have many commitments at the same time.

okutaganjura₂ v. to spread wide: to extend the surface or width of something by unfolding or

- unrolling it; cover something by doing this.
- okutagara** *v.* to widen: to expand the space of occupancy. *The woman has covered a big space in the chair.*
- okutagarana** *v.* to be in a fixed condition with a lot of things to do. *See: OKUTAGANJURA.*
- okutagasa** *v.* to make something gain a fairly high temperature in a way that is pleasant rather than being hot or cold. *Var: okutagatsa.*
- okutagata** *v.* to be warm: a condition when something is in a condition that is neither hot or cold.
- okutagatira-akakumu** *phr.* water which has less warmth.
- okutagatsa** *v.* *See: OKUTAGASA.*
- okutagika** *v.* to tell sorrowful stories to everyone.
- okutaha**₁ *v.* to fetch: to collect water from the well.
- okutaha**₂ *v.* to get local brew from a boat where it had been put to enable it ferment.
- okutahaanura** *v.* to reduce on the water that is going to be used for making millet bread after it has boiled.
- okutahirana** *v.* to be free to each other in family matters by allowin free flow of information.
- okutahiranisa** *v.* an activity that takes place when you marry from our family and I also marry from your family.
- okutaishuka** *v.* to divert and go astray or move from a stationery place.
- okutaka** *v.* to yell: to give a loud sharp cry as a result of pain and cry for mercy.
- okutakiirirwa** *v.* to be very thirsty. *See: OKWAKIIRIRWA.*
- okutakuka** *v.* to move up and down chasing for something.
- okutakura** *v.* to scratch: to rub the skin with the nails usually because of itching. *See: OKWAGURA.*
- okutama** *v.* to get disgusted: to fill ill or sick for somebody or something because of being unpleasant to you.
- okutamaara** *v.* to walk aimlessly due to something that has happened and shocked you.
- okutamaga** *v.* to write without aim. *Omwana akatamaga ekitabo kyangye yaakishiisha. A child wrote aimlessly in my book and wasted it.*
- okutamaguza** *v.* to stammer: to speak with difficulty, repeating sounds or words and often stopping before saying things correctly. *See: OKUHEBERA.*
- okutamatama** *v.* to divert from what is being talked about under certain circumstances e.g. after seeing someone.
- okutamba**₁ *v.* to cure: to make a person or an

- animal heal after an illness.
- okutamba**₂ *v.* to offer sacrifice.
- okutamba**₃ *v.* to help: to give assistance at a time when it is needed.
- okutambaara** *v.* to nag: to keep complaining about somebody's behaviour.
- okutambaarira** *v.* to interfere: to get involved in and try to influence a situation that does not concern you in a way that annoys others. *See: OKUTAMBA- IKONO.*
- okutamba-ikono** *v.* to interfere. *See: OKUTAMBAARIRA.*
- okutambara** *v.* to abuse without cause.
- okutambika** *v.* to throw: to send something from your hands through the air to another location.
- okutambura** *v.* 1) to walk: to move along at a slow or moderate pace by lifting up and putting down each foot in turn. 2) to march: to move or walk with stiff regular steps in a uniform manner.
- okutamburura** *v.* to bewitch someone using fetishes.
- okutambuuka** *v.* to stretch somebody's legs to cross something.
- okutamika**₁ *v.* to start grinding millet.
- okutamika**₂ to put something e.g food in one's mouth.
- okutamira** *v.* *See: OKURYA.*
- okutamu** *v.* to put in: an action that involves putting something into another.
- okutamura** *v.* to deny someone of something when it is clear that he or she is about to get it.
- okutana**₁ *v.* to escalate: to become greater, worse or more serious.
- okutana**₂ *v.* to separate: the action or state of moving or being moved a part.
- okutanaka** *v.* to vomit: to bring food from the stomach back through the mouth.
- okutanana** *v.* to be in worst state especially when somebody is very sick.
- okutanasya** *v.* to induce someone to vomit. *See: OKUTANAKA.*
- okutandaara** *v.* to make something horizontal.
- okutandama**₁ *v.* to sit badly especially of a woman.
- okutandama**₂ *v.* to talk ill of a person. *Akashanga bamutandamiho. She found them talking ill about her.*
- okutanduka** *v.* to loose threads from the cloth.
- okutanga**₁ *v.* to prevent or keep from happening as by some prior action.
- okutanga**₂ *v.* to be the first one to finish what is being done.
- okutanga**₃ *v.* to pay a fine.
- okutangisa** *v.* to fine: to make somebody pay

- money or anything tangible as an official punishment.
- okutangiza** *v.* to prevent: to guard against something from happening.
- okutaniirira** *v.* enlarging of a wound. *See:* OKUTANA.
- okutara** *v.* to jump or run around in a playful manner.
- okutaraiga** *v.* to refuse something completely.
- okutaramura**₁ *v.* failure to settle a conflict or misunderstanding between two parties.
- okutaramura**₂ *v.* to tear something. *See:* OKUCWA₃, OKUTAAGURA.
- okutariiriza** *v.* to inconvenience: to cause trouble or difficulty especially when an action affects some other people.
- okutariza** *v.* to block the prospects for someone to achieve something.
- okutaza** *v.* to be rebellious: showing the desire to rebel or not easily controlled or showing the desire to resist.
- okutebeekana** *v.* to settle: to become calm or relaxed.
- okutebuka** *v.* to be in an unstable condition.
- okutebura** *v.* To take something that belongs to someone else without permission.
- okutebya** *v.* to narrate an incident or event that happened or telling a story to others.
- okuteeba**₁ *v.* to score: to win points or goals in a particular game in competition or to have an advantage.
- okuteeba**₂ *v.* to guess. *See:* OKUTEEBEREZA.
- okuteebereza** *v.* to guess: to try and give an answer or make a judgement about something without being sure of all the facts.
- okuteega**₁ *v.* to bewitch: To put magic spell on some one or something.
- okuteega**₂ *v.* to hide: the act of hiding or taking cover along the way with an intention of confronting, killing or punishing someone. *Var:* okutega.
- okuteega**₃ *v.* to cry a lot: the act of a child crying everytime even when it has all it needs at its disposal.
- okuteegurura** *v.* used to mean a situation when someone has been bewitched, and then he goes to another witchdoctor so that he can uproot what ever has been used to bewitch him.
- okuteeguurana** *v.* to fight heavily, i.e. people of the same capability.
- okuteeka**₁ *n.* to cook: to prepare food by baking, boiling, flying, etc.
- okuteeka**₂ *v.* to come up with a procedure of doing something.

- okuteekateeka** *v.* to think: to use your mind to consider something to form connected ideas, to try to solve a problem.
- okuteekayo** *v.* to leave: to go away from a person or place. [*Socio:* slung for youth]
- okuteekurana** *v.* to approach somebody to express his dissatisfaction especially that is likely to create conflict or misunderstanding. It shows that the approaching person is offended.
- okuteekurateekurana, okuteekuranwa.**
- okuteekyera** *v.* (of local beer) to prepare: to make something ready.
- okuteekyerana** *v.* to pile: to put a large number of things on top of each other. Amatafaari mugatekyerane gye gataija kugwa. *Pile the bricks well so that they may not fall.* *See:* OKUTUNGIKIRANA.
- okuteera** *v.* 1) to beat: to strike something or somebody with a stick, slap, etc.
- okuteera-amatundu** *phr.* To put button holes on a cloth.
- okuteera-eiziba** *phr.* to dig a water well in a new place.
- okuteera-ekimangaza** *phr.* the time of the day at around 4.30 pm.
- okuteera-ekiro** *phr.* the croking of cock in the early hours of the morning before dawn.
- okuteera-ekishaka** *phr.* to try something out and see what comes out.
- okuteera-ekisigye** *phr.* to look at someone with a face that portrays an advance warning.
- okuteera-enganja** *v.* to give people things in small quantities (especialy measuring using your hand palms to give to them) even when you have in plenty.
- okuteera-entwe** *phr.* to feel sleepy and start to dose.
- okuteeraho** *n.* to try: to make an effort to do something.
- okuteera-kya-fooko** *phr.* to sleep leaning on your knees and jaws.
- okuteerana** *v.* 1) to have sex. 2) to be joined in Holy Matrimony. 3) To come together for fellowship, crusade, conference, etc.
- okuteeranisa** *v.* to confuse: to mistake onething for a different thing.
- okuteeranizibwa** *v.* to be joined together.
- okuteera-obukumbi** *v.* (in clans) to crack jokes with another. These clans are usually specific and joke with each other and not with any other clan.
- okuteera-obutirima** *v.* to try to force out air with the mouth closed which causes a vibrating sound.

- okuteererera** *v.* to hit: to strike against forcefully or crush into something.
- okuteerwa** *v.* (of bananas) to ripen: to begin to be soft and ready to be squeezed.
- okuteerwa-aha-nte** *v.* to initiate boys (sometimes) girls at the age of four months before he/she is made to sit on a cow with a bow, arrow and rope.
- okuteerwa-amahungu** *v.* to be very sorrowful, sad, mournful because of actions involving disaster or death.
- okuteetuka** *v.* to crack a joke. *See:* OKUTEERA-OBUYAGA.
- okuteeza₁** *v.* to use something to beat or hit something. John bakamuteeza omunyaafu murainywa. *John was beaten using a long stick.*
- okuteeza₂** *v.* to respond: sound or noise made in a place or from something or someone in answer to a touch, call etc. Omushaija yaateeza kodi owa muriranwa kwonka haabura owaateeza. *A man knocked at the neighbours door but no one has responded.*
- okuteezamu** *v.* to multiply: to add a number to itself many times.
- okutega okutu** *v.* to listen.
- okutega₁** *v.* to set a trap; to trick an animal to enter a trap where it cannot come out. Omushaija akatega embeba yagikwata. *The man trapped the rat and got it.*
- okutega₂** *v.* to shave: the act of removing hair on the body using a sharp instrument.
- okutegama** *v.* to be curved: something that is not straight.
- okutegana** *v.* to make sure that something is done or fulfilled.
- okuteganguzza** *v.* *See:* OKWANZIRIRA.
- okuteganisa** *v.* to disturb someone when he is doing something.
- okuteganya** *v.* to go into someone's way.
- okutegatega** *v.* the act of someone who does things but lacks confidence.
- okutegura** *v.* to organize a ceremonious feast, event at the bridegroom's home.
- okuteguura₁** *n.* 1) to clear away food eating utensils after eating. 2) to organise and clear a place.
- okuteguura₂** *v.* a germination stage in the growth of beans.
- okutegyeka** *v.* 1) to bring into conformity with rules or principles or usage; impose regulations. 2) to direct or strongly influence the behaviour of. 2) to exercise authority over; as of nations.
- okutegyera** *v.* to provide support to something such that it does not fall down.

- okutegyereza** *v.* to wait: to stay in one place until the person with authority comes.
- okuteisa₁** *v.* to negotiate and come to consensus.
- okuteisa₂** *v.* to miss target: hit off target. Omuhiigi yaateisa enyamaishwa eicumu. *The hunter did not target the animal.*
- okuteisa₃** *v.* to tell someone to reform. Omushomesa akateisa omwegi. *The teacher told the student to reform.*
- okutema₁** *n.* to cut: the act of penetrating or opening open with a sharp edge. Bakamuragira okutema omuti yaayanga. *They ordered him to cut the tree and he refused.*
- okutema₂** *v.* to slash: cut with sweeping strokes; as with an axe or machete. Omupakasi yaaba naatema omu mbuga. *The servant has been slashing the compound*
- okutemba₁** *v.* to climb up towards the top of something.
- okutemba₂** *v.* (for kings) to sleep. Omugabe atembera ahu yaayendera. *The king sleeps whenever he wants to.*
- okutembaitura** *v.* to pick or lift something so quickly.
- okutembeeka** *v.* to track or go after somebody or something (usually) with intent to catch. John yaatembeeka omukazi we ebigyere barikuza omu kikomera. *John followed his wife immediately she left for the market.*
- okutembekyerana** *v.* to pile things on top of the other.
- okutemburuka** *v.* to come down from where one had climbed. Akatemburuka omu muti gu yaabaire atembire. *He came down from the tree he had climbed.*
- okutembuura** *v.* to till a new place that had not been tilled before.
- okutemura** *v.* to ambush a person and murder him or her.
- okutemuurura** *v.* to slush or weed: the action of removing weeds from the garden or compound.
- okutenda₁** *v.* to become loose, untighten or unstraightened.
- okutenda₂** *v.* to commend: to approve someone or something as being suitable for a particular purpose.
- okutendegyeza** *v.* to sit comfortably and reluctantly.
- okutendeka** *v.* to train: giving teaching and practice to somebody or something in order to bring it to the desired standard of behaviour, efficiency or physical condition.
- okutendereza** *v.* to praise: to worship God with words or music. *Etym:* [<Luganda.

okutendereza>].

okutendiitura *v.* to lift something to a higher position.

okutenduka *v.* to make something break off from the other.

okuteneneka *v.* (of dregs) to sink to the bottom, be strained, filtered, etc. Omubisi gukateneneka omu kidomora. *The juice sunk to the bottom of the jerrycan.*

okutenenkyera *v.* (of water) to settle. *See: OKUTENENIKA.*

okutenga₁ *v.* to produce a bad smell when something is not treated or has been treated poorly.

okutenga₂ *v.* to have a mind or feeling that something should happen.

okutenga₃ *v.* yearning to possess or own something in a given period of time.

okutenga₄ *v.* to float: to rest on the surface of a liquid.

okutengaguza *v.* to stagger as one walks especially when drunk. Abasinzi nibakira kutengaguza. *Drunkards usually stagger as they move.*

okutenganya *v.* to shake.

okutenguka *v.* to curve in especially as a result of landslide.

okutengyeneka *v.* to leave water to settle.

okutengyera *v.* to wish someone luck: a feeling of wanting something good to happen in someone.

okutengyesa *v.* to shake something that was originally stable.

okutengyeza *v.* to shiver (usually) due to coldness or fear.

okutentebuka *v.* to talk anyhow without minding other people.

okutenzyatenzya *v.* to shake something repeatedly.

okutera *v.* when sweet potatoes have overgrown and are starting to go bad.

okutera-embari *v.* to grind millet badly.

okuterama₁ *v.* to stagnate: to keep in place especially of water.

okuterama₂ *v.* vigil: to gather while sitting on fire the whole night.

okuterebuka₁ *v.* to lose hope.

okuterebuka₂ *v.* slide on something and fall down.

okutereburuka *v.* to fall.

okuterebuza *v.* to tilt: the act of not being in one position (changing location time after time).

okutereera *v.* 1) to be straight without bend, extending in one direction only. Charles akasinga empaka z'okuvuga motoka ahabw'okutereera kw'oruguuto. *Charles worn*

the motor rally because the road was straight.
2) settle: come to rest in a comfortable position. John akatunga sente yatereera. *When John became rich, he stabilised.*

okutereeza *v.* to arrange: the action of putting something in order.

okutereka *v.* to give alcohol to somebody freely without pay or any return.

okuterekyerera *v.* to worship: the practice of praying and singing to show respect for the almighty.

okuterera *v.* to slide accidentally and fall over.

okutererera *v.* fix something especially using the hummer to nail in the wood.

okutereza *adj.* straighten: extending or moving uniformly in one direction without any curve or a band. Akaba nagyezaho kutereza orwoma. *She was trying to straighten wire.*

okuterirera *v.* to limp: to walk with difficulty because of injury.

okuterura *v.* to lift: to take hold of something and move it to a different position.

okuteta *v.* to spoil: to turn somebody or something good into something useless, worthless or unpleasant.

okuteteerwa *v.* to pretend to be asleep or unaware of something in order to deceive somebody.

okutetema *v.* to shiver: to shake especially because one feels cold or is frightened or excitement.

okutetera *v.* (of hens) to make a loud noise especially after laying an egg.

okuteteza *v.* to make things (utensils) make noise.

okutezya *adj.* symmetrical: having similarity in size, shape, and relative position of corresponding parts.

okutibaaba *v.* to cry for long without a break.

okutibagana *v.* to be very soft.

okutibatiba *v.* to put on someone's clothes without his/her permission.

okutibatibika.

okutibiirira *v.* to weed: removing unwanted weeds or plants from the garden for example of maize, potatoes, beans, etc by use of a hoe or a stick.

okutibika *v.* to deep: to insert a container into a hand with the aim of getting part of the liquid.

okutibirana *v.* to mix different things especially drinks.

okutibiriza *v.* to have fear especially when you are to have sexual intercourse.

okutibita *v.* to shake.

okutiga *v.* to be stubborn: to be determined not to change one's attitude or position, having strong will.

okutigaiga *v.* to be slow at work.

okutiganda *v.* to cut wood for building houses or making fences.

okutigatiga *v.* to influence somebody especially unfairly so that they have a bias.

okutigiriza *v.* to be undecided on what to do.

okutigita *v.* to shake: to move or make somebody/something mover with short quick movements from side to side or up and down.

okutiha *v.* to go bad especially of porridge or juice.

okutiigiiga *v.* to be reluctant in doing something.

okutiha₁ *v.* to shovel: to move and lift soil, sand or stones with a spade.

okutiha₂ *v.* a situation where more than one crested cranes make a certain noise especially while playing.

okutiika₁ *v.* to force or stick something or someone on someone.

okutiika₂ *v.* force something into some onr. reka kutiika omwana emere naza kugitanaka. *stop giving the baby too much food he will vomit it.*

okutiikuura *v.* to secretly search into someone's property for personal reason.

okutiina *adj.* to be afraid: a feeling of fear or anxiety.

okutiiruura *v.* to return what has been borrowed. Nshangire naatiiruura emyenda ei yaabaire atiiirize. *I found him returning clothes he had borrowed.*

okutiitiiba *v.* to insist on one's opinion. Bakamuragaanisa kumushashura eizooba erindi we yaatiitiiba ngu bamushashure. *He insisted on being paid there and then though he was promised another day.*

okutiitiira *v.* 1) to be nervous or frightened. 2) to lack self confidence; having too much lack of self esteem.

okutiiza *v.* to borrow or lend out something.

okutikura *v.* to offroad: to remove something from a vehicle or shop after they have been transported by it.

okutimba₁ *v.* to dig up. In geology, the scientific study of the earth, including the origin and history of the rocks, soil of which it is composed.

okutimba₂ *v.* to dig up holes.

okutimbikirana *v.* to pile on; to put things on top of one another.

okutimbira *v.* to get out of the house or in a position very quickly.

okutimbiriza *v.* to be keen at looking for a mistake in someone.

okutimbuuka *See: OKUTIMBUURA.*

okutimbuura *v.* to stab: to push a knife or pointed object into something/somebody.

okutimbya *v.* to dig out: bring out something that is hidden or that has been stored for a long time.

okutimwatimwa *v.* to hesitate: to be slow to speak or act because one feels uncertain or unwilling; to pause in doubt.

okutimwimwa *v.* to be undecided: not yet certain on choosing between the available alternatives.

okutinda₁ *n.* to make a bridge.

okutinda₂ *n.* to lay a bed in preparation for someone who is sleeping in it.

okutindika *v.* to keep something for sometime before drying it.

okutinduura] *v.* to remove beddings from a bed.

okutinga *n.* to sodomise: to have sex with a person of the same sex.

okutingiriza *v.* (of animals) to be on heat.

okutintina *v.* to shrink with fear when you are in bed. Nkaroota shwenkuru owaafiire, naatintina. *I dreamt of my latr grandfather and shrunk with fear.*

okutinzya *v.* to delay something especially what does not belong to you.

okutiriga *v.* to smear: to spread an oily or sticky substance e.g. point, on something or somebody in a rough or careless way.

okutirima *adj.* frisky: playful and full of energy.

okutirimba *v.* to make a stampede as in wild headlong rush of frightened animals (horses or cattle).

okutirimbura *v.* to force someone to go out of a home or house.

okutirimuka *v. See: OKUTIRIMA.*

okutirimura *v. See: OKUTIRIMA.*

okutiringuza *v.* fidget: to move restlessly in away that annoys other people.

okutiritiza *v.* to run at a high speed.

okutitira *v.* to feel cold and shaky because of fear, coldness or illness.

okutoba *v.* to mix: to combine or put together to form one substance.

okutobeka *v. See: OKUTOBERA.*

okutobera *v.* to sink: go down below the surface of something especially of a liquid.

okutoboka *v.* to give in or to succumb to something after a long time.

okutobora *v.* to break virginity during the first sexual encounter.

okutobya *v.* to make wet.

okutoga *v.* to sample: to take part of a bigger thing to examine it in order to see what the rest like.

okutogonyora *v.* to smash something and make it look nasty and nauseating.

okutogota *v.* to boil something in water until it steams and forms bubbles.

okutogotsa v. to prepare food in a hurry.
okutogyera v. to reap: to cut and gather a crop especially grains.
okutoha v. (of fruits) to get overripe to the extent that they cannot be eaten.
okutohonora v. to pierce: to make a hole in or through something especially with something sharp.
okutoija v. to give presents to someone formally or ceremonially.
okutojoka v. to be understanding.
okutokoma v. 1) a state of fire burning with big fire flames making a red colour. 2) burn to ashes. Emotoka ekakwata omuriro yaatokoma. *The car caught fire and burnt to ashes.*
okutokoora v. to remove something from one's eye.
okutokooza₁ v. to put a foreign body in one's eye.
okutokooza₂ v. to dirten something.
okutomera v. to knock: to hit something with a hard blow especially in an accident.
okutona₁ v. to give a prize to someone.
okutona₂ v. to design something with different colours or make it decorated.
okutona₃ v. to announce an unexpected event or surprise someone by making him aware of a visitor he has spent long without seeing.
okutonda₁ v. to put something in order.
okutonda₂ v. to shake milk and it reaches a time of bringing small particles while making cheese.
okutonda₃ v. to refuse someone or somebody you are not used to.
okutonda₄ v. to form a foetus.
okutondagira₁ v. to walk on someone usually by small insects or animals.
okutondagira₂ v. to walk carefully, choosing the dry safe places to step on.
okutondekanisa v. to recite something chronologically or to say something without altering its order.
okutondoora v. to explain: to discover and examine all the facts about something.
okutondora v. to separate or divide into two or more often opposing groups or to divide or make something break into two or more parts especially from the end to end.
okutoneka v. to step into someone's wound unintentionally.
okutonera v. to sting: to insert a sharp and often poisonous, part of certain insects into the body.
okutonga v. to wish someone something bad or good e.g. disease, poverty, wealth, etc.
okutongana v. to quarrel: to have an angry argument with another.
okutonganirira v. to defend: to plead for

somebody.

okutonganisa v. to force someone into an angry disagreement.
okutongooka v. to get burnt and some meat starts getting off from the body.
okutongora₁ v. to launch: a public declaration of policy and aims especially one issued before an election by a political party or candidate.
okutongora₂ v. to separate: forming a unit by itself, existing as an individual part.
okutongoza₁ v. to assign a job or a role to someone.
okutongoza₂ v. to walk slowly especially when one is in his happy moments.
okutonoora₁ v. to abuse someone for something you have given him or her.
okutonoora₂ v. to pick dirty things or pieces from someone.
okutonoora₃ v. to separate one thing from the other on a slow pace.
okutonoora₄ v. to remove unwanted things from others. *Usage: Rukiga.*
okutonora v. to remove dead cells from a healing wound.
okutontobeka v. to apply too much jelly on the body.
okutontohera v. (of incubated eggs) to fail to hatch into chicks.
okutontoheza v. failure to hatch.
okutontoma v. to grumble: to quarrel a lot and all the time.
okutontomera v. *See: OKUTONTOMA.*
okutonyogoka v. to ooze, usually blood.
okutonyora v. to give in small bits.
okutonzya v. to feel sorrow.
okutoofoora v. to be sluggish: to do something at a very slow pace; to be slow.
okutoohora v. to put diluted soap into a cow's anus to help it pass out the dung due to constipation.
okutooka v. to sprout: to produce new leaves or shoots.
okutoomooka v. to develop terrible sores on the skin and then wounds.
okutoonya v. drip: to shed small drops of liquid.
okutoonyerera v. to drizzle: rain lightly.
okutoonyeza v. to put a dot, a mark or a tick on something.
okutoonyoka v. to make dry.
okutoora₁ v. to cheat someone especially when playing cards.
okutoora₂ v. to carry something or accompany somebody from one place to another.
okutoora₃ v. to take a certain direction when going.
okutoora₄ v. to carry a baby. *See: OKUKIIRIRA.*

okutoora₅ v. to dress finely.
okutoora₆ v. to trap an animal.
okutoora₇ v. to acquire wisdom especially from parents.
okutoora₈ v. (usually used on animals) to like something.
okutoora₉ v. to subtract from.
okutooragura v. to pick something from down or come across something that has been lost.
okutoorana v. to select from many things.
okutooreza v. to try do or say what someone else is doing or saying.
okutoroboza v. defile: to play sex with a girl who is still a minor.
okutoroka₁ v. *See: OKWENIAGURIZA.*
okutoroka₂ v. to escape: to get away from a place where you had been kept.
okutorooga v. (of animals) the premature delivery of a foetus.
okutorotoora v. to pick up something when it has been dropped by someone.
okutota v. to put too much water while mingling.
okutotoma v. to grumble: to complain or protest in a bad tempered way usually not loud.
okutotora v. (in birds) to make sound when passing out stool.
okutotoza v. to have a grambling stomach that usually leads to passing of watery stool.
okutoya v. to imitate: reproduce someone's behaviour or looks.
okutsiba₁ v. to fasten the door or window using a padlock.
okutsiba₂ v. to imprison someone because of a crime he has committed. *See: OKUKOMA.*
okutsiba₃ v. to plait hair.
okutsiba₄ v. to undertake birth control.
okutsibaaza v. to stagger.
okutsibaguza v. to move or do something in a hurry.
okutsibana v. (for feet in football) to directly meet at the ball and hit it at once.
okutsibanga v. to run through the garden of crops e.g. beans uprooting some of the crops and destroying the unrooted ones.
okutsibikana v. intertwining of ropes or threads.
okutsiburira v. to remove a knot or free something that is tied by a rope.
okutu n. the organ used for hearing.
okutubura v. (of animals) to push back the foreskin of the male organ.
okutuga v. 1) to strugle: to kill a person or animal by squeezing the throat so that they cannot breath. 2) to bribe: giving money or presents to someone so that they will help you by doing

something dishonest or illegal.
okutugunjuka v. to be sharp.
okutuguta n. to swell: an abnormal enlargement of a part of the body typically as a result of an accumulation of fluid or blood into the hitted part of the body by wood, stone, etc.
okutuhuura v. to bring something up along with you on a sleepy area.
okutukura v. to be with a brown colour. Omwishiki ogu naatukura. *This girl is brown.*
okutukurinkana v. *See: OKUTUKURA.*
okutukurira v. to become a nuisance to someone.
okutukurirwa v. to fail to solve a problem and remain disturbed.
okutuma₁ v. to cause something to happen. Niwe atumire baamukoma. *Hi is the one who caused his arrest.*
okutuma₂ v. to send someone to do for you something.
okutumba v. to swell. Akateerwa enjoki yaatumba omubiri gwona. *He was stung by bees and the whole body swelled.*
okutumbagira v. to fill things beyond the limit so that others are falling out.
okutumbika₁ v. to put seeds in water and they stay before they are cooked with the purpose of shortening the period of cookng.
okutumbika₂ v. to make clothes stay in water before they are finally washed.
okutumbikiriza v. to stand on one's toes.
okutumbura v. to protrude ones mouth or lips especially when one is annoyed.
okutumbuza v. to move while naked.
okutunama v. (of the bones) to have bones raised from the body especially after a severe sickness.
okutunatuna v. to become fat. Ente aziriisize gye zitandikire kutunatuna. *The cows have been fed well and they have started to become fat.*
okutunda v. to sell. *Etyim: [<Luganda. okutunda>].*
okutundama v. to become extremely quiet especially if there are heated debates.
okutunduguza v. to be in a state of not feeling fine and/or feeling a bit sick.
okutunenga v. to tie tightly.
okutunga₁ v. to become rich and own movable and non-movable assets.
okutunga₂ v. to sew: to use a needle and thread and make stitches in a cloth.
okutunga₃ v. to take something into one's possession. Atungire sente nyingi kuruga aha ishomero. *He got a lot of money from school.*
okutunga₄ v. to point a finger accusing someone.
okutunga₅ v. to put meat on a stick.

okutungama *v.* to be steep. Akasindika egaari ahantu harikutungama. *He pushed the bicycle on a steep slope.*

okutungamira *v.* to get on top of someone or something.

okutungika *v.* to pile: to place things one on top of the other.

okutungirira *v.* to build and cover the timber or trees that make the wallplate with bricks before or after roofing. Abaire naatungirira enju. *He was putting timber on the house before laying iron sheets.*

okutungisa *v.* to enrich: to make something or someone richer.

okutungura *v.* to have fever.

okutunguura *v.* to develop: to make someone or something gradually grow or become bigger or more advanced.

okutunguuta *v.* to be in a state where something can easily be moulded or folded.

okutungyera *v.* to pant: to breath with short, quick breaths as a result of exhaision or excitement.

okutunika *v.* to bulge: to make something enlarged and it steaks out from something in a round form. *Pl: v.*

okutuntumuka *v.* to move upwards especially of dust.

okutuntura *v.* to have a condition of being worried due to the problems that may have arose.

okutunura *v.* to look at something or somebody with eyes wide open.

okutunuura₁ *v.* to remove pumpkin seeds from the fruit and prepare them for drying and roasting etc. **okutunuuz**

okutunuura₂ *v.* See: **OKUTUBURA.**

okutunyugura *v.* to squeeze a fruit so as to get seeds out of it.

okutura₁ *v.* to leak: to get a liquid to pass through a small hole or crack.

okutura₂ *v.* to accuse.

okuturama₁ *v.* to overstay in a place or complelyely remain there especially where you work.

okuturama₂ *v.* to run away from home.

okuturaniza *v.* to mix. Mutakaaturaniza ebihimbo n'amashaza. *Do not mix benas with peas.* See: **KUJWANZYA, KUCANGANYA.**

okuturika *v.* to burst: to break suddenly. Ekidomora ky'omuramba kyaturika. *The jerry can of local beer has burst.* See: **OKUSHANDAARA, OKUBARUKA.**

okuturira₁ *v.* to transmit: to pass on a disease from one person to another.

okuturira₂ *v.* to add honey in porridge or local beer.

okuturiza *v.* the act of beginning to mingle millet

bread. Otakaaturiza oburo n'omuriro mukye. *Do not begin minglering millet bread with little fire.*

okuturubiza *v.* See: **OKUTURIZA.** *Var: okuturiza.*

okuturubwita *v.* to form solid substance when one is preparing to make porridge.

okuturumuka *v.* to go away: to get away from a place where one has felt like a prisoner or moving away without informing others.

okutururuma *v.* to vibrate: to make continuous shaking movements.

okutururwa *v.* to have balls in the porridge.

okuturuura *v.* to throw things very far.

okuturuza *v.* to throwing: to propel something to go into the air by movement of the arm and hand.

okututuura *v.* to lift something at once.

okutuubagira *v.* to do something in a hurry or rapidly.

okutuubya *v.* to reduce: to make something smaller.

okutuuheera *v.* to breath restlessly especially when one is tired or annoyed or after running.

okutuuka₁ *v.* to tighten: to hold or fix something tightly.

okutuuka₂ *v.* to get very annoyed and breath very fast.

okutuuma *v.* to heap a number of things together.

okutuunagira *v.* to pant especially when you are scared or tired.

okutuunagurikwa *v.* See: **OKUTUUNAGIRA.**

okutuuneeka *v.* to tie someone or something very tight. See: **OKUTUNENGA.**

okutuuruuza₁ *v.* to throw something with much force to a long distance.

okutuuruuza₂ *v.* to put too much water in something like porridge, sauce, etc.

okutuutubikana *v.* to shine: to look as if something or someone is benning to sweat.

okutuutuuba *v.* to move while bending.

okutuuz *v.* 1) to improve, i.e. conditions to be better after sickness. 2) to be humble. Abaishiki be baturize. *His girls are humble.*

okutuza *v.* to pour milk from one milk pot to another.

okutwa *v.* to give presents to people while helping them in meeting their social obligations.

okutwara₁ *v.* to take: to carry something from one place to another or for someone.

okutwara₂ *v.* to become pregnant.

okutwarana *v.* to escort: to give someone company when going somewhere. See: **OKUSHENDEKYEZEZA.**

okutwarira *v.* to take gifts to a newly wed couple by the bride's relatives.

okutwarirana v. to become pregnant while you are still breastfeeding.

okutwaririra v. *See: OKUTWARIRANA.*

okutwaririza v. to try: the ability to attempt an activity or get something.

okutwarwa v. to die: to stop living or existing. *See: OKUFA.*

okutwarwa, okutwarira, okutwaza

okutwaza v. to behave: to do things in a particular way. Akazaara abaana nibatwaza gye. *She produced kids who are well behaved.*

okutweka₁ v. to impregnate: to make a woman pregnant. Atwekire abaishiki yaabamara aha kyaro. *He has impregnated all girls in the village.*

okutweka₂ v. to send: to make someone or something go to another place.

okutwekyera v. to fix: to make a for farm equipment like a hoe get fixed in its pestle.

okutwekyerera v. to cover: to put something on top of another in order to protect or hide it.

okutwera v. to contribute: to give money, goods, or time and effort in order to achieve something. *Var: okutwereera.*

okutwisa v. to ask for contribution: to request someone to contribute towards a function.

okutyaba v. an act by chicks to produce a certain sound.

okutyabura v. (of sticks) to break suddenly with a cracking sound.

okutyankana v. satellite: to have a body of a planet meet one another. A moon that appear continuously or one after the other during rain, before or after. Enjura yanyobwebazyo ebairamu okutyankana kw'emirabyo mingi. *Yesterday's rain had a lot of satellites.*

okutyaza v. to sharpen: to make something sharp e.g. a knife, hoe, panga etc. *Var: okusyaza (KG).*

okutyoka v. to stealthly go: to move away quickly and without notice. *Var: okusyoka (KG).*

okutyongooza v. to laugh loudly and in a nauty way.

okutyotyzoza v. to twitter: to utter a succession of light chiping or tremulous sound especially of birds.

okuveenyuuka v. to cry for no reason especially children. *Var: okujeenyuuka.*

okuviigiira v. to scream: to utter a long, loud, piercing cry as of pain or fright.

okuviigiiza v. to fill to capacity.

okuviika v. to pierce: to make a hole into something using a sharp object.

okuvindiika v. to place a banana leaf in a source pan

or any container full of water such that when one carries it, water should not be poured on him or her.

okuvindika v. to strike somebody so as to take something not of his/her choice and against his/her will unknowingly.

okuvinvirika v. to put or fix something into another.

okuvuga v. 1) to drive: to control a vehicle to go where you want. 2) to ride: to sit on something, like a horse, bicycle, control it and go where you want.

okuvuguza v. to disturb someone or something.

okuvumba v. to beg for alcohol.

okuvunuura₁ v. to dilute something concentrated.

okuvunuura₂ v. to translate or interpret: to change spoken or written language from one language to another.

okuvurika v. to sting: to hurt by sticking a sharp part of your body into a skin.

okuvuruga₁ v. to stir: to mix a substance by moving it around using a spoon or a stick.

okuvuruga₂ v. to disorganise: to make what had been organised into disarray and confusion. *See: OKUVUYANGA, OKUVUGUZA.*

okuvurunganya v. to shake up things that are in liquid form. e.g. porridge, alcohol etc.

okuvuyanga v. to disorganise things. *See: OKUVURUGA₂.*

okuyaabuuka v. to get finished; to go suddenly.

okuyaabuura₁ v. to bewitch crops using fetishes.

okuyaabuura₂ v. to do something so that the person is not bewitched. *onthe introduction of my sister aunt was moving her behind so that she is not bewitched.*

okuyaaga₁ v. to backbite: to make unpleasant comments and criticism about someone who is not there.

okuyaaga₂ v. to confort someone in times of bereavement by visiting him/ her.

okuyaayaana v. to wander: to move from one place to another without any purpose or aim to achieve.

okuyaayuuka₁ v. to get blown off by wind.

okuyaayuuka₂ v. to be a hooligan.

okuyabaitukana v. to be easy for every-oneand outgoing.

okuyaga v. to melt: changing of a solid substance into liquid.

okuyagaara v. to work or behave in a disorderly way.

okuyangayanga₁ v. to become morning. Ku bwabaire nibuyangayanga ekiho kyashweka ekyaro kyona. *When it was coming to morning,*

mist covered the whole place.

okuyangayanga₂ *v.* to improve in sickness as one recovers.

okuyogoora *v.* to make noise in a disorderly way.

okuyomba *v.* to shout; to make noise and to say something loudly.

okuyonga *v.* to burn and turn into ashes.

okuyonja *v.* to clean: to remove dirt from something.

okuyoozana *v.* to shout: to make a lot of noise.

okuyoora₁ *v.* to remove or pick something.

okuyoora₂ *v.* to hug: to put hands around someone.

okuyoorera to pick dried grass from a garden with crops which have germinated.

okuyumbya *v.* (of plants) to have many leaves.

okuyunga *v.* to add an extra thing to something. Omugoye gw'embuzi gukaba guri mugufu naaguyunga. *The rope for tying the goat was short and I added an extra one.*

okuyunguura *v.* to transfer animals from one place to another.

okuyuzya₁ *v.* to relieve oneself of something.

okuyuzya₂ *v.* to loosen: to make something less tight.

okuza *v.* to go to: to move from one place to another.

okuzaagarara *v.* to get disorganised.

okuzaagira *v.* (of cows) to relax: to rest and allow cows to become calm.

okuzaaguruka *v.* (of cows) to leave one place like a shade from where they have been taking rest and go back to the grazing land.

okuzaahuuka *v.* to return from exile.

okuzaahuura *v.* to rescue: to bring from a far.

okuzaana₁ *v.* to pour milk down and it begins flowing.

okuzaana₂ *v.* to play: to do something for pleasure or enjoyment.

okuzaara *v.* 1) to deliver or give birth to a young one of a human being or an animal. 2) multiplication of invested money/capital.; (in religion or marriage): to become a God parent of somebody getting baptised or married (Protestant). 3) the repercussions of a certain behaviour resulting into repercussions. 4) propagation: the production of a plant.

okuzaara-akantu *phr.* to cause trouble.

okuzaariranwa *v.* to be born with genetically.

okuzaasya *v.* to force someone to leave a country usually because they have broken the law or because they have no legal right to be there.

okuzaaza *v.* to help a woman or an animal to give birth.

okuzahambuka *v.* to be short tempered: To hurriedly quarrel from nowhere as if one wants

to fight or has run mad.

okuzambaara *v.* to be in a state of confusion, or disorder.

okuzambaguturana *v.* to have an intended wrestling which involves serious fighting between two people.

okuzambaitura *v.* to snatch something from a certain place.

okuzambatuka *v.* to hurriedly stand up quickly and do something bad without an intention. It can be a fight, give a slap or a quarrel.

okuzambuuka *v.* to go away from where you have been gathered or seated. *Var: okwimuka.*

okuzambuura *v.* to pick and gather things scattered on the ground.

okuzeereera₁ *v.* to float: to remain on top of water without sinking.

okuzeereera₂ *v.* to fly: to be in the air without hanging or holding onto something.

okuzeereza [okuzeereza] *v.* to hover: to stay in the air in one place.

okuzeetama *v.* to sit vagantly.

okuzeezeta *v.* to be idle: the act of someone who does not work and spends the whole day moving with no aim.

okuzenga *v.* to wander; to move from place to place.

okuzengurukana *v.* to move to and from.

okuzengyerera₁ *v.* 1) to be homeless: to remain or linger in or near a place or to keep loitering as if one has no home. 2) to move about aimlessly especially due to being idle.

okuzengyerera₂ *v.* to feel dizzy due to illness.

okuzenya *v.* to hawk: to take goods from one place to another looking for buyers.

okuziba *v.* to block or to cover. *See: OKUZIBIKIRA.*

okuzibikira *v.* the blocking of blood vessels, canals, turnals, etc.

okuzibira *v.* to prevent: to stop someone from doing something.

okuzibukura *v.* to unblock something especially if it is hollow.

okuzibuuza *v.* to recover from great illness especially the one where one has been in comma.

okuziga₁ *v.* to find: to get or acquire by means of searching or making a great effort.

okuziga₂ *v.* to hide and keep alert of something that you are interested in watching.

okuziga₃ *v.* to paint something black.

okuzigaziga *v.* to disguise oneself in order to dodge participating in a certain activity or to avoid something.

okuzigira, okuzigisa.

okuzigirira *v.* to strangle something.

okuziguka *v.* to become black: to naturally change the body colour from usual (natural colour) and turns purely into black. Note. This can be due to the use of different cosmetics or as a result of a certain body disease.

okuziha *v.* to swim: to move in water in a horizontal manner. *See:* **OKWOGA.**

okuzihazaha *v.* to stagger: to walk with weak and unsteady steps due to drunkardness or illness.

okuzihiira *v.* to breath with difficulty like after an asthma attack.

okuzihiiza *v.* to breathe deeply as a result of anger.

okuziimuura *v.* to look at someone with an intent of underlooking her/him.

okuzika₁ *v.* to mix ash with sorghum and in the process they come in contact with water or rain and that sorghum fails to germinate.

okuzika₂ *v.* to overgrow.

okuzika₃ *v.* to become very dirty.

okuzima *v.* the going off of a lantern or cadle.

okuzimba₁ *v.* to swell: to become bigger due to illness or an accident on any part of the body.

okuzimba₂ *n.* (of riches)*n* to multiply and increase the profits.

okuzimba₃ *v.* to overcharge.

okuzimbagarira *v.* to become problematic.

okuzimburuka *v.* to reduce in size of something that has been swollen.

okuzimu *n.* deep underground.

okuzimuruka *v.* to break up a relationship with someone. *See:* **OKUZAARURUKA.**

okuzimuura *v.* to pay back the bridewealth or dowery after divorce or break up of marriage.

okuzina *v.* to dance: to move your body to the sound of music or rythm being played.

okuzinda *v.* to attack. *See:* **OKUTAahirira.**

okuzindaara *v.* to be husky, or to have the voice blocked.

okuzinduka *v.* to pay a long visit.

okuzindura *v.* to pay a long visit with a special aim of taking a gift to that person especially harvest.

okuzinga₁ *v.* to roll up: to move or to cause to move in a particular direction by turning over and over on an axis.

okuzinga₂ *v.* to charm your pregnancy and take more than the required time to deliver or never to concieve.

okuzinga₃ *v.* to coil something and make it round.

okuzingama *v.* to become paralyzed.

okuzingamya *v.* not being effective in delivering a service.

okuzingazinga *v.* to fold: to bend over or double up so that one part lies on another part.

okuzingitirira₁ *v.* winding something long and flexible in a joined sequence of concentric circles.

okuzingitirira₂ *v.* to pick and take away a mixture of different things without first checking which is which or sorting them out first.

okuzingiza *v.* to get hold of something or someone very firmly with the intension of relocating it or him.

okuzingura *v.* to settle in a new home; to rebuild.

okuzinguruka *v.* to become un wound or out of the folds.

okuzinisa *v.* to keep giving empty promises to someone. *See:* **OKUZONGOOZA, OKUTEGANISA.**

okuzira₁ *v.* to refuse to do something.

okuzira₂ *v.* to forbid: to prohibit to do something.

okuzirazira *v.* to be undecided.

okuziriiza *v.* to speak with difficulty, i.e to speak with a hoarse voice.

okuzirika *v.* to gird: to fasten a belt.

okuziringa₁ *v.* to roll something many times.

okuziringa₂ *v.* mingle of the millet bread with a lot of cassava.

okuziringa₃ *v.* to fear to deliver a child.

okuziringutana *v.* to wrestle: to fight with somebody by holding him or her firmly and rolling on the ground.

okuziritirira *v.* to rub the eyes especially when they are itching, or when a foreign body has fallen there.

okuzirura *v.* to deter a taboo.

okuziruura *v.* the act of reconciling.

okuzitira *v.* to fence: codora off an area from access using either poles or barbed wires.

okuziza *v.* to declare something a taboo.

okuzizika *v.* to steal something and in the process of hiding it in pockets or under clothes, one happens to see him/her.

okuzizima *v.* to hesitate to do something.

okuzonga *v.* 1) to stagger: to move or stand unsteadily as if under a great weight. 2) to sway: to remain unstable after placement.

okuzongoza *v.* to make one to suffer for a long time e.g illness.

okuzonzya *v.* to make somebody move around.

okuzooka *v.* to resurrect: to rise from the dead. *See:* **OKUHIMBUUKA.**

okuzookora *v.* to open one's eyes widely. *See:* **OKUZOORA.**

okuzoora₁ *v.* 1) to discover. 2) to invent. 3) to find something that had not been seen before.

okuzoora₂ *v.* to open the eyes wide.

okuzunguza *v.* to shake something. *Var:*

okujunguza.
okuzuuruuza *v.* to throw something far away in a distance. *Var:* **okujuuruuza.**
okwa *prep.* of. Ninza kuzayo omu kwezi kwa kashatu. *I will go there in the month of march.*
okwaba₁ *v.* to burst. Enyungu y'amaarwa yaayaba. *A pot containing local beer has burst. See: OKUSHANDAARA.*
okwaba₂ *v.* to begin to get light in the morning hours.
okwabaaba *v.* to complain.
okwabika *v.* to make something to burst giving out a loud sound.
okwabuuka *v.* to get finished: to complete something and declare it over.
okwaga *v.* to beg for help from someone you have been an enemy to.
okwagaaga *v.* to caress: to touch someone in a loving affectionate way.
okwagagara *v.* to sit at ease.
okwagura *v.* to scratch: the act using the nails to rub an itching part of the body.
okwaguukira *v.* to pick interest in something that you had once underlooked.
okwahira *v.* to go and collect grass or pyprus tops especially when it is towards the give away celemony like a day before and it is used for sitting on.
okwahukana *v.* to seperate from one another.
okwahukira *v.* to begin to graze.
okwahura₁ *v.* 1) to subtract: to take a number or amount from another. Itaano wayahuraho emwe noosigaza ina. *If you subtract one from five you remain with four.* 2) to seperate: to put a part one thing from another. Mwahure amashaza n'ebihimba. *Seperate beans from peas.* 3) to differenciate: To show or see a difference between things.
okwahura₂ *v.* to ordain: to officially make someone priest or a reveland in church.
okwahuzu *v.* to hurry in doing something.
okwahwa *n.* armpit: the part of the body under the arm where it joins with the shoulder.
Okwaikumi *n.* October: the tenth month of the year.. *Ref:* KASHWA.
Okwaikumi-na-ebiri *n.* December: the twelve month of the year. *Ref:* MUZIMBEEZI
Okwaikumi-na-kumwe *n.* November: the eleventh month of the year. *Ref:* MUSEENENE
okwaka₁ *v.* to shine: to produce light or/and heat.
okwaka₂ *v.* to quarrel: to argue another person or group.
okwaka₃ *v.* to take away something from someone.
okwakaana *v.* to be chooked by something.

Okwakabiri *n.* february: the second month of the year. *Ref:* KAATA *Pl:* **okwakabiri.**
Okwakana *n.* April: the fourth month of the year.
Okwakashatu *n.* March: the third month of the year..
Okwakataano *n.* May: the fifth month of the year. *Pl:* **okwakataano.**
okwakiirirwa *v.* *See:* **OKUTAKIIRIRWA.**
okwakira *v.* to unveil bananas which are covered in a pit for ripening. *See:* **OKUTWEKURURA.**
okwakisa *v.* to start a machine enable it to work of function.
okwakura *v.* to greet or say hullo to someone.
okwamagirira *v.* to raise an alarm with the aim of chasing away crop pests.
okwambara *v.* to challenge: to challenge the validity of something.
okwambazana *v.* to call one another. *See:* **OKWETANA.**
okwambika *v.* to put something around the neck.
okwambuka *v.* to cross something like a bridge.
okwambura *v.* to rob: to take money or property from a person illegally.
okwamira *v.* to shout at something or someone.
okwamuka *v.* to leave or change the topic that people are discussing.
Okwamukaaga *n.* June: the sixth month of the year.
Okwamunaana *n.* August: the eighth month of the year.
okwamura *v.* to stop the rain from raing when it had starte threatening to.
Okwamushanju *n.* July: the seventh month of the year.
okwamuuka *v.* to stop raining.
okwamuza *v.* to shout loudly.
okwamwamwa *v.* to yawn: to take a deep breath with the mouth wide open. Especially when one is tired or bored. *See:* **OKWEHAHAMURA, OKWEYAYAMURA.**
Okwamwenda *n.* September: the ninth month of the year. *Ref:* KAMENA
okwana *v.* to start flowering.
okwanama *v.* to be bare, not being covered and being lonely.
okwanamira *v.* to toil: working extrenely hard for someone especially working for your children.
okwananga *v.* to slap heavily: to hit someone very heavily with a palm of a hand.
okwandaara *v.* 1) to wonder: to walk without one knowing where he/she is going or moving from here to there. 2) to run.
okwandaguza *v.* to walk hurriedly.
okwandira *v.* to begin on anything especially in

- cultivation.
- okwandirira** v. to start an activity especially with digging.
- okwanduuka** v. to dry up.
- okwanduura**₁ v. to remove things from the ground and leave it bear.
- okwanduura**₂ v. to rescue or save something from danger.
- okwanduura**₃ v. (in millet) to dry after germination as a result of dry spell or drought.
- okwanga** v. to refuse: to say that you will not do something.
- okwangaashana** v. to gilter.
- okwangana** v. to hate: a strong feeling of dislike for someone.
- okwanganya** v. to make something grow smaller in number.
- okwangata** v. (of babies) to bring back breast milk a short-time after being breast fed.
- okwangisiriza** v. to persevere or persist in doing something in hardships.
- okwanguha**₁ v. to hurry or move fast in doing something or going somewhere.
- okwanguha**₂ v. to be light not heavy in terms of weight.
- okwangutsya** v. to do something hurriedly.
- okwaniira** v. (of a flower) to sprout from a particular spot of the plant. *See: OKWANA.*
- okwanika**₁ v. to dry something under the sun.
- okwanika**₂ v. to declare publically.
- okwanikiriza** v. to make something dry by putting it on the sunshine and scattering it several times so as to shorten the process of drying.
- okwanja** v. to spread something.
- okwanjama** v. to raise a voice against someone.
- okwanjara** v. to spread grains in the sun so as to dry them. *See: OKWANJA.*
- okwanjuka** v. to run mad or be mentally unstable.
- okwanjura**₁ v. to crawl: to move slowly with hands and knees.
- okwanjura**₂ v. to introduce someone or something. *Omwishiki akanjura omushaija we omu mbaga owaabo. The girl introduced her husband at the party.*
- okwanjura**₃ v. to finish grinding.
- okwanjuruza** v. to open something widely. *Akanjuruza emyenda aha mushana ngu eyome. She spread the clothes under sunshine so that they can dry.*
- okwanura**₁ v. to slap someone heavily. *Akamwanura oruhi ruhango. He slapped him heavily.*
- okwanura**₂ v. to remove from display: it is the act of removing what has been on display or

- exposure for sundrying; it is also done when it is threatening to rain.
- okwanurwa**
- okwanzika** v. to put millet on the grinding stone so as to start grinding.
- okwanzirira** v. to stagger: to walk as if you are going to fall. *See: OKUTEGANGUZA.*
- okwara** v. to make or lay the bed clothings neatly.
- okwaraara** v. to be talkative; to say many words in a short period of time.
- okwarama** v. honeymoon: (of a bride) to stay indoors for sometime before she is allowed to go out to do some work.
- okwarika**₁] v. to sit on eggs by a hen to enable them hatch.
- okwarika**₂ v. (of birds) to build a nest. *Enyonyi zikaarika omu nju yaitu. Birds built a nest in our house.*
- okwarika**₃ v. to cover millet so as to ripen.
- okwaririra** v. to lay grass into a banana plantation or any garden.
- okwaruka**₁ v. to come out of the seclusion by the bride.
- okwaruka**₂ v. to hatch out.
- okwarura**₁ v. to bring a bride from seclusion. *Nituza kwarura omugore. We are going to bring the bride from seclusion.*
- okwarura**₂ v. to take a hen outside after chicks are hatched.
- okwasaguza** v. to beat somebody with a stick or palms in a merciless way.
- okwashama** v. to gape: to open the mouth as wide as you can.
- okwasya** v. to blow the fire so that it can light up either for lighting or cooking.
- okwata**₁ v. to make a liquid flow from a container.
- okwata**₂ v. to break: the act of making a fragile item shatter into pieces.
- okwata**₃ v. to become stupid or useless.
- okwata-amabanga** v. to disclose secrets.
- okwata-amaizi** v. to urinate: to discharge urine from the body. *See: OKUSHEESHA 1.*
- okwataata** v. to separate: somebody or something to move apart or cause people or things to be or to move apart.
- okwata-enaama** *phr.* to let secrets out.
- okwatagurika** v. to be broken into pieces.
- okwatana** v. to be divided.
- okwatata** v. to force way through the crowd.
- okwatayata** v. *See: OKWAKA.*
- okwatika** v. to break into pieces and be damaged.
- okwatirira** v. to cut open.
- okwatsa** v. to split something into two.
- okwatsya** v. to chop a log into many small portions

and make firewood.
okwatuka₁ *v.* to be audible.
okwatuka₂ *v.* (of an epidermic) to break out.
okwatura₁ *v.* to admit that you have done something specially when it is wrong.
okwatura₂ *v.* to pronounce: to make a sound of a word or letter in a particular way.
okwatura₃ *v.* to hatch the chicks.
okwaya *v.* to loot or plunder.
okwayaya *v.* to be helpless.
okwayira *v.* to uproot the grass for laying in the kitchen so as to sit on.
okwe *n.* there: a location other than here; that place.
okwebaasa *v.* to be able to manage for yourself.
okwebandira *v.* to make a path for oneself.
okwebariirira *v.* to do what you can manage without overstraining yourself.
okwebaza *v.* to thank or appreciate one for doing something comendable.
okwebeisaho *v.* to be self reliant; able to sustain oneself.
okwebembekyerana *v.* to move together for people of the same family.
okwebembera *v.* to lead: to be in front of others and show the way.
okwebendeeka *v.* (usually of animals) to pretend to be humble when they are dangerous.
okwebeyenga *v.* overparticipating in work especially cooking.
okwebinda *v.* 1) to wear something around the waist. 2) to gather one's force for a jump. 3) to be secretive.
okwebirika *v.* (of a person or animal) rolling down and turn over and over while remaining in the same position.
okwebiringita *v.* See: **OKWEBIRIKA**.
okwebisa [okwebisa] *v.* to hide yourself.
okweboha *v.* the habit of liking to go in crowds.
okwebohoora *v.* meandering of water in a river.
okwebumba *v.* to close as flowers do.
okwebunga *v.* to eat well in order to regain some energy lost as a result of sickness.
okweburabuza *v.* to hide oneself and dodge responsibility.
okwebwa *v.* to forget.
okwecamura *v.* behave childly.
okwecuma *v.* to be smart and clean.
okwecumuura *v.* a bad omen in girls of killing husbands and they try to get medicine to stop that.
okwecunda *v.* to swing: to move forward and backwards while hanging from one fixed place.
okwecura₁ *v.* to see someone unexpectedly especially after a long time.

okwecura₂ *v.* to quieten down used as of a baby.
okwecuranzya *v.* to burden: a person or thing that causes his or her own problems or trouble especially heavy one.
okwecurenga *v.* to be work hard.
okwecurengyera *v.* to beg for something using polite, simple and convincing tongue.
okwecurikaho₁ *v.* 1) to dodge work, yet you want to eat. 2) to keep seated while others are working.
okwecurikaho₂ *v.* to bend hard or stand one's head by putting the legs up or high especially at the bed.
okwecuukuura *v.* to abuse your body.
okwecuusya *v.* to realise that something has already taken place notifying it.
okwecwacwana *v.* to break up and scatter in different directions.
okwecwamu *v.* to divide into groups.
okwecwanyagura *v.* to move in a series on steps, alone or with a partner or in a group especially in a way that matches the speed.
okwecwarika *v.* to behave in a tough way.
okwecwencwebuza *v.* to be left with nothing or no belonging. See: **OKUCONCOBOZA**.
okwecwendeeka *v.* to humble oneself.
okwecwijagura *v.* to let something happen by valuing of ones belongings.
okwediima *v.* to strike: to refuse to work as a protest.
okwefeereza *v.* to give up something that is important or valuable to you in order to do something that you think is important.
okwefiisa *v.* to become useless as a result of your actions.
okwefoora *v.* to change ones character and show good behaviour. See: **OKWEHINDURA**.
okwefubika *v.* to wrap oneself against cold conditions.
okwefunfurika *v.* to squeeze oneself where one cannot fit.
okwefunya *v.* used to refer to folds that are within a cloth.
okwefurika *v.* to pierce yourself with a burning wood.
okwefuuzza *v.* to regret: to feel sorry about something that you have done or you have not been able to do.
okwega *v.* to learn: to gain knowledge or skill.
okwegaana *v.* (usually in animals that have given birth) to have an expression of denial or refusing its young one.
okwegaita *v.* to unite: to join with others and work together.

okwegama v. 1) to take shelter from rain. 2) to lean on. Yaayemerera munonga yaasharamu kwegama aha kisiika. *He stood for a very long time and he decided to lean on the wall.*

okwegamba v. to report oneself. Byaruhanga yaatema omurumuna omukono ku yaamara yaaza aha poriiisi kwegamba. *Byaruhanga cut his brother's hand off and after that he went to police to report himself.*

okwegamba-orubango phr. to be the first to spear something. Ku naareeba yankiza amaani naamwegambira-orubango. *When he over-powered me, I speared him.*

okwegambisa v. to speak so many words about a subject matter.

okweganda v. to be lazy and fail to do an assigned task.

okweganya v. See: OKWEGANDA.

okwegaranjura v. the arrival of someone for example a visitor. Abagyenyi abu tusiibire tutegyereize baayegaranjura omu rubuga. *The visitors we have been waiting for have arrived in the courtyard.*

okwegaratsa v. to stand idle or linger aimlessly. Akeegaratsa omu kyaró kumara esaabiiti emwe. *He loitered in the village for one week.*

okwegarika v. to lie oneself down facing up.

okwegarukamu v. to repent and do what is right.

okwegaruriza v. to regain control over something. Omukaikuru ku yaafiire, Mwangi yaayegaruriza eitaka ahabwokuba niwe yaamurwaize. *When the old woman died, Mwangi regained control over her land just because he met the medical bills.*

okwegiriza v. the act of making somebody else do something that you should have done.

okwegoberera v. to delay in doing something.

okwegomba v. to desire: to wish to have something. Omwana wangye naakira okwegomba enyama yaamara ameezi eshatu atagiriire. *My child usually desires to eat meat when he spends three months without eating it.* See: OKUGOMBA.

okwegombeza v. to favour oneself.

okwegonooza [okwegonooza] v. See: OKUGONOOZA.

okweguka v. to avoid somebody or something.

okwegumya v. to endure a condition. Mwesasira akegumya obu baabaire nibamukuura eriino. *Mwesasira took courage when they were extracting his tooth.*

okwegunga v. to adamantly deny sex to the spouse. See: OKUGUNGA.

okwegura v. to carry something on the head. Yaaza kwegura enyungu y'amaizi kugaiha omu nju ngu

agatware aheeru. *He has gone to carry a pot of water from the house to the outside.*

okweguruka v. 1) to skip oneself. Naayeguruka emirundi ebiri obu naagaba sente. *I skipped myself twice when I was distributing money.* 2) to deny something that you have knowledge about.

okwegurusya v. to defy the order given to do things.

okweguya v. to have a feeling that there is something you can benefit from someone.

okweguza₁ v. to borrow something that does not belong to you and return it after use. Esente ez'okweguza n'emitwaro ikumi zonka. *The money to be borrowed is one hundred thousand shillings only.*

okweguza₂ v. to engage in commercial production.

okwegyakagyaka v. to claim or assume a class or level or grade or status higher than his own.

okwegyega v. to walk along the bank of a river. Akeegyega aha rubaju rw'enyanja yaagwamu. *He walked a long the bank of the river and drowned.*

okwegyeka v. to lean something against the wall.

okwegyema v. to force oneself and do what he cannot manage.

okwegyemurira v. to put your life at a risk.

okwegyendesereza v. to be cautious: the act of being very careful in what you are doing.

okwegyereka v. to arrange a position or take someone place.

okwegyerera v. to make oneself what s/he is not.

okwegyeza v. to make an effort to do something.

okwehaga v. to breath forcefully and make the stomach bigger.

okwehaganyura v. to remove small particles of food for example meat from the teeth.

okwehakana v. to deny or refuse to admit that you are responsible for a certain action.

okwehakuura v. See: OKWEHAGANYURA.

okwehamba-itama v. to hold one's cheek as if you have lost your dear one.

okwehambira v. to take away something that does not belong to you without permission.

okwehamiiriza v. to make oneself firm when the conditions are no favourable.

okwehanangiriza v. to make an urgent, serious and heartfelt request.

okwehanda v. to try to do something that one cannot manage.

okwehandiika v. to register oneself. Naayehandiika aha rukarra rw'abantu abaaba nibaza omu rukiiko. *I have registered myself on the list of the people who were going for the*

meeting.
okwehandiikisa *v.* to have oneself registered. Omwezi oguhweire tukehandiikisa kuteera oburuuru. *Last month we registered ourselves to participate in elections.*
okwehanduura *v.* See: **OKWEHAGANYURA.**
okwehanga *v.* to take courage and do something someone thought would not do.
okwehangamurira *v.* to attempt a very difficult task.
okwehangana *v.* to endure: to put up with something or somebody unpleasant.
okwehangurira *v.* to get for oneself the best.
okwehanika *v.* 1) to commit suicide by hanging oneself. 2) to raise oneself to a status that is beyond your level.
okwehanuuz *v.* to consult as a way of seeking advice or knowledge.
okwehara *v.* to avoid or keep away from somebody or something. Mutabani oine okwehara abatsigazi abu orakire kugyenda nabo ahabw'okuba nibaza kukwegyesa kunywa amara. *My son you have to avoid the boys that you usually go with because they will teach you how to drink alcohol.*
okwehayo *v.* to devote yourself to something in order to achieve it.
okwehayuura₁ *v.* to pick something from the teeth especially meat.
okwehayuura₂ *v.* to decide to leave revenge after threatening to carry it out.
okweheha *v.* to rub your anus after defecating. See: **OKUHEHA.**
okwehemahema *v.* to eat and remain unsatisfied.
okwehena *v.* to punish oneself.
okwehenda *v.* to stress oneself by trying to do what may not be necessary. See: **OKUHENDA.**
okwehenenga *v.* to be restless by doing everything possible to get a better outcome.
okwehereka *v.* to plant one's garden especially by children such that the proceeds there from are theirs and thus have control over them.
okweherera *v.* to isolate oneself and be alone especially like during meditation. *Var:* **okwehereera.**
okweheta *v.* to turn oneself and and make an arc. See: **OKUHETA.**
okwehiga *v.* to make a small movement of the body. See: **OKUHIGA.**
okwehigika *v.* to squeeze oneself.
okwehikira *v.* to reach for yourself. See: **OKUHIKA.**
okwehimbagiriza *v.* to spoil oneself by doing things that make you a nuisance.

okwehimbagiriza *v.* to make yourself a nuisance. See: **OKWEHIMBAGIRIZA.**
okwehimbisa *v.* to praise oneself. See: **OKUHIMBISA.**
okwehinda *v.* to toss about: moving up and down of oneself or from side to side. See: **OKUHINDA.**
okwehindagutura *v.* to turn many times in bed.
okwehindukana *v.* to turn against or to change one's mind.
okwehindukiriza *v.* to overturn when you are seated or standing.
okwehindurira *v.* to turn against something or disguise to be doing something.
okwehinguririza *v.* to surround somebody or something.
okwehinguura *v.* to retire oneself from the activity one has been doing.
okwehinya *v.* to fold oneself. See: **OKUHINYA.**
okwehirika *v.* to fall down hard. See: **OKUHIRIKA.**
okwehiringisa *v.* to roll oneself. See: **OKUHIRINGISA.**
okwehisya *v.* to draw near and bring closer what you want. See: **OKUHISYA.**
okwehohora *v.* to deny a certain act or trying to create a good image about oneself, leaving the perception people have about you.
okwehoma *v.* to stick on someone ever when that person does not want to be with you.
okwehomeerera *v.* to build back ones image after being tarnished.
okwehonda *v.* to hit oneself against something. See: **OKUHONDA.**
okwehonga *v.* to dedicate oneself to God or any people of high rank or respect. *Ref:* okwehereza See: **OKUHONGA.**
okwehongyera *v.* to surrender yourself to someone or something.
okwehonoora *v.* to rub one's tears off the face. Ozaho oyangye kuza aha izibi, maama yaija naaza kukuteera nooyehonoora amaziga. *Be there and refuse to go to fetch water, when mummy comes she will beat you and you will rub yourself with tears.* See: **OKUHONOORA.**
okwehonora *v.* to hurt oneself causing a simple and minor injury to the body especially as a result of friction. See: **OKUHONORA.**
okwehoreka *v.* to be marked by meekness or modesty in behaviour, attitude or spirit. See: **OKWECUREEZA.**
okwehotoorora *v.* to stretch one's arm in order to wash one's back and arms without washing the rest of the body. See: **OKUHOTOORORA.**
okwehugiza *v.* to be occupied with doing something

as you want for your major task.

okwehumbarika v. to pretend to be peaceful.

okwehumbika v. to cover oneself. To wrap oneself into things that can generate warmth. *See:* OKUHUMBIKA.

okwehurikirira v. to be in deep thoughts when one is alone in a lonely place, while thinking about what would follow.

okwehurira v. to be proud: to feel pleasure and satisfied over something one owns, does or is part of.

okwehurumura v. to get pissed off as a result of anger.

okwehuura v. to fall down or to hit oneself with a stick, or hit yourself onto something and feel pain.

okwehuuta v. to move at a faster rate or to increase on the speed at which one is moving.

okwehuzya v. to deny attention to somebody or something. *See:* OKUHUGA.

okwehwitaguza v. to pretend to be old yet you have not reached that age..

okweiba v. to escape for a while and go to attend something else.

okweihaho v. to become free from judgement by denying responsibility for an action. *See:* OKWUHAHO.

okweijusya v. to remind oneself. *See:* OKWIJUKA.

okweimusya v. 1) To raise or wake up oneself. *See:* OKWIMUKA.

okweinika v. to bend oneself. *See:* OKWINIKA.

okweinura v. to retire oneself from a day's work. *See:* OKWINUKA.

okweita v. to commit suicide. *See:* OKWITA.

okweitira v. to admire and develop affection for somebody.

okwejugumbura v. to get annoyed quickly.

okwejumba v. to participate in an activity and be part of it.

okwejunisa v. to use something. Haza nbkejunisa akacumu kaawe ijo. *By the way, I used your pen the previous day.*

okwejura v. to rescue oneself from danger.

okwejuumika v. 1) to turn upside down by itself. 2) To lie facing down. *See:* OKUJUUMIKA.

okwejuumuura v. to turn up by itself or by oneself. *See:* OKUJUUMUURA.

okwejuura v. to refuse to affirm the prior arrangement with someone over the subject matter.

okwekaka v. to force oneself, and do something that you would conventionary not do.

okwekamba v. to dedicate ones time and effort to a

purpose or task.

okwekambiika v. to emphasise. Bwanyima y'okumuzibira ngu atagyenda, yaayekambiika ngu naateekwa kuzayo. *After being denied the permission to go, he emphasised that he must go there.*

okwekanga v. to be scared: to be frightened after something or somebody has caused impulse to oneself. *See:* OKUKANGA.

okwekeita v. to compesate oneself. *See:* OKUKEITA.

okwekiika₁ v. to cross from one end to another horizontally. *See:* OKUKIIKA.

okwekiika₂ v. to pretend: to assume that one is your friend when you actually want to seek or find out from that person.

okwekiikana v. to isolate somebody in order to inquire about a subject matter such that information got is treated with confidentiality.

okwekikuura v. to take a long route instead of a short one.

okwekindikira v. to wrap oneself in very short clothes.

okwekinga v. the action of the door or window closing itself. *See:* OKUKINGA.

okwekingira v. To enclose oneself in a house or some where else where you cannot be seen. *See:* OKUKINGIRA.

okwekinya v. to flop oneself hard on the ground. *See:* OKUKINYA.

okwekobeka v. to try to be good when you are not. *See:* OKUKOBEKA.

okwekoma₁ v. to fasten oneself with a string or something. *See:* OKUKOMA.

okwekoma₂ v. to dress smartly.

okwekomba v. to lick one's own lips. *See:* OKUKOMBA.

okwekorera v. to carry something or someone especially on the head.

okwekoreza v. helping someone to lift and put on the head. *See:* OKWEKORERA.

okwekoroza v. the act of coughing when one is not suffering from cough. To cough by pretence. *See:* OKUKORORA.

okwekuba v. to fold oneself. *See:* OKUKUBA.

okwekubangura v. to twist and turn with quick short movements.

okwekubiirira v. to stick, hardline or insist on something or someone for some reason.

okwekubirana v. *See:* OKWEKUBA.

okwekubita v. show annoyance: feeling of being annoyed. *See:* OKUKUBITA.

okwekunangura v. rolling one self.

okwekunda v. to be selfish.

okwekundira v. to do something out of free will.

okwekundisiriza v. to be familiar to somebody with an intention of benefiting something from that person.

okwekunenga v. to fall down and rotate on the ground due to the force exerted. *See: OKUKUNENGA.*

okwekunganya v. to gather in one place for a particular purpose or meeting. *See: OKUKUNGANYA.*

okwekuringa v. to be covered with dust having been beaten or out of one's willingness. *See: OKUKURINGA.*

okwekuringirira v. to sweet talk someone.

okwekurura₁ v. to be slow in working.

okwekurura₂ v. to crawl on the ground.

okwekururira v. to cause attraction of something or somebody to self.

okwekuruza v. to move from one end to another using the buttocks.

okwekuuma₁ v. to regurgitate: to chew the curd especially in herbivorous animals.

okwekuuma₂ v. to guard against as a form of security or protection.

okwekuza v. to assume one's age and take yourself to be older than your actual age. *See: OKUKURA.*

okwekwasa v. to shift blame to another person.

okwekwata v. to be economical: the act of refusing to spend when you actually have money.

okwekwatirira v. to try to do something when you are very weak.

okwekweya v. to be tall that you can be dragged on the ground.

okwekyanga₁ v. 1) to protest: to act in protest without prior understanding why it is there. 2) To dance in such a way that one shakes his body showing happiness.

okwekyanga₂ v. to refuse to do something intentionally. Ahabwe naamutuma ahaiziba yaayekyanga ngu mbanze muhe sente.

okwekyeeke v. to be suspicious: feeling the feel of something bad you have done that it will be known by other people.

okwekyehesa v. to humble oneself: keeping quiet while others are talking or shouting.

okwema₁ v. used to refer to the structure of something.

okwema₂ v. to be on heat for animals especially cattle.

okwema₃ v. to be at the starting point.

okwemaamaata v. to lament: to feel or express great sorrow or regret for somebody.

okwemaamura v. to yawn: to involuntarily open up the mouth and inhale deeply due to tiredness or boredom.

okwemaaringa v. to dance about: to make a series of movements and steps after someone has got annoyed or surprised.

okwemanya v. to be proud as if you are above others.

okwemanyiiza₁ v. to familiarise oneself with and get used to.

okwemara v. to have everything so that there is no need of borrowing or asking for help.

okwemaramara v. to be proud with some style in walking.

okwemariirira v. to be independent and self-reliant. Mutabani wangye hati ahi yaahika abaasa kwemariirira. *My son can now sustain himself at his level. See: OKWEMARA.*

okwemeka v. 1) to ordain: to make someone a priest or a bishop in an official religious ceremony. 2) to coronate: to make someone a king or queen.

okwemera₁ v. to persevere or accepting the situation as it is.

okwemera₂ v. to accept: to recognize that a bad situation exists and cannot be avoided or changes.

okwemerera v. 1) to have your body in an upright position supported by your feet. Akemerera yabareeba atarikugamba. *He was standing looking at them in silence.* 2) this refers to car, plain or train stands somewhere not moving waiting to be used. Emotoka ekemerera. *The car stopped.* 3) to make a worker redundant. Bakamwemereza aha murimo. *He was retrenched.*

okwemererwa v. to have pneumonia.

okwemereza₁ v. 1) to stop something from being done. Bakaba baatandika orukiiko, minisita ku yayire jaarwemereza. *They had already started the meeting but when the minister arrived, he stopped it.* 2) Making something or someone who has fallen down stand again. 3) having fear or anxiety.

okwemereza₂ v. to spread. Enkoko ekemerera amapapa. *The hen spread feathers. Idiom/Phrase: Okwemereza omutima.*

okwemesa v. to inseminate: to put a sperm into a woman or female animal to make her pregnant.

okwemesereza v. to stick and insist on someone that he is the real one who has done such a thing. *Var: okwemesereza.*

okwemeza v. (of crops) to germinate where they have not been planted.

okwemigisiriza v. to squeeze: to get through or into a small space.

okwemokoora v. to make an involuntary act of pushing to bring back what is in the stomach

through the mouth. *Usage: euphemism.*

- okwemunyunguza** v. to rinse oneself in the mouth.
- okwemurika** v. to celebrate: to do something enjoyable in order to show that an occasion is special.
- okwemurugunya** v. not to get satisfied with what has been done, said, or given to you.
- okwenaamura** v. to be slow e.g in speech or at work. *See: OKUNAAMUUKA.*
- okwenaga** v. to move away from the place where you have been and go to a distant area.
- okwenanuura** v. to stretch: to make your arms, legs or body as straight as possible so that your muscles become long and tight. *See: OKUNANUURA.*
- okwenda** v. 1) to want: to feel you would like to have, keep or do something. 2) to lust to want something very much especially sex.
- okwenegyeza** v. to facilitate or help something to go ahead or forward. Obwegyese nibwenegyeza entunguuka. *Education facilitates development.*
- okwenga₁** v. to ripen: to become ripe or to make something ripe.
- okwenga₂** v. to brew: to make beer.
- okwenga₃** [okwenga] v. to dissolve a solid or crystals into a liquid e.g. salt.
- okwengyenyeta** v. to glitter: to shine with a lot of small quick flashes of light.
- okwengyerera** v. to over rippen.
- okweniaguriza** v. to escape. Omwana w'eishomero akeniaguriza aha ishomero eshaaha zitakahikire. *The student escaped from school before time.*
- okwenootoora** v. *See: OKWENAAMUUKA.*
- okwenyigiriza** v. To squeeze oneself through.
- okwenyogoora** v. to twist the body from side to side especially as a result of nervousness or discomfort.
- okwenyonkooba** v. to show ingratitude, disoconfort, resistance to what one has been ordered to do usually by fridgiting and making slow movements. *Var: okwenionkooba.*
- okwenyoofora** v. to do something while taking your time or slowly.
- okwenyungutuka** v. to pour half way.
- okwenywanisiriza** v. to behave in an informal or friendly way towards someone you do not know very well. *See: OKUNYWANA.*
- okwenza** v. to cause trouble. *See: OKWENDA.*
- okwepaaka** v. to be proud. *Var: okwepanka.*
- okwera₁** v. to be ripe.
- okwera₂** v. to clean the home after the funeral, a ritual performed four days after burial.
- okwera₃** v. to winnow by separating dust from the grains.

- okwera₄** v. (of crops) to produce high yields.
- okwera₅** v. 1) to be white in colour. 2) to be clean.
- okweraarasa** v. to lag behind: to fail to keep up the pace or struggle.
- okweraarikirira** v. to worry: to feel nervous and upset because you keep thinking about a problem that you have or could have in future.
- okwerabura** v. (of women) first signs seen when you are going to give birth.
- okwerabwa** v. to catch a glance.
- okweragaza** v. to wipe: to clean or dry something using a cloth or something soft over it.
- okwerambika** v. to lie: to be in a position in which your body is on a surface such as the floor or a bed.
- okweranguuza** v. to drink from a container and finish the contents there.
- okwereebera** v. to confirm: to see for yourself and prove that something is true. *See: OKUREEBA.*
- okwereera** v. to water.
- okwereeta** v. to come voluntarily.
- okwerekura₁** v. to give out something to someone freely in suport.
- okwerekura₂** v. to lose weight: to reduce in size and become small and weak.
- okwerembaremba** v. to eat slowly by slowly picking a small piece so as not to finish the food quickly.
- okweremesa** v. to fail oneself, in an activity. *See: OKUREMWA.*
- okwerenga** v. to compete: an act of trying to be better than anybody else in a race or activity.
- okwerengyerera** v. to carry something on the head without holding it with hands.
- okwerengyeza** v. to commit suicide by hanging yourself.
- okwerezya** v. to finish off: to eat, drink or use all of something so that there is nothing left.
- okwerinda** v. 1) to protect: to keep someone or something safe from harm, injury, damage or loss. 2) to be careful: to warn or threaten someone. *See: OKURINDA.*
- okweringiita** v. to show off: a person to act pretentiously or publicly by parading themselves, their possessions or accomplishment. *See: OKURINGIITA.*
- okweringirika₁** v. to make yourself clean. Naakunda kweringirika arikuza aha bugenyi. *She likes making herself clean when going for a party.* *See: OKURINGIRIKA.*
- okweringirika₂** v. to show off with what you have.
- okweriza** [okweriza] v. 1) to pretend as if you are crying or feeling sorry for something. 2) (of children) to cry for no reason. *See: OKWERIZA.*

okwerongoora *v.* to reward one's own self. *See:* OKURONGOORA.

okwerunda *v.* to sit uncomfortably due to lack of space.

okwerundaana *v.* 1) to gather in one place for a meeting or for any other reason. 2) to come closer to one another. *See:* OKURUNDAANA.

okwerunga *v.* to sit somewhere holding your chick to express sadness.

okweruuka *v.* to be blown off by wind.

okwerwanaho *v.* to defend yourself against a threat. *t.*

okwerya *v.* to be proud of yourself.

okwesaasa *v.* to hurt oneself. *See:* OKUSAASA. *Var:* okwshaasha.

okwesaasira *v.* to ignore something or not let it influence you.

okwsha₁ *v.* to play a game using stones.

okwsha₂ *v.* to push or move in a game.

okwshaanya *v.* to be disgusted.

okwshaariiza *v.* to be tough: to be strong and resilient, able to withstand great strain without tearing or breaking. *See:* OKUSHAARIIRA. *Var:* okwshaariga.

okwshaasha *v.* to work hard in order to achieve something. *Var:* okwesaasa.

okwshagara₁ *v.* (of a girl) to get married when the parents and relatives are not informed. *See:* OKUSHAGARA.

okwshagara₂ *v.* to go out to the latrine, toilet kitchen alone late in the night. *See:* okushagara.

okwshahura *v.* to go very fast from a given place so that something bad may not happen to you from there.

okwshanja *v.* to find room.

okwshara *v.* to cut oneself. *See:* OKUSHARA.

okwsharinga *v.* to demonstrate: a public arrangement often organised, meeting or match protesting against or supporting.

okwshashura *v.* to pay oneself. *See:* OKUSHASHURA.

okwshaza *v.* to make oneself run mud when in actual sense he or she is normal. *See:* OKUSHARA.

okwshegura *v.* to give support to the head while sleeping using a pillow. *See:* OKUSHEGURA.

okwshemba *v.* to bandage oneself. *See:* OKUSHEMBA.

okwshemeza₁ *v.* to enjoy oneself.

okwshemeza₂ *v.* to make thoroughly clean. *See:* OKUSHEMEZA.

okwshengyenya *v.* to make constant small movements in a way that annoys other people.

okwshengyereza₁ *v.* to request for something earnestly.

okwshengyereza₂ *v.* to pray: to make request (especially to God).

okwshera *v.* to give animals water for drinking.

okwshereka *v.* to hide: to prevent something or somebody from being seen. *See:* OKUSHEREKA.

okwshongora₁ *v.* to sing: to make musical sounds with the voice in form of a song tone.

okwshongora₂ *v.* to separate oneself from the group when he may be doing something bad and he starts doing the right thing.

okwshotoora *v.* to take yourself very slowly in terms of walking.

okwshuka *v.* to get poured in large quantities.

okwshumba *v.* to dodge: quick movement to avoid something or someone from hurting or harming you.

okwshunga *v.* to be playful: to be fond of playing.

okwshunshuna *v.* to develop a sense of proudness and stubbornness. *See:* OKUSHUNSHUNA.

okwshushaniriza *v.* to imagine: to form a mental picture of something. *See:* OKUSHUSHANIRIZA.

okwshushura *v.* (of snake) to shed skin. *Var:* okwshuubura.

okwshushuura *v.* to rub faeces from the anus using a paper or leaves of only wild plants after using the toilet. *See:* OKWEHEHA.

okwshuubura *v.* to lose feathers before new ones can grow.

okwshuusha *v.* to go to a place many times within one day.

okwshwa *v.* to look like yourself or being yourself, that is resembling no one else.

okwshweka *v.* *See:* OKUSHWEKA.

okwesiba *v.* to secure or fix something firmly.

okwesibanga *v.* to roll oneself on the floor when he or she is feeling a lot of pain on the stomach or when someone is overdrunk. *See:* OKUSIBANGA.

okwesiga *v.* to trust: the belief or willingness to believe that one can rely on the goodnede, strength, ability.

okwesigainganya *v.* to assigned a given task, and instead of doing it together, one keeps on telling his workmate to do it instead.

okwesigarana *v.* to be left without support or help especially after losing all your property.

okwesiibyako *v.* to fast: eating little or no food for a period of time.

okwesiiga *v.* to smear oneself: to spread an oily or

- sticky substance.
- okwesiima** *v.* to feel happy when you have got something good.
- okwesiimira** *v.* to agree to or take responsibility.
- okwesiimirana** *v.* to boast of something.
- okwesiisibiriza** [okwesisibaniza] *v.* *See:* **OKWESISIBANISA.**
- okwesika** *v.* to pull oneself.
- okwesikurira** *v.* to let something happen to a person by himself or herself.
- okwesikuza** *v.* to forcefully avoid someone or something; use of force to be free from someone's hands when he or she is holding you. *See:* **OKUSIKUZA.**
- okwesimba** *v.* to contest: an event in which people compete against each other for a prize.
- okwesindika** *v.* to be proud: feeling or showing pride.
- okwesinga** *v.* to trust someone when he or she is lying you. *Ref:* **OKWESIGA**
- okwesingiza** *v.* praising oneself. *See:* **OKUSINGIZA.**
- okwesinsimura** *v.* to take time in doing something without minding about others.
- okwesisibanisa** *v.* to make oneself dry with hands.
- okwesiza** *v.* to ignore: to pay no attention to something.
- okwesyamura**₁ *v.* to go somewhere and you reach a long way and decide to go back.
- okwesyamura**₂ *v.* to expel air from the nose involuntarily.
- okwesyonoora** *v.* to do something slowly and in untidy way.
- okweta**₁ *v.* 1) to call: to ask someone to come. 2) to name: to give someone a name. 3) to invite: to ask someone to come for an event. 4) to admit: to give someone a vacancy.
- okweta**₂ *v.* bewitching: to put a magic spell on someone.
- okwetaaga** *v.* need: to require something that is very important.
- okwetaahiriza** *v.* to analyse: to make a deeper understanding of a given task.
- okwetaanyagura** *v.* grimace: twisted expression on face. Expressing pain, disgust, etc intending to laugh.
- okwetaasya** *v.* to intrude: to put oneself into a place or situation where one is not welcome.
- okwetaataana**] *v.* disperse: to go in different directions.
- okwetaba** *v.* to take part in something.
- okwetabagura** *v.* to make someone or something muddy.
- okwetabura** *v.* to mix.

- okwetaguza** *v.* to call someone many times or consecutively (that is time after time).
- okwetaho** *v.* to put something on yourself such as putting the blame on yourself. *See:* **OKUTAHO.**
- okwetamika** *v.* to put food in ones mouth. *See:* **OKUTAMIKA.**
- okwetanga** *v.* to protect or guard yourself from something bad that may affect your health or your life.
- okwetangarika** *v.* to make oneself exposed. *See:* **OKUTANGARIKA.**
- okwetantara** *v.* to avoid: to keep away from doing something.
- okwetara**₁ *v.* to have an unusual movements and running in an expression of happiness and good health especially by animals which are satisfied and healthy. *See:* **OKUTARA.**
- okwetara**₂ *v.* to move anyhow. *See:* **OKUTARA.**
- okwetarika** *v.* to expose: an act where one displays him/herself either on fire or sun heat for warmth or drying. *See:* **OKUTARIKA.**
- okwetebeekanisa** *v.* *See:* **OKWETEGUURA.**
- okweteeba** [okweteeba] *v.* to do something that will directly affect one who has done it, e.g in football.
- okweteeka**₁ *v.* to completely finish something or lose a job and stay in one place just with nothing to do or eat.
- okweteeka**₂ *v.* to sit or stand at still after he/she has done something (normally not good). The situation where one appears like he has not been or concerned about what went on the previous moment.
- okweteekateeka** *v.* to be prepared: to get ready for something.
- okweteekyera** *v.* to prepare food or cook for oneself.
- okweteera** *v.* to clean one'self from the dust that is on the clothes or flapping birds' wings.
- okweteerana**₁ *v.* to form group, for example people from the same clan to be able to do something communially. *See:* **OKUTEERANA.**
- okweteerana**₂ *v.* to experience a situation where hatred is brought between friends by an intruder who concocts a story to ruin people's relationship and end up being enemies. *See:* **OKUTEERANA.**
- okweteerateera**₁ *v.* to make an abnormal act of beating oneself, usually done to make people laugh or by mad people like slaping one's face or getting a stick and trying to beat yourself. *See:* **OKUTEERATEERA.**
- okweteerateera**₂ *v.* to refuse to do something intentionally because may be one needs people

- to plead with him first.
- okwetega₁** *v.* to prepare for something like famine and you look for food and keep enough to sustain you in the famine.
- okwetega₂** *v.* to fail to stand due to crossing one's legs as he or she walks and falls down.
- okweteguura** *v.* to prepare for anything or prepare not to be challenged. *See:* **OKWETE BEEKANISA.**
- okwetegyeka** *v.* 1) to be independent: to be free from the control or influence of others, may be politically one not representing any political party and is not accused. 2) capable for acting for oneself or one's own without being stopped.
- okwetegyereza** *v.* 1) to be in position to understand or get what you are being told or reading and being able to react to or about it. 2) being literate: a situation where by one is capable of reading and writing.
- okwetegyerezana** *v.* to understand each other.
- okweteisa** *v.* to repent: an act of asking for forgiveness if one has done wrong and want to be set free from the guilt.
- okwetendaiga** *v.* to talk good about oneself.
- okwetenga** *v.* 1) to wish: a want or desire, feel, expression, or hope about someone's well being, success, a feeling one gets wishing she or he could be like the one he admires. 2) to be in need of something.
- okweterera** *v.* to name after: giving a name to a person for recognition or a clan like if a parent died and the son is given his name to keep him remembered.
- okwetigita** *v.* to shake oneself.
- okwetiiba** *v.* to behave in a way that is not presentable. it is like pride, showing off and treating others to be cheap and knowing oneself to be beautiful and doing funny things to attract other people's attention.
- okwetiiba** *v.* a to limit to oneself to what amount of food or alcohol he or she should take, that is bottle after bottle with excitement of enjoying till one can take no more.
- okwetiina** *v.* to have inferiority complex: lack of self confidence in oneself about the peoples' or public opinion or one not being sure that he can do something on his own and challenge others. *See:* **OKUTIINA.**
- okwetinda** *v.* to hide someone with an intention of beseeching him or her.
- okwetinduura₁** *v.* to uproot something or getting rid of something. *Ref:* okwiha omura *See:* **OKUTINDUURA.**
- okwetinduura₂** *v.* to come out of the hiding to

- expose oneself presence to the person you were hiding from.
- okwetirimura** *v.* (of a person) to isolate or separate from a group of people he or she has been working or staying with. *See:* **OKUTIRIMUKA.**
- okwetomboita** *v.* to grumble: to complain about someone or something when one is very annoyed. *Var:* **okwetombwita.**
- okwetonda** *v.* to be careful: to give serious attention, especially to the details of the situation or something.
- okwetonderana** *v.* to ask for forgiveness from each other, especially the conflicting people.
- okwetongora** *v.* to isolate: to keep separate from a group or company one is attached to.
- okwetontobeka** *v.* the act of applying a lot of jerry or lotion on one's body. *See:* **OKUTONTOBEKA.**
- okwetofoora** *v.* to be sluggish: doing something at a very slow pace. *See:* **OKUTOFOORA.**
- okwetoorana** *v.* to select: the act of choosing or selecting oneself.
- okwetooreza** *v.* to base on something or another to do something.
- okwetooroora** *v.* to go round: moving in a circular form or making movements that take you where you have been formerly.
- okwetrootoza** *v.* 1) to pilfer: to steal (things of small value). 2) to disguise: to give a new appearance in order to hide its form. John naayetrootoza nk'orikwenda kwiba. *John is disguising as if he wants to steal.*
- okwetuga** *v.* 1) to use a lot of energy and courage to do something or make an achievement (especially when you feel you cannot manage). 2) to use force to end one's life or existence (especially using a rope). John akeetuga n'omuguha yaafa. *John used the rope to hang himself and he died.*
- okwetugira**
- okwetuma** *v.* to jump or move quickly in order to catch or take hold of something.
- okwetumiriza** *v.* to go unsent: the act of one going where not ordered to go. *See:* **OKWETUMA.** *Var:* **okwetumisiriza.**
- okwetumisiriza** *v.* *See:* **OKWETUMIRIZA.**
- okwetunenga** *v.* to tighten oneself: squeezing oneself with either a rope or a cloth. It can be used to refer to when someone puts on tight clothes, which really outline the whole body make.
- okwetunga** *v.* to survive by oneself: struggling to live or exist on your own without depending on

anybody or receiving help from anywhere.

okwetunguura *v.* to boast: the act of speaking proudly or happily about what one has done or what one knows.

okweturatuza *v.* to shrink: disapproving to avoid work or responsibility especially when difficult or unpleasant.

okwetuumu *v.* to use a lot of force: to use a lot of energy or vigour to perform an activity.

okwetwa₁ *v.* to be called upon to do work one is suited to do and to which one should give all his time and energy. *See:* **OKWETA.**

okwetwa₂ *v.* to die: to stop leaving or existing, either slowly or suddenly.

okwetwara to be careful: to pay extra attention to something.

okwevuga₁ *v.* to recite: the act of speaking out words in literature very fast (rapping) as people respond after one's words either admiring someone you love, talking about war or lamenting about the hard life.

okwevuga₂ *v.* to drive oneself in his or her car. *See:* **OKUVUGA.**

okwevunuura *v.* to take a drink with an intention of suppressing hang-over. *See:* **OKUVUNUURA.**

okweya *v.* to clean a kraal: to remove dung and urine from places where animals reside or stay (especially domestic animals).

okweyagura *v.* to scratch oneself: to scratch one's body using fingernails especially when it is itching.

okweyaka *v.* to allow what you have leave your hand or possession.

okweyama *v.* to warn: to inform someone in advance of an impending or possible danger, problem or other unpleasant situation.

okweyamba 1) to help: to save oneself. 2) to answer one's call of nature. *See:* **OKUYAMBA.**

okweyanga *v.* to dislike oneself. *See:* **OKWANGA.**

okweyangisa *v.* to pretend: a way of behaviour that is intended to deceive people.

okweyanjura *v.* to introduce oneself. *See:* **OKWANJURA.**

okweyarira *v.* to lay or make a bed by oneself. *See:* **OKWARA.**

okweyayamura *v.* to yawn.

okweyebesa *v.* to forget: to put out one's mind (often intentional). *See:* **OKWEBWA.**

okweyemeka *v.* to crown: to take control or position of power especially without having the right to. *See:* **OKWEMEKA.**

okweyemereza *v.* to stand: to be in verticle state by straightening the legs of oneself. *See:* **OKWEMERERA.**

okweyendeza *v.* to be selfish: to think first of one's own interests or personal needs without concern for others or not sharing what one has with others. *See:* **OKWENDA.**

okweyerera *v.* to sweep: to clean (especially the floor) by using a brush or broom to collect the dirt into one place from which it can be removed. *Var:* **okweyera.**

okweyogosha *v.* to squirm: to move from side to side in an awkward way because of nervousness, embarrassment or pain.

okweyoreka *v.* 1) to make yourself possible to be seen. 2) to show off. *See:* **OKWOREKA.**

okweyorooya *v.* to pretend: to behave as if one is simple in character when it is not necessarily so.

okweza *v.* 1) to ripen (of a fruit or crops): to be fully developed or ready to be collected or eaten. 2) to make extremely clean. *See:* **OKWERA.**

okwezambaaza *v.* to conduct oneself in such a way that he/she is exposed or prone to danger or anything bad. *See:* **OKUZAMBAARA.**

okwezengyereza *v.* to turn around. *See:* **OKUZENGYERERA.**

okwezi *n.* moon: the object similar to a planet, which moves in the sky around the earth once every 28 days and which can be seen clearly at night when it shines with the light coming from the sun.

okwezigaziga *v.* to change appearance or manner in order to obscure one's nature or intention. *See:* **OKUZIGAZIGA.**

okwezigoora *v.* to rotate around: the act of moving around an axis or centre.

okwezigurusya *v.* *See:* **OKUZIGURUTSYA.**

okwezigurutsya *v.* to walk around. *Var:* **okwezigurusya.**

okweziika *v.* to escape and disappear to a place where you cannot be traced.

okwezinga *v.* to coil around: to tie or wrap something around another. *See:* **OKUZINGA.**

okwezingirira *v.* to wind oneself around. *See:* **OKUZINGIRIRA.**

okwezingiza *v.* to curl up: to move along by turning over and over from side to side.

okwezirika *v.* to put clothes on oneself.

okwezirikura *v.* *Usage:* **Ankole.** *See:* **OKWEZIRIKURURA.**

okwezirikurura *v.* to remove or untie something tied around oneself (especially used of belts). *Var:* **okwezirikura.**

okweziringa *v.* 1) to be too slow in doing things or taking one's time in doing something. It is lack of quick action in performing things. 2) to roll on

the ground: an act of rolling ones body on the ground. it is done in games or because of anger by young people. *See: OKUZIRINGA.*

okweziringura v. to wriggle: to twist and turn with quick short movements.

okweziritirira v. to rub the eyes: an act of squeezing the eye especially when something has fallen into it. *See: OKUZIRITIRIRA.*

okwezuranzya [okwecuranzya] v. to move from here and there repeatedly in an effort to make an activity perfect or successful.

okwiba v. to steal: to take something that is not yours without permission and with no intention to bring it back..

okwiba-empimbi v. to perform a ritual where a bride goes to her father-in-law's home and takes some food in an unofficial way. It is assumed she has stolen the food.

okwibika₁ v. to lay bee hives to trap bees as an arpilary activity.

okwibika₂ [okwibika] v. to immerse something in water.

okwibira v. to swim: to move in water horizontally with the help of arms and legs. *See: OKUZIHA.*

okwibirira v. to cheat for someone in order to give him/her an advantage over the others.

okwibiza v. to give a brief or incomplete view or look.

okwibuka v. to remember: to renew ones image or thought; an act of memory. *See: OKWIJUKA.*

okwibuza v. to resurface: to disappear and again appear.

okwiga v. to use magic to cause rain.

okwigira v. to come nearer to a person especially when squeezed.

okwигirira v. *See: OKWIGIRA.*

okwiguta v. to get satisfied having had enough food.

okwiguza v. to ask someone to open for you by knocking on the door. Okwiguza omuntu ou otarikumanya ti kirungi. *It is not good to ask someone you do not know to open for you.*

okwiha v. to uproot tubers especially potatoes.

okwihaho₁ v. to subtract a number or an ammount from another number or ammount.

okwihaho₂ *prep.* except: it is used to mean only.

okwihamu v. to choose: to select something from others. Omutsigazi akaihamu ente nungi omu kikomera. *The boy chose a good cow from the market.*

okwihura₁ v. to pay a debt. Mukuru w'eishomero naaza kwihura abashomesa esente zaabo. *The headmaster is going to pay teachers their money.*

okwihura₂ v. to serve food. Omwana bamwihuriire

ebyokurya bingi. *The child has been served alot of food.*

okwihurira v. to serve someone food. Okwihurira omuntu ebyokurya nikyoreka emicwe mirungi. *To serve a person food shows good manners.*

okwihuza v. to request for money, property that one is sure is his or hers, or has got the right of belonging or owning.

okwija v. to come to a place. Okwija kwanyu kwatushemeza. *Your coming has pleased us.*

okwijurira v. to transfer someone or something from one place to another.

okwijurirana v. (of liquid) to be too full in a container.

okwijuza v. 1) to fill in a certain document. Okwijuriza foomu omwana wa siniya ya kana tikiboneire. *Filling forms for a senior four student is not good.* 2) (of a container) to make full of something.

okwikaara v. *See: OKUMIKA.*

okwikara v. to sit and stay in one place for a period of time.

okwikarira v. to wrestle down someone..

okwikaza₁ v. to do things in a hurry: to speed up the progress of work. Akahinga arikwikaza yaarahuka kumara omusiri. *He dug hurrying and was able to finish the garden quickly.*

okwikaza₂ v. to do baby sitting. Maama areetsire omwishiki w'okwikaza omwana. *My mother brought a girl to baby sit the child.*

okwikiriza v. 1) to accept to do what you have been asked. Yaikiriza kwija. *He has accepted to come.* 2) to believe or have religious faith. Abakazi nyamwingi nibaikiririza omuri Mukama Ruhanga. *A number of women believe in the Almighty God.* 3) to respond creatively to a cow when it makes a sound.

okwikirizibwa v. to be allowed to do something.

okwikiza₁ v. to add unboiled food to the boiled one.

okwikiza₂ v. to bury grass while digging especially in the garden where potatoes are to be grown.

okwimata v. to press something with a finger.

okwimatuka v. to be soft especially for fruits like sweet bananas as a sign that they are ripe. Okwimatuka kw'omunekye nikimanyisa ngu guhiire. *When a sweet banana is soft it means that it is ripe.*

okwimukirana v. to stand down for someone especially when there is competetion. Okwimukirana nikirungi namunonga kwenda kureetaho obusingye. *Standing down for someone a good thing especially for the sake of bringing about peace.*

okwimukirira v. to keep lifting something up and

moving it down.

okwimukiriza *v.* to incite somebody to do something violent, illegal or unpleasant. Akasharirwa omushango gw'okwimukiriza akavuyo. *He was charged with inciting violence.*

okwimukyera *v.* to be unstable, he or she keeps on moving up and down.

okwimusya₁ *v.* to raise upright something that had fallen down. Ashagire omusinzi ahirimire omu muhanda yaamwimunya. *He found a drunkard lying on the way and made him stand upright.*

okwimusya₂ *v.* to start building a house.

okwimuura *v.* (of masters) to change.

okwimuura *v.* brasfamy: to sin against God.

okwinama *v.* to bend: to move down in a cycle form.

okwinamira *v.* to bow down as a sign of respect to an important person.

okwinamirira *v.* to pay last respect to the one who has died.

okwinamuka₁ *v.* to retire from work for example from the garden after getting tired.

okwinamuka₂ *v.* to stand upright.

okwinara *v.* to be a victim of evil or harm of supernatural powers, hatred or any other bad thing.

okwinaza *v.* to cause someone to be a destitute.

okwinganiza *v.* to make equal, uniform, corresponding, or matching.

okwinika₁ *v.* to bend something especially a stick.

okwinika₂ *v.* to put sorghum or millet that is dry in water in order to make it germinate.

okwinikira *v.* to begin to milk a cow.

okwinikiza *v.* to tell ancient stories.

okwinuka *v.* See: OKWINAMUKA 1.

okwinura *v.* to retire someone from work for example from the garden.

okwinziira *v.* to marry a widow in her own house.

okwiragura *v.* 1) to become dark in colour. 2) to become dirty.

okwiraguza *v.* to make something dirty.

okwirira₁ *v.* (in the Anglican faith) to go for holy communion.

okwirira₂ *v.* to move a bit so as to create space.

okwirirayo *v.* to extend further.

okwiririmba *v.* to look harsh on the face especially when something has disturbed you.

okwiririrwa *v.* to be caught up by darkness before reaching home.

okwiruka *v.* to run. Bakamweta omu mpaka z'okwiruka. *They called him into the running competitions.* See: OKWIRUKANGA.

okwirukana *v.* to have diarrhoea: a sickness of frequent and watery bowel movements; can be a

symptom of infection or food poisoning. Okwirukana nikwita kwaba kutaraguriziibwe. *Diarrhoea can kill if not treated.*

okwirukanga [okwirukanga] *v.* See: OKWIRUKA.

okwirukangirira *v.* to give aid in form of money and other things to help one in need.

okwirukirira *v.* See: OKWIRUKANGIRIRA.

okwirutsya *v.* to run after something with an intention of catching it. Okwirutsya embuzi orikwenda kugikwata kigumire. *Running after a goat to catch it is not easy.*

okwisa *v.* to create a condition that can lead to the death of someone.

okwisya *v.* to breath: the process of taking in and expelling air during breathing.

okwita *v.* to kill: the act of terminating a life. Nooza kwita omwana ogu. *You will kill this child.*

okwita-amaaya *v.* to allow mingled millet start to cool and show carves.

okwita-ekihara *v.* (of a man) to have sex outside marriage when his wife is pregnant.

okwita-enju *v.* (of a woman) to have sex with a stranger when they are building a new home.

okwita-entabire *v.* to commit adultery or fornication before sowing seed in an already prepared garden.

okwita-eriisho *v.* to look at someone with one eye closed in order to warn him.

okwitaita *v.* to cover up something that is not exposed to the public.

okwitana *v.* to kill each other: this is where people kill one another. Okwitana kw'abantu n'ekintu kirikutiinisa. *For people to kill of each other is something that is scaring.*

okwitania *v.* to compete stiffly for something.

okwita-oburo *v.* to commit adultery or fornication before millet is harvested and eaten.

okwita-omwaku *v.* to eat unsatisfactorily.

okwitira₁ *v.* to smoke milk pots by burning grass so that they may have an aromatic scent.

okwitira₂ *v.* to remove extra suckers from a banana stool.

okwitorira *v.* to water plants in the garden.

okwitoriza *v.* to debauch: to be corrupt morally or by intemperance or sensuality.

okwitiza *v.* to smoke a well scented stick into a milk gourd.

okwiturura *v.* to separate butter milk from ghee.

okwitururuka *v.* (of saliva) to drop slowly in a thin stream.

okwituura₁ *v.* to sharpen a hoe which has become blunt because of being used in stony places.

okwituura₂ *v.* to pay for work you did half way

- physically.
- okwitwa** v. to be killed.
- okwizihira** v. to look nice, pleased, etc especially of brides.
- okwo**₁ *pron.* a word that stands in for a proper noun especially of a place.
- okwo**₂ *prep.* that way.
- okwobooka** v. to remove skin after burning.
- okwoboora** v. to remove someone's skin off. *akashuuna omwishiki yamwoboora. he pitched a girl and removed he skin off.*
- okwoboora**₁ v. to remove someone's skin off.
- okwoboora**₂ v. to abuse someone severely.
- okwoga**₁ v. 1) to bath: to give a bath or clean your body with water. 2) to swim.
- okwoga**₂ v. to deny someone instead of defending him in the courts of law.
- okwoga**₃ v. to get away from unpleasant or dangerous position.
- okwoga**₄ v. to surpass others and leave them behind.
- okwoga**₅ v. to pass through something.
- okwogaho** v. to go ahead; to move on.
- okwogosha** v. to twist or wind a thread on something or make a rope.
- okwoha**₁ v. to push a person using force.
- okwoha**₂ v. to persuade or convince somebody to do something which can lead him into trouble.
- okwoha**₃ v. to eat with greed at high speed as you put a lot of food in the mouth.
- okwohereza** v. to send someone or something to a certain place. *Var: okwohoreza.*
- okwohibwa** v. to attempt: to attract somebody or make somebody have something, even if they know it is wrong.
- okwohoka**₁ v. (of the house or wall) to get destroyed or fall.
- okwohoka**₂ v. to be upset.
- okwohoora** v. to cultivate in a piece of land where potatoes have been harvested.
- Okwokubanza** *n.* January: the first month of the year.
- okwokyera** v. to weld a metal.
- okwokyereza** v. to burn off weeds when preparing a garden.
- okwoma**₁ v. to dry: to become dry.
- okwoma**₂ v. *Var: okwomankana.* 1) To dry up especially of water. 2) to get dehydrated.
- okwomankana** v. *See: OKWOMANKANA*₂.
- okwombeka** v. to build: to construct a house.
- okwombera** v. to weed: to remove unwanted plants from the garden.
- okwomeka** v. to witness falsely.
- okwomera**₁ v. to say the truth incase one wants to deny.

- okwomera**₂ v. to fail to get words to say for example when someone abuses you in a terrible way.
- okwomerana** v. to be extremely dry especially clothes if they have been hung in sunshine for a very long time.
- okwomerwa** v. to fail to have words after being told something very strange.
- okwomesereza**₁ v. to make somebody take a decision or say clearly what they think or what they intend to do.
- okwomesereza**₂ v. to speak vehemently by way of denying guilt.
- okwomooka** v. to dry slowly especially when it has just rained.
- okwomoora**₁ v. to get rid of all soup in well cooked beans.
- okwomoora**₂ v. to dress a fresh wood.
- okwomoora**₃ v. to give first aid.
- okwomoosya** v. to wipe clean or dry something.
- okwomya** v. to cause or make something to dry.
- okwona** v. (of animals) to destroy crops.
- okwondora** v. to drink the dregs of local brew.
- okwondora** v. to clean a traditional churn with stones and water for the first time when it is going to be used newly.
- okwonesa** v. (of herdsmen) to let animals graze and destroy crops in the garden.
- okwongoboka**₁ v. *See: OKUKONKOBOKA.*
- okwongoboka**₂ v. to grow thin.
- okwongonzya** v. to try to get something out of someone slowly.
- okwongota** v. to cook or burn something beyond what is normal.
- okwongotoka** v. to be burnt completely.
- okwongyera**₁ v. to add: to put something into another or increasing on what you have.
- okwongyera**₂ v. to give an additional item.
- okwongyesereza** v. to add on something.
- okwongyeza** v. to increase for example the price of something.
- okwonjobora**₁ v. to put to shame: the act of doing a humiliating thing which causes a painful feeling of distress caused by the consciousness of wrong or foolish behaviour. Someone does it to make someone loose respect or esteem. *Ref: OKUHEREBURA*
- okwonjobora**₂ v. to over abuse someone.
- okwonora** v. to burn with hot water or steam.
- okwonsya** v. to breast feed the baby or a young animal.
- okworeka** v. 1) to show. 2) to enlighten or inform.
- okworekana** [okworekana] v. to show something to each other.

okworekwa *v.* to be shown how to do something.
okworekyerera *v.* to demonstrate or guide the state of something.
okworekyereza *v.* to point at with a finger.
okworoba₁ *v.* to be soft, smooth and delicate.
okworoba₂ *v.* to be obedient and do what one is told to do.
okworobya *v.* to soften something.
okworora *v.* to nurture: to bring up somebody.
okworoza *v.* to give someone the responsibility of looking after someone's child.
okwosyosya *v.* to convince somebody to do something s/he was not willing to do.
okwotera *v.* See: **OKUHEMBERERA**.
okwozamu *v.* to photocopy a printed or written material.
okwozya *v.* to wash clothes, utensils, etc. with soap and water.
teerize.
omu *prep.* in.
omubaagi *n.* a butcher: a person who slaughters animals and sells meat.
omubabo *n.* a decoration.
omubago *n.* a local resident at the landing site.
omubamba-njobe *n.* a small prickly tree.
omubambi *n.* someone who fastens things using short, straight, stiff piece of wood with a blunt head and a sharp point. *Pl:* **ababambi**.
omubanda₁ *n.* a new blandy car. *Pl:* **emibanda**.
omubanda₂ *n.* flute. See: **ENDERE**.
omubande *n.* a trail of animals for example in the garden.
omubangi *n.* someone who puts a gap between teeth.
omubarashuko *n.* trap: an equipment used for catching animals and hitting.
omubaro *n.* total: quality or sum obtained by adding or multiplying.
omubazi₁ *n.* medicine: a substance given to treat illness. *Pl:* **emibazi**.
omubazi₂ *n.* enumerator: a person who takes part in census exercise to count people. *Pl:* **ababazi**.
omube *n.* belch: gas expelt noisely from the stomach through the mouth. *Pl:* **omube**.
omubengyeyo *n.* someone or something that looks nice, healthy and attractive.
omubeya *n.* very young maize.
omubiikira *n.* someone studying to be a nun (sister).
omubimba-ifuro *n.* a medicinal plant specie.
omubimbiro *n.* a piece of stick used for clearing bush.
omubindi *n.* a big pot in size with a very wide

opening.

omubindo *n.* loin cloth: a strip of cloth to wear around the sides and back of the body between the ribs and the hip bones. *Pl:* **omubindo**.
omubire *n.* flesh alcohol.
omubiriizi *n.* a tree with simple leaves which are sour. *Pl:* **emibiriizi**.
omubisha *n.* enemy: a person who shows hostility towards or opposes the purpose or interests of another person. *Pl:* **ababisha**.
omubobo *n.* A natural fibre used in making ropes and other things.
omubonano *n.* secret act: Doing something that is not known or seen by others.
omubonesya *n.* eunuch: a castrated man especially one who was employed as a harem attendant in certain oriented court. *Pl:* **ababonesya**.
omubongoya *n.* a young girl or boy who hands milk or food to the king and members of the royal family. *Pl:* **ababongoya**.
omububuuro *n.* pimple.
omubunduuro *n.* a short metal rod with a wood handle used as a thermotherapy instrument on sick animals and people.
omubungi₁ *n.* iddler: a person who wonders everywhere without doing anything constructive.
omubungi₂ *n.* born setter: a person who sets broken bones. *Pl:* **ababungi**.
omubunzi *n.* a girl who leaves her place of birth and goes somewhere in order to get a man.
omuburugye *n.* sauce made of a mixture of different vegetables.
omubutuuro *n.* changing a sick person's position when he or she is too sick or weak to roll himself.
omubwera *n.* a certain tree specie which has very long and sharp thorns.
omubyare *n.* something that is newly planted or a garden that has just been sowed in seeds. *Pl:* **emibiyare**.
omuuceeko *n.* silence: being very quite.
omuucebo *v.* the act of investigating a person about her family matters.
omucerere *n.* a plant where straw berries grow.
omucokozi *n.* bully: someone who hurts another who is smaller or weaker than he is.
omucoocoozi *n.* someone who likes to tell jokes or do things to make people laugh. *Pl:* **abacocoozi**.
omucotera *n.* halfcast: someone who is neither a white nor black as a result of intermarriages. *Pl:* **abacotera**.
omucu *n.* sauce.

omucucu *n.* dust: very small fine grains of soil. *See:* OMUCUUCU.

omucuku *n.* futility loose of anything. nkahinga ebihimba omu mucuku gwitaka gwabwita. *beans I dug in the un fertile soil did not give yields.*

omucunguzi *n.* saviour: a person who rescues another from a dangerous or difficult situation. *Pl:* abacunguzi.

omucungwa *n.* orange: a round juicy edible fruit that is reddish yellow when ripe. *Var:* omucungwe. *Pl:* emicungwa.

omucunzi *n.* one who churns milk and turns it into ghee. *Pl:* abacunzi.

omucwacwani *n.* welcoming person: a person who welcomes people with a smile.

omucwamba *n.* star grass: a green grass that is commonly fed on by cows. *cynodon nlmfuensis.* *Var:* orucwamaba.

omucwanga *n.* seventh day adventist: a member of a christian religious group that believes that christ will soon return to earth and their day of prayer is saturday. *Pl:* abacwanga.

omucwanzya *n.* a dishonest person who takes what does not belong to him or her. *Pl:* abacwanzya.

omucwe *n.* behaviour: the manner in which an individual conducts himself or herself. *See:* EMICWE. *Pl:* emicwe.

omodada *n.* a dry branch: dry branch of a dry tree.

omodimo *n.* spring: a place where water comes naturally to the surface from under the ground and is guided by a pipe in form of a protected spring. *Var:* omudimu. *Pl:* emidimo.

Emidimo.

omodoma *n.* dull person: a stupid person. a person who is very slow in understanding. *Her daughter is dense she is ever the last in class.* *Pl:* abadoma.

omodugu *n.* fruit: a ripe fruit, orange in colour. *Var:* omutuku. *Pl:* emidugu.

omufaakazi *n.* widow. a woman who has lost her husband. *Var:* enfaakazi, efaakazi.

omufa-igyesha *n.* a tree species.

omufariso *n.* mattress: a pad of soft cushion material for sleeping on. *Var:* omufarisi. *Pl:* emifariso.

omufubeerwa *n.* unripe banana: bananas that fail to ripe after they have been put in the hole to ripe and they are put back again to ripe. *Pl:* emifubeerwa.

omufumbagizi *n.* a herb with stems like those of a sugarcane but small and tastes like salt. *Var:* omugumbagyesha.

omufumbagyesi *n.* a plant with a salty tasty stem

that cures sore throat. *Var:* omufumbwa. *Pl:* emifumbagyesi.

omufundi *n.* carpenter: a person whose job is making and repairing wooden objects and structures. *Pl:* abafundi.

omufundikizo *n.* lid: a cover of a container. *Pl:* emifundikizo.

omufunguro *n.* porridge: diluted drink made from millet or sorghum flour. *Pl:* emifunguro.

omufura *n.* plant that grows in the swamp and is itchy when it is touched. *Pl:* emifura.

omufuraafuuro *n.* instalments: payment that is done in parts and paid regularly over a period of time.

omufuraano *n.* pull neck: an attire that has long neck and is worn to make a person warm. *Pl:* emifuraano.

omufuregye *n.* trench: a long narrow open hole dug in the ground for purposes of controlling or directing the movements of water. *Pl:* emifuregye.

omufuruki *n.* migrant: a person moving from one place to another in order to stay to that new place without returning to the place of origin. *Pl:* abafuruki.

omufurura *n.* a plant resembling sorghum plant that grows in the wilderness. *Pl:* emifurura.

omufutafuta *n.* interpreter: someone whose job is to change or translate what somebody is saying from one language into another. *Pl:* abafutafuta.

omufuuro *n.* bits: small pieces of something that may not help in accomplishing an intended activity. *Pl:* emifuuro.

omufu-w'eihamba *n.* insect: an insect that looks like an ant with a black colour and stinks.

omuga *n.* stream: a small and narrow river with running water. *Pl:* emiga.

omugaaniizi *n.* joker: a person who likes teasing people verbally. *Pl:* abagaaniizi.

omugaara *n.* *Pl:* emigaara. 1) An extension of hair on one's cheek from the head not beards. Omushaija ogu k'arikutega obureju n'eishokye asigaho omugaara kusha. *Whenever this man shaves the hair and beards, he leaves the hairy extension from the head.* 2) the long hair on the neck of a horse or a lion. Ekicuncu kiine omugaara muraingwa. *The lion has along mane.*

omugaari *n.* foot sore: a big crack on someone's foot. *See:* OMUSHATURE. *Pl:* emigaari.

omugaati *n.* *Pl:* emigaati. 1) bread: food made out of yeast, flour, sugar and water. 2) wedding cake: soft food made by baking a mixture of yeast, milk, eggs, flour and sugar taken at

celemonies such as weddings, birthday parties, etc. Baashara omugaati gw'amatembezo ana. *They cut the wedding cake with four steps.*

omugaatwa *n.* old animal: a very bony animal whose structure shows that it was a big animal e.g. cows, goats etc. *Pl:* **emigaatwa.**

omugabagaba *n.* plant: a medical tree specie that is used to cure constipation. *Pl:* **emigabagaba.**

omugabe *n.* the head of a kingdom in Ankore. *Pl:* **abagabe.**

omugabe-kazi *n.* queen: the mother or wife to the king. *Pl:* **abagabe-kazi.**

omugabi *n.* a person who is free on giving out things to others. *Pl:* **abagabi.**

omugabo *n.* share: that which someone takes as a result of dividing into two or more parts. *Pl:* **emigabo.**

omugabuzi *n.* food saver: someone serving food eg in a party, restaurant or hotel. *Pl:* **abagabuzi.**

omugaga *n.* untidiness: being not well organised or neat. *Pl:* **omugaga.**

omugagara *n.* burden: something that causes worry, difficulty or hard work. *Pl:* **omugagara.**

omugagye *n.* stale food: cooked food that has gone bad. *Pl:* **emigagye.**

omugaiga *n.* rich person: a person possessing a lot of wealth. *Pl:* **abagaiga.**

omugaite *n.* wedded person: a person who is married in church and recognised as an official husband or wife. *Pl:* **abagaite.**

omugaju *n.* aroma: a pleasant smell from a liquid or plant that makes one or something smell nice. *Pl:* **emigaju.**

omugamba *n.* a collection of milk pots that are given to the girl on the give away celemony from her parents.

omugambi *n.* *Pl:* **abagambi.** 1) speaker or master of ceremonies: a person who gives a speech or talks about a particulr subject. 2) A person who is in charge of political debates, functions, such as wedding parties.

omugambirizi *n.* spokesperson: a person who acts as an intermediary in negotiations. *Pl:* **abagambirizi.**

omugambuuzi *n.* back biters: someone who has a habit of ill talking about other people when they are not around. *Pl:* **abagambuuzi.**

omuganda₁ *n.* contribution: form of support given to somebody to advance or complete the task at hand eg somebody building a house. *Pl:* **emiganda.**

omuganda₂ *n.* bundle e.g of firewood. *Pl:*

emiganda.

omugando *n.* a tree species with small leaves, thorns and has yellow flowers. *Var:* **orugando.** *Pl:* **emigando.**

omugane *n.* tale: a story about imaginery event or past experience but made more exciting especially that is full of action and adventure. *Pl:* **emigane.**

omuganga *n.* foreteller: someone who predicts or say what is to happen in the future especially by using magic.

omugangabuzi *n.* healer: a person who treats things struck by thunder. *Pl:* **abagangabuzi.**

omugangare *n.* *See:* **EMIGANGARE.**

omugangi *n.* traditional healer: a person who cures people of illnesses and diseases using traditional or herbal medicine. *Pl:* **abagangi.**

omugango₁ *n.* worry: being in a state of thinking about something that may happen and may be problematic.

omugango₂ *n.* tall thin tree with long joined leaves at the top. *Pl:* **emigango.**

omuganguuzi *n.* strong person: a person with sufficient energy and may use violence to achieve his objectives. *Pl:* **abaganguuzi.**

omugangwa *n.* favourite person: a person especially a woman who is loved more than the rest in a polygamus marriage. *See:* **OMUKUNDWA.** *Pl:* **abagangwa.**

omugani *n.* story teller: a person who tells a tale or legend. *Pl:* **abagani.**

omugano₁ *n.* protected spring. *See:* **OMUDIMO.** *Pl:* **emigano.**

omugano₂ *n.* bamboo: tropical plant with thick yellow like steps with green leaves. *Pl:* **emigano.**

omuganuro *n.* food: new harvest of the season given to the elders. *Pl:* **emiganuro.**

omuganya *n.* pleat: a permanent fold in a cloth. *Pl:* **emiganya.**

omuganyi *n.* lazy person: a person who is very lazy in doing things and feel that he is un able to do things around him or her. *Pl:* **abaganyi.**

omugara *n.* lazy person: person who is detasteful of work that involves physical effort. *Pl:* **abagara.**

omugaragwa *n.* servant: a person who was previledged to work for the king in Ankore. *Pl:* **abagaragwa.**

omugarama *n.* fillet meat: meat that contains no bone.

omugarura *n.* wild plant. *Pl:* **emigarura.**

omugasho *n.* *Pl:* **emigasho.** 1) use: the state of being of help to someone. 2) importance: the

state or fact of being of great value or significance. 3) value: the importance attached to something because of what it can be transformed into.

omugati *n.* a person born in the middle of others in the family. *Pl:* **abagati**.

omugatwa *n.* *See:* **EMIGATWA**.

omugavu *n.* a tree specie from which timbers can be made. *Pl:* **emigavu**.

omugayo *n.* a situation of under looking someone. *Pl:* **omugayo**.

omugi *n.* pleasure: the activity of relaxing and enjoying yourself. *Pl:* **emigi**.

omugiisi *n.* *Pl:* **emigiisi**. 1) umbrical cord: a long tube in animals that connects the fetus to its mother such that it receives food and oxygen. 2) The tube that remains hanging after the the birth of an animal which falls off from the tied point and leaves a scar. Encwamutwetekacwekire omugiisi. *The calf's umbrical cord has not fallen*

omugimba *n.* sugarcane: a whole sugarcane with no part cut. *Pl:* **emigimba**.

omugimu *n.* healthy person or thing: something that has grown so well, healthy, strong and good looking. *Usage:* **LUGANDA**. *Pl:* **omugimu**.

omugina *n.* a situation of one coming across something very good. *Pl:* **omugina**.

omugina *n.* a situation of one coming across something very good. *Pl:* **emigina**.

omuginda *n.* a tree with purple flowers, small leaves and pods grown for a shed in the compound. *Pl:* **omuginda**.

omuginga *n.* a person that is thought or judged to lack the ability to understand. *Etym:* [*<Swahili. omuginga>*]. *Pl:* **omuginga**.

omugirigiri *n.* boy: a young healthy boy of about 12 years old. *Pl:* **abagirigiri**.

omugirwa *n.* a subject person: a person that is being discussed or talked about. *Pl:* **abagirwa**.

omugisha *n.* *Pl:* **emigisha**. 1) blessing: a prayer dedicated to God by someone to protect or help someone or something. 2) a good thing that happens to you not because of your own effort or abilities. 3) an opportunity for someone to do something.

omugiti *n.* cane: a small stick used for hitting somebody. *Pl:* **emigiti**.

omugobante *n.* a stick that is used to beat someone. *See:* **KIBOOKO**. *Pl:* **emigobante**.

omugobe *n.* a collection of a variety of small brown beans' leaves that are eaten as sauce. *Pl:* **emigobe**.

omugogo *n.* local bridges: a temporary bridge made

with tree trunks. *Pl:* **emigogo**.

omugogo *n.* local bridges. enjura egwire nyingi yaatwara omugogo titwine hokwambukira. *it rained heavily and our local bridge was taken away we have no where to cross from.*

omugogoro *n.* rich person: a person who has a lot of money and valuable things.

omugogozi *n.* pathetic person: someone who lacks interest or feeling in things or who has no little or no emotions. *Pl:* **abagogozi**.

omugomoko *n.* fatness: a situation of someone growing big. *Pl:* **emigomoko**.

omugomotsyo *n.* something that a person puts inside clothes so as to appear big. *Pl:* **omugomotsyo**.

omugonampiri *n.* a certain type of medicinal plant. *Pl:* **emigonampiri**.

omugongo₁ *n.* a tree that spreads its branches like an umbrella. *Pl:* **omugongo**.

omugongo₂ *n.* back: part of a human body that is on the opposite side of the chest between the neck and the buttocks. *Pl:* **emigongo**.

omugongo₃ *n.* hill or mountain: an area that is higher than the land around it. *Pl:* **emigongo**.

omugore *n.* bride: a woman when she is newly married. *Pl:* **abagore**.

omugoreko *n.* shyness: being nervous when speaking and meeting other people. *Pl:* **emigoreko**.

omugorogoro *n.* a tree with long oval leaves. *Pl:* **omugorogoro**.

omugorogoro *n.* *See:* **OMUGOROGOORO**. *Pl:* **emigorogoro**.

omugororombe *n.* dull person: a person who is not bright, inexperienced, and not bright; usually takes long to understand. *Pl:* **emigororombe**.

omugorozi *n.* examiner: someone who tests people's ability or knowledge. *See:* **OMUKYEBEZI**. *Pl:* **abagorozi**.

omugoshooro *n.* a tree from which walking sticks can be got. *Pl:* **emigoshooro**.

omugote *n.* smashed Irish potatoes ready to be eaten. *Pl:* **emigote**.

omugoye₁ *n.* a strong thick string made by twisting strings and it is used to tie things. *Pl:* **emigoye**.

omugoye₂ *n.* cattle disease: a disease that affects cattle. *Pl:* **emigoye**.

omugoye₃ *n.* octopus: a sea creature with a soft round body and eight long tentacles. *Pl:* **emigoye**.

omugoyi *n.* boatmen: a man who earns a living from small boats either by carrying passengers or goods on the water or lifting them out. *Pl:* **abagoyi**.

omugoyo *n.* potatoes smashed for food. *Pl:*

- emigoyo.**
- omugugu** *n.* swamp grass: the grass found in valleys usually used for making mats. *Pl:* **emigugu.**
- omuguma** *n.* milk vomited by a child.
- omuguniro** *n.* the converging point of something especially in a saucepan or a basin.
- omugunjukye** *n.* a civilised person: a person who has or shows polite and reasonable behaviour. *Pl:* **abagunjukye.**
- omugunu** *n.* thickness: the size of something between the layers of something like a saucepan. *Pl:* **emigunu.**
- omuguriko** *n.* magic: any art that invokes supernatural powers. *Pl:* **omuguriko.**
- omugurusi** *n.* old man: a man in an advanced age especially after getting sons or daughters-in-law. *Pl:* **abagurusi.**
- omuguruzi** *n.* See: **OMUGWEZI.** *Pl:* **abaguruzi.**
- omugusha** *n.* *Pl:* **emigusha.** 1) sorghum: a cereal grown in native warm regions of the world. 2) sorghum plant or garden.
- omuguta**₁ *n.* hide: animal's skin when it has been removed and dried for leather. *Pl:* **emiguta.**
- omuguta**₂ *n.* weight: the weight of a person.
- omuguta**₃ *n.* the term used to refer to a dead body of Ankole's king. *Pl:* **emiguta.**
- omuguuri** *n.* a very big thing: a word used to exaggerate the size of something. *Pl:* **emiguuri.**
- omuguutuuro** *n.* idiom: an expression whose meanings cannot be inferred from the meanings of the words that make it up. *Pl:* **emiguutuuro.**
- omuguzi** *n.* buyer: a person who buys things or who gives in money in return of goods and services. *Pl:* **abaguzi.**
- omugwagye** *n.* a wealthy person: a person who has a lot of money and owns a lot of possessions. *Pl:* **abagwagye.**
- omugwansimbo** *n.* epileptic person: a person who has a disorder of the nervous system characterised by loss of consciousness and convulsions. *Pl:* **abagwansimbo.**
- omugwera** *n.* a bunch of bananas that falls down especially due to wind blowing and mostly it is not mature. *Pl:* **abagwera.**
- omugwezi** *n.* a person who is always ready and waiting for an opportunity to tell lies. *Pl:* **abagwezi.**
- omugyagya** *n.* a plant with scented leaves, sometimes put in tea to add flavour. *Etym:* [**<Luganda. omujaaja>**].
- omugyegyene** *n.* very clean and clear water.

- omugyemuzi** *n.* *Pl:* **abagyemuzi.** 1) a person who hawks milk. 2) a person who takes food to a patient in a hospital or to someone in prison.
- omugyendagyenzi** *n.* a person who moves aimlessly from one place to another. *Pl:* **abagyendagyenzi.**
- omugyenderano** *n.* addiction: the fact or condition of being stuck into something or substance or activity so as to develop a habit in doing something.
- omugyendo** *n.* movement: joint actions and efforts of a group of people for a special purpose. *Pl:* **omugyendo.**
- omugyenzi** *n.* *Pl:* **abagyenzi.** 1) the late: a term used to refer to the deceased person. 2) a traveller: a person who is always moving from one place to another.
- omugyere** *n.* kick: the act of delivering a blow with the foot. *Pl:* **emigyere.**
- omugyereki** *n.* the person who sets standards or measures of what people are supposed to do. *Pl:* **abagyereki.**
- omugyero** estimate: judgement that one makes without the exact figures or details about the size, amount or cost. *Var:* **orugyero.**
- omugyeto** *n.* a sharp long object. *Pl:* **emigyeto.**
- omugyeyo** *n.* a term used to refer to a person from the abagyeyo clan. Abagyeyo is one of the clans of the Bakiga. *Pl:* **abagyeyo.**
- omugyezi** *n.* bright: someone that is quick at learning and understanding words. *Pl:* **abagyzezi.**
- omuhaahi**₁ *n.* a person who cheers the rest. *Pl:* **abataahi.**
- omuhaahi**₂ *n.* a person who searches for food. *Pl:* **abataahi.**
- omuhaasirizi** *n.* a person who asks for a blessing and passes it on to others. *Pl:* **abahaasirizi.**
- omuhago** *n.* kwashiorkor: Disease usually in young children who lack some food nutrients.
- omuhako** *n.* udder: a bag like organ of a female animal like cows, goats, etc from which milk is produced. *Pl:* **emihako.**
- omuhakwa** servant: a person working in the service of another. (n)
- omuhambiuro** *n.* scarcity: the existence of a product in short supply.
- omuhambo** *n.* a general term for the medicine and charms that are used to get rid of spells.
- omuhangaani** *n.* someone who gives support, comfort or courage. *Pl:* **abahangaani.**
- omuhangi** *n.* *Pl:* **abahangi.** 1) one of the names of God the creator. 1) a person who has made or invented a particular thing.

omuhangu *n.* expert: a person with special knowledge or training in a given field. *Pl:* **abahangu**.

omuhanguzi *n.* the winner: a person who emerges the best after an activity. *Pl:* **abahanguzi**.

omuhangwa *n.* *Pl:* **abahangwa**. 1) a person who predicts what is likely to happen using his charms.

omuhani *n.* counsellor: a person who advises others in problems or on what is good for human beings. *Pl:* **abahani**.

omuhanurankuba *n.* a tall person whose height is about six feet or so much that this person is able to touch the highest point where most people are not able to. *Pl:* **abahanurankuba**.

omuhanuuzi *n.* someone who narrates a story in a chronological order. *Pl:* **abahanuuzi**.

omuhanyo *n.* lassitude: a state of feeling very tired in mind or body without energy.

omuharara *n.* a female goat that has not produced (after being weaned).

omuhe *n.* a medical plant.

omuheekyera *n.* *See:* **RWEBANDIRA**. *Pl:* **abaheekyera**.

omuheesi *n.* black smith: a person whose job is to repair or make things made of iron. *Pl:* **abaheesi**.

omuhehere *n.* a thick stick lit and used as a torch for lighting.

omuhenano *n.* provocation: unfriendly behaviour that causes anger or resentment.

omuhengyeka *n.* to bend something on one's side.

omuhihiito *n.* rumen: one of the stomachs of a ruminant. *See:* **EKISHANSHA**.

omuhiiha *n.* a long straw made out of a certain type of plant that is used for drinking local brew or porridge.

omuhiire₁ *n.* a certain type of medical plant. *Pl:* **emihiiire**.

omuhiire₂ *n.* one who blesses people.

omuhimba₁ *n.* 1) bulk: many things of an item that are bundled together. 2) the state of being solid.

omuhimba₂ *n.* a blade of spear.

omuhimbuzi *n.* a magician: a person who cures those who are about to be trangled by spirits.

omuhindura *n.* a medicinal tree specie.

omuhingaazima *n.* *See:* **OMWANGAAZIMA**.

omuhinganzima *n.* rainbow: a curved band of seven colours that appear in the sky when sun shines through the rain. *Var:* **omwanganzima**.

omuhingi *n.* agriculturist: a person who derives his or her living through cultivation. *Pl:* **abahingi**.

omuhingura *n.* a medicinal tree specie.

omuhino *n.* erection: an instance of being horny.

omuhito *n.* milk cheese forming milk in a churn.

omuhondano *n.* conflict: disagreements between one or more people.

omuhondeberero *adj.* a person who is weak.

omuhondo *n.* colostrum: cow's first milk produced after delivery.

omuhonezi *n.* a person who buys salt in large quantities after travelling a long distance.

omuhongi *n.* someone who offers sacrifices. *Pl:* **abahongi**.

omuhongoro *n.* a blocking bar at an entrance. *Pl:* **abahongoro**.

omuhongyera *n.* a tree with a grayish furrowed stem and purple fruit. *Pl:* **emihongyera**.

omuhongyerezi *n.* a priest: a person who performs religious ceremonies in church. *Pl:* **abahongyerezi**.

omuhongyerezo₁ *n.* a habit of giving up things or killing animals important to wash away any bad omen or recognise somebody; God, gods, or spirit.

omuhongyerezo₂ *n.* plead: to appeal earnestly implore or beg.

omuhoogo *n.* cattle song: a song normally sung when taking cattle back home in the evening.

omuhooza *n.* tax collector: a person whose job is collecting tax that people must pay on the money they earn. *Pl:* **abahooza**.

omuhoozi *n.* vengeance person: a person who reacts by punishing somebody in return of what he/she has done. *Pl:* **abahoozi**.

omuhoro *n.* machette: a knife with a hooked point used as a cutting tool. *Pl:* **emihoro**.

omuhorokomba *n.* a stalk that holds banana clusters. *Pl:* **emihorokomba**.

omuhorongoro *n.* animal disease: a cattle disease that affects the uterus.

omuhororo *n.* an ethnic group: a person belonging to an ethnic group found in Rukungiri district of South-Western Uganda.

omuhotozi *n.* a person who likes causing trouble between other people. *Pl:* **abahotozi**.

omuhova *n.* earth worm: type of worm that lives in soil. *Pl:* **emihova**.

omuhuhe *n.* milk with no froth.

omuhunda *n.* ferrule: the pointed lower part of a spear. *Pl:* **emihunda**.

omuhunguzi *n.* heir: a person who has a legal right to receive somebody's property, money or title when that person dies. *Pl:* **abahunguzi**.

omuhungye *n.* a type of tree used for making charcoal. *Pl:* **emihungye**. 2) clear water.

omuhurikiza *n.* listener: a person who pays

attention to what is being said. *Pl:* **abahurikiza**.

omuhuruza *n.* someone who informs people of what is taking place or what has happened especially when it is tragic. *Pl:* **abahuruza**.

omuhuta *n.* wounded: to be cut or blown especially on the skin. 2) suffer a harm or damage.

omuhuuhe₁ *n.* pure liquid.

omuhuuhe₂ *n.* long-nosed, long-tailed rat. *Pl:* **emihuuhe**.

omuhuuku *n.* slave: a person who is legally owned by another and is forced to work for them. *Pl:* **abahuuku**.

omuhumuza *n.* counsellor: a person who is trained to advise people with problems especially personal problems. *Pl:* **abahuumuza**.

omuhuuni *n.* rascal: a person especially a man who shows lack of respect for other people and enjoys playing tricks on others. *Pl:* **emihuuni**.

omuhuru *n.* bachelor: a man who has never been married. *Pl:* **abahuuru**.

omuhuzi *n.* thresher: a person or machine that separates grain from corn or other crops by beating. *Pl:* **abahuuzi**.

omuhwanshoni *n.* naughty child: a disobedient or badly behaved child. *Pl:* **abahwanshoni**.

omuhwezi *n.* helper: a person who assists somebody to do something. *Pl:* **abahwezi**.

omujaburo *n.* the portion you get before the final product. *Pl:* **emijaburo**.

omujanjabi *n.* a person who is trained to take care for the sick. *Pl:* **abajanjabi**.

omujigaijo *n.* first born: a person's first born child. *Pl:* **abajigaijo**.

omujinya *n.* ambition: having a strong desire to do something.

omujoogani *n.* some one who is disrespectful. *Pl:* **abajogani**.

omujuba *n.* an apparatus for blowing air into or through something.

omujubi *n.* fisherman: a person who catches fish either as a job or a sport. *Pl:* **abajubi**.

omujugangoma *n.* tree: a tree specie with large oval leaves. *Pl:* **emijugangoma**.

omujugantaara *n.* tree: a tall tree variety with a straight stem and soft wood. *Pl:* **emijugantaara**.

omujugujugu *n.* a short stick that is thrown at something especially birds, animal or even people while fighting.

omujuguto *n.* a piece of stick.

omujugutsi *n.* a bellow blower. *Var:* **abajugutsi**.

omujuma₁ *n.* a wild plant with purple composite flower that is used as medicine for fever. *Pl:* **emijuma**.

omujuma₂ *n.* seeds of cereals that have been removed from their husks. *Pl:* **emijuma**.

omujumbi [omujumbi] *n.* morning rain: the rain that falls at around 5am and goes on until about 12pm.

omujumbuzi *n.* inventor: someone who discovers something or someone that was missing or hidden or solve thing that was not known. *Pl:* **abajumbuzi**.

omujumo *n.* a plant variety that cures malaria. *Pl:* **emijumo**.

omujungu *n.* European: a white person of European origin. *Pl:* **abajungu**.

omujuni *n.* saviour: a person who rescues somebody or something from a dangerous or difficult situation. *Pl:* **abajuni**.

omujunju *n.* an act of eating or using up things very fast.

omujunwa *n.* born again christian: someone who is saved. *Pl:* **abajunwa**.

omujurizi *n.* witness: a person who sees something happen and is able to report to other people. *Pl:* **abajurizi**.

omujuyango *adj.* problematic things which are not fine.

omujwago *adj.* goon: an idler or person with bad manners.

omujwekyerwa *n.* delegate: a person who is chosen or elected to represent the views of a group of people. *Pl:* **abajwekyerwa**.

omujwengye *n.* mane: long hair on the neck of a lion. *Pl:* **emijwengye**.

omujwiga *n.* banana flower sheath: thee pointed part of the bunch of banana before its cut that shows off as a flower. *Pl:* **emijwiga**.

omuka *n.* home: a house where someone lives.

omukaafiire *n.* pagan: a person who does not believe in any of the mainstream religions especially Christianity or Isam. *Pl:* **abakaafiire**.

omukaamwana *n.* daughter-in-law: the wife of one's son. *Pl:* **abakaamwana**.

omukaatara *n.* a person who has a scaly scabby or hard skin caused by poor body hygiene. *Pl:* **abakaatara**.

omukago *n.* friendship: the relationship between two or more people who are not related by birth or marriage but by mutual consent. *Pl:* **emikago**.

omukaikuru *n.* old woman: an aged woman who have lived for a very long time. *Pl:* **abakaikuru**.

omukama *n.* *Pl:* **abakama**. 1) master: a person (usually a man) who has people working for him. 2) Lord: Almighty God. 1) King: a male ruler or one who inherits that position by right of birth.

omukamba *n.* *See:* **EMIKAMBA**. *Pl:* **emikamba**.

omukambi *n.* *See:* **EMIKAMBI**. *Pl:* **emikambi**.

omukami *n.* milk person: a person who milks the cows. *Pl:* **abakami**.

omukamuure *n.* sweet fluids got after squeezing something like ripe banana, passion fruits, pineapples, etc.

omukandara *n.* belt: a long narrow piece of leather or cloth that one wears around the waist. *Pl:* **emikandara**.

omukangaine *n.* snake: a snake specie that is small and long with green colour and commonly found in banana leaves. *Pl:* **emikangaine**.

omukangambwa *n.* a metallic case: a suit case made out of metallic substances. *Pl:* **emikangambwa**.

omukanja *n.* a shrub with edible berries. *Pl:* **emikanja**.

omukankaana *n.* *See:* **OMUJWIGA**. *Pl:* **emikankaana**.

omukankaburo *n.* bunch of unripe young banana that has just flowered. *Pl:* **emikankaburo**.

omukaraata *n.* an old domestic animal that has lived for a very long time. *Pl:* **emikaraata**.

omukarabanda *n.* shoes/sandals: kind of shoes especially those that are wooden. *Pl:* **emikarabanda**.

omukarabaya *n.* one of the plant species. *Pl:* **emikarabaya**.

omukarabyo *n.* hard questions that are asked in an examination. *Pl:* **emikarabyo**.

omukarangye *n.* the smell that comes from millet or sorghum that is being fried. *Pl:* **emikarangye**.

omukaro *n.* dried meat: meat that has been roasted and left to dry. *Pl:* **emikaro**.

omukaru *n.* dry tea/ black tea: a mixture of tea and water as a beverage.

omukaso *n.* monitoring: to look at or monitor closely.

omukaturiki *n.* a person who believes in the Catholic Church. *Pl:* **abakaturiki**.

omukazi *n.* 1) woman: adult human female. 2) a married woman considered in relation to her husband.

omukiika *n.* a position or an area to the left or right of something.

omukiiki *n.* participant in the meeting. *Pl:* **abakiiki**.

omukiniikano *n.* sarcasm: a way of using words that are the opposite of what you mean in order to be unpleasant to somebody or make fun of them.

omukira [omukira] *n.* tail: the part of an animal, bird or fish, etc. that sticks out at the back. *Pl:* **emikira**.

omukobe *n.* a tree specie. *Pl:* **emikobe**.

omukokoro *n.* a person with debilitated and unhealing wound. *Pl:* **abakokoro**.

omukokwe *n.* the back of a tree which is twisted to get fibres that are rope-like in size and are sometimes used to make mats. *Pl:* **emikokwe**.

omukokye *n.* a trench: a ditch dug in the ground.

omukomagi *n.* backcloth maker: a person whose job is making back clothes. *Pl:* **abakomagi**.

omukongorani *n.* a prickly shrub.

omukongozi *n.* a lazy person: a person who is always unwilling to work or doing as little as possible.

omukono *n.* arm: one of the two long parts of the body that connects the shoulders to the hand. *Pl:* **emikono**.

omukonwa *n.* eunuch: a man who has been castrated. *Pl:* **abakonwa**.

omukooto *n.* half cooked or ripe. *Pl:* **emikooto**.

omukoraijo *n.* a stick which is usually used to make traditional beds. *Pl:* **emikoraijo**.

omukorangani *n.* a person who makes or connects two parties into agreement. *Pl:* **abakorangani**.

omukoyo *n.* soft soil found deep inside an anti-hill.

omuku₁ *n.* shoot: new branch growing on the plant.

omuku₂ *n.* a bull's voice: a sound made by a bull when mowing. *Pl:* **emiku**.

omukujumbwe *n.* half cooked food: food that fails to get fully cooked.

omukukuni *n.* small jumping insect without wings that feeds on blood of animals such as dogs.

omukukuuru *n.* a skin disease of hairy animals caused by a parasite.

omukungashebeya *n.* a grass specie.

omukungu *n.* chief's assistant: a person who deputises a parish chief.

omukunguru *n.* ear wax: yellow substance like wax that is produced in ears.

omukunisirizo *adj.* shy: an act of being afraid to do something or being involved in something.

omukununkirizo *n.* an instance where one tends to reach for something that is out of their reach.

omukunyu *n.* muddy sediments in beer.

omukura *n.* a ditch: a long narrow channel at the edge of the road. *Pl:* **emikura**.

omukuraijo *n.* a medicinal plant specie. *Var:* **orukuraijo**. *Pl:* **omukuraijo**.

omukuru₁ *n.* elder: a person who is of great age, experience or authority. *Pl:* **abakuru**.

omukuru₂ [omukuru] *n.* father: a person appointed to perform religious duties and ceremonies in the Roman catholic and orthodox or anglican church. *Pl:* **abakuru**.

omukuza-nyena [omukuza-nyena] *n.* a tree: a certain tree specie. *Pl:* **emikuza-nyena**.

omukwata-nseenene [omukwata-nseenene] *n.* a tree specie where grasshoppers usually like to rest. *Pl:* **emikwata-nseenene**.

omukwato [omukwato] *n.* a thing that is given as security for the fulfilment of a contract or the payment of a dept and is liable to forfeiture in the event of failure. *Pl:* **emikwato**.

omukwodyo [omukwodyo] *n.* a tactiful person. *Pl:* **abakwodyo**.

omukyandari [omukyandari] *n.* a lunatic or hooligan: a young person who behaves in an extremely lousy and violent way in public usually in a group. *Pl:* **abakyandari**.

omukyara [omukyara] *n.* wife: a woman that a man is married to commonly known as a married woman. *Pl:* **abakyara**.

omukyebe [omukyebe] *n.* a metallic container used to keep liquids. *Pl:* **emikyebe**.

omukyebebo [omukyebebo] *n.* rust: reddish, or yellowish brown flaking coating of iron oxide that is formed on iron or steel by oxidation especially in the presence of moisture.

omukyebezi [omukyebezi] *n.* *See:* **OMUGOROZI**. *Pl:* **abakyebezi**.

omukyeeka *n.* mat: a small piece of thick carpet made from palm leaves used for sitting on. *Pl:* **emikyeeka**.

omukyeeno *n.* curse: a word or phrase that has a magic power to make something bad happen. *Pl:* **emikyeeno**.

omukyeeri *n.* rice: short narrow white or brown grain grown on wet land in hot countries. *Pl:* **emikyeeri**.

omukyeyezi *n.* a night dancer: a person who goes to people's homes at night and dances around them naked. *Pl:* **abakyeyezi**.

omukyemuzi *n.* barber: a person who trims other peoples hair. *Pl:* **abakyemuzi**.

omukyene *n.* a poor person who does not have money, food, clothes, etc. for his survival. *Pl:* **abakyene**.

omumaisho *adv.* ahead: further forward in space or time.

omumbya *n.* a certain grass specie.

omumiiki *n.* visitor: a person who takes bridal gifts to the bride few days after the give away

ceremony. *Pl:* **abamiiki**.

omumuri *n.* a tree specie, usually has very bright flames when lit. *Pl:* **emimuri**.

omumuriki *n.* torch bearer: a person who is considered the brightest amongst others, to be known as the light of others. *Pl:* **abamuriki**.

omuna *adj.* a word used to describe many things.

omunaamuko *n.* laziness: the practice of doing something or walking slowly.

omunafu *n.* lazy person: a person who does not involve or put much energy in activities. *Pl:* **abanafu**.

omunaga *n.* a very strong thick strong made by twisting thinner strings together. *Var:* **omuguha**. *Pl:* **eminaga**.

omunagi *n.* a type of cloth that is fastened at the neck and hangs loosely from the shoulders, worn especially in the past. *Pl:* **eminagi**.

omunago *n.* to make quick money after putting in a little effort. *Pl:* **eminago**.

omunaku *n.* poor person: a person who lacks basic necessities like food, shelter, clothing and others. *Pl:* **abanaku**.

omunanaasi *n.* pineapple juice: juice squeezed out of pineapples. *Pl:* **eminanaasi**.

omunekye *n.* sweet banana: reap banana that is ready. *Pl:* **eminekye**.

omuniagi *n.* struggle: using a lot of energy, knowledge in a bid to do something that is not so easy for you to accomplish.

omunigi *n.* killer: a person who kills others by strangling them. *Pl:* **abanigi**.

omuniogano₁ *n.* conflict: a state of disagreement or argument between opposing groups. *Kakuru na munyaanya bari omu muniogano. Kakuru and her sister are in a conflict.* *Pl:* **eminiogano**.

omuniogano₂ *n.* a situation in which it is difficult to move because there are so many people or vehicles in one particular place. *Pl:* **eminiogano**.

omunofa *n.* striated muscles: striped pattern on meat especially beef. *Pl:* **eminofa**.

omunogoozi *n.* potter: a person who makes clay items like pots. *Pl:* **abanogoozi**.

omunoofooki *n.* *See:* **OMUNAFU**. *Pl:* **abanoofooki**.

omuntu *n.* person: a human being as an individual. *Pl:* **abantu**.

omunugano *n.* dislike: a feeling of dislike for somebody or something.

omunugi *n.* the person who dislikes. *Pl:* **abanugi**.

omununu *n.* a herb with yellow flowers.

omunvuuri *n.* umbrella: a lightweight handheld collapsible canopy. *Pl:* **eminvuuri**.

omunwa *n.* lip: fleshy folds of tissue as those surrounding the mouth. *Pl:* **eminwa.**

omunya₁ *n.* basket fibre. *Pl:* **eminya.**

omunya₂ *n.* lizard: a small reptile with a rough skin, four short legs and a long tail. *Pl:* **eminya.**

omunya₃ *n.* a wound under the toe.

omunyaadiini *n.* religious person: a person connected with a specific religion. *Pl:* **abanyadiini.**

omunyaafu *n.* whip: along thin stick used for making domestic animals move or punishing children. *Pl:* **eminyaafu.**

omunyaanyaatsi *n.* slanderer: a person who speaks false statements intended to damage the good opinion people have of somebody. *Pl:* **abanyaanyaatsi.**

omunjabanyo *adj.* insufficient food: having food that is not enough to feed those present.

omunjabibi *n.* sinner: a person who has committed sins. *Pl:* **abanyabibi.**

omunjabiragiro *n.* lawyer: a person who is trained and qualified to advise people about the law and to represent them in court and write legal documents. *Pl:* **abanyabiragiro.**

omunjabuzaare *n.* a relative: a person related to another either by blood or through marriage. *Pl:* **abanyabuzaare.**

omunjabwangu *n.* a swift person: a person who does things quickly and without delay. *Pl:* **abanyabwangu.**

omunjabwengye *n.* wise person: a person who makes very sensible decisions and gives good advice because of knowledge and experience one has. *Pl:* **abanyabwengye.**

omunjabwira *n.* *See:* **OMUNYABWANGU.** *Pl:* **abanyabwira.**

omunjabwoba *n.* cowards: a person who shows fear or timidity. *Pl:* **abanyabwoba.**

omunyaga *n.* a term used to refer to part of the kraal that is swept by omuhiima (herdsman).

omunyagi *n.* bad debtor: a person who takes things on credit and refuses to pay. *Pl:* **abanyagi.**

omunyago *n.* booty: valuable things stolen especially by soldiers in time of war. *Pl:* **eminyago.**

omunyago *n.* raided things. abateso bakatwara omunyago gwabakaramoja. *the Iteso took raided cattle for the Karamojong.*

omunyaitima *n.* a jealous person: a person who is envious of another because of his/her success. *Pl:* **abanyaitima.**

omunyajju *n.* partly dried thing: anything that is not dried fully. *Pl:* **eminyaju.**

omunyakishuba *n.* a liar: a person who makes

statements that he knows are not true. *Pl:* **abanyakishuba.**

omunyamahanga *n.* a stranger: a person that is not known in the locality and is in a very distant. *Pl:* **abanyamahanga.**

omunyamahwa *n.* a plant with very sharp long thorns, small leaves and grows in clay soils.

omunyamakuru *n.* journalist: a person whose job is to collect and write news stories for newspapers, magazines, radio or television. *Pl:* **abanyamakuru.**

omunyamanyo *n.* conjurer: someone who performs magic tricks to amuse an audience. *Pl:* **abanyamanyo.**

omunyamaryo *n.* stubborn person: a person who is difficult to deal with and always wants to force his way. *Pl:* **abanyamaryo.**

omunyamukago *n.* friend: a person you know well and regard with affection and trust. *Pl:* **abayamukago.**

omunyamururu *n.* gluttony: a person who has a habit of eating and drinking too much. *Pl:* **abanyamururu.**

omunyamurwa *n.* chief catechist: a catechist in the catholic church who is allowed to administer the sacrament of eucharist. *Pl:* **abanyamurwa.**

omunyamwaga *n.* cruel person: a person able or disposed to inflict pain or suffering. *Pl:* **abanyamwaga.**

omunyamwoga *n.* professional person: a person that is highly trained and specialised in his field. *Pl:* **abanyamwoga.**

omunyana *n.* the youngest banana leaf, bud. *Pl:* **eminyana.**

omunyanaama *n.* secretive person: a person who cannot tell any other person when he is in the know. *Pl:* **abanyanaama.**

omunyanda *n.* *See:* **OMUNYAMURURU.** *Pl:* **abanyanda.**

omunyangara *n.* premature bunch of matooke. *Var:* **omunyara.** *Pl:* **eminyangara.**

omunyangarara *n.* crack: a long narrow opening line on the surface of something. *Pl:* **eminyangarara.**

omunyangararo *n.* suffering: physical or mental pain resulting into constant unhappiness.

omunyanjara *n.* hungry person: someone who has no food and is ever looking for food here and there. *Pl:* **abanyanjara.**

omunyankuzi *n.* con man: a person who is fond of swindling people's money or stealing their property. *Pl:* **abanyankuzi.**

omunyansi *n.* indigenous person. *See:* **OMUTAKA 2.** *Pl:* **abanyansi.**

omunyanzigu *n.* someone who likes revenging. *Pl:* abanyanzigu.

omunyanziika *n.* See: OMUNYANZIGU. *Pl:* abanyanziika.

omunyarara *n.* strip: a relatively long narrow piece of something. *Pl:* eminyarara.

omunyarubwa *n.* stubborn person: someone who is by nature obstinate, likes speaking a lot of funny things and likes teasing others. *Pl:* abanyarubwa.

omunyarugambo *n.* a rumourmonger: a person fond of gossiping and divulging personal information about others. *Pl:* abanyarugambo.

omunyaruganda *n.* See: OMUNYAMUKAGO. *Pl:* abanyaruganda.

omunyarwango *n.* misanthropist: a person who hates and avoids other people. *Pl:* abanyarwango.

omunyeeto *n.* youth. *Pl:* eminyeeto.

omunyegeyegeye *n.* a swamp bush with pods. *Pl:* eminyegeyegeye.

omunyegezi *n.* pins and needles. *Pl:* eminyegezi.

omunyigimbo *n.* to walk slowly.

omunyiginya *n.* prince: a male member of the royal family who is not a king. *Pl:* abanyiginya.

omunyiginya-kazi *n.* princess: a female member of the royal family who is not the queen. *Pl:* abanyiginya-kazi.

omunyigye *n.* smashed food especially bananas. *Pl:* eminyigye.

omunymbanyimbo *n.* an elegant style of walking. *Pl:* omunymbanyimbo.

omunyinya *n.* accacia tree. *Pl:* eminyinya.

omunyoma *n.* See: OMUNYANA. *Pl:* eminyoma.

omunyomwa *n.* the doubted: somebody that does not satisfy the requirements of a certain activity or participation. *Pl:* abanyomwa.

omunyongororwa *n.* earth warm. *Pl:* eminyongororwa.

omunyontore *n.* a very tall thing or person. *Pl:* eminyontore.

omunyororo *n.* door lock: a metallic shutter that is attached to the door in which one uses a key to open or lock. *Pl:* eminyororo.

omunyugu *n.* lame: a kind of disability where a person does not walk properly. *Pl:* abanyugu.

omunyurure *n.* rabia minora: a pulled labia minora. *Pl:* eminyurure.

omunyoruru *n.* See: OMUNYORORO. *Pl:* eminyoruru.

omunyuuki *n.* banana brewer: a person who makes juice out of ripe bananas. *Pl:* abanyuuki.

omunyuunyuuutsi *n.* exploiter: a person who uses something or someone selfishly or unethically. *Pl:* abanyuunyuuutsi.

omunywengerero *n.* weight loss: a situation where one keeps on losing weight slowly by slowly due to over thinking or any other problem. *Pl:* omunywengerero.

omunywero *n.* a clay vessel with long neck that is used to drink something.

omunzaani *n.* See: MINZAANI. *Var:* minzaani. *Pl:* eminzaani.

omupakasi *n.* labourer: a person who works or is engaged in manual labour for others. *Pl:* abapakasi.

omupatiko *n.* a kind of behaviour characterised by too much familiarity to less concerned parties. *Pl:* omupatiko.

omupiipo *n.* shiver: a sudden shaking movement of the body because of illness.

omupiira₁ *n.* *Pl:* emipiira. 1) football: a game played by the teams of eleven using a round ball. 2) ball: a round object used for throwing, hitting, or kicking in games and sports.

omupiira₂ *n.* tyre: a thick rubber ring that fits around the edge of a wheel of a car or a bicycle. *Pl:* emipiira.

omura *n.* jigger: a flea that lays eggs under a person's or animal's skin causing itch or pain on areas affected. *Pl:* emira.

omuraazi *n.* the visitor who goes to a place and stays for a night or more. *Pl:* abaraazi.

omurabanamu *n.* See: EMIRABANAMU.

omuragara *n.* millet seeds that usually remain on the ground where millet fingers have been put for drying.

omuragazo *n.* a person or animal which is born first.

omuragwa *n.* heir: a person with the legal right to receive property or money when the owner dies. *Pl:* abaragwa.

omurahuzi *n.* aggressive person: someone who delights in other's pain or unhappiness by causing them not to be happy or to suffer. *Pl:* abarahuzi.

omuramagi *n.* pilgrim: a person who travels to a holy place for religious reasons. *Pl:* abaramagi.

omurambi *n.* See: EMIRAMBI.

omurambuure *adj.* something very long.

omuramukazi *n.* sister-in-law: a sister of one's husband. *Pl:* abaramukazi.

omuramukazi *n.* A sister of one's husband. Yaba narwana nomuramukazi. *She has been fighting with her sister-in-law.*

- omuramukazi** *n.* A sister of one's husband. Yaba narwana nomuramukazi. *She has been fighting with her sister-in-law.*
- omuramura** *n.* a tree specie whose wood is used for making huts for spirits. *Pl: emiramura.*
- omuramuzi** *n.* judge/magistrate: a person in a court of law whose job is to decide questions brought before a court of justice. *Pl: abaramuzi.*
- omurande** *n.* passion fruits. *See: OBUTUNDA.*
- omurando** *n.* creeping plant: Having a lot of plants that grow following others for support or any other support e.g. the ground walls. *Pl: emirando.*
- omuranga₁** *n.* the noise and shouting made by people while crying. *Pl: emiranga.*
- omuranga₂** *n.* stripe: a long narrow band with the same width through out its length differing in colour or texture from the surface on either side of it. *Pl: emiranga.*
- omurangara₂** *n.* a tree specie. *Pl: emirangara.*
- omuranguka** *n.* untimely death: to die suddenly. *[Note: Mpangainwe Rachel.]*
- omuranguuzo** *adj.* habit: the act of finishing up something either in a container or somewhere.
- omurara** *n.* a cow with mixed colours of brown and black and with black patches running from the head up to the tail and brown patches under the neck. *Pl: emirara.*
- omuraramo** *n.* meningitis: a serious disease in which the tissues enclosing the brain and spinal cord become infected or swollen.
- omurashi** *n.* someone who shoots cows using an arrow to get blood from it. *Pl: abarashi.*
- omurasho₁** *n.* something done very quickly. *Pl: omurasho.*
- omurasho₂** *n.* a disease that is common in goats. *Pl: omurasho.*
- omuravunga** *n.* a medicinal plant which has very soft leaves, a bit spongy and very bitter. It can cure a stomach ache. *Pl: emiravunga.*
- omuraza** *n.* a person who cuts down trees for some reason.
- omureebuuzo** *n.* being curious.
- omureegi** *n.* cantor: An official who sings liturgical music and leads prayer in a synagogue. *Pl: abareegi.*
- omureeko** *n.* an instrument put around the iron thatched house to collect rain water falling off the house such that water is directed into one end to be collected from there. *Pl: emireeko.*
- omureeterezi** *n.* song leader: a person who adds value to the song in a group of singers. *Pl: abareeterezi.*
- omureetsa** *n.* name of a comet.
- omureguzo** *n.* measuring so many times for example you can measure a kilo of meat and someone tells you that it is not yet a kilo so you measure again to prove that really it is a kilo.
- omurema-mpango** *n.* A thick hard wood tree used to make milk pots. *Pl: emirema-mpango.*
- omurema-njojo** *n.* a shrub used to make walking sticks. *Pl: emirema-njojo.*
- omurembe** *n.* something with a cylindrical shape. Akahinga ebyozi by'emirembe byonka. *He only grew pumpkins with a cylindrical shape. Pl: emirembe.*
- omurembeserezo** *n.* a repeated act of making a baby to stop crying.
- omuremi** *n.* stretcher: a covered frame on which the sick is carried by two people each one holding either side. *Pl: emiremi.*
- omuremuuro** *n.* dead tired: being too tired that one cannot do anything.
- omurengi** *n.* state of being calculative in some body's spending where one considers every quantity they are to give out.
- omurera-mikono** *n.* lazy person A person who is not willing to work or do anything that involves efforts. *Pl: abarera-mikono.*
- omurezi** *n.* a baby sitter: someone who looks after a child for a short time while the parents are out. *Pl: abarezi.*
- omurezi** *n.* baby sitter: a person who looks after the child and takes care of it. *See: OMUREMBEEZI. Pl: abarezi.*
- omuribato** *n.* moving up and down aimlessly in a crowd of people. *Var: omuribatano.*
- omurigito₁** *n.* sound made when it is threatening rain.
- omurigito₂** [omurigito] *n.* being jumpy and playful.
- omuriiti** *n.* lasso: a rope with a noose at the end used for catching cattle. *Var: omuriito. Pl: emiriiti.*
- omuriituuro** *adj.* force: obtaining by power, pressure or violence.
- omurimiro** *n.* post: a timber or metal post set in the ground as a supporting part of a fence.
- omuroba₁** *n.* fresh grass. It is normally laid in the kitchen. Ejura egwire haamera omuroba. *It rained and fresh grass started growing.*
- omuroba₂** *n.* the duck's excrets.
- omurogi** *n.* witch: a person believed to be having evil powers. *Pl: abarogi.*
- omurokora** *n.* a kind of stick that has white spotsoften used for grazing. *Pl: emirokora.*
- omuronko** *n.* a small tree that is used for making bows. *Pl: emironko.*
- omurozo** *n.* a small quantity of food or drink that

one tries in the mouth to see how it tastes.

omuruuuuzi *n.* conforter: someone who gives relief, physical wellbeing or consolation to others. *Pl:* **abaruuuuzi**.

omurumuuzi *n.* a person who cures poisonous bites e.g. snake bites. *Pl:* **abarumuuzi**.

omurundi₁ *n.* time count. Yaazayo omurundi gwa kabiri. *She has gone there the second time.*

omurundi₂ *n.* multiplication table. Ekipampagari ky'ekitabo kye kiriho omurundi. *The cover of my exercise book has a multiplication table*

omurundi₃ *n.* shin. Yaaba naazaana omupiira bamuteera omurundi gwahutaara. *He was playing football and he got his shin injured.*

omurunga *n.* rope: a type of very thick strings that can be used for tying or pulling things. *See:* **OMUGOYE**. *Pl:* **emirunga**.

omurungaanwa *n.* An Arab and Swahili trader. *Pl:* **abarungaanwa**.

omuruumo *n.* elephantiasis: A skin disease caused by bacteria that causes the great enlargement of the feet. *Pl:* **emiruumo**.

omuruura *n.* alarm. *See:* **OMURANGA**.

omurwaire *n.* patient. a sick person. *Pl:* **abarwaire**.

omurya₁ *n.* the string of a zither. *Pl:* **emirya**.

omurya₂ *n.* new: recently made and never used by anyone before. *Pl:* **emirya**.

omurya-njoki *n.* bee eater: a light coloured insectivorous bird with a large head and a long down curved bill and typically with long central tail feathers. *Meropidae apiaster*.

omuryanyonyi₁ *n.* a tall wild tree with short leaves that prevent worms in the stomach. *Pl:* **emiryanyonyi**.

omuryanyonyi₂ *n.* bird: a wild bird with a big, long sharp mouth that eats the flesh of other birds. They are normally found in national parks.

omuryoto *n.* mud: soft wet and sticky place.

omusa *n.* tree: a kind of tree with hard wood and fairly broad leaves usually in making long lasting furniture or tools. *Pl:* **emisa**.

omusaara *n.* mat on which moslems sit while praying. *Pl:* **emisaara**.

omusanzire *n.* two men who have married from the same family, same sisters or two men who are having a relationship with one woman. *Pl:* **abasanzire**.

omuseeto *n.* smooth or clear: having an even and regular surface especially roads.

omuserebende *n.* a brand new car.

omuseveni *n.* a person who participated in the world war and belonged to the seventh African rifles.

Pl: **abaseveni**.

omushaabo *n.* plant: a tree species.

omushaara *n.* salary: money paid to employees especially professionals usually paid at the end of the month. *Pl:* **emishaara**.

omushaayo *n.* bog: wet, soft ground formed of decaying plants.

omushabagariko *n.* The manner of doing something ineffectively.

omushako *n.* food bought from markets or worked for from other people as a result of food shortage. *Pl:* **emishako**.

omushamaazi *n.* a person who looks at other people or something steadily and intently especially in admiration, surprise or thought. *Pl:* **abashamaazi**.

omushamato *n.* *See:* **EKISHAMATO**.

omushambi *n.* a rough person. *Pl:* **abashambi**.

omushanana *n.* a Kinyarwanda traditional dress. *Pl:* **emishanana**.

omusharakanda *n.* a grass species.

omusharara *n.* swampy: a smell that usually comes out from the water that is fetched from the well in the swamp..

omusharashare *n.* small scratches on an object. *Pl:* **emisharashare**.

omushatuzi *n.* wood chopper: a person who chops wood into small pieces especially for cooking. *Pl:* **abashatuzi**.

omushazi *n.* mad person: mentally ill or insane person. *Usage:* **KG**. *See:* **OMUGWIRARO**. *Pl:* **abashazi**.

omushe *n.* *See:* **OMUSA**. *Pl:* **emishe**.

omushebuko *n.* new growth: regrowing of dry plants. *Pl:* **emishebuko**.

omusheegu *n.* flute player: a person who plays the flute. *Pl:* **abasheegu**.

omusheeshe *n.* a tree species.

omushega *n.* wolf: a wild canivorous mammal which is of a dog family that lives and hunts in groups. *Pl:* **emishega**.

omushekye *n.* dawn: the time of very early morning when the sky starts to show signs of the sun rise.

omusheneneko *n.* liquid that is free from dirt and looks very clean.

omushenguro *n.* thump: a heavy blow.

omusherebembe *n.* lizard: a small crawling animal that typically has a long body and tail, four legs, movable eye lids and a rough, scaly or spiny skin. *Suborder lacertilia*. *Var:* **omusherabembe**. *Pl:* **emisherebembe**.

omushinja *n.* witness: a person who stands by the side of another person to support him against the

- case. *Pl:* **abashinja**.
- omushinya** *n.* a plant species used in making ropes. *Pl:* **emishinya**.
- omushitamirizi** *n.* a person who outstays. *Pl:* **abashitamirizi**.
- omushoberwa** *n.* bewildered person: a person who is always confused with numerous conflicting situations, objects, statements, etc. *Pl:* **abashoberwa**.
- omushobo** *n.* excess: something that is more than necessary, reasonable or acceptable. *Pl:* **emishobo**.
- omushoboorozi** *n.* an authority: someone who has the power to do something. *Pl:* **abashoboorozi**.
- omushoboyo** *n.* excess: the number count that goes beyond the required number. *See:* **OMUSHOBO**. *Pl:* **emishoboyo**.
- omushobya**₁ *n.* someone who does things that are contrary to morals, norms and day to day ways of living. *Pl:* **abashobya**.
- omushobya**₂ *n.* plant species. *Pl:* **emishobya**.
- omushoga** *n.* castor oil beans. *Pl:* **emishoga**.
- omushogoyo** *n.* puberty or adolescence: a period of growth among humans from childhood to adulthood normally between the age of twelve to eighteen.
- omushohi** *n.* fisherman: a person who uses a fishing basket to catch mud fish from water more especially from small rivers or ponds. *Pl:* **abashohi**.
- omushohoro** *n.* first crops grown in a season.
- omushojwa** *n.* spear grass: a type of grass with hard pointed seed heads some of which are sharp enough to harm livestock. *Pl:* **emishojwa**.
- omushokooro** *n.* bone marrow: a liquid substance that is found in the hard dense, calcified tissue that forms a skeleton of most vertebrates and contains calcium.
- omushomankuzi** *n.* swindler: a person who secures gains unfairly or unlawfully. *Var:* **omushumankuzi**. *Pl:* **abashomankuzi**.
- omushomesa** *n.* teacher: a person whose job is to teach someone a lesson or instructions so that he or she knows how to do something. *Pl:* **abashomesa**.
- omushomesa-kazi** *n.* mistress: a female teacher. *Pl:* **abashomesa-kazi**.
- omushomi**₁ *n.* *Pl:* **abashomi**. 1) reader: a person who understands or takes in the meaning of written or printed words or symbols. 2) a person who speaks loud the words of something written or printed.
- omushomi**₂ *n.* religious person: a person who believes in God and attends church services. *Pl:* **abashomi**.
- omushomi**₃ *n.* cattle thief: a person who steals cows. *Pl:* **abashomi**.
- omushomo** *n.* course: a course of study arranged to either last a short time or a long time leading to a certificate. *Pl:* **emishomo**.
- omushonga**₁ *n.* sharp pain: a sharp or severe pain that normally attacks the chest, eye, ear, stomach, head etc. *Pl:* **emishonga**.
- omushonga**₂ *n.* herb: a plant that grows in the banana plantation and is sometimes grown by people, believed to prevent epilepsy and has a sharp smell. *Pl:* **emishonga**.
- omushongashongi** *n.* a plant or herb whose leaves are eaten for great enjoyment. It is also medicinal. *Pl:* **emishongashongi**.
- omushongi** *n.* honey: liquid honey with a very pleasant taste. *Pl:* **omushongi**.
- omushongore** *n.* polite person: one who has good manners, respect for others and known by people for that. *Pl:* **abashongore**.
- omushono**₁ *n.* secret powers that people believe can make a strange thing that seem impossible to happen if one says or does special things.
- omushono**₂ *n.* The art of doing tricks that seem impossible in order to entertain people. (black magic) especially what makes something seem wonderful. *Var:* **omusono**. *Pl:* **emishono**.
- omushooro** *n.* young millet stalks.
- omushoro** *n.* tax: a compulsory payment to government so that it can pay for public services. *Pl:* **emishoro**.
- omushoromerezi** *n.* vegetable picker: someone who picks green vegetables. *Pl:* **abashoromerezi**.
- omushoromi** *n.* picker: someone who gathers, collects, picks crops especially coffee and tea. *Pl:* **abashoromi**.
- omushoroorwa** *n.* larvae: large maggot that lives in rotten trunks of trees and are also found in grass thatched houses (roofs) especially during the rainy season. *Var:* **ekishorooobwa**.
- omushorooza** *n.* tax collector: someone who gathers money or a charge that is charged by the government or its domains from persons of different categories for support of that government. It can be got from business people, citizen, organisations, etc. *Pl:* **abashorooza**.
- omushororong** *n.* line or verse: a row of people, things, words, etc on a page. *Pl:* **emishororong**.
- omushozi** *n.* mountain: a raised area or high hill. *Pl:* **emishozi**.

omushu₁ *n.* a tree whose bark prevents cough and normally grows in a forest and is very sour. *Pl:* **emishu**.

omushu₂ *n.* pullet: a young hen that has not started laying eggs. *Var:* **omushwa**. *Pl:* **emishu**.

omushubiro *n.* second born: a child that is born second in a family. *Var:* **omushubiuro**. *Pl:* **abashubiro**.

omushubyo *n.* Milk of the second milking. After the first round you may feel that there is still some milk you have left in the udder.

omushugunguru *n.* mouse trap: a device for catching and holding any of the numerous small rodents that characteristically have a pointed snout, proportionately small ears and a long narrow almost hairless tail that live in peoples houses especially in holes they make there and destroy peoples property and materials. *See:* **AKAMESHU**. *Pl:* **emishugunguru**.

omushukiso *n.* funnel: a wide mouthed tube used for pouring liquids into the container with a narrow neck. *See:* **OMWITIZO**, **OMUTAHO**. *Pl:* **emishukiso**.

omushuma₁ *n.* thief: a person who steals from another person or takes away their things without consent. *Pl:* **abashuma**.

omushuma₂ *n.* a greedy person: a person who desire for more food, money, power than he really need and does not like to share with others. *Pl:* **abashuma**.

omushumankuzi *n.* corrupt person: a person who is fond of taking bribes and at the same time corrupt. *Pl:* **abashumankuzi**.

omushumba *n.* *Pl:* **abashumba**. 1) slave: someone who is paid for looking after someone else. 2) a person employed to look after cattle. 3) pastor: a leader of christian group or church.

omushumbakazi *n.* a female slave: a female person owned by someone and has to work for him or her without pay. *Pl:* **abashumbakazi**.

omushumiko₁ *n.* girdle: anything worn around the waist and has knots especially worn by old women as belts or sash. *Pl:* **emishumiko**.

omushumiko₂ *n.* anus. *See:* **OMWOYO**. *Pl:* **emishumiko**.

omushunguru *n.* a grass specie.

omushunju *n.* crest: a meat like structure above the beak of male birds that is red in colour. *Pl:* **emishunju**.

omushununuko *adj.* to leave it to roll or pitch suddenly or erratically as a ship as it docks.

omushuraibiba *n.* night jar: any of the various nocturnal birds that looks like an owl, that makes a sharp sound at night and is common in

Europe. *caprimulgus poliocephalus*. *Pl:* **emishuraibiba**.

omushure *n.* shrew: a small bird with a long beak, tail and destroys people's crops. *Pl:* **emishure**.

omushurunguru [omushurunguru] *n.* a rat trap made of wooven glass. *Pl:* **emishurunguru**.

omushuubuzi *n.* trader: a person who does business of buying and selling goods. *Pl:* **abashuubuzi**.

omushuuguugu *n.* rascal: a rough and disorderly person (ruffian, rowdy). *Pl:* **emishuuguugu**.

omushuuhuuki *n.* emigrant: someone who leaves a country, area or a region to settle into another. *Pl:* **abashuuhuuki**.

omushuura *n.* a creeping plant that grows especially in vallies whose leaves are used as herbs to prevent stomachache and are very sour with a small creeping stem and leaves that are circular from and a small gap where the leaf stalk starts from. *Pl:* **omushuura**.

omushuuzi *n.* guard: someone who has the responsibility of looking after a lonely place, he doesnot leave in the place, he only checks if its safe. *Pl:* **abashuuzi**.

omushwa₁ *n.* ants: an insect that live in colonies that have a complex social organisation. *Pl:* **emishwa**.

omushwa₂ *n.* pullet: a young hen. *See:* **OMUSHU**. *Pl:* **emishwa**.

omushwashumi *n.* swindler: someone who cheats someone elses money. *Pl:* **abashwashumi**.

omushwija *n.* malaria: a disease with an arbnormally high body temperature caused by female anopheles mosquitoes. *Var:* **omushwiwo**.

omushwijumi *n.* an examiner: a person who inspects or scrutinies in details to determine the qualifications, ability, knowledge, etc by testing or questioning. *Pl:* **abashwijumi**.

omushwino *n.* a small hole in an ant hill. *Pl:* **emishwino**.

omusi₁ *n.* vessel: one of the tubes in the body that carries blood from the heart to all parts of the body. Omwana wangye aitemire omusi gw'omukono. *My child cut his hand's vein*. *Pl:* **emisi**.

omusi₂ *n.* grinder: a person who presses and breaks something into powder. *Pl:* **abasi**.

omusiba *n.* mingled millet: thick, sticky mingled millet that is ready for serving and has been properly organised in the mingling pot. *Pl:* **emisiba**.

omusibaazo *adj.* to move or stand unsteadily as if

under great weight or due to weakness.

omusibe *n.* prisoner: a person held in custody or deprived of freedom of action or expression due to a crime done. *Pl:* **abasibe**.

omusigazi *n.* boy: a male child or young man who is not yet married. *See:* **OMWOJO**. *Pl:* **abasigazi**.

omusigi *n.* a member of one of the clans among the Bakiga who lives in Mpororo. Some used it as a vow. *Pl:* **abasigi**.

omusigire *n.* care taker: a person who acts on behalf of his superior.

omusigirwa *n.* acting: someone who has been temporarily assuming the duties or authorities of another person. *Pl:* **abasigirwa**.

omusiiba *n.* septic wound: a wide and deep wound especially on the leg of a person. *Var:* **omusiiga**. *Pl:* **emisiiba**.

omusiiga *n.* a wide and deepened wound. *See:* **OMUSIIBA**. *Var:* **omusiiba**. *Pl:* **emisiiga**.

omusiisi *n.* *Pl:* **abasiisi**. 1) wrong doer: someone who does something that is contrary to conscience, law or custom. 2) sinner: A person who breaks religious or moral law.

omusiita *n.* someone who belongs to the Basiita clan and who guards a royal drum. Omusiita wa Ankore bamugabeire emotoka nungi. *The guard of Ankore royal drum was given a very nice car.* *Pl:* **Abasiita**.

omusikamoori *n.* sycamore: a tree that fall off or shed at the end of the growing season (deciduous) that grows especially in the mediterranean type of climate (Eastern North america) with lobed leaves very tall and ball like seed clisters. *platanus occidentalis*. *Pl:* **emisikamoori**.

omusikautu *n.* scout: someone or something sent out to gather information especially in preperation for military action. *Pl:* **abasikautu**.

omusikizi *n.* a plant specie that usually grow in flat areas and farm lands. *Pl:* **emisikizi**.

omusiko *n.* cry: a type of cry by the bride when she is going to get married. It was common in African traditional societies. Some girls today do it especially in the villages. *Pl:* **omusiko**.

omusikuzi *n.* untrustworthy person. *See:* **OMURYANGATANISA**. *Var:* **omurimanganyi**. *Pl:* **abasikuzi**.

omusikye₁ *adv.* being near something or someone.

omusikye₂ *n.* someone who has married a person of a higher rank.

omusimaari₁ *n.* nail: a small pointed piece of metal hammered in a material as a fasterner. *Pl:*

emisimaari.

omusimaari₂ *adj.* a very small and tall person.

omusimbi *n.* alluvial soils. Eitaka ry'omusimbi nirimatisa efuka. *Alluvial soils stick on the hoe.*

omusimeeno *n.* saw.: a hand or power saw used for cutting hard materials. *Var:* **omusimeino**. *Pl:* **emisimeeno**.

omusimi *n.* someone who scraps hides or saves them from loss or destruction. *Pl:* **abasimi**.

omusindansi *n.* a period of time, turn, step, etc.

omusindiizi *n.* someone who forces a cow to suckle. Omusindiizi encwamutwe emutaire omugyere arikugyenkyereza. *The calf kicked him when he was forcing it to suckle.* *Var:* **omusindizi**. *Pl:* **abasindiizi**.

omusindiki *n.* pusher: Someone who moves or drives ahead objects or other people. Omusindiki ayambire abantu baingi. *The pusher has helped many people.* *Pl:* **abasindiki**.

omusindo *n.* footstep: the sound of footsteps. *Pl:* **emisindo**.

omusinga₁ *n.* newly unbaked pot.

omusinga₂ *n.* a shrub used for cleaning teeth.

omusingasinga *n.* a plant species. *Pl:* **emisingasinga**.

omusingo *n.* a person of the basingo clan found in Ankore and Kigezi. *Pl:* **abasingo**.

omusingoozi *n.* sweeper: a person whose work is to clean rooms using brooms. *Var:* **omweyerezi**. *Pl:* **abasingoozi**.

omusinguzi *n.* winner or victor: a victorius person in a fight, battle, contest or struggle.

omusingye *n.* foundation: the base or part of a building or wall below the ground. *Pl:* **emisingye**.

omusino *n.* clitoris: a small cylindrical organ that forms part of the external female reproductive system. *Pl:* **emisino**.

omusinzi *n.* drunkard: a person who drinks a lot of alcohol. *Pl:* **abasinzi**.

omusipi *n.* belt: a long narrow piece of leather or cloth worn around the waist.. *See:* **OMWEKO**, **ORUKOBA**. *Pl:* **emisipi**.

omusiraamu *n.* muslim: the one who believes in Islamic faith. *Pl:* **abasiraamu**.

omusiri *n.* garden: a fertile well cultivated land used for growing flowers, vegetables and fruits. *Pl:* **emisiri**.

omusiriira *n.* burnt substance: an injury or black element on (a wood) something caused by exposure to heat or fire; a mark left on something as a result of being burned. *Pl:* **emisiriira**.

omusiringanya *n.* elephant grass: the outer part of

the stem of elephant grass that is too sharp for cutting after it has been removed from the main stem.

omusisa₁ *n.* earth quake: a series of waves or vibrations in the crust of the earth caused by sudden shifting of the rock under the great strains along geological faults and by volcanic action. *Pl:* **emisisa**.

omusisa₂ a bunch of bananas.

omusitaari *n.* line: a long thin continuous mark made on paper by pen or pencil. *Pl:* **emisitaari**.

omusito *n.* skewer: a long metal or wooden pin used to suspend food while cooking. *Pl:* **emisito**.

omusizi₁ incensent tree : a tree with a substance as a gum or wood that burns with a pleasant odour.

omusizi₂ *n.* anus: excretory opening of the alimentary canal. *See:* **OMWOYO**.

omusoomi *n.* dancer: one who dances.

omusoomo *n.* traditional dancing: according to or being traditional in dancing. Bakateera omusoomo barikwakiira mukuru w'eihanga. *They danced the traditional dance when receiving the president.*

omusoomoro *n.* a rough tree whose leaves are used as sand paper to smoothen the rough things like timber.

omusoorooza *n.* a small thornless plant with small white pea like flowers and leaves like acacia or jacaranda.

omusosorodooti *n.* catholic priest: atitle for a priest in the Roman Catholic church. *Var:* **omusaserodooti**. *Pl:* **abasosorodooti**.

omusuusi *n.* the one who slashes the compound or cuts down the bush. *Pl:* **abasuusi**.

omusya *n.* fresher: someone new in an area or place. *Pl:* **abasya**.

omusyasya *n.* any first hand item that is bought. *Pl:* **emisasya**.

omusyaza *n.* tall thorn-tree.

omusyo *n.* knife: a cutting instrument consisting of a sharp blade with a handle used in cutting. *Pl:* **emisyo**.

omutaagiiri *adv.* walking with legs spread especially when one is sick or suffering from a disease that does not allow him to walk properly e.g syphilis.

omutaago *n.* being painfully sick: to fall sick and reach an extent of dying. *Pl:* **emitaago**.

omutaagurizi *n.* dancer: one who dances traditionally by jumping up. *Pl:* **abataagurizi**.

omutaaha *n.* a wild tree with red berries. *Pl:* **emitaaha**.

omutaahi *n.* neighbour: a person who lives or is located near another. *Pl:* **abataahi**.

omutaahira *n.* young jigger: a parasite that feeds on human blood under the feet when it is still young. *Pl:* **emitaahira**.

omutaako *v.* decorated things covered by beads that were taken to kings as gifts such as walking sticks, bungles, etc. *Pl:* **emitaako**.

omutaano *n.* someone's greatness due to his or her deeds.

omutaanyaguzi *v.* a rioter: someone who goes to every place with no reason. *Pl:* **abataanyaguzi**.

omutaanyo *n.* being proud: the practice of being proud especially with girls of eighteen years and below.

omutaari *n.* spear: a long spear. *Pl:* **emitaari**.

omutaasyo *adv.* a time when cattle come back home in the evening.

omutaate *n.* a wild tree with a yellow stem when the bark is removed and people make hoe handles from its stem. *Pl:* **emitaate**.

omutaayaayi *n.* visitor: one who visits the other. *Pl:* **abataayaayi**.

omutaba *n.* a narrow trench dug in gardens or banana plantations to hold running water. *Var:* **ekitaba**. *Pl:* **emitaba**.

omutabaazi₁ *n.* visitor: a person who visits another person or place. *Pl:* **abatabaazi**.

omutabaazi₂ *n.* accuser, plaintiff: a person who makes a formal complaint against somebody especially in court. *omutabaazi weeye akanga kumusasira. his accuser refused to forgive him.* *Pl:* **abatabaazi**.

omutabani *n.* son: a person's male child. *Pl:* **abatabani**.

omutabizi *n.* cultivator: the person who cultivates land. *Pl:* **abatabizi**.

omutabungwa *n.* a coffee plant. *Pl:* **emitabungwa**.

omutabuzi *n.* the person who disorganises others. *Pl:* **abatabuzi**.

omutagara *n.* a short tree with a dark green stem, big leaves. It normally grows in banana plantations and has triplex sub branches and it is very weak. *Pl:* **emitagara**.

omutagata *n.* food that is a bit warm but not hot or cold. *Pl:* **emitagata**.

omutagatago *n.* udder: the underneath part of a cow that holds the teats and bears milk. *Var:* **omutakataho**. *Pl:* **emitatagatago**.

omutahatsi *n.* a person who likes to carry many things at once. *Pl:* **abatahatsi**.

omutahe *n.* local beer made from ripe bananas that

has just fermented and is still warm.

omutahimbwa *n.* iron bar: a strong metal made from iron ore. *Pl:* **emitahimbwa**.

omutaho *n.* funnel: conical container with a tube at the bottom used to pour liquid or other substances into a small mouthed container. *Pl:* **emitaho**.

omutaju *n.* milk drunk in the absence of the one who usually drinks it.

omutaka₁ *n.* village mate: a person who lives in the same village with another. *Pl:* **abataka**.

omutaka₂ *n.* umbrella: a device for protection against rain hot sun. *Pl:* **emitaka**.

omutakaatako *n.* *See:* **OMUHAKO**. *Pl:* **emitakaatako**.

omutamba-byona *n.* a type of thrub which is thought to cure all diseases.

omutambizi *n.* healer: a person who cures people of illnesses and diseases using natural powers and traditional medicine. *Pl:* **abatambizi**.

omutambo *n.* The usefulness of something.

omutana *n.* bundle: acollection of things hold or fastened together. *Pl:* **emitana**.

omutanagi *n.* arrow-maker: a person whose job is making arrows. *Pl:* **abatanagi**.

omutanda₁ *n.* a full stretch of iron sheet before it is put on the roof of the house. *Pl:* **emitanda**.

omutanda₂ *n.* wrapper: a garment that is wrapped around the body before it is fastened. *Pl:* **emitanda**.

omutangirizi *n.* hospitable person: a person who welcomes others in their homes or at functions.

omutango *n.* fine: sum of money imposed as a penalty for an offense. *Pl:* **emitango**.

omutangye *n.* ripe bananas that are squeezed to get juice out of them. They are normally peeled in the evening and left to be squeezed the following morning. *Pl:* **emitangye**.

omutanyango *n.* pride: a situation where a person is proud and cannot settle down all the time. *Pl:* **omutanyango**.

omutara₁ *n.* cattle disease.

omutara₂ *n.* infertile land which is not good for growing crops. *Var:* **omutaro**.

omutarabanda *n.* wooden sandals. *Pl:* **emitarabanda**.

omutarasho *n.* a quick move to escape something. *Enjura ku yaizire twateera omutarasho. We ran quickly as soon as it started raining.*

omutare *n.* a wonderer. *See:* **EKIZENGYEREZI, EKIRARE**.

omutariko *n.* smoked meat: meat that has been roasted. *Pl:* **emitariko**.

omutatembwa *n.* a tree species with big leaves and

a thorny stem and blances. *Pl:* **emitatembwa**.

omutavu *n.* calf: a female young one of a cow. *Usage:* **KG**. *See:* **ENCWAMUTWE**. *Pl:* **emitavu**.

omuteburo₁ *n.* leaves of beans that are picked from their plants and used as sauce. *See:* **EKIJAMBA**. *Pl:* **omuteburo**.

omuteburo₂ *n.* wrestling: the sport of fighting by grappling and trying to bring one's opponent to the ground. *Pl:* **omuteburo**.

omuteeberezi *n.* guesser: someone who likes estimating or guessing or telling things right by supposing without sufficient information to be sure of being correct. *Pl:* **abateeberezi**.

omuteebi *n.* striker: a person who shoots directly in the goal. *Pl:* **abateebi**.

omuteeganda *n.* hard working person: a person that fulfills his duties and does his work properly without leaving any work undone. *Pl:* **abateeganda**.

omuteegi *n.* hair cutter: one who cuts hair in a saloon. *Var:* **omutegi**.

omuteego *n.* a bad spell, words or actions that make bad things happen. *Pl:* **emiteego**.

omuteeko *n.* heap, bundle: a heap or bundle of something. *Pl:* **emiteeko**.

omuteerani *n.* mediator: a person who tries to get agreement between people or groups who disagree wit each other. *Pl:* **abateerani**.

omuteete *n.* lemon grass: a spiny evergreen grass native to tropical countries widely cultivated for grazing animals. *Pl:* **emiteete**.

omuteeyamba *n.* a lazy person: a person who is always unwilling to work or be active. *Pl:* **abateeyamba**.

omuteezi₁ *n.* a disease in human beings which normally affects the veins and causes them to pain especially when one has overworked and veins are tired.

omuteezi₂ *n.* neuralgia, a swelling, player striker, multiplier, surveyor, gambler. *Pl:* **abateezi**.

omutego [omutego] *n.* trap: a device for catching animals. *Pl:* **emitego**.

omutegyeki *n.* governor or leader: a person who leads or governs others. *Pl:* **abategyeki**.

omutemere *n.* hid of beehive made of banana fibres and is round. *Pl:* **emitemere**.

omutemo *n.* potion: an amount that is set up that one has to fulfill. *Pl:* **emitemo**.

omutereezi *n.* organizer: somebody who arranges or puts things in place in the right order and at the right time. *Pl:* **abatereezi**.

omuteruzi *n.* a person who lifts heavy loads for money. *Pl:* **abateruzi**.

omutiba *n.* a brick making tray. *Pl:* **emitiba**.

omutima₁ *n.* heart: the organ in animals and human beings that pumps blood into the whole body. *Pl:* **emitima**.

omutima₂ *n.* character: someone's good or bad behaviour. *Pl:* **emitima**.

omutima gw'ensi *n.* a red non-flowering plant with very bad smell a few days after it has sprouted.

omutinkimo *n.* being very stubborn and wanting to belong to every group or everywhere. *Pl:* **emitinkimo**.

omutirimo *n.* playing around especially when satisfied after eating.

omutobe *n.* a mixture of different things that is had to separate eg different kinds of flour. Baine omutobe gw'esaano y'oburo n'obuhunga. *They have a mixture of millet and maize flour. Pl:* **emitobe**.

omutoha *n.* bean's soup. *See:* **OMUNIINO**. *Pl:* **emitoha**.

omutondozi *n.* a person who removes banana from its peelings in preparation for squeezing. *Pl:* **abatondozi**.

omutonganwa *n.* a tree plant for a kind of egg plants that are eaten as fruits when ripe. *Pl:* **omutonganwa**.

omutoohoro *n.* enema: medicine given to a baby through the anus when its stomach is hard to ease the digestive system.

omutoomoore *n.* giant: a very tall person.

omutoorane *n.* the chosen or sorted one: one who has been selected from the others to perform a specified activity. *Pl:* **abatoorane**.

omutoozo *n.* tooth pick: a short small piece of wood used for cleaning teeth. *Pl:* **emitoozo**.

omutoro *n.* a set of things having some attribute in common.

omutoroogo *n.* contagious abortion: a certain animals disease associated with abortion.

omutorotoozi *n.* a picker of things like cereals etc. *Pl:* **abatorotoozi**.

omutugi₁ *n.* someone who bribes people to get what he wants. *Ref:* **OKUTUGA** *Pl:* **abatugi**.

omutugi₂ *n.* someone who strangles people with an aim of killing them. *See:* **OMUNIGI**. *Etym:* **LUGANDA**. *Pl:* **abatugi**.

omutunda₁ *n.* a heap of millet. *See:* **OMURUNDO**.

omutunda₂ *n.* a yellow balled bush plant. *See:* **OMUTUGUNDA**.

omutunda₃ *n.* plant of passion fruits.

omutungu₁ *n.* medicine: a thorny wild plant used to make fences, and it stops animals from destroying crops.

omutungu₂ *n.* rain water that runs off into a valley

or rivers. *Pl:* **emitunga**.

omutunguro *n.* shiverish: shaking with cold due to illness.

omuturika *n.* a tree species. *Pl:* **emiturika**.

omuturubwita *n.* half cooked food.

omutuuko *n.* an act of tying something tightly.

omutuumo *n.* a heap of things. Baamuha omutuumo gw'emyenda kwozya. *They have given him a heap of clothes to wash. Var:* **omutuumiro**. *Pl:* **emituumo**.

omutwara-ngoma *n.* somebody who has or is to take the mantle of leadership. *Pl:* **abatwara-ngoma**.

omutwaranizi *n.* a person who does not give up. *Pl:* **abatwaranizi**.

omutwe *n.* head: the part of the body on top of the neck that contains the eyes, ears nose mouth and brain. *Pl:* **emitwe**.

omutwe-gwa-mpererayo *idiom.* delay: to go somewhere and you take long to come back.

omutyobero *n.* a very tall person. *See:* **OMUTOOMOORE**. *Pl:* **abatyobero**.

omuvumba *n.* saliva of the cow.

omuvuyi *n.* dealer: a person in a considerable state of business known to be active in connecting other people or helping them in solving their business problems. *Pl:* **abavuyi**.

omuyego *n.* influenza: a highly contagious viral infection of respiratory system that cause fever, severe aching, etc and often occurring in epidemics. *Pl:* **omuyego**.

omuyogoozi *n.* a talkative person usually, who creates a lot of noise. *Pl:* **abayogoozi**.

omuyonga *n.* ash: grey or black powder that is left after something has been burnt.

omuyovu *n.* a tree species. *Pl:* **emiyovu**.

omuyoya *n.* plover: a short billed gregarious wading bird, typically found by water but sometimes frequenting grassland, tundra and mountains.

omuzaabibu *n.* grape: a small green or purple fruit that grows in bunches of climbing plants called vines. *Pl:* **emizaabibu**.

omuzaahe *n.* an exiled person: a person forced to live outside his or her country especially for political reasons. *Pl:* **abazaahahe**.

omuzaahuuzi *n.* savior: a person who rescues another from a dangerous or difficult situation. *Pl:* **abazaahuuzi**.

omuzaana *n.* *See:* **OMUSHUMBA** ₁. *Pl:* **abazaana**.

omuzaani *n.* player: a person who takes part in a game or sport. *Pl:* **abazaani**.

omuzaanirizi *n.* one with no side in a play [one who plays on both sides]. *Pl:* **abazaanirizi**.

omuzaano *n.* game or sport: an activity done for

entertainment purposes. *Pl:* **emizaano**.

omuzaarisa *n.* midwife: a person especially a woman who is trained to help womengive birth to babies. *Pl:* **abazaarisa**.

omuzaaza-numi *n.* a tree that grows usually near the paths with a shorter height, with leaves like that of a mango tree. *Pl:* **emizaaza-numi**.

omuzahambuko *n.* hot temper: a state of being too quick to react violently.

omuzaire₁ *n.* parent: a person's father or mother. *Pl:* **abazaire**.

omuzaire₂ *n.* God parent: a person who promises at a christian baptism to be responsible for the child and teach them about the christian religion. *Pl:* **abazaire**.

omuzaituuni *n.* olive tree: a tree on which olives grow. *Pl:* **emizaituuni**.

omuzambaaro *n.* astate of confusion.

omuze *n.* habit: an evil or immoral behaviour associated with somebody's character . *Pl:* **emize**.

omuzi *n.* root: part of the tree that grows under the ground. *Pl:* **emizi**.

omuziga *n.* tear: a drop of liquid that comes out when one cries. *See:* **AMARIRA**. *Var:* **eiziga**. *Pl:* **emiziga, amaziga**.

omuziga-ngoma *n.* a tree species with large branches, oval shaped leaves usually planted in farms or compounds to provide shades. *Pl:* **emiziga-ngoma**.

omuzigangore *n.* A wild tree specie that has small leaves used as medicine.

omuzigiti *n.* mosque: a building in which moslems play from. *Pl:* **emizigiti**.

omuzigo *n.* paraffin, kerosine: a colourless type ofnof fuel used for lighting.

omuzigo *n.* room: one roomed house. *Pl:* **emizigo**.

omuzigu *n.* enemy: a person who hates somebody. *Pl:* **abazigu**.

omuziika-manzi *n.* a lot of alcohol swallowed at once.

omuziko *n.* a type of tree with broad leaves that usually grows at the source of water. *Pl:* **emiziko**.

omuzimbwe *n.* zeal: great energy or enthusiasm to do something. *See:* **OMUJINYA**.

omuzimu *n.* ghost: the unseen spirit of a dead person that a living person believes that he can see or hear. *Pl:* **emizimu**.

omuzindaaro *n.* microphone: a device for making the voice louder when one speaks. *Pl:* **emizindaaro**.

omuzindi *n.* a heap of dung. *Pl:* **emizindi**.

omuzinga *n.* swarm: a large group of insects especially bees. *Pl:* **emizinga**.

omuzingangoma *n.* king: a traditional ruler.. *See:* **OMUGABE**.

omuzingo *n.* roll: a long piece of cloth wrapped around itself several times. *Pl:* **emizingo**.

omuzingoonya *n.* banana leaves' midrib. *Var:* **omuzingoonyi**. *Pl:* **emizingoonya**.

omuzini *n.* dancer: a person who sings or dances, or whose job is singing or dancing. *Pl:* **abazini**.

omuzinzi *n.* repulse: the action of driving back an attacking force or being driven back.

omuzirimuko *n.* a short visit paid.

omuziro *n.* taboo: a traditional or religious custom that does not allow people to do, use or talk about a particular thing or item. *Pl:* **emiziro**.

omuzizi *n.* a day's work: a quantifiable work done in a single day. *Pl:* **emizizi**.

omuzo *n.* stick: a walking stick that one usually goes with when moving. *See:* **ENKONI**. *Pl:* **emizo**.

omuzuzu *n.* a small tree used in making sticks and mallets. *Pl:* **emizuzu**.

omwa *adj.* in his or hers: Talking in refference to somebody's belongings ie the inside of them eg in his family, home, shop, etc.

omwabo *adv.* Referring to other people's household. Entebe ezi tuziihire omwabo. *We got these chairs from their house.*

omwaga *n.* Ferocity: being a violent and always being associated with agressive behaviour. Omukazi we aine omwaga omu baana. *His wife has got ferocity with the children.*

omwagazi *n.* female animal: a young female goat or sheep. *Pl:* **emyagazi**.

omwahure *n.* Pprotestant Reverand: a religious leader in the Anglican church. *Pl:* **abaahure**.

omwahwa *n.* a very small cluster of plantation.

omwaka₁ *n.* year: the period from 1st January to 31st December. *Pl:* **emyaka**.

omwaka₂ *n.* new harvest: .

omwakiizi *n.* receptionist: a person whose job is to welcome people arriving at a function. *Pl:* **abaakiizi**.

omwaku *n.* elephant's trunk: a long pipe like stretched part of the elephant's body from the head that it uses to pick food and water. *Pl:* **emyaku**.

omwambato *adj.* a very long and big foot. Ahabw'okugira omwambato gw'ekigyere, akaburwa enkaito y'okujwara. *Due to his very long and big foot, he failed to get a shoe to put on.*

omwambuzi *n.* robber: a person who takes property from somebody or place illegally sometimes involves killing. *Pl:* **abambuzi**.

omwami [omwami] *n.* Mr, master, husband chief. *Pl:* **abaami**.

omwamuzi *n.* rainstopper: a person who can use magic to divert rain to another place. *Pl:* **abaamuzi**.

omwana *n.* child: a young person who is not yet an adult. *See:* **OMWEREERE**. *Pl:* **abaana**.

omwana gw'eriisho *n.* pupil: the small round black area at the centre of the eye.

omwanda₁ *adj.* untidiness. Enju ye eba omwanda. *His house is usually untidy.*

omwangaazima *n.* rain bow: a curved band of different colours that appears in the sky when the sun shines through rain. *Var:* **omwangaazimu, omuhingaazima**.

omwangaazimu *n.* *See:* **OMWANGANZIMA**.

omwangangye₁ *n.* ibis: a large wading bird with a long neck that is found in lakes and swamps. *See:* **ENYAWAAWA**.

omwangangye₂ *n.* Lily: a large white or brightly coloured flower with petals that curl back from the centre.

omwangangye₃ *n.* very small white spots on the face.

omwangi *n.* hater: a person who does not like another person or hates something. *Pl:* **abangi**.

omwangizi *n.* jealous person: a person who is always unhappy or angry because of another person's success. *Pl:* **abangizi**.

omwango *n.* a door frame.

omwani *n.* coffee.

omwaniko *n.* 1) exposure: something put to air or light with the aim of getting it dry. 2) put someones hidden character in an open for other people to see.

omwanjagiro *n.* a state where one is confused and is not sure of what is right or one is not sure of everything around him or her.

omwanjami *n.* backbiter: a person who talks about others.

omwanjuki *n.* absent minded person.

omwanjuko *n.* madness or insanity: a state of having a serious mental illness. *See:* **EIRARO**. *Pl:* **omwanjuko**.

omwano *n.* a younger flower/fruit of bananas that is not yet ready for consumption.

omwanya₁ *n.* period of time.

omwanya₂ *n.* position got in class after sitting for examinations and getting ranked according to performance. *Pl:* **emyanya**.

omwanya₃ *n.* instead of. *Pl:* **emyanya**.

omwaraara *n.* a flat and plain place.

omwaransi *n.* a flat land big enough and free from hills. *See:* **Obwereere**.

omwarikiro *adj.* something that lays flat and smooth.

omwariko *n.* beans which have produced the second leaves after germination. *Var:* **omwaruko**.

omwarikye *n.* a well laid place usually with grass. *Pl:* **emyarikye**.

omwariro *n.* grass spread for sitting on.

omwaro *n.* port, harbour: an area that borders a water body where ships dock. *Pl:* **emyaro**.

omwaruuro *n.* mulch: material like grass that are put in a garden or plantation to cover the soil and improve the quality of soil as they decay.

omwata *n.* weed: a wild plant that grows where it is not wanted.

omwatangabo *n.* end of an arrow.

omwatano *n.* boundary: a real or imaginary line that marks the limits or edges of something and separates it.

omwate *n.* millet or sorghum cake. *Pl:* **emyate**.

omwatse *n.* a piece of wood split from a log. *Var:* **omwase, ekyase, ekyatse**.

omwayi *n.* a thief who normally takes whatever they come across especially petty things. *Pl:* **abaayi**.

omwebaraganyo *n.* a situation where empty things or utensils hit each other and create a certain noise.

omwebazyo *n.* evening: the time of the day between afternoon and dark especially from 4pm to 7pm.

omwebembezi *n.* leader: a person who heads a group of people. *Pl:* **abeebembezi**.

omwebindo *adj.* to close ones legs so as to sit properly.

omwecurengi *n.* one who is restless and serious in what he or she is doing.

omwefuuzo₁ *n.* feeling so sad, repentant or disappointed over something that has happened or has been done especially a loss or missed property.

omwefuuzo₂ *n.* a wild tree with long breast like fruits or ponds and red flowers. Bakaba bakira kutiinisa abahara ngu baacwa ebijuma by'omwefuuzo, nibamera amabeere maraingwa. *They used to scare girls that if you pick fruits of this tree, you grow long breasts.* *Pl:* **emyefuuzo**.

omwegande *n.* a lazy person.

omweganzi *n.* one who intentionally pretends to be lazy. *Pl:* **abeganzi**.

- omwegi** *n.* student: a person who attends a school, college or university and studies something. *Pl:* **abeegi**.
- omwegiragye** *n.* a conceited person.
- omwegizo** *n.* refusing to do something pretending not to know how to do it. Naamanya kuhaata ebitookye kwonka aine omwegizo. *She knows how to peel matooke but she pretends not to be knowing.*
- omwegonozo** *n.* desert: sweet food eaten at the end of a meal. *Var:* **omugonozo**.
- omwegonozo** *n.* a drink. *See:* **OMWEGONOSO**.
- omwegoojoro** *n.* doing things in a very slow way or sluggishly.
- omwegungye** *n.* a person who gets annoyed, stops talking with others and also keeps away from others. *Pl:* **abegungye**.
- omwegyego** *n.* bank of a water body. *Pl:* **emyegyeyo**.
- omwegyemure** *n.* floods: a large amount of water covering an area due to a heavy rain.
- omwegyenderezi** *n.* a careful person. Okumanya ngu n'omwegyenderezi ebi arikuhandiika tarikubisharamu. *To know that he is a careful person he does not cancel what he writes.*
- omwegyengye**₁ *n.* rebel: a person who is rebellious and cannot be sent for something and accept. *Pl:* **abeegyengye**.
- omwegyengye**₂ *n.* *See:* **OMWEGYEMURE**.
- omwegyesa** *n.* teacher: a person whose job is teaching especially in school. *Pl:* **abeegyesa**.
- omweharanganyo** *n.* unnecessary noise. Omwana we nakunda omweharanganyo omu kibina. *Her child likes making unnecessary noise in class.*
- omwehemahemo** *n.* a state of having little food to eat when you are many on one eating place.
- omwehenengi** *n.* hard worker: a person who works very hard and assures that every task is fulfilled in a proper way. *Pl:* **abeehenengi**.
- omwehotooro** *n.* not being direct either in speech or movement.
- omwehuriro** *n.* pride: feeling that you are better and more important than other people. *Pl:* **omwehuriro**.
- omwejwera** *n.* red colour seen in eyes after a foreign object lands in it.
- omwekambi** *n.* a hard working person.
- omweko** *n.* belt: a long narrow piece of fabric leather etc that women wear around the waist. *Pl:* **emyeko**.
- omwekorezi** *n.* someone who carried things on his or her head or shoulder. *Pl:* **abeekorezi**.
- omwekuniko** *n.* showing off what one is or has in public. *Pl:* **emyekuniko**.
- omwema**₁ *n.* God parent. *See:* **OMUZAIRE**.
- omwema**₂ *n.* surety: a person who accepts responsibility if somebody else does not pay a debt or appear in court. *Pl:* **abeema**.
- omwemamuro** *n.* yawning: the act of opening the mouth wide and breath in deeply through it, usually because of being tired, hungry or bored. *Var:* **omweyayamuro**.
- omwemanyo** *n.* *See:* **OMWEHURIRO**.
- omwemezi** *n.* witness: a person who sees something happen and is able to describe it to other people. *Pl:* **abeemezi**.
- omwenaanuuro** *n.* being slow: the act of being slow when doing something.
- omwenda** *n.* a piece of cloth. *Pl:* **emyenda**.
- omwengi** *n.* a person who brews alcohol. *Pl:* **abengi**.
- omwengye** *n.* local beer brewed from bananas among the Banyankore.
- omwengyengye** *n.* a person living in a society but he does not belong to that society.
- omwenyi-mushaija** *n.* a medicinal plant.
- omwera** *n.* skin which is not oiled.
- omwerande** *n.* a type of sweet potato that grows where others have been harvested.
- omweregareego** *n.* pretending to be what one is not or to do what one cannot afford. *See:* **OMWETUNIKO**. *Pl:* **emyeregareego**.
- omwereere** *n.* new born: a very young child. *Pl:* **abeereere**.
- omweremwa** *n.* *See:* **OMWEGANDE**.
- omwerera** *n.* diluted milk: milk that has been mixed with water.
- omweriisaguzo** *n.* gluttony: a habit of eating this and the other all the time.
- omweringiito** *n.* pride: being or feeling proud all the time in public.
- omweryo** *n.* *See:* **OMWEHURIRO**.
- omweshezi** *n.* cattle waterer: a person whose job is to give water to cows.
- omwesho** *n.* board game: a kind of board game where there are different holed and players keep rotating seeds in those holes.
- omweshungi** *n.* naughty person: a person who behaves in a playfully bad way. *Pl:* **abeeshungi**.
- omweshungo** *n.* *See:* **OMWESHUNGI**.
- omwesindagye** *n.* a medicinal plant. *Pl:* **emyesindagye**.
- omwesyamuro** *n.* sneeze: the act of passing out air loudly through the nose. *Var:* **omwetsyaamuro (NK)**.
- omwetango** *n.* a kind of plant with smaller leaves

usually used as a herb to counteract an anticipated bad omen.

- omwete**₁ *n.* a local medicine that is pounded and mixed in vaseline by women for the attraction of men they want to have. *Pl:* **omwete**.
- omwete**₂ *n.* courage: a quality of mind or spirit that enables one to face danger with that confidence resolution and from control of oneself, bravely, valor, etc. *See:* **OMUJINYA**, **OMUHIMBO**. *Pl:* **omwete**.
- omwetegeyeki** *n.* an indepent minded person. *ku yaaherize kushoma yaba omwetegeyeki. after his studies he became indepent.* *Pl:* **abeetegeyeki**.
- omweto** *n.* vocation. *See:* **ORWETO**. *Var:* **orweto (NK)**.
- omwetsindagye** *n.* a plant used for perfume. *Pl:* **emyetsindagye**.
- omwetsyamuro** *n.* *See:* **OMWESYAMURO**. *Var:* **omwesyamuro**.
- omwetwereero** *n.* a habit of getting involved in conversations or issues which do not concern you.
- omweyangye** *n.* pollen: fine powder usually yellow that is formed in flowers and carried to other flowers and carried to other flowers of the samer and by wind or insects to make those flowers produce seeds.
- omweyayamuro** *n.* *See:* **OMWEMAMURO**.
- omweyera** *n.* a rat's track.
- omweyeso** *n.* krall broom: the cut grass that is tied and used to remove cow dung from the kraal. *Pl:* **emyeyeso**.
- omweza** *n.* newly harvested millet seeds or millet bread. *Pl:* **emyeza**.
- omwezi** *n.* month: any of the twelve periods of time into which a year is divided and it is always with 30 and 31 day e.g May, June, etc. *Pl:* **ameezi**, **emyezi**.
- omweziga** *n.* pounded millet or soghurm chaff. *Var:* **omwezigye (KG)**.
- omwezigooro** *n.* round about: a place where two or more roads meet forming a circle and all the traffic must go around in the same diretcion. *See:* **OMWETOOROORO**.
- omweziriki** *n.* a hard working person. *See:* **OMWEKAMBI**.
- omweziriko** *n.* a mark left by a tight gridle.
- omwibi** [omwibi] *n.* thief: a person who steals something from another person. *Pl:* **abaibi**.
- omwigarire** *n.* princess: a young daughter of a king in Ankole.
- omwigi** *n.* rain maker: a person who uses herbal powers to influence the rain: either to rain or

not. *Pl:* **abaigi**.

- omwigo** *n.* shovel: a disease of of the inflamation of the neck due to lack of iron in the body. *Pl:* **emyigo**.
- omwiguto** *n.* satisfaction: a high level of satisfaction.
- omwiha** *n.* a stingy part of a cow's blood. *Pl:* **omwiha**.
- omwihura** *n.* a local medicine pounded and mixed in water to cure stomache. *Pl:* **omwihura**.
- omwihuza** *n.* debt collector: a person who asks for payment of his debt.
- omwihwa** *n.* nephew or niece: a child born to your sister. *Pl:* **abaihwa**.
- omwihwakazi** *n.* niece. *See:* **OMWIHWA**.
- omwijaija** *n.* *Pl:* **abaijaija**. 1) recruit: a person who has recently joined the armed forces or police and is not yet trained. 2) new comer: a person who has recently arrived in a place or started an activity.
- omwijukuru** *n.* grandchild: a child born to a person's child. *Pl:* **abaijukuru**.
- omwijukuruza** *n.* grand grand child: a child of your grand child. *Pl:* **abaijukuruza**.
- omwijuzo**₁ *n.* overflow: pouring something in form of a liquid or solid material and it over flows the container in which it is being poured.
- omwijuzo**₂ *n.* rets: a day or old name for Friday as the last day of the week. Omu bunyakare, abantu abingi Orwakataano bakaba barweta omwijuzo. *Historically, people used to call a Friday rets.* *Pl:* **omwijuzo**.
- omwika** *n.* 1) smoke: the grey, white or black gas that is produced by something burning. 2) pressure: the air that is put n tyres or balls.
- omwikazi** *n.* one who stays in one place.
- omwikizi** *n.* a person from the Abaikizi clan, found in Ankole and Kigezi. *Pl:* **abaikizi**.
- omwiko** *n.* trowel: a small hand held tool with a flat pointed blade used to apply and spread mortar or plaster. *Pl:* **emyiko**.
- omwina** *n.* hole: a hollow space found or dug in something solid or in surface of something. *Pl:* **emyina**.
- omwinaro** *n.* *See:* **OKWINARA**.
- omwinazi** *n.* wretch: an evil, unpleasant and annoying person. *Pl:* **abainazi**.
- omwingi** *n.* a rich person: a person who has a lot of money and property. *Pl:* **abaingi**.
- omwinginya** *n.* prince: a son of s king in Ankole. *Pl:* **omwinginya**.
- omwiniko** *n.* a piece of equipment for catching animals and birds. *See:* **OMUTEGO**. *Pl:* **emyiniko**.

omwiniro *n.* a kind of strong wind.
omwino *n.* elephant task.
omwinukiriro *adj.* last piece of work done as one prepares to leave.
omwinuro *n.* a bottom rim of basket.
omwiraguju *n.* a black person; an African.
omwirima *n.* darkness: the state of having no light. *See: Ekizima.*
omwiririzo *n.* time after the normal time of doing something in the evening usually towards night.
omwiru *n.* a person belonging to the Abairu ethnic group of Ankole. *Pl: abairu.*
omwirukazi *n.* a mwiru female person. *Pl: abairukazi.*
omwiruki *n.* runner: a person who is good at moving very fast using his or her legs. *Pl: abairuki.*
omwishiki *n.* a girl, a lady: a female human being before she is married. *Pl: abaishiki.*
omwisi *n.* a killer, murderer: a person who causes death to other people. *Pl: abaisi.*
omwisyo *n.* breath: the air that we take into the lungs and send out again.
omwiteenwa *n.* a person in a charge of milking for the king.
omwitiro *n.* smoke from a small pot used to produce a good scent in a milk pot.
omwitizo a stick used to smoke milking containers.
omwituzi *n.* funnel.
OMUTAHO.
omwitwanda *n.* glutton: someone who greedily eats every now and then.
omwo *adj.* referring to inside the place besides or nearby you. Emboga zaawe ziri omu bakuri omwo. *Your sauce is in that owl.*
omwoga₁ *n.* talent. *See: ENTARANTA. Pl: emyoga.*
omwoga₂ *n.* a skill, task or profession. Abaana bangye boona bakashoma omwoga gw'obushaho. *All my children studied the medical profession. Pl: emyoga.*
omwohera *n.* hair that is just beginning to grow a few days after shaving.
omwohi *n.* a person who deceives you with an intension of plunging you into problems. Omukazi n'omwohi, otarimwesiga. *His wife is cunning, never trust her.*
omwojo *n.* boy: a male young child. *Pl: aboojo.*
omwoma *n.* the feeling of needing or wanting a drink.
omwombeki *n.* builder: a person whose job is to build houses. *Pl: abombeki.*
omwombezi *n.* weeder: a person who uproots unwanted crops from the garden. *Pl: abombezi.*

omwomoozi *n.* a person who can mend broken bones in the head. *Pl: aboomoozi.*
omwongo *n.* a plant like pumpkin that produces calabash.
omwongyezo *n.* the act of being added something in addition to what you got before or giving supplements to others. *Var: omwongyeza.*
omwonjobozi *n.* one who hurls abuses at others. *Pl: abonjobozi.*
omwonkyerezi *n.* breast-feeding aidee: the person who oversees calves as they breastfeed their mothers. This person determines when calves should begin or end breastfeeding and takes them away from their mothers.
okwonkyereza.
omwonore₁ *n.* being naked. *See: ENTUMBURE.*
omwonore₂ *n.* an infection of the penis.
omwonyo *n.* salt: a substance that is put in food to give a better flavour.
omwonyo gw'ente *n.* shrub with salty taste leaves. *Var: ekyonyo ky'ente (NK).*
omwonyo-gwa-muha *n.* a medicinal tree species.
omworekano *adj.* a habit of people showing each other what they have.
omworeki *n.* a person who gives an audience what they see. *Pl: abooreki.*
omworeko *n.* a show, trade show, an exhibition.
omworo₁ *n.* a poor person a person who has very little money to meet the basic needs. *Pl: abooro.*
omworo₂ *n.* a poor person. *See: OMUGARA, OMWEREMWA, OMUNAFU. Pl: abooro.*
omworozi *n.* caretaker, guardian: a person who cares for another especially a child whose parents have died. *Pl: aboorozi.*
omwosho *n.* absentism, missing out: an activity that is postponed or does not take place as scheduled.
omwosi *n.* roaster: a person roasts meat. *Var: omwoki.*
omwosya *n.* temper: the action of getting very angry in a short time.
omwotero *n.* that which women would sit on to clean up themselves i.e in order to smoke or perfume their private parts especially in marriage.
omwotezo *n.* a mixture of herbs which women use to smoke themselves.
omwoya [omwoya] *n.* air: the mixture of gasses that surround the earth.
omwoyo *n.* anus: the opening in a person's bottom through which solid waste leaves the body. *Pl: emyoyo.*
omwoyo-orikwera *n.* holly spirit. *See:*

MUTIMA-ORIKWERA.

omwozi *n.* a person who washes clothes. *Pl:* **aboozi.**

-ona *adj.* the whole of something. Amaizi goona gareete. *Bring all that water.*

ondiijo *pron.* another one, the other person. Bakakwata omushuma kwonka kndiijo we yaatoroka. *They caught one thief but the other one escaped.*

onu *pron.* this:demonstrative pronoun used to refer to a person near you. *Etym:* **Luganda.**

oo *int.* oh: used for emphasis or when reaching to something that has been said.

oraire gye *phr.* salutation, How have you slept, good morning. Orairegye maama? *Goodmorning mother.*

orikwera *adj.* the holy one.

oruba₁ *n.* jaw: either of the two bones at the bottom of the face that contain the teeth and move when we talk or eat.

oruba₂ *n.* a bundle of firewood. *See:* **Omuganda.**

orubaaho *n.* furniture: a long piece of wood used in building and making furniture. *Pl:* **embaaho.**

orubaare *n.* *See:* **EIBAARE.**

orubaare *n.* hail storm/hail stone: small balls of ice that falls like rain.

orubabo *n.* Fire flames. *See:* **EKIRIMI KY'OMURIRO.**

orubagano *n.* share: what one gets after doing a collective work like slaughtering a cow.

orubaju₁ *n.* rib: any of the curved bones that are connected to the spine and surround the chest. *Pl:* **emba ju.**

orubaju₂ *n.* the side: the position or area to the left or right of something. *Pl:* **emba ju.**

orubaka *n.* bat: a bird-like animal that flies and feeds at night. *Pl:* **embaka.**

orubambo *n.* peg: a short piece of wood used for holding things together or hanging them especially in drying things like hides and skins.

orubanda *n.* an ancient hero.

orubanga *n.* steep sides of a mountain on tall hills.

orubango *n.* javelin: a light spear thrown in competitive sport or as a weapon.

orubanja *n.* case: a matter that is a subject of investigation related to offending one party by another. *Pl:* **emanja.**

orubaroo *n.* census: the process of officially counting something especially a country's population.

orubata *n.* millet bread left in a basket after a meal. *Pl:* **embata.**

orubazi *n.* timber used for roofing. *Var:* **orubazo.** *Pl:* **embazi.**

orubazo *n.* speech: a formal talk that a person gives

to an audience.

orubengo *n.* millingstone: a stone used for milling grains especially millet and sorghum. *Pl:* **embengo.**

oruberera *n.* a camp where people temporarily construct when doing a certain activity e.g. road construction.

orubibi *n.* boundary: that which separates two entities, eg two pieces of land.

orubimbi *n.* task: a piece of work to be done or undertaken.

orubindi *n.* a large milk pot. Omwishiki waabaire ayekoreire orubindi akateerera yaagwa amate gayatika. *The girl who was carrying a large milk pot slipped, fell and the milk poured.*

orubingo *n.* *Pennisetum-Purpureum.* *Pl:* **embingo.**

orubisho *n.* food or drink kept for a guest. Obu twagiire kutaayaaya Kashenyi bakatuha orubisho rw'enyama. *When we went to Kashenyi to visit they gave us food kept purposely for us comprising of meat.*

orubombo *n.* a medicinal plant usually too bitter. *See:* **EKIMARA.** *Var:* **ekibimbo.**

orubu *n.* turn: the time when somebody in a group of people should do or is allowed to do something. *Pl:* **embu.**

orububi₁ *n.* cream formed on boiled milk. *See:* **ORUKOKO.**

orububi₂ *n.* cob: a fine net of threads made by a spider to catch insects.

orububura *n.* tethering-rope.

orubuga *n.* latrine: a loo of a king in Ankole. Tihaine ondiijo oza omu rubuga kwihaho omugabe. *No one else goes to the king's loo except himself.*

orubugo *n.* back cloth: a cloth made out of wattle tree. *Pl:* **embugo.**

orubumbiro *n.* hearth: the floor of a fire place in a house and the area around it.

orubundabunzi *n.* a kind of small tree with small leaves, brown stalks and stem usually used in construction.

orubungo *n.* a heap of something, e.g. cow dung.

orubutuuro *n.* a gift to a doctor when you want him to come to your house.

orubwa *n.* insolence. *See:* **Obukuutu.**

orucaca *n.* a small piece of something e.g. meat.

orucocori *n.* a group of young ones of the same size. Orucocori rw'enyonyi rumariire oburo. *A group of young birds finished up my millet.*

orucu *n.* mist. *See:* **ORUHO.**

orucuba *n.* wooden dish/chamber pot used especially for urinating in at night.

orucurabembe *n.* high jumb. *Var:*

- orucuramende.**
- orucurabende** *n.* hurdle: each of a series of verticle frames that a person jumps over in a race.
- orucuramende** *n.* high jump: a contest in which people try to jump as high as possible over a high bar. *Var:* **orucurabende.**
- orucuucu** *n.* dust. *See:* **OMUCUUCU.** *Var:* **omucuucu.**
- orucwamba** *n.* star grass. Omucwamba gukamutega arikwirusya embuzi omu kishaka. *He was trapped by a star gragg when chasing after a goat.*
- orufu** *n.* funeral: a period of mourning when someone has died.
- orufunjo** *n.* papyrus reed: a swamp or material used to make baskets.
- orufuro** *n.* foam: a mass of very small air bubbles on the surface of a liquid. *Var:* **ekifuro.**
- orufuufu** *n.* Silt: sand or mud that is carried by running water and is left at the mouth of the river.
- oruga** *n.* a type of cane.
- orugaaga** *n.* bracelet: a piece of jewellery worn around the waist or on arm.
- orugaara** *n.* the edge on the opening of a pot.
- orugaga** *n.* spiral wire bracelet.
- orugamba** *n.* war: a state of armed conflict between different nations, states or different groups within a national. *See:* **ORUTARO.** *Pl:* **engamba.**
- orugambiro** *adj.* a central pole supporting the house where, normally the head of the family sat and directed the household activities.
- orugambo** *n.* rumour: a piece of information or story that people talk about but may not be true. *Pl:* **engambo.**
- oruganda** *n.* clan: a group of families that are related to one another by blood. *Pl:* **enganda.**
- orugando** *n.* a tree with sharp thorns that grows in dry tropical grasslands.
- orugano** *n.* bamboo: hollow type of reeds that has hollow sections and big.
- orugaramiro** *n.* a chair that has a back to lean on.
- orugari** *n.* a winnowing tray made of natural material e.g. papyrus. *Pl:* **engari.**
- orugezi** *n.* a behaviour of confusing people here and there especially by conning them. *Var:* **orugyezi, orugyezizigyezi.**
- orugiitsire** *n.* maw stomarch: an animal's stomach or throat. *Pl:* **orugiisire.**
- orugimbi** *n.* one of the two sticks used to produce fire. *Pl:* **engimbi.**
- orugisha** *n.* charm: magic worn in the waist that is used to control or protect something or someone. *Pl:* **engisha.**
- orugo** *n.* kraal: a type of fence or enclosure for domestic animals. *Pl:* **engo.**
- orugobe** *n.* girdle of beads or charms used by witchdoctors. *Pl:* **engobe.**
- orugobore** *n.* a wondering plant whose leaves are put in milk when chunning to speed up the process.
- orugogo** *n.* leopard trap: a small packet containing medicine used to catch leopards.
- orugooona** *n.* algae: very simple plants with no real leaves, stem or roots which grow in or near water. *Var:* **engoona.**
- orugoto** *n.* a rainbow like thing that sometimes surrounds the sun. *Var:* **ekigoto.**
- orugoye₁** *n.* cloth: material made by weaving especially from cotton, silk, linen etc. *See:* **OMWENDA.** *Var:* **orugoyi.** *Pl:* **engoyi.**
- orugoye₂** *n.* tendril: a thread like part of a bean plant that twists around any nearby support. *Pl:* **engoyi.**
- orugoyero** *n.* a hind part of lower arm that usually has small like rushes.
- orugoyi** *n.* *See:* **ORUGOYE.**
- oruguguna** *n.* bed bag: a wingless blood sucking insect. *See:* **ORUSHUZI.** *Pl:* **enguguna.**
- orugunda** *n.* gourd: large, hard skinned fleshy fruit of trailing climbing plant with inside soft, not eaten usually. *Pl:* **engunda.**
- oruguru** *adv.* up: a contrast or opposite of down.
- orugusyo** *n.* a broken part of a pot. *Pl:* **engusyo.**
- oruguuto** *n.* road: a hard surface build for cars to travel on. *Var:* **oruguudo, enkuuto.**
- oruguzi₁** *n.* bank: a land sloping along each side of a river canal, land or earth sloping often forming a boader or division. *Pl:* **enguzi.**
- oruguzi₂** *n.* escapment: a steep slope that seperates an area of a high ground from a lower ground.
- orugyegye₁** *n.* a place where witch doctors keep their materials, sit with their clients when nursing them. *Pl:* **engyegye.**
- orugyegye₂** *n.* a place where milk pots are kept. *Pl:* **engyegye.**
- orugyembagyembe** *n.* a stick of a plant specie used to make fire by rubbing on another piece of wood.
- orugyenderane** *n.* the porridge which is next to the dregs at the bottom of the container where they are concetrated. *Pl:* **orugyenderane.**
- orugyendo** *n.* journey: a distance travelled from place to place especially on land. *Pl:* **engyendo.**
- orugyero** *n.* standard: something used to measure

qualities or the required degree of excellence.

Pl: **engyero**.

orugyezi *n.* task: a piece of work that has to be done especially a hard and unpleasant work. *Pl:* **engyezi**.

orugyezigyezi *n.* See: **ORUGEZI**.

oruhaburizo [oruhaburizo] *n.* See: **ORUHABYO**.

oruhabyo *n.* billhook: garden tool with a long hundle and a curved blade used for cutting small branches of trees. *Var:* **oruhaburizo (KG)**. *Pl:* **empabyo**.

oruhagara *n.* cluster: a number of things of the same kind growing together closely especially of bananas. *Pl:* **empagara**.

oruhagi *n.* spoke: one of the thin bars or long straight pieces of metal that connects the centre of a wheel to its outer edge e.g bicycle. *Pl:* **empagi**.

oruhago *n.* bladder: a bag made of membranes in which urine collects in animal and human bodies before being passed out. *Pl:* **empago**.

oruhanduura *n.* a hairy catapillar with black stripes down the back. *Pl:* **empanduura**.

oruhanga *n.* valley: a stretch of land between hills and mountains often with a river flow through it. *Pl:* **empanga**.

oruhara *n.* bald head: having little or no hair on the head.

oruharo *n.* public labour in shift.

oruhayahaya *n.* a smell from a he goat resulting from its sperms. *Var:* **ekihayahaya**.

oruhazo *n.* a slope trench-like left between different plots of land. *Pl:* **empazo**.

oruhembe *n.* new moon.

oruhembo *n.* area around a homestead.

oruhenda *n.* a bushy forest.

oruhere *n.* a plant species.

oruhi *n.* slap: hitting someone or something with a palm of the hand. *Pl:* **empi**.

oruhigura *n.* a plant with hairy purplish leaves. *Pl:* **empigura**.

oruhijja *n.* iron bar: a stone used by blacksmiths to make tools used for blacksmithing. See: **OBUTARE**.

oruhiira *n.* a burnt ground or field especially a feild where they want to grow millet. *Pl:* **empiira**.

oruhiiso *n.* ripen fresh seeds of plants like beans, peas, maize, etc.

oruhimbi *n.* goat stall: place for goats in a house.

oruhinga *n.* large waist at the back.

oruhinzi *n.* flu: an infectious disease that makes a person weak and hot with running nose. See: **SENYIGA**. *Var:* **ekihinzi**.

oruhiro *n.* bronchital: the hollow that leads to the lungs from the mouth.

oruhita *n.* plain: a large area of a flat land. *Pl:* **empita**.

oruhoh *n.* thin mist: a cloud of very small drops of water in the air just above the ground that makes it difficult. *Var:* **ekiho**.

oruhoko₁ *n.* stake: claim for a bride usually with use of bride price like cows that practiced in the past among the Banyankore.

oruhoko₂ *n.* a medicinal plant that someone takes when he or she is bewitched in order to vomit. When taken excessively, it is poisonous. *Var:* **omuhoko**.

oruhombwa *n.* bush with small light green leaves.

oruhoro *n.* stale beer: beer that is no longer tasting fresh, or warm. *Pl:* **oruhoro**.

oruhosho₁ *n.* consumption: the process of buying or using goods.

oruhosho₂ *n.* pointed iron digging tool.

oruhu [oruhu] *n.* hide/skin: an animal's skin. they are sold and bought, used for making things like boots, shoes and others. *Pl:* **empu**.

oruhumbu *n.* mould: woolly or furry growth of fungi appearing upon most surfaces for example cheese or an object left in the moist and warm temperature.

oruhumbwe *n.* food mould. See: **ORUHUMBU**. *Var:* **oruhumbu**.

oruhunda *n.* certain swamp grass.

oruhura *n.* a non stinging bee like insect that also produces honey. *Pl:* **obuhura**.

oruhurahure *n.* a bad smell.

oruhuunyirira *n.* drizzle. *Var:* **orutoonyerera**. *Pl:* **oruhuunyirira**.

orujeera *n.* salt: salt that is fine and white. See: **KANYEENYE**.

orujegyere *n.* chain: a series of connected metal rings used for pulling or fastening things. *Pl:* **enjegyere**.

orujungu *n.* English: the language spoken in England.

orujurajura *n.* drizzle. See: **ORUHUNYIRIRA**. *Var:* **oruhuunyirira**.

orujwangye *n.* mixture: a substance made by mixing other substances together.

orukaiga *n.* unripe pond: a thin case containing seeds that develops from the flowers of various plants especially beans and peas that are not yet ripe. *Pl:* **enkaiga**.

orukanga *n.* a framework of a house's roof.

orukanga-booro *n.* drizzle. See: **ORUHUNYIRIRA**.

orukazo *n.* catalyst: a substance that causes

- someone or something that brings about a change especially alcohol.
- orukiiko** *n.* meeting: coming together of a number of people at a certain place and time especially for discussions. *Pl:* **enkiiko**.
- orukiizi** *n.* hillside: the side of a hill.
- orukindo** *n.* *Pl:* **enkindo**. 1) palm tree: a tree that grows in warm climate with no branches and a mass of large wide leaves at the top. 2) palm tree: a tree that grows in warm climate with no branches and a mass of large wide leaves at the top.
- orukindo**₂ *n.* a sharp edge on a cloth especially when joined. *Pl:* **enkindo**.
- orukiri** *n.* rock: the hard solid material that forms part of the surface of the earth.
- orukizi** *n.* spinal cord: the mass of nerves inside the spine that connects all parts of the body to the brain.
- orukoba** *n.* belt: a leather adjustable band or strap of cloth worn around the waist or over ones shoulder to support or keep in place clothes, weapon, etc. *Pl:* **enkoba**.
- orukogoto** *n.* shoulder blade: either of the two large flat bones at the top of the back. *Pl:* **enkogoto**.
- orukoko** *n.* cream: fatty or oily part of milk which rise to the surface and can be made into butter.
- orukonda** *n.* sputum: saliva mixed with discharges from the respiratory passages; it is coughed up because of disease.
- orukongoro** *n.* bird: a large, white, long legged wading bird. *Pl:* **enkongoro**.
- orukooko** *n.* a fierce big wild animal.
- orukororo** *n.* cough: illness that causes sudden expulsion of air from the lungs that clears the air passages; a common symptom of upper respiratory infection or bronchitis or pneumonia or tuberculosis.
- oruku** *n.* firewood: wood used for lighting fire or for cooking. *Pl:* **enku**.
- orukumu** *n.* finger: any of the five parts extending from each hand's end. *Pl:* **enkumu**.
- orukuraijo** *n.* *See:* **OMUKURAIJO**. *Var:* **omukuraijo**.
- orukurura** *n.* black jack: a plant with seeds which attach themselves to clothes. *Bidens spirosa*.
- orukuuto** *n.* *See:* **ORUGUUTO**. *Var:* **oruguuto**. *Pl:* **enkuuto**.
- orukwanzi** *n.* *Pl:* **enkwanzi**. 1) bead: a small ball of wood or glass with a hole through it for threading with others on a wire;. 2) a string worn in the neck as necklace.
- orukwe** *n.* treachery: an act of deliberate betrayal to a friend or someone else. *Pl:* **orukwe**.
- orukyerere** *n.* skin rash: irritable rash on the legs.
- orumanyimanyi** *n.* familiarity: a casual or informal friendly manner. *Pl:* **orumanyimanyi**.
- orumanyo** *n.* conjuring stick.
- orumbugu** *n.* couch grass: grass with long creeping roots. *Pl:* **orumbugu**.
- orume**₁ *n.* dew: the very small drops of water that form on the ground during the night.
- orume**₂ *n.* rabbit: a small animal with soft fur long ears and a short tail.
- orumuri** *n.* torch: a piece of wood, twisted flax used for lighting in the dark. *Pl:* **emuri**.
- orunana** *n.* a small sickle shaped knife. *Pl:* **enana**.
- oruniogane** *n.* jam: a state of being confusion or a dense crowd of people making a lot of noise.
- orunjenje** *n.* its a way one speaks when he or she speaks through the nose.
- orunkucence** [orunkucence] *n.* skin rash/goose pimples: rough bristling skin caused by cold.
- orunuuniira** *n.* sauce made out of a mixture of warm water, ghee and salt.
- orunyaanya** *n.* tomato: a glossy red or occasionally yellow pupy fruit eaten as a vegetable. *Pl:* **enyaanya**.
- orunyatone** *n.* a wild animal in a cat family which feeds on hens; it has different spots on its skin. *Pl:* **enyamatone**.
- orunyamburara** *n.* a type of snake that is green in colour.
- orunyanokore** *n.* sweet grass eaten by cattles.
- orunyerere** *n.* anklet: a metallic anklet or ornament worn around the ankles. *Pl:* **enyerere**.
- orunyoga** *n.* a fertilised stigma.
- orupande** *n.* a piece of cloth especially for making trousers and suits. *Pl:* **empande**.
- orupapura-rwamakuru** *n.* newspaper: large folded pieces of paper printed with news, advertisements and articles on various subjects. *Pl:* **empapura-rwamakuru**.
- orura** *n.* *Pl:* **amara**. 1) intestine: long coiled part of the alimentary canal where digested food passes before it reaches the final stage of digestion. 2) the lower part of the alimentary canal from the end of the stomach to the anus.
- orurabyo** *n.* flower: the seed bearing part of the plant.
- orurandura** *n.* a grass with hairy leaves and is normally put in bubbling alcohol.
- orurango** *n.* flag or budge: a special mark placed on a cloth for identification or associated with an institution.
- orurembo** *n.* *See:* **EKIBUGA**.
- orurenga-myambi** *n.* a striped rat.

oruribwa *n.* itching caused by severe scabies.

oruryamahuri [oruryamahuri] *n.* a very long snake specie.

orusaniya [orusaniya] *n.* an eating tray: an open receptacle for holding or displaying or serving articles or food. *Pl:* **ensaniya**.

oruseenene *n.* grasshopper: a plant eating insect with long hind leg edible and appears especially in the month of November in the Tropics. *Pl:* **enseenene**.

orushaahuruzo *n.* pruning hook: cutting tool used for pruning banana plantations; it has a hooked blade on a large hundle. *Pl:* **enshaahuruzo**.

orushabazyo *n.* a traditional container that people used to urinate in at night. *See:* **ORUTABAGO**; **EKICUBA**. *Pl:* **enshabazyo**.

orushahuzo *n.* something that can be used to rescue things from a burning house. *Pl:* **enshahuzo**.

orusharabago *n.* a poorly weaved basket.

orushebashebe *n.* a purely green non-flowering plant with thorns and is sometimes used for decoration.

orusheenye *n.* sandy soil that is usually in low lands.

orushungwe *n.* a flower of a type of grass usually used for people to sit on when laid.

orushura-eibiba *n.* the birds which fly up in the sky in a group swinging on space.

orushwigo *n.* a snake specie with green colour and a short tail.

orusikasikye *n.* a very smoth mashroom especially after cooking it.

orusiriko *n.* retreat: a period of time when somebody stops their usual activities and goes to a quiet place for prayer or meditation. *Pl:* **ensiriko**.

orusyongosyongo *n.* half boiled milk. *Pl:* **orusyongosyongo**.

orutabago *n.* a wooden dish.

orutandaaro *n.* the big stomach of a lady even when she is not pregnant.

orutangura *n.* spider: an eight legged predatory arachnid with an unsegmented body consisting of a fused head and thorax and a rounded abdomen. *Pl:* **entangura**.

orutara *n.* rack: a raised place in the kitchen above the fire place where firewood and yellow bananas are put to ripen quickly and stop children from reaching them. *Pl:* **entara**.

oruteeko *n.* heap: a pile of things on top of others. *Pl:* **enteeko**.

orutegye *n.* a body part behind the knee.

orutindo *n.* bridge: a structure that allows people or vehicles to cross an obstacle such as a river,

canal, railway etc. *Pl:* **entindo**.

orutobo *n.* poisonous egg plants with thorns, found in bush.

orutuna₁ *n.* residuals of yellow bananas juice which usually forms a layer on top of juice after it has settled.

orutuna₂ *adj.* dullard: a person who is not very bright or who evokes boredom.

orutuuha *n.* a long necked gourd. *Pl:* **entuuha**.

orutuutu *n.* berries: wild sweet fruits that become yellow after ripening. *Pl:* **entuutu**.

oruvuri *n.* stinger: a sharp organ of offence or defence (as of a wasp or stingray or scorpion) often connected with a poison gland. *Pl:* **envuri**.

oruyaabaitukano *n.* a state a person is in when he or she is unstable as when haggling on each other and everyone he or she comes across. *Pl:* **oruyaabaitukano**.

oruyangi *n.* one of the twins who are both girls. *Pl:* **enyangi**.

oruyenje *n.* a plant that produces a milky substance usually used for fencing.

oruyogooro *n.* the act of many people talking or shouting at the top of their voices. *Pl:* **oruyogooro**.

oruyombo *n.* noise: sound especially when it is loud and unpleasant. *Pl:* **oruyombo**.

oruyongoyongo *n.* heron: grey or white wading bird with long neck and long legs and (usually) long bill. *Pl:* **enyongoyongo**.

oruyuuya *n.* slasher: an instrument that is like a panga.

oruzaaaro *n.* offspring: the children born in a home. *Pl:* **enzaaro**.

oruzambiira *n.* disorganisation: the state of being unable to organise well. *Pl:* **oruzambiira**.

oruzengerera *n.* dizziness: a feeling of having a sensation of spinning around and losing ones balance.

oruziizi *n.* a very dirty place that is full of flies and other insects that like dirty place. *Pl:* **enziizi**.

oruzimu *n.* praying mantis: predacious long-bodied large-eyed insect of warm regions; rests with forelimbs raised as in prayer.

oruzinduko *n.* visit: a visit of many people to someone to take him or her gifts. *Pl:* **enzinduko**.

oruzingo *n.* crippled: someone born but takes long to walk, the legs are not stable and he or she urinates and defecates where he is sleeping. *Pl:* **enzingo**.

oruziramira *n.* python: a large tropical snake that kills animals for food by winding its long body

- around the them and crushing them. *Pl:* **enziramira**.
- orwabarwabazyo** *n.* time of the evening almost getting dark.
- orwajumba** *n.* firedust: the dust that comes up when one pours water in burning fire.
- orwakabiri** *n.* Tuesday: the second working day of the week.
- orwakana** *n.* Thursday: the fourth working day of the week.
- orwakashatu** *n.* Wednesday: the third working day of the week.
- orwakataano** *n.* Friday: the fifth working day of the week.
- orwamba** *n.* blood that comes out of an animal after it has been slaughtered.
- orwamo** *n.* a medicinal plant that is used to stop rain.
- orwamukaaga** *n.* Saturday: the sixth day of the week.
- orwamura** *n.* medicine that is believed to stop rain from falling.
- orwango** *n.* hatred: a state of dislike of someone or feeling unwilling to do something.
- orwangoma** *n.* the first and large cluster on the bunch of banana.
- orwanju**₁ *n.* a situation where things that are not alike come together.
- orwanju**₂ *n.* a rash: a disease that covers the whole body with rashes.
- orwankanankana** [*n.* dewlap: a hanging fold of loose skin on an elderly person's neck or throat of an animal especially in cattle.
- orwano** *n.* the hollow near the shoulder blade.
- orwanyanya** *n.* mist: a cloud of very small drops of water in the air that makes it difficult to see.
- orwanyima** *n.* milk from a cow that had taken about three days without being milked.
- orwari** *n.* *See:* **ORUYOMBO**.
- orwariiro** *n.* the exact point (usually on the floor) in traditional Ankore where food is served and eaten from.
- orwata-share** *n.* a medicinal plant with broad leaves usually given to babies when they have stomach complications.
- orwatikiro** *n.* crack: a line on the surface of something where it has broken but not split into separate parts.
- orwatu** *adj.* not private: to be open or do something in public.
- orwebako** *v.* to have imaginations of the presence of scaring things especially at night.
- orwecunde** *n.* uncertain: a situation where one is uncertain of what will happen.
- orweju** *n.* stubbornness.
- orwekubo** *n.* corner: an area formed by the intersection of of two lines, edges or surfaces and is suitable for hiding.
- orwekwaso** *n.* excuse: a reason either true or invented that one gives to explain or defend his/her behaviour.
- orwera** *n.* a large open area of flat land. *See:* **OBWERERE**.
- orwereere** *adj.* the way babies or their mothers smell as a result of breast milk and their urine.
- orweto**₁ *n.* vocation/calling: a special message especially from God to a person instructing him or her to go and fulfill something for example a prophet.
- orweto**₂ *n.* herbal medicine thrown over a girl to promote marriage.
- orwetoorezo** *n.* an invented excuse given for doing something.
- orweyo** *n.* *See:* **EKYEYEREZO**. *Var:* **ekyeyo**.
- orweziringo** *adj.* specific time you have delayed.
- orwezo** *n.* manure: the fertilizer put in the soil to make it more fertile.
- orwigi** *n.* door: a piece of wood or glass that is used to open or close an entity. *Pl:* **enyigi**.
- orwiguzo** *n.* a small wire or stick used to clean up in the pipe of a smoking pipe.
- orwiko** *n.* a mingling stick: a blade shaped piece of wood used to mingle millet bread. *Pl:* **enyiko**.
- orwina** *n.* a big hole where they put bananas and cover them with soil in order to ripen so as to squeeze juice from.
- orwingano** *n.* same generation or people who were born in during the same generation.
- orwiririzi** *n.* a time of the day when it is difficult to see because of mist. *See:* **ORUHO**.
- orwisho** *n.* a bad scaring eye.
- orwita-mirimo** *n.* that which hinders progression of work especially rain, conversation, etc.
- orwita-waabo** *n.* time in the evening towards 7.00PM. when it is starting to get dark.
- orwiziizi** *n.* form of atmospheric pollutant that cause difficulties in seeing around the affected area.
- orwokubanza** *n.* Monday: the first day of the week; the first working day.
- orwoma** *n.* wire: a metal in the form of thin round thread that is used for roasting met or drying clothes.
- orwondo** *n.* muddy water.
- orwongoto** *n.* a very red hot fire.
- orwonko** *n.* the fear of breast feeding among humans and animals.
- orwonyo** *n.* a plant with leaves which taste sweet.
- orwosyo** *n.* a mark put on a person's body.

orwoya₁ *n.* the feeling in someone to eat something.
orwoya₂ *n.* steam: vapour from boiling liquids diffused in the atmosphere.
osiibe-gye *n.* goodbye: a farewell remark used when one is leaving somebody.
osiibire-gye *n.* good afternoon/good evening: a greeting said in the evening and afternoon.
oturo *n.* sleep: natural and periodic state of rest during which consciousness of the world is suspended.
otyo₁ *adj.* a word used to tell someone that what he or she is doing is being done the correct way and that he or she should to continue like that.
otyo₂ *adj.* 1) a word used to show satisfaction over something. 2) an expression made when something shocking has happened.
ou *conj.* a conjunction that introduces a subordinate clause.
ovakado *n.* ovacado: an edible tropical fruit with hard dark green skin, soft light green flesh, and a large seed inside. *Pl:* **ovakado**.
owa *prep.* a word used to mean 'at their'.
owaishe-butaka *n.* on the ground.
owe *adv.* a word which means 'at his/her place'.
owegomborora *n.* Sub county chief: a person appointed to administer a sub county. *Pl:* **ab'egomborora**.
oweishaza *n.* County chief: a person appointed to administer a county. *Pl:* **ab'eishaza**.
oweisheemwe *n.* a saved person: a born again Christian in the Anglican Church. *Pl:* **ab'eisheemwe**.
owekitiinisa *n.* honourable: a highly respected person in the society. *Pl:* **ab'ekitiinisa**.
ow'obushoboorozi *n.* a person with authority. *Pl:* **ab'obushoboorozi**.
ow'omuruka *n.* the parish chief: a person appointed to administer a parish. *Pl:* **ab'omuruka**.
oya *int.* this is used when somebody is saying no or refusing something.

okurukumbwa *v.* to feel greedy for what another person has.
okusangira *n.* to cover: to put something large on top of a smaller thing so that it cannot be seen. Sangira ebyokurya bitagwamu obukoko. *Cover the food so that insects don't fall into it. See:* **OKUSHWEKA**.
okushaabuuzza *v.* *See:* **OKUKAABUZZA**.
okushaakaara *v.* *See:* **OKURAAKAARA**.
okushanguriza *v.* to gather: to bring, come together, or collect things in one place. Enkoko ekashanguriza ebinyatsi yaabita ahu yaabaire

neeterera amahuri. *A hen gathered grass at a place where it was laying eggs.*
okushanyarara *v.* *Var:* **okukanyarara**. 1) to be paralysed: to become unable to move the body or part of it. 2) to lose power of movement on the locomotive parts of the body.
okushashaamwa *v.* involuntary sounds made by a woman during sexual intercourse. *Var:* **okushashamwa**.
okushashamwa *v.* *See:* **OKUSHASHAAMWA**.
okushembabara *v.* to walk slowly, especially of cows.
okushokora *v.* 1) to peck with the beak (especially hens). Enkoko ekashokora omwana omu kironda. *The hen pecked a child's wound.*
okushwekuura *v.* to uncover: removing something that has been covering another thing. *Ref:* **OKUBIIKSURA**
okusikooro *v.* to wrong the gods: to act against the spirits.
okusinziira₂ *v.* to be deeply asleep to the extent that you can hardly hear anything.
okutaara₂ *n.* to be in search.
okutabanjuka *v.* *See:* **OKUSINDA**.
okutama *v.* to be fed up.
okutamuuza *v.* 1) to tie, like in wrestling. 2) to go deep in a subject, to discuss something at length and in detail. 2) to tear something up.
okutangiriza *v.* *See:* **OKUHEMBEKA**.
okuteera enkaka *n.* (of a bull) to mount an immature heifer.
okuteera entsibo *phr.* to mine stones which are mixed with clay.
okuteera-ekishaka *phr.* to try something out and see what comes out.
okuteera-kaamukungu *n.* somersault: an acrobatic movement in which a person turns over completely, with their feet over their head.
okuteera-omu-rushaka *phr.* to try something out and see what comes out.
okutenda₃ *v.* (to do with ones's shape or figure) especially a woman who is tall and fat with a small waist, small breasts but with a big bum, wide hips and fat legs.
okutenga₅ *v.* (of war) to initiate action.
okutomora *v.* to give part payment: to pay in instalments.
okutoorereza *v.* *See:* **OKURAAARIRIZA**.
okutootera *v.* burning heavily.
okutooza *v.* *See:* **OKURAAARIRIZA**.
okutsiba-ekikaru *v.* to tack in a shirt.
okutsimbaaza *v.* to walk in a reluctant way.
okutuguuza *v.* to be very inquisitive; to ask very many questions and be very curious.

okutumbiika *v.* to shoot up; used to refer to urinating, when the urine moves in an upward direction.

okutunguuta₂ *v.* wobble: move sideways in an unsteady way like the way fat and tall women walk.

okutungyeza *v.* See: OKUTUMBIIKA.

okutuura₂ *v.* to give a hand by removing something carried on someone's head.

okutwarwatwarwa *v.* to be easily taken up.

okuyenga *v.* See: OKUJENGA₂.

okuyungurura *v.* See: OKUNYUNGURURA.

okuziriiza₂ *v.* to shake the head to signify a refusal.

okuzomba *v.* to suffer from ringworms.

okwa kana *n.* See: NYABIHEKYE.

okwagagara₁ *v.* to sit at ease.

okwagagara₂ *v.* to be disobedient, to sulk and refuse to do anything. See: OKUTIGA.

okwahwa *n.* armpit: the hollow place under the arm at the shoulder.

okwamagana *v.* to cause havoc: a situation where one harrases others all the time.

okwamagira *v.* to shout at someone who has done something wrong. *Var:* okuhamagira.

okwambika *v.* to give someone clothes out of charity. Baamwambika omwenda. *They have given her a piece of cloth.*

okwasha *v.* to flog: to beat somebody severely especially with a stick or whip as a punishment. Omwana bakamwasha kubi. *The boy was cruelly flogged.*

okwecenekuriza *v.* See: OKUROOBA.

okwecooka *v.* to make oneself neat and organised. Omwishiki ogu naamanya kwecooka. *This girl knows how to make herself neat and organised.*

okwekondera *v.* a sudden thrust: reinforcing or a certain movement in which you push something forward.

okwekuriiriza okwekuriiriza. See: OKWEKUZA.

okwekuza *v.* to take yourself to be older than your actual age. See: OKUKURA. *Var:* okwekuriiriza.

okwenomba *v.* (of cows) to smear themselves with mud when they are sharpening their horns by digging deep in the soil.

okweriija *v.* (of lions and cows) to sway tails from side to side. They do this with some excitement.

okwetontobeka *v.* the act of applying a lot of jerry or lotion on one's body.

okwihaihana *v.* to take turns when doing an activity.

okwiha-omutuya *v.* used grass that cows sleep on; it is not fresh, they use it dry it and use it again.

omu *prep.* in. In the house.

omubyamo *n.* See: KABOHE 2.

omucebe *n.* tin: a metal in the form of foil used for wrapping and packing. *Etyim:* [<Luganda. omukebe>]. *Pl:* ebicebe.

omucebuko *n.* a cattle disease that usually attacks calves. It is caused by ticks and one of the symptoms is coughing.

omuceceko *n.* silence: being very quite.

omuceeri₁ *n.* rice: annual or perennial seed crop used for .

omuceeri₂ *n.* See: KATARA.

omucureezi *n.* a humble person: someone who is reserved and down to earth. *Pl:* abacureezi.

omucwezi *n.* See: ABACWEZI.

omufaakazi *n.* See: EFAAKAZI. *Var:* enfaakazi, efaakazi.

omugogo₂ *n.* column. *Pl:* emigogo.

omuhagara *n.* Omuntu orikugyenda naajuma ou yaabona weena yaamushobeza nainga ataamushobeza. *Pl:* abahagara.

omuharakazi *n.* a girl who gets a child while still unmarried.

omuhiigi *n.* a man who persues wild animals in the bushes and kill them using spears, arrows, bows and dogs for bush meat. *Pl:* abahiigi.

omuhingi₂ *n.* agriculturist: a person who derives his or her living through cultivation. *Pl:* abahingi.

omuhwa-nshoni *n.* stubborn person: a person who is unwilling to change his or her opinion or attitude. See: OMUHAGARA.

omukimba *n.* a big number of things, a large quantity of things.

omukuufu *n.* a chain. *Pl:* emikuufu.

omukuuto *n.* cows that are cream in colour.

omura *n.* jigger: a flea that lives in tropics and lays eggs under a person's or animal's skin causing itch or pain on areas affected. *Pl:* emira.

omuramuuro *n.* wrought.

omuriisa *n.* *Pl:* abariisa. 1) cattle keeper: a person whose livelihood is chiefly dependent on rearing of animals as a source of food. 2)

omurungi *adj.* See: ABARUNGI.

omushambani *n.* See: ENSHAMBANI. *Pl:* abashambani.

omushara *n.* a red backcloth that is soft and it has small leaves.

omusharaba *n.* a sign that is made when two lines cut each other across one horizontally and another one vertically. *Pl:* emisharaba.

omusharara₂ *n.* waterly milk: some cows give milk that is not concetrated; this is caused by hormonal imbalance.

omushendekyeza *n.* See: abashendekyeza.

omusherebenganyi *n.* See: **EKISHEREBEGANYI**.
omutaasyo₁ *adv.* a time when cattle come back home in the evening.
omutaasyo₂ *n.* a freshly or newly burnt field.
omutana₂ *n.* quiver: a case for holding arrows. *Pl:* **emitana**.
omutonera *n.* a small black insect that stings when tempered with. Akatonera kantonera naazimba. *The black insect has stung me and I am swollen.* *Var:* **akatonera**, **omutonezi**. *Pl:* **emitonera**.
omutonezi *n.* See: **OMUTONEZI**. *Pl:* **emitonezi**.
omutwe *n.* *Pl:* **emitwe**. 1) head: the part of the body on top of the neck that contains the eyes, ears nose mouth and brain. 2) heading. 3) regiment. 4) chapter.
omuyogo *n.* a type of fever mostly caused by malnutrition.
omuziga *n.* See: **AMAZIGA**.
omuzini *n.* dancer: a person who sings or dances, or whose job is singing or dancing. *Var:* **enzini**. *Pl:* **abazini**.
omwambari *n.* See: **ABAMBARI**.
omwengye₁ *n.* local beer brewed from bananas and locally known as 'tonto' in Ankole and Kigezi.
omwengye₂ *n.* illuminations: things that glitter.
omwetsindagye *n.* a plant used for perfume.
omwibiki *n.* an apiarian: a person who keeps bees for trapping honey. *Pl:* **abaibiki**.
omwizi *n.* a situation where a woman gives birth and the children die. One dies she conceives again,

she gives birth and still they die.

oraire gye *phr.* salutation: how did you sleep; good morning. Oraire gye maama? *Goodmorning mother.*
oraire gye *phr.* salutation, how did you sleep? Oraire gye maama? *Goodmorning or how did you sleep mother?*
orugoobe *n.* beads that women used to wear around their waists.
orujegyere *n.* *Pl:* **enjegyere**. 1) a chain or link: something that unites one thing with another that is very strong. 2) a series of connected metal rings used for pulling or fastening things.
orukaiga *n.* See: **ENKAIGA**.
orukororo *n.* cough: a disease of the respiratory system that causes the expulsion of phlem. *Var:* **enkorora**.
orukuuruuru *n.* skin rash.
orumogo *n.* a state where cows suffer; they cannot eat or drink, and they lose weight. They look haggard.
orushekye *n.* See: **EKISHEKYE**.
orutangura *n.* spider: an eight legged predatory arachnid with an unsegmented body consisting of a fused head and thorax and a rounded abdomen. *Pl:* **entangura**, **ekitangura**.
orutunguru *n.* onion: a round vegetable with many layers inside each other and a brown red or white skin. *Pl:* **obutunguru**.
oruturuturu *n.* See: **OBUTURUTURU**.

P - p

P *n.* the sixteenth letter of the alphabet.
paa *int.* a sound made/produced when something is shot or brought down.
paagyema *n.* pyjama: a pair of loose trousers tied by a drawstring around the waist; worn by men and women.
paapa *n.* pope: the top most catholic church leader who is greater than the bishop. *Pl:* **paapa**.
paasi *n.* a flat iron: a device used in making clothes clean.
paasika *n.* Easter day: the day when christians remember the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ.
pakupaku *int.* the person who gets annoyed very quickly.
pamba *n.* cotton: a soft silky fibrous substance from cotton plants used for making thread. *Pl:* **pamba**.
patana₁ *n.* pattern: the arrangement of lines, words,

sharpes or colours (especially in decorating or designing).

patana₂ *n.* button: a small usually round piece of metal or plastic that is sown onto a piece of clothing.
patana₃ *n.* contract: to do a work in a specified time and for a specified amount of money.
pee *adj.* a sound made by somebody to show disagreement; it is accompanied by shaking a head or a hand.
piini *n.* pin. *Var:* **pini**. *Etym:* **English**.
pikipiki *n.* motorcycle: a road vehicle with two wheels driven by an engine with a seat for the driver and another for the passenger.
po₁ *adj.* a word used to mean that something appears or looks so good, clean and inclusive.
po₂ *adj.* a sound or noise that is made when someone is hitting something with a hammer.
pokopoko *n.* campaign: a series of planned political

activities that are intended to achieve a particular objective especially winning an election.

poosi *adj.* a sip of something.

potoro *adj.* patrol: the act of going to different places,

areas or building by security personnel to ensure that there is no trouble or crime.

pukonyo *n.* See: **MAISHO-ANA**.

R - r

rahi *adv.* where?

raijaraija *n.* a part time job.

-raingwa *adj.* long.

reediyo *n.* radio: an electronic receiver that detects and demodulates and amplifies transmitted signals. *Etym:* [**<English. radio>**].

reero *conj.* then/so that.

-ri- *infix.* singular class marker for words in the "li-ma" class.

-riho *adj.* it is there.

rimu *adv.* it's there.

ritaari *n.* altar: a holy table. *Var:* **rutaari**. *Etym:* [**<English. Altar>**].

-riya *adv.* the other one.

rubaaga-empereka *n.* a big and long knife especially used in slaughtering.

rubaba *n.* a name given to cows that have two breasts, the other two do not function.

rubamba *n.* a bull with grey and white brown colour with white patches on the throat. *Var:* **mbamba**, **kabamba**.

Rubambansi *n.* His majesty.

rubanda *n.* an ancient hero like Methuselah.

rubango *n.* one of the potatoe specie.

rubaraasi *n.* a brown bull with house patches on the throat.

rubarara *adj.* something very big.

rubarura-ntojo *n.* thunder: the idiomatic name for thunder. *See:* **ENKUBA**.

rubombo *n.* a medicinal plant that is very bitter. *See:* **EKIBOMBO**.

rubosta *n.* coffee specie. *See:* **OMWANI**.

Rubuga *n.* a king's sister in Ankole.

rubura *n.* rascal: a person especially a man who shows lack of respect for other people playing tricks on them.

rucumu *n.* a controversial figure.

Rucunya *n.* a shiny person.

Rucwamihingo *n.* an achiever, a go- getter: one who does not wait. He or she gets results quickly.

rufu *n.* death.

ruaga *adv.* to chase someone away from you or call someone in a commanding voice.

ruagaaju *n.* *See:* **GAAJU**.

rugaaniira *n.* musical instrument: a seed tray used as a tambourine or rattle.

rugaba *n.* God: the almighty.

rugabire *n.* rubber sandals that are locally made out of car tyres.

rugambwa *n.* a famous person known by many people because of his deeds.

rugogoma *adj.* something very big.

rugondo *n.* a bull or a male calf that has small white spots. *Var:* **kagondo**.

rugongo *n.* flea: a very small jumping insect without wings that bite animals and sucks blood.

rugosi] *n.* a person who praises his manhood and talks in relation to his manhood.

Rugumba *n.* a big and quiet man.

rugungu *n.* *See:* **AKAHIMBA**.

ruhaata *n.* an old monkey.

ruhabo *n.* that where one goes when they have lost way.

ruhamireeka *n.* finger millet specie.

Ruhanga *n.* God: the supernatural being conceived as the perfect and omnipotent and omniscient originator and ruler of the universe; the object of worship in monotheistic religions.

ruharaatwa *n.* one who plays about.

ruhaya *n.* a male goat. *See:* **EMPAYA**.

ruhega *n.* famine.

ruhempa *n.* comet: a bright object in space that has a tail of gas and dust.

ruhembe *n.* *See:* **ORUHEMBE**.

ruhembure *n.* hair dominated with grey hair.

ruhenda *n.* a variety of millet which is hard to mingle.

ruhenure *n.* abuses which include curses.

ruhigura *adj.* rain: a very heavy rainfall.

ruhiku *n.* goodluck: a person who has good luck.

ruhima-rwa-ndongo *n.* a grasshopper specie.

ruhombo *n.* mould: a fine soft green grey or black substance like fur that grows on old food or in objects that are left in warm or wet air.

ruhondeeza *n.* a slow lazy person.

ruhumba-ntuutu *n.* a person who eats everything that he/she comes across.

ruhumbe *n.* a bull with a single horn. *Var:* **kahembe**.

ruhuuga *n.* a bull with white forelegs. *Var:* mpuuga.

ruhuura *n.* a grey bull with dull white spots. *Var:* kahuura.

ruhuuzimu *n.* a cow with grey colour or black mixed with white or brown hair.

rujuga *n.* Adam's apple.

rujumba *n.* a male goat with grey-black colour. *Var:* Njumba, kajumba.

rujwa-mireju *n.* nasal bleeding.

rukakaare *n.* weaverbird: Finch-like African and Asian colonial birds noted for their elaborately woven nests.

rukome *n.* a bull with horns moving forward and upwards. *Var:* kakome, nkome.

rukomyo] *n.* a traditional pot with four openings used by married women in preparation for intercourse.

rukondo *n.* a bull with horns moving inwards and upwards.

rukonko *n.* a very weak cow.

rukooreera *n.* up in the sky.

rukumi *n.* one thousand: 1000.

rukundo *n.* love: a strong feeling of deep affection for somebody especially a member of your family or friend.

rukungu *n.* a hornless bull. *Var:* nkungu.

rukunu *adj.* a very poor family below the poverty line.

rukunya-akatimba *n.* a name of a cow: this cow looks clean and shiny.

rukura *n.* a banana disease that makes banana fingers dotted black and ripen before maturity.

rukururana *n.* trailer: a truck that pulls a container which has wheels.

rukuunya *n.* a person who works very slowly.

rukuura *n.* a banana wilt disease that cause them to ripen when they are not grown enough.

Rumwera *n.* a good cow, so beautiful that it cannot be rivalled.

Runanisa *n.* a name given to a strong man.

runcumite *n.* one who gossips.

runkunku *n.* a habitual thief.

runonko *n.* this is where herdsmen used to roast bananas and sweet potatoes from. *Pl:* runonko.

runuuka *n.* a name given to a very poor person who cannot afford buying anything.

runyabuza *n.* a big cow with very small horns.

ruraka *n.* *See:* MAHUMAHU.

rurangaanwa *n.* a famous person known by very many people because of his deeds.

rurara *n.* sword: a weapon with long metal blade and handle used for cutting.

rureebya *n.* a person who gives away secrets about their friends, country, etc.

rurega *n.* a form of therapy: to boil water for cows to drink. In this hot water, they put in anthills and some herbs and boil. This medicine is put in the trough for cows and they drink it hot. The same therapy used to wash people with leprosy. The same therapy would also be used if a cow had got retained placenta.

ruremba *n.* a bull with a white striped belly. *Var:* kirembeba.

rurembezi *n.* a bull with no circles of hair and it is not used for paying bride price.

ruriya *pron.* that over there.

Rurombya *n.* the one who weakens the other side.

rusaaninga *adj.* a big bad fierce person or animal like a lion.

rushagama₁ *n.* red: the chromatic colour resembling the hue of blood.

rushagama₂ *n.* cancer-like disease that eats up one part of the body like a toe until it breaks off.

rushamaitu *n.* *See:* KASHAMAITU.

rushanda *n.* locust: a big flying insect from Asia and Africa that moves in very large groups, eating and destroying large quantities of plants. *See:* ENZIGYE.

rushanjuura-mumiro *n.* a big chunk of food swallowed at ago.

rushongoza *n.* very sharp tops of horns.

rutaara *n.* *See:* KATAARA.

rutaara-omwagaagy *n.* a cow that is being caressed.

rutaari *n.* *See:* RITAARI. *Var:* ritaari.

rutahikwa-mutozo *n.* a molar tooth.

rutahikwa-mutozo₁ *n.* a rebellious person who ignores advice.

rutahikwa-mutozo₂ *n.* a term used as an abuse.

rutahikwa-mutozo₃ *n.* a large burrowing beetle.

rutakirwa *n.* the title of the King of Kigezi.

rutamiisi *n.* a cassava specie that is poisonous when eaten raw or when it is not yet dry.

rutangirira-bagyenye *phr.* a lazy person.

rutanyohoka *n.* a cautious person.

Rutarendeza *n.* a weak and powerless person.

Rutaromba *n.* one who perseveres.

utasanga *n.* (of cattle) to eat grass or drink water.

utasinziira *adj.* someone who is alert even in sleep.

rutinda-ngyezi *n.* an idol in the Kinyankore traditon.

rutyaza *n.* a wild tree with long thorns.

ruuha *adj.* which one.

ruyonza *n.* it is a he-goat with small white dots.

ruzaaro *n.* *See:* ORUZAARO.

ruzimure *n.* sorghum porridge made from a certain

- specie of sorghum; it is made by the Bakiga and Banyankore. *Ref:* ENKUMB
- rwabwamba** *n.* an item used in devination.
- rwagati** *n.* middle: the part of something that is at an equal distance from all sides.
- rwaheeru** *int.* God forbid.
- rwaiguuga** *adj.* a word used to refer to something very big or huge.
- rwakibikindi** *n.* *See:* KIBIKINDI.
- rwakipumpuru** *n.* a serious cattle disease.
- rwamigongo** *n.* a banana specie that has big and long banana fingers.
- rwango** *n.* hatred: a strong feeling of dislike of somebody.
- rwanyamushanda** *n.* *See:* ENJUBU.
- rwaranda** *n.* famine: lack of food fo a long period of time in an area.
- rwarwa** *n.* alcohol: a local brew made out of yellow bananas.
- rwatamagufa** *n.* a man with great physical strength, especially one who performs feats of strenght as a form of entertainment.
- rwebandira** *n.* rebel. *See:* OMUHEEKYERA.

- rwebisingo** *n.* compost pit for garbage collection.
- rwecunda** *n.* a bore-hole: a hole or passage made by a drill; usually used to pump water from underground. *See:* NAIKONDO.
- rweganywa** *n.* unbeatable person or system that you cannot fight and defeat.
- rweiguuga** *n.* a very big thing. *See:* RWAIGUUGA.
- rwemereza** *n.* it is a type of peas which has big white seeds.
- rwemereza-bagyenzi** *n.* something which has yielded highly.
- rweziringa₁** *n.* thorn apple.
- rweziringa₂** *n.* a slow person.
- rwiba-mutima** *n.* death.
- rwigura-mumiro** *adj.* the first thing you eat before eating anything.
- rwinika** *n.* a cow with big horns facing forwards.
- rwitabataaruuzi** *n.* a period in the evening around 7.00pm.
- rwo** *adj.* possessive adjective.
- ryari** *adv.* when.

S - s

- s** *n.* the 19th letter of the alphabet.
- saakirireego** *n.* sacrilege: behavior that does not show respect for a holy place.
- sabato** *n.* the seventh day of the Jewish calender.
- sabiiti** *n.* a period of seven days.
- sabuuni** *n.* a substance used for bathing and washing clothes.
- satifiketi** *n.* certificate: a document attesting to the truth of certain stated facts.
- sebo** *n.* sir: term of address for a man as a sign of respect.
- seeri** *n.* *See:* NSEERI.
- seeri-mayanja** *n.* *See:* NSEERI-MAYANJA.
- seeri-mayanja** *adv.* overseas. far places or countries which one reaches by crossing water bodies, e.g. oceans. Omutabani naakorera seeri-mayanja. *His son works from overseas.*
- sekatuwa** *n.* secattur: a tool similar to a strong pair of scissors used for cutting plants.
- sekiromba** *n.* a person with a very big umbilical cord that is left protruding on the stomach after growing up.
- semanisi** *n.* summons: an order to appear in court.
- semutundu** *n.* tilapia: a fish specie common in the fresh water of tropical Africa.
- senkoko** *n.* turkey: a large domestic bird kept for its

- meat.
- senturuma** *n.* pyrethrum: a type of flower whose substance is used for making insecticide.
- senturumwa** *n.* *See:* SENTURUMA.
- senyiga** *n.* flue: an infectious airborne disease that causes colds, fever, and general weakness.
- shagama** *n.* a tree which produces a red substance that resembles blood when cut.
- shaku-shaku** *phr.* a part of a riddle that demands a response before a question is put forward.
- shamaitu** *n.* *See:* KASHAMAITU.
- shambagira** *phr.* a phrase used to ask for a riddle.
- shana** *conj.* may be or perhaps.
- shanjagare** *it is* a bird with brown feathers and tall legs used to lay eggs in the banana plantation.
- sheesa-emibazi** *n.* a snake specie that is green in colour.
- shemba obureku** *n.* a banana specie.
- shereka** *n.* a type of grass normally grown as a flower and it contracts anytime it is touched.
- shi** *n.* it is a particle that is added on words in speech, it varies from person to person.
- shinta** *int.* may be.
- sho** *n.* your father.
- shoimwe** *n.* referring to many.
- shugu** *conj.* it means something is like this or that.
- shumbuusha** *n.* samosas: small turnover of Indian

origin filled with vegetables or meat and fried and served hot.

- shuuti** *n.* a set of clothes made from the same cloth.
shwenkazi *n.* paternal aunt to a person.
shwenkuru *n.* grandfather: the father of your father or mother.
shwenkuruza *n.* great grandfather of a person.
shwento *n.* paternal uncle to a person.
siina *adj.* dark brown.
siisi *adj.* very black.
siisiisi *adj.* extremely black.
sikuukuru *n.* See: **NOHIRI**.
singa-abarezi *n.* it is a stage when a child starts standing up but not yet firm.
singyengye *n.* barbed wire used to make paddocks.
siriimu *n.* a disease of humans which attacks the body's ability to resist infection and usually causes deaths.
siriimu *n.* See: **MUNYWENGYE**.
siriri *n.* very black.

- sirisiri** *adj.* a very black colour.
sirupande *adj.* a pole placed across.
sitaadi *n.* a stand of the bicycle.
sitaani *n.* satan: the most powerful evil spirit in many religions such as Christianity and Islam.
sukaari₁ *n.* sugar: a white substance in form of white or brown crystals added to beverages as a sweetener and preservative.
sukaari₂ *n.* diabetes: a chronic disease associated with high levels of sugar in the blood. *Pl:* **sukaari**.
sumuna *n.* alcohol that has stayed for a long time before consumption.
surumuna *n.* a local brew made out banana juice but with little sorghum; it's normally not intended.
-sya *adj.* new: recently created, built, invented or planned.
syuku *n.* a private part of a woman. See: **EKIINYI**.

T - t

- t** *n.* the twentieth letter of the English alphabet.
taapu *n.* tap: a device for controlling the flow of water from a pipe. *Pl:* **taapu**.
taata *n.* father: a male parent of a child.
taata *n.* dad: a child's word for a father.
takisi *n.* taxi: a car driven by a person whose job is to take passengers where they want to go in exchange for money.
tanka *n.* tank: a container used for storing large amounts of water..
taratara *n.* drum: a percussion instrument sounded by being struck with sticks or the hands typically cylindrical, barrel-shaped with a taut membrane over one or both sides and is small in size used for decoration.
taru-taru *adj.* a jumpy person who cannot sit in one place and keeps moving here and there.
tata *n.* See: **TAATA**. *Pl:* **batata**.
tataitwe *n.* 1) God: God our father. 2) Our father.
tatazaara *n.* father-in-law: the father of your spouse. *Pl:* **batatazaara**.
tatenkazi *n.* paternal aunt: the sister of your father or mother. *Pl:* **batatenkazi**.
tatenkuru *n.* grandfather: the father of your father or mother. *Pl:* **batatenkuru**.
tatento *n.* paternal uncle: the brother of your father. *Pl:* **tatento**.
tayaari *adj.* to be ready. *Etym:* [**<Swahili. tayaari>**].
ti *adv.* a word used to join the negative to the verb.
tiitiiti *adj.* something that is very white.
tiivi *n.* television: an electronic device that receives signals and displays them on a screen.
tikwo *conj.* not so?
tindemwa *n.* a banana specie with short fingers.
tinfeerwa-kangye *n.* egocentric: a self-centred person with little regard for others.
tinshengyera *n.* drosophila: small brown flies that multiply very fast and hover around sweet foods or beer.
tipuhu *adj.* a voice made by someone spitting.
tiri-tiri *adj.* a sound that is heard when something is running.
tkaabusimba *n.* a type of house or building.
toduura *n.* a disease that attacks coffee and banana plantations.
togo-togo *n.* a sound made by food when boiling.
tonto *n.* local beer: beer made out of ripe bananas and left to ferment.
tori *adj.* a sound when something is thrown in water.
tsyoi *adj.* to run all of a sudden.
tsyoi-tsyoi *adj.* birds sound/singing.
tubura *n.* a certain plant specie.
tuku-tuku *adj.* a situation of being so pure in colour.
tungutungu *adj.* to spend a sleepless night due to problems, fear or security situations.
turiya *adj.* those ones.
turusaka *n.* a wild animal which eats hens by trapping them in its anus which has cereal like

substance; when a hen come to pick it, it closes the anus and rus away with it. *See:* **EKITEGARUHENDE, ORUHURA.**

twara-tugyende *phr.* a phrase used to mean all the rest.

twa-twa-twa *adj.* a sound made by bullets.

twena *adj.* all of us.

twenka *adj.* only us.

twente *n.* a bean specie red in colour with dots.

U - u

u₁ *n.* the 21st letter of the Roman alphabet.

u₂ *n.* one of the five vowels; it is the fifth one.

ushi *adj.* sound made in expression of pain or coldness.

uuh *int.* indicates an affirmative response. *See:* **EEGO.**

W - w

wakame *n.* *See:* **AKAME.**

waringa *n.* scarecrow: an object made in such a way that it resembles a human figure, set up to scare birds away from the garden.

waadiroopu *n.* wardrobe: a large cupboard for hanging clothes which is either made of furniture or built into the walls.

wambuba *n.* a shrub.

wandandara *adj.* big and not shaped. *See:* **MADABADA.**

warubeba *n.* rat: the name used in stories for a small animal with a long tail.

Warugwe *n.* leopard: the name used for leopards in stories.

Warujojo *n.* elephant: the name used in story telling to refer to elephant.

we *pron.* a word used to mean she or he.

weena *adj.* wholly, completely (of people): the whole of one's heart, soul and body.

Y - y

yaaya *n.* baby seater: someone who looks after a young baby.

yaayaayaaya *n.* a word used to indicate an affirmative response.

yunifoomu *n.* uniform: a special set of clothes worn by all members of an organisation or institution. *Etym:* [**<English. uniform>**].

Z - z

zaabu *n.* gold: a yellow precious metal, chemical, element of atomic number 79 valued especially for use in jewellery and decoration and to guarantee the value of currencies.

zibure-nkurye] *n.* a leather bag.

zigi-zigi *adj.* black: something that is very black.

zo *adj.* them, they.